

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

BLANK FOR CHIEF'S PREFACE

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

LAW ENFORCEMENT CODE OF ETHICS

As a law enforcement officer, my fundamental duty is to serve the community; to safeguard lives and property; to protect the innocent against deception, the weak against oppression or intimidation and the peaceful against abuse or disorder; and to respect the constitutional rights of all to liberty, equality and justice.

I will keep my private life unsullied as an example to all and will behave in a manner that does not bring discredit to me or to my agency. I will maintain courageous calm in the face of danger, scorn or ridicule; develop self-restraint; and be constantly mindful of the welfare of others. Honest in thought and deed both in my personal and official life, I will be exemplary in obeying the law and the regulations of my department. Whatever I see or hear of a confidential nature or that is confided to me in my official capacity will be kept ever secret unless revelation is necessary in the performance of my duty.

I will never act officiously or permit personal feelings, prejudices, political beliefs, aspirations, animosities or friendships to influence my decisions. With no compromise for crime and with relentless prosecution of criminals, I will enforce the law courteously and appropriately without fear or favor, malice or ill will, never employing unnecessary force or abuse and never accepting gratuities.

I recognize the badge of my office as a symbol of public faith, and I accept it as a public trust to be held so long as I am true to the ethics of police service. I will never engage in acts of corruption or bribery, nor will I condone such acts by other police officers. I will cooperate with all legally authorized agencies and their representatives in the pursuit of justice.

I know that I alone am responsible for my own standard of professional performance and will take every reasonable opportunity to enhance and improve my level of knowledge and competence.

I will constantly strive to achieve these objectives and ideals, dedicating myself before God to my chosen profession . . . law enforcement.

MISSION STATEMENT

MISSION STATEMENT

We, the men and women of the Bexley Police Department, are dedicated to the following as our mission:

- Enhancing the quality of life by working with agencies and individuals to provide a safe, friendly, secure community.
- Treating all persons we encounter with dignity and respect.
- Maintaining high professionalism and ethical standards in the performance of our duties.
- Reducing fear of crime by maintaining order and peace in the community.
- Enforcing the laws of the United States, State of Ohio and City of Bexley in a fair, impartial manner without violating the constitutional rights of any citizen.

VISION STATEMENT

MISSION STATEMENT

The Bexley Police Department will continue to be an organization that operates in a cohesive, team oriented fashion to provide service to the community. Officers and employees will be well educated and well trained.

We will be a professional agency that operates in a facility designed specifically to support a law enforcement operation. The department and the community will maintain a positive relationship that is based on openness and trust. Department operations will be enhanced by the expanded use of available technology. Our bottom line will be the quality of service that we provide. Our measure of success will be the satisfaction and safety of the community we serve.

CORE BELIEFS

Fairness - The fair and impartial treatment of others. Adapting to each new circumstance with professionalism and common sense.

Integrity - The honest and ethical performance of our duties. The acceptance of full accountability for our actions. Doing the right thing, the right way, at the right time.

Respect - Respect for life, respect for the law and respect for the human dignity of all people.

Empathy - The importance of seeing things from the other person's point of view. The ability to be sensitive to the feelings of the people we serve.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

MISSION STATEMENT

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Table of Contents

Blank for Chief's Preface	1
Law Enforcement Code of Ethics	2
MISSION STATEMENT	3
Chapter 1 - Law Enforcement Role and Authority	10
100 - Law Enforcement Authority	11
101 - Chief Executive Officer	13
102 - Oath of Office	14
103 - Policy Manual	15
Chapter 2 - Organization and Administration	19
200 - Organizational Structure and Responsibility	20
202 - Emergency Management Plan	23
203 - Training Policy	24
204 - Electronic Mail	27
205 - Administrative Communications	29
207 - Concealed Handgun License	30
208 - Retiree Concealed Firearms	34
Chapter 3 - General Operations	37
300 - Use of Force	38
301 - Handcuffing and Restraints	46
302 - Control Devices and Techniques	51
303 - Conducted Energy Device	56
304 - Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths	63
305 - Firearms	71
306 - Vehicle Pursuits	83
307 - Officer Response to Calls	96
308 - Domestic Violence	100
309 - Search and Seizure	107
310 - Temporary Custody of Juveniles	109
311 - Adult or Vulnerable Person Abuse	116
312 - Discriminatory Harassment	121
313 - Child Abuse	126
314 - Missing Persons	132
315 - Public Alerts	139
316 - Victim and Witness Assistance	145
317 - Hate or Prejudice Crimes	148
318 - Standards of Conduct	151
319 - Information Technology Use	158
320 - Report Preparation	162
321 - Media Relations	165

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

322 - Subpoenas and Court Appearances	168
323 - Reserve and Auxiliary Officers	171
324 - Outside Agency Assistance	175
326 - Major Incident Notification	178
327 - Death Investigation	180
328 - Identity Theft	184
330 - Limited English Proficiency Services	186
331 - Communications with Persons with Disabilities	192
334 - Chaplains	199
336 - Child and Dependent Adult Safety	205
337 - Service Animals	209
340 - Off-Duty Law Enforcement Actions	211
342 - Community Relations	214
 Chapter 4 - Patrol Operations	 219
400 - Patrol Function	220
401 - Bias-Based Policing	223
402 - Roll Call	226
403 - Crime and Disaster Scene Integrity	228
405 - Ride-Alongs	230
406 - Hazardous Material Response	233
407 - Hostage and Barricade Incidents	235
408 - Response to Bomb Calls	239
409 - Civil Commitments	244
410 - Citation Releases	248
411 - Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Representatives	250
412 - Rapid Response and Deployment	254
414 - Immigration Violations	257
419 - Contacts and Temporary Detentions	261
421 - Shift Supervisors	270
422 - Mobile Audio/Video	271
423 - Mobile Data Terminal Use	277
424 - Portable Audio/Video Recorders	280
425 - Public Recording of Law Enforcement Activity	285
426 - Bicycle Patrol Unit	288
427 - Foot Pursuits	291
430 - First Amendment Assemblies	296
431 - Civil Disputes	303
433 - Medical Aid and Response	306
434 - Crisis Intervention Incidents	310
435 - Motorcycle Unit	315
436 - Medical Marijuana	318
 Chapter 5 - Traffic Operations	 322
500 - Traffic Function and Responsibility	323
501 - Traffic Collision Response and Reporting	327
502 - Vehicle Towing and Release Policy	331

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

503 - Impaired Driving	335
504 - Traffic Citations	343
505 - Disabled Vehicles	346
506 - Abandoned and Overtime Parked Vehicles	347
Chapter 6 - Investigation Operations	350
600 - Investigation and Prosecution	351
601 - Sexual Assault Investigations	355
602 - Asset Forfeiture	359
603 - Informants	365
604 - Eyewitness Identification	371
605 - Brady Material Disclosure	375
Chapter 7 - Equipment	377
700 - Department-Owned and Personal Property	378
701 - Personal Communication Devices	380
702 - Vehicle Maintenance	384
703 - Vehicle Use	386
704 - Cash Handling, Security and Management	390
Chapter 8 - Support Services	392
801 - the Communications Center	393
802 - Property and Evidence Section	399
804 - Records Maintenance and Release	409
805 - Protected Information	415
806 - Animal Control	418
807 - LEADS Policies	422
Chapter 9 - Custody	438
900 - Temporary Custody of Adults	439
901 - Custodial Searches	449
Chapter 10 - Personnel	455
1000 - Recruitment and Selection	456
1001 - Evaluation of Employees	461
1002 - Special Assignments and Promotions	464
1006 - Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace	468
1009 - Smoking and Tobacco Use	471
1010 - Personnel Complaints	472
1011 - Seat Belts	481
1012 - Body Armor	483
1013 - Personnel Records	486
1015 - Commendations and Awards	493
1016 - Fitness for Duty	502
1019 - Payroll Record Procedures	505
1020 - Overtime Compensation Requests	506
1022 - Illness and Injury Reporting	509

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

1023 - Personal Appearance Standards	511
1027 - Department Badges	513
1030 - Employee Speech, Expression and Social Networking	515
Attachments	520
OCLEAC Standard 2.pdf	521
complaint cover letter.pdf	522
DHS Bomb Threat Checklist.pdf	523
Indicators of a Meth Lab.pdf	524
Complaint Form.pdf	525
Ohio Code for Privileged Communications.pdf	526
Consular Notification Reference Card.pdf	527
Records Release restrictions.pdf	528
PD RC-2-City Approved 20190110.pdf	529
Cruiser Inspection Sheet.pdf	530
Drug Lab Checklist.pdf	531
OCLEAC Standards Compliance Checklist Updated 2017.pdf	532
Bexley Pit Bull Policy.pdf	533
OCLEAC Standards Compliance Checklist 8.2015.2.pdf	534
OCLEAC Standard 1.pdf	535
OCLEAC Standards Compliance Checklist 8.2015.1.pdf	536
Taser device form.pdf	537
Safe Haven Medical Form.PDF	538
FCCS MOU Child Abuse and Neglect Investigations 9-2014.pdf	539
City Ordinance 618.16.pdf	540
Franklin County Job Family Svcs MOU 2015.pdf	541
OCLEAC Standards Compliance Checklist 5-19-2020.pdf	542

Chapter 1 - Law Enforcement Role and Authority

Law Enforcement Authority

100.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to affirm the authority of the members of the Bexley Police Department to perform their functions based on established legal authority.

100.2 PEACE OFFICER AUTHORITY

Sworn members of this department are authorized to exercise peace officer powers pursuant to applicable state law.

100.2.1 ARREST AUTHORITY WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE BEXLEY POLICE DEPARTMENT

The arrest authority of a peace officer extends at all times and any place within the jurisdiction of the employing authority (ORC § 2935.03).

100.2.2 ARREST AUTHORITY OUTSIDE THE JURISDICTION OF THE BEXLEY POLICE DEPARTMENT

The arrest authority of any peace officer extends outside the limits of the employing authority pursuant to mutual aid agreements (see the Mutual Aid and Outside Agency Assistance Policy), an arrest warrant or a felony. Such authority also extends during a fresh pursuit in which the following apply (ORC § 2935.02; ORC § 2935.03(D); ORC § 2935.04):

- (a) The pursuit takes place without unreasonable delay after the offense is committed.
- (b) The pursuit is initiated within the limits of the employing authority.
- (c) The offense involves a felony, a misdemeanor of the first or second degree or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, or any traffic offense for which points are chargeable.

100.3 INTERSTATE PEACE OFFICER POWERS

Peace officer powers may be extended within adjoining states:

- (a) As applicable under interstate compacts and memorandums of understanding in compliance with the laws of each state.
- (b) When an officer enters Indiana, Michigan or West Virginia in fresh pursuit of a person who is in the immediate and continuous flight from the commission of a felony, or in the case of Pennsylvania, in fresh pursuit of a person for any crime (I.C. § 35-33-3-1 (Indiana); MCL 780.101 (Michigan); 42 Pa. C.S. § 8922 (Pennsylvania); W. Va. Code § 62-11-1 (West Virginia)).

Whenever an officer makes an arrest in Indiana, Michigan, Pennsylvania and West Virginia, the officer shall take the offender to a magistrate or judge in the county where the arrest occurred as soon as practicable (I.C. § 35-33-3-2; MCL 780.102; 42 Pa.C.S. § 8923; W. Va. Code § 62-11-2).

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Law Enforcement Authority

100.4 CONSTITUTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

All members shall observe and comply with every person's clearly established rights under the United States and Ohio Constitutions.

100.5 POLICY

It is the policy of the Bexley Police Department to limit its members to only exercise the authority granted to them by law.

While this department recognizes the power of peace officers to make arrests and take other enforcement action, officers are encouraged to use sound discretion in the enforcement of the law. This department does not tolerate abuse of law enforcement authority.

Chief Executive Officer

101.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

All law enforcement Chief Executive Officers employed within the State of Ohio are required to meet specific requirements for appointment. This policy provides guidelines for the appointment of Chief Executive Officer for the City of Bexley, who is required to exercise the powers and duties of the office as prescribed by state law.

101.1.1 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REQUIREMENTS

The Chief Executive Officer of this department, as a condition of appointment, shall meet or exceed the requirements established by the appointing and/or legislative authority. Any Chief Executive Officer who is a sworn peace officer shall, as a condition of continued employment, have completed the course of training prescribed by the OPOTC, been awarded a certificate by the OPOTC prior to acting as a sworn peace officer and shall comply with any other requirements imposed by the OPOTC (ORC § 109.77(B)(1)). The authority of the Chief of Police to exercise power and perform duties as the Chief of Police is found in Bexley City Charter, Article IX, Section 46.

101.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Bexley Police Department that the Chief of Police meets the minimum standards for exercising his/her authority granted by law.

101.3 <LEXIDENTITY DATA-NAME="AGENCYHEAD" CLASS="LEXI-TEXT-ENTITY" TITLE="INSERTED BY SFRAZIER@LEXIPOL.COM - 12/12/2017 8:53AM" CONTENTEDITABLE="FALSE">CHIEF OF POLICE</LEXIDENTITY> REQUIREMENTS

The Chief Executive Officer of this department, as a condition of appointment, shall meet or exceed the requirements established by the appointing and/or legislative authority. Any Chief Executive Officer who is a sworn peace officer shall, as a condition of continued employment, have completed the course of training prescribed by the Ohio Peace Officer Training Commission (OPOTC), been awarded a certificate by the OPOTC prior to acting as a sworn peace officer and shall comply with any other requirements imposed by the OPOTC (ORC § 109.77(B)(1)). Chiefs of Police shall meet the 40-hour chief of police training course requirement as set forth in ORC § 109.804.

Oath of Office

102.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that oaths, when appropriate, are administered to department members.

102.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Bexley Police Department that, when appropriate, department members affirm the oath of their office as an expression of commitment to the constitutional rights of those served by the Department and the dedication of its members to their duties.

102.3 OATH OF OFFICE

All department members, when appropriate, shall take and subscribe to the oaths or affirmations applicable to their positions.

Upon employment, all sworn employees shall be required to swear to an oath of office expressing commitment and intent to respect constitutional rights in discharging the duties of a law enforcement officer (Ohio Constitution Article 15 § 7; ORC § 3.22). The form of the oath shall be as follows:

"I do solemnly swear or affirm that I will support the Constitution and laws of the United States of America, the Constitution and laws of the State of Ohio, and the laws and ordinances of the City of Bexley to which I am appointed, and to the best of my ability will discharge the duties of this office."

An affirmation may be taken in lieu of an oath if the employee has conscientious scruples against taking an oath (ORC § 3.20). An employee of the Department may offer an affirmation in any form he/she deems binding on his/her conscience (ORC § 3.21).

102.4 MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS

The oath of office shall be filed in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

Policy Manual

103.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The manual of the Bexley Police Department is hereby established and shall be referred to as the Policy Manual or the manual. The manual is a statement of the current policies, rules and guidelines of this department. All members are to conform to the provisions of this manual.

All prior and existing manuals, orders and regulations that are in conflict with this manual are rescinded, except to the extent that portions of existing manuals, procedures, orders and other regulations that have not been included herein shall remain in effect, provided that they do not conflict with the provisions of this manual.

103.1.1 CERTIFICATION STANDARDS

This policy contains content that pertains to Ohio Collaborative Law Enforcement Agency Certification (OCLEAC) Standards.

[See attachment: OCLEAC Standards Compliance Checklist 5-19-2020.pdf](#)

103.2 POLICY

Except where otherwise expressly stated, the provisions of this manual shall be considered as guidelines. It is recognized that the work of law enforcement is not always predictable and circumstances may arise which warrant departure from these guidelines. It is the intent of this manual to be viewed from an objective standard, taking into consideration the sound discretion entrusted to members of this department under the circumstances reasonably available at the time of any incident.

103.2.1 DISCLAIMER

The provisions contained in the Policy Manual are not intended to create an employment contract nor any employment rights or entitlements. The policies contained within this manual are for the internal use of the Bexley Police Department and shall not be construed to create a higher standard or duty of care for civil or criminal liability against the City, its officials or members. Violations of any provision of any policy contained within this manual shall only form the basis for department administrative action, training or discipline. The Bexley Police Department reserves the right to revise any policy content, in whole or in part.

103.3 AUTHORITY

The Chief of Police shall be considered the ultimate authority for the content and adoption of the provisions of this manual and shall ensure compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws. The Chief of Police or the authorized designee is authorized to issue General Orders, which shall modify those provisions of the manual to which they pertain. General Orders shall remain in effect until such time as they may be permanently incorporated into the manual.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Policy Manual

103.4 DEFINITIONS

The following words and terms shall have these assigned meanings throughout the Policy Manual, unless it is apparent from the content that they have a different meaning:

Adult - Any person 18 years of age or older.

BCI - Bureau of Criminal Investigation and Identification.

BMV - The Ohio Bureau of Motor Vehicles.

Child/Juvenile - A person under the age of 18 years.

City - The City of Bexley.

Civilian - Employees and volunteers who are not sworn peace officers.

Department/BPD - The Bexley Police Department.

DPS - The Ohio Department of Public Safety.

Employee - Any person employed by the Department.

Law enforcement officer - An employee who is required to be certified by the Ohio Peace Officer Training Commission (OPOTC) pursuant to ORC § 2901.01(11); the term includes sworn full-time, part-time and reserve peace officers who perform the duties of a peace officer.

Manual - The Bexley Police Department Policy Manual.

May - Indicates a permissive, discretionary or conditional action.

Member - Any person employed or appointed by the Bexley Police Department, including:

- Full- and part-time employees
- Sworn peace officers
- Reserve, auxiliary officers
- Civilian employees
- Volunteers

Officer - Those employees, regardless of rank, who are sworn employees of the Bexley Police Department.

OCLEAC - Ohio Collaborative Law Enforcement Agency Certification

On-duty - A member's status during the period when he/she is actually engaged in the performance of his/her assigned duties.

Order - A written or verbal instruction issued by a superior.

OPOTC - The Ohio Peace Officer Training Commission.

OSHP - Ohio State Highway Patrol.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Policy Manual

Peace officer - Those persons, regardless of rank, who are identified in ORC § 109.71(A); sworn employees of the Bexley Police Department are peace officers.

Rank - The title of the classification held by an officer.

Shall or will - Indicates a mandatory action.

Should - Indicates a generally required or expected action, absent a rational basis for failing to conform.

Supervisor - A person in a position of authority that may include responsibility for hiring, transfer, suspension, promotion, discharge, assignment, reward or discipline of other department members, directing the work of other members or having the authority to adjust grievances. The supervisory exercise of authority may not be merely routine or clerical in nature but requires the use of independent judgment.

The term "supervisor" may also include any person (e.g., officer-in-charge, lead or senior worker) given responsibility for the direction of the work of others without regard to a formal job title, rank or compensation.

When there is only one department member on-duty, that person may also be the supervisor, except when circumstances reasonably require the notification or involvement of the member's off-duty supervisor or an on-call supervisor.

USC - United States Code.

103.5 ISSUING THE POLICY MANUAL

An electronic version of the Policy Manual will be made available to all members on the department network for viewing and printing. No changes shall be made to the manual without authorization from the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Each member shall acknowledge that he/she has been provided access to, and has had the opportunity to review the Policy Manual and General Orders. Members shall seek clarification as needed from an appropriate supervisor for any provisions that they do not fully understand.

103.6 PERIODIC REVIEW OF THE POLICY MANUAL

The Chief of Police will ensure that the Policy Manual is periodically reviewed and updated as necessary.

103.7 REVISIONS TO POLICIES

All revisions to the Policy Manual will be provided to each member on or before the date the policy becomes effective. Each member will be required to acknowledge that he/she has reviewed the revisions and shall seek clarification from an appropriate supervisor as needed.

Members are responsible for keeping abreast of all Policy Manual revisions.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Policy Manual

Each Deputy Chief will ensure that members under his/her command are aware of any Policy Manual revision.

All department members suggesting revision of the contents of the Policy Manual shall forward their written suggestions to their Deputy Chiefs, who will consider the recommendations and forward them to the command staff as appropriate.

Chapter 2 - Organization and Administration

Organizational Structure and Responsibility

200.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The organizational structure of the Department is designed to create an efficient means to accomplish the mission and goals and to provide for the best possible service to the public.

200.2 DIVISIONS

The Chief of Police is responsible for the over-all operation of the Bexley Police Department. The Bexley Police Department is comprised of three uniformed patrol shifts and a Detective Bureau staffed with a sergeant and three detectives. Each patrol shift is fully staffed with a sergeant and six officers. Minimum staffing of each patrol shift is set at one Patrol Sergeant or Officer in Charge (OIC) and three patrol officers. There are two mid-watch patrol officers who report to the on-duty supervisor. The sergeants report to the Deputy Chief. The Deputy Chief reports to the Chief. The Department also has a civilian Animal Control Officer and a civilian part-time Parking Control Officer, who both report to the Day Shift Patrol Sergeant. The civilian Executive Assistant reports directly to the Chief of Police. The civilian Communication Dispatchers report to the sworn supervisor on the particular shift on which they work. The Administrative Sergeant, Communications Technician and Property/Evidence Technician report to the Deputy Chief.

200.2.1 ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

The Administration Section is commanded by the assigned Deputy Chief, whose primary responsibility is to provide general management direction and control for the Administration Section, including the assigning of Custodian of Records. The Administration Section consists of The Communications Technician, Property/Evidence Technician and Administrative Sergeant.

The Property/Evidence Technician and Administrative Sergeant also serve as Property Custodians for the Department.

200.2.2 OPERATIONS DIVISION

The Patrol Section is commanded by the Deputy Chief, whose primary responsibility is to provide general management direction and control for the Patrol Section. The Patrol Section consists of three Uniformed Patrol shifts. Each patrol shift is assigned one Patrol Sergeant, six Patrol Officers and one Communications Dispatcher. Patrol Sergeants are responsible for supervision of their assigned personnel, including the on-duty dispatcher. The day shift Patrol Sergeant is also responsible for supervising the Animal Control Officer (ACO) and the Parking Control Officer (PCO). There will be two mid-watch uniformed Patrol Assignments. One will transition from first shift into second shift and the other transitioning from second shift into third shift.

200.2.3 INVESTIGATION DIVISION

The Investigation Section is commanded by the assigned Deputy Chief, whose primary responsibility is to provide general management direction and control for the Investigation Section. The Investigation Section consists of one Detective Sergeant and three Detectives. The Detective

Organizational Structure and Responsibility

Sergeant supervises operations of the Detective Bureau and serves as one of the Property Custodians for the Department.

200.3 COMMAND PROTOCOL

200.3.1 SUCCESSION OF COMMAND

The Chief of Police exercises command over all personnel in the Department. During planned absences the Chief of Police will designate a Deputy Chief to act in the place of the Chief of Police.

Except when designated as above, the order of command authority in the absence or unavailability of the Chief of Police is as follows:

- (a) The Deputy Chief of Police (Police Captain), will take command of the department in the absence of the Chief.
- (b) The Detective Sergeant will take command of the department in the absence of the Chief of Police and the Deputy Chief of Police.
- (c) The Chief of Police may also issue a memo designating the command structure of the department in his/her absence.
- (d) In emergency, or otherwise exigent circumstances, the highest ranking officer or supervisor on duty will be in charge until properly relieved by a higher ranking supervisor.

200.3.2 UNITY OF COMMAND

The principles of unity of command ensure efficient supervision and control within the Department. Generally, each employee shall be accountable to one supervisor or Officer in Charge(OIC) at any time for a given assignment or responsibility. Except where specifically delegated authority may exist by policy or special assignment, any supervisor may temporarily direct any subordinate if an operational necessity exists.

Supervisors may delegate authority and functions to subordinates, but they cannot delegate responsibility. Supervisors will be held accountable for the results obtained by subordinates to whom tasks and authority have been delegated. The delegation of duties and tasks must be accompanied by commensurate authority to permit subordinates to exercise their judgment in making decisions and executing assigned tasks in an effective manner. Employees will be held accountable for the use of authority delegated to them, as well as for the failure to exercise it properly. It must be clearly understood that delegated tasks and commensurate authority are temporary delegations that may be short term or may be for an indefinite period of time.

It is important to establish command protocol in situations involving personnel of different units engaged in a single operation. It is expected that the chain of command will be adhered to under normal circumstances.

The first officer on the scene is in charge of a situation until that officer relinquishes control to either a supervisor or a detective, as appropriate. When two or more supervisors of equal rank

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Organizational Structure and Responsibility

are present at a police incident, the supervisor representing the unit responsible for continuing the investigation will assume control and ensure that appropriate action is initiated.

200.3.3 ORDERS

Members shall respond to and make a good faith and reasonable effort to comply with the lawful order of superior officers and other proper authority.

200.3.4 UNLAWFUL AND CONFLICTING ORDERS

No member is required to obey any order that outwardly appears to be in direct conflict with any federal law, state law or local ordinance. If the legality of an order is in doubt, the affected member shall ask the issuing supervisor to clarify the order or confer with a higher authority. Responsibility for refusal to obey rests with the member, who shall subsequently be required to justify the refusal.

Unless it would jeopardize the safety of any individual, members who are presented with an order that is in conflict with a previous order, department policy or other directive, shall respectfully inform the issuing supervisor of the conflict. The issuing supervisor is responsible for either resolving the conflict or clarifying that the order is intended to countermand the previous order or directive, in which case the member is obliged to comply. Members who are compelled to follow a conflicting order after having given the issuing supervisor the opportunity to correct the conflict are not held accountable for disobedience of the order or directive that was initially issued.

The person issuing the countermanded order shall be notified in writing by the person issuing the second command of the action taken and the reason therefore.

Emergency Management Plan

202.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The City has prepared, in compliance with State of Ohio requirements, an Emergency Management Plan (ORC § 5502.26, ORC § 5502.27 and ORC § 5502.271). This plan is for the guidance and use by all employees in the event of a major disaster, civil disturbance, mass arrest or other emergency event. The plan provides for a strategic response by all employees and assigns specific responsibilities in the event the plan is activated.

202.2 ACTIVATING THE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN

The Emergency Management Plan can be activated in a number of ways. Within the Police Department, the Chief of Police, the highest ranking official on-duty or an on-scene responder may activate the Emergency Management Plan in response to a major emergency.

202.2.1 RECALL OF PERSONNEL

In the event that the Emergency Management Plan is activated, all employees of the Bexley Police Department are subject to immediate recall. Employees may also be subject to recall during extraordinary circumstances as deemed necessary by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Failure to promptly respond to an order to report for duty may result in discipline.

202.3 LOCATION OF MANUALS

The Emergency Management Plan manual for employees is available in, the Sergeant's office. All supervisors should familiarize themselves with the Emergency Management Plan and what roles personnel will play when the plan is implemented.

202.4 PLAN REVIEW

The Chief of Police or designee shall review the Emergency Management Plan manual at least once every two years to ensure that the manual conforms to any revisions made by the National Incident Management System (NIMS) and appropriately address any revisions.

202.5 PLAN TRAINING

The Department shall provide training in the Emergency Management Plan for all supervisors and other appropriate personnel. All supervisors should familiarize themselves with the Emergency Management Plan and the roles police personnel will play when the plan is implemented.

Training Policy

203.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It is the policy of this department to administer a training program that will meet Department or nationally recognized standards and provide for the professional growth and continued development of its personnel. By doing so, the Department seeks to ensure its personnel possess the knowledge and skills necessary to provide a professional level of service that meets the needs of the public.

203.1.1 CERTIFICATION STANDARDS

This policy contains content that pertains to Ohio Collaborative Law Enforcement Agency Certification (OCLEAC) Standards.

[See attachment: OCLEAC Standards Compliance Checklist 5-19-2020.pdf](#)

203.2 PHILOSOPHY

The Department seeks to provide ongoing training and encourages all personnel to participate in advanced training and formal education on a continual basis. Training is provided within the confines of funding, requirements of a given assignment, staffing levels and legal mandates. Whenever reasonably possible, the Department will use courses approved for Continuing Professional Training (CPT) credit or recognized by other regulatory or nationally recognized entities.

203.3 OBJECTIVES

The objectives of the training program are to:

- (a) Enhance the level of law enforcement service to the public.
- (b) Increase the technical expertise and overall effectiveness of Department personnel.
- (c) Provide for continued professional development of Department personnel.
- (d) Assist in compliance with statutory requirements.

203.4 TRAINING PLAN

It is the responsibility of the Deputy Chief to develop, review, update and maintain a training plan and to ensure that mandated basic, in-service and Department required training is completed by all employees. The plan shall include a systematic and detailed method for recording and logging of all training for all personnel. While updates and revisions may be made to any portion of the training plan at any time it is deemed necessary, the Deputy Chief shall review the entire training plan on an annual basis. The plan will include information on curriculum, training material, training facilities, course and student scheduling. The plan will address the state-required minimum mandated training of sworn officers or hiring of civilian employees.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Training Policy

Training listed may be provided in basic training programs. The Deputy Chief is responsible for ensuring members of the Department have been trained as required.

203.4.1 STATE-MANDATED TRAINING

State training requirements include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Peace officer basic training program pursuant to OAC § 109:2-1-13 and OAC § 109:2-1-16, including training in:
 - 1. Handling of missing children, missing persons, child abuse and neglect cases (ORC § 109.741).
 - 2. Crisis intervention (ORC § 109.742).
 - 3. Domestic violence-related cases and incidents (ORC § 109.744).
- (b) Continuing professional training, as directed by the Ohio Peace Officer Training Commission (ORC § 109.803).
- (c) Annual firearms requalification (ORC § 109.801).

203.5 TRAINING NEEDS ASSESSMENT

The Office of the Deputy Chief will conduct an annual training needs assessment and complete a report of the training needs assessment, including recommendations from Supervisors. The report will be provided to the Chief of Police. Upon review and approval by the Chief of Police, the needs assessment will form the basis for the training plan for the following fiscal year.

203.6 TRAINING PROCEDURES

- (a) All employees assigned to attend training shall attend as scheduled unless previously excused by their immediate supervisor. Excused absences from mandatory training should be limited to the following:
 - 1. Court appearances
 - 2. Vacation
 - 3. Sick leave
 - 4. Physical limitations preventing the employee's participation
 - 5. Emergency situations
- (b) When an employee is unable to attend mandatory training, that employee shall:
 - 1. Notify his/her supervisor as soon as possible but no later than one hour prior to the start of training.
 - 2. Document his/her absence in a memorandum to his/her supervisor.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Training Policy

3. Make arrangements through his/her supervisor and the Deputy Chief to attend the required training on an alternate date.

203.7 DAILY TRAINING BULLETINS

The Lexipol Daily Training Bulletins (DTBs) are a web-accessed system that provides training on the Bexley Police Department Policy Manual and other important topics. Generally, one training bulletin is available for each day of the month. However, the number of DTBs may be adjusted by the Deputy Chief. Personnel assigned to participate in DTBs should only use the password and login name assigned by the Deputy Chief.

Personnel should not share their password with others and should frequently change their password to protect the security of the system. After each session, employees should logoff the system to prevent unauthorized access. The content of the DTBs is copyrighted material and shall not be shared with others outside of the Department.

Employees who are assigned to participate in the DTB program should complete each DTB at the beginning of their shift or as otherwise directed by their supervisor. Employees should not allow uncompleted DTBs to build up over time. Personnel may be required to complete DTBs missed during extended absences (e.g., vacation, medical leave) upon returning to duty. Although the DTB system can be accessed from any Internet active computer, employees shall only take DTBs as part of their on-duty assignment, unless directed otherwise by a supervisor.

Supervisors will be responsible for monitoring the progress of personnel under their command to ensure compliance with this policy.

203.8 TRAINING RECORDS

The Deputy Chief is responsible for the creation, filing and storage of all training records. Training records shall be retained in compliance with the current Records Retention Schedule.

Electronic Mail

204.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the proper use and application of the electronic mail (e-mail) system provided by the Department. E-mail is a communication tool available to employees to enhance efficiency in the performance of job duties. It is to be used in accordance with generally accepted business practices and current law (e.g., Ohio Open Records Law). Messages transmitted over the e-mail system must only be those that involve official business activities or that contain information essential to employees for the accomplishment of business-related tasks and/or communications directly related to the business, administration or practices of the Department.

204.2 E-MAIL RIGHT OF PRIVACY

All e-mail messages, including attachments, transmitted over the Department networks or through a web browser accessing the Department system are considered Department records and therefore are the property of the Department. The Department reserves the right to access, audit and disclose for any lawful reason, all messages, including attachments, transmitted or received through its e-mail system or placed into its storage.

Employees should not use personal accounts to exchange e-mail or other information that is related to the official business of the Department.

204.3 PROHIBITED USE OF E-MAIL

Sending derogatory, defamatory, obscene, disrespectful, sexually suggestive, harassing or any other inappropriate messages on the e-mail system is prohibited and may result in discipline.

E-mail messages addressed to the entire department are only to be used for official business-related items that are of particular interest to all users. All e-mail is subject to review and scrutiny with regard to appropriate content or violation of any prohibitions. In the event that a user has questions about sending a particular e-mail communication, the user should seek prior approval from the Chief of Police or designee. Personal advertisements or announcements are not permitted.

It is a violation of this policy to transmit a message under another user's name or e-mail address or to use the password of another to log into the system. It is also a violation of this policy to transmit an official business-related message to recipients using the Blind Carbon Copy (BCC) feature without the approval of your immediate supervisor. Users are required to log off the network or secure the workstation when the computer is unattended. This added security measure would minimize the misuse of an individual's e-mail, name and/or password.

204.4 MANAGEMENT OF E-MAIL

Because the end user e-mail system is not designed for, nor does it support, long-term retention and archiving of messages, e-mail that an employee desires to save or that requires retention

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Electronic Mail

because it has significant administrative, fiscal, legal or historical value should be printed and/or stored in another database designed for long-term storage and retrieval.

Users of e-mail are solely responsible for the management of their mailboxes.

All messages over one month since receipt or transmission may be deleted or archived automatically at regular intervals from the main e-mail server archive by the information technology staff in accordance with the current Records Retention Schedule.

Administrative Communications

205.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Administrative communications of this department are governed by the following policies.

205.2 DEPARTMENT E-MAILS

Department E-mails may be issued periodically by the Chief of Police or designee, to announce operational issues or concerns, training, document all promotions, hiring of new personnel, separations, individual and group awards and commendations or other changes in status.

205.3 CORRESPONDENCE

To ensure that the letterhead and name of the Department are not misused, all official external correspondence shall be on Department letterhead. All Department letterhead shall bear the signature element of the Chief of Police. Official correspondence and use of letterhead requires approval of a supervisor. Department letterhead may not be used for personal use or purposes.

Internal correspondence should use department e-mail submitted through the proper chain of command. These may be from line employee to employee, supervisor to employee or any combination of employees.

205.4 SURVEYS

All surveys made in the name of the Department shall be authorized by the Chief of Police or designee or a Deputy Chief.

205.5 OTHER COMMUNICATIONS

General Orders and other communications necessary to ensure the effective operation of the Department shall be issued by the Chief of Police or designee or Deputy Chief.

The Bexley Police Department will hold staff meetings periodically. The staff meetings will be scheduled by the Chief of Police and he will give selected staff prior notification of an upcoming meeting. Staff are to bring forth ways to improve any departmental procedures, alternatives and ways to solve any problems identified. Staff should keep in mind that meetings are held for the benefit of themselves, their assigned personnel and the Police Department.

Concealed Handgun License

207.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

A Sheriff is given the statutory authority to issue a license to carry a concealed handgun to residents within the community. This policy will provide a written process for the application, issuance and revocation of such permits (ORC § 2923.125).

207.2 APPLICATIONS AND INFORMATION FOR THE PUBLIC

The Sheriff shall provide to a person, free of charge, the Ohio concealed handgun license application form and the website address at which a printable version of the application form can be downloaded. The person shall also be provided with the informational pamphlet prepared by the Ohio Peace Officer Training Commission (OPOTC) and the attorney general (ORC § 2923.125).

207.3 APPLICATION PROCESS

Upon receipt of a properly completed application form, the Sheriff shall (ORC § 2923.125):

- (a) Collect the nonrefundable fee, unless the applicant is a qualifying person (e.g., military experience, law enforcement retiree).
- (b) Fingerprint the applicant for the purpose of conducting a check of criminal records and incompetency records.
- (c) Conduct an investigation of the applicant to determine whether he/she is eligible to receive a license under ORC § 2923.125 and possess a firearm under federal law after fingerprint results have been obtained (ORC § 311.41):
 1. The background must include a check of the applicant's criminal and incompetency records, including a check of the criminal records held within the National Crime Information Center (NCIC).
 2. Background materials shall be destroyed as set forth in ORC § 311.41.
- (d) Within 45 days of receipt of the application form, unless disqualified by law, issue the applicant a license.
 1. If the applicant is arrested or otherwise charged with an offense that would disqualify the applicant from holding the license, the application process shall be suspended until the disposition of the case.

An applicant must be legally living in the United States. If the applicant is not a citizen or national of the United States, the applicant must provide the name of the applicant's country of citizenship and the applicant's alien registration number issued by the United States citizenship and immigration services agency. An applicant for a license who does not live in Ohio may submit an application if he/she is employed in City or any adjacent county, but must provide adequate proof of employment in Ohio (ORC § 2923.125).

If the application is denied, the Department shall send the applicant written notification setting forth the reasons for the denial (ORC § 2923.125(D)(2)(b)).

Concealed Handgun License

If an application for a license is denied, the applicant may seek a judicial review by filing a petition within the county.

207.4 TEMPORARY EMERGENCY LICENSE

The Sheriff shall issue a temporary emergency license to carry a concealed handgun to a person if there is evidence of imminent danger to the person or the person's family pursuant to ORC § 2923.1213. This department shall accept evidence of imminent danger at any time during normal business hours and shall not require an appointment or designate a specific period of time for the submission of the evidence.

Upon submission of the required documentation, the Sheriff or designee shall immediately review and evaluate an application for a temporary emergency handgun license. A person seeking a temporary emergency license to carry a concealed handgun shall not be required to submit a competency certificate (ORC § 2923.1213(D)).

A temporary emergency license shall be issued if the applicant meets the criteria to carry a concealed weapon pursuant to ORC § 2923.1213(B)(2). If the Sheriff denies the issuance of a temporary emergency license to the person, the Sheriff shall specify the grounds for the denial in a written notice to the person. The person may appeal the denial, or challenge criminal records check results that were the basis of the denial.

A temporary emergency license issued is valid for 90 days and may not be renewed. A person who has been issued a temporary emergency license shall not be issued another temporary emergency license unless at least four years has expired since the issuance of the prior license (ORC § 2923.1213(B)(2)). The Office of the Executive Assistant shall retain proof of the evidence of imminent danger that the person submitted for the entire period during which the temporary emergency license is in effect (ORC § 2923.1213(E)).

A person who holds a temporary emergency license to carry a concealed handgun has the same right to carry a concealed handgun as a person who was issued a regular license to carry a concealed handgun (ORC § 2923.1213(C)).

207.5 SUSPENDING LICENSE

Upon notification submitted by a court or law enforcement agency of this or any other state, the United States or a territory or possession of the United States, the Sheriff shall suspend the license of a licensee who has become subject to a protection order or has been charged or convicted with a crime that would require the revocation of a license (ORC § 2923.128(A)). The Sheriff or designee shall notify the licensee, by certified mail, return receipt requested, at the licensee's last known residence address that the license has been suspended and that the licensee is required to surrender the license within 10 days (ORC § 2923.128(A)(3)). If a licensee is acquitted of the charges against him/her, or if the charges are dropped, the Sheriff shall restore the license.

207.6 REVOKING LICENSE

The Sheriff shall revoke a license if it is determined that the license holder (ORC § 2923.128(B)):

Concealed Handgun License

- (a) Is under the age of 21.
- (b) Obtained the license fraudulently.
- (c) Was convicted or pled guilty of a disqualifying offense.
- (d) Became subject to a civil protection order or to a protection order issued by a court of another state that is substantially equivalent to a civil protection order.
- (e) Knowingly carried a concealed handgun into an unauthorized place.
- (f) Was adjudicated as a mental defective or is committed to a mental institution.
- (g) Does not meet the residency requirements.
- (h) Submitted a forged or otherwise fraudulent firearms competency certificate.

The Sheriff or designee shall notify the licensee, by certified mail, return receipt requested, at the licensee's last known residence address that the license is subject to revocation and that the licensee has 14 days to contest the revocation (ORC § 2923.128(B)(2)). After the 14-day period and consideration of any information provided by the licensee, the Sheriff shall determine whether to revoke the license.

207.7 APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL

If a licensee wishes to renew the concealed handgun license, the licensee may complete and submit an application for renewal any time before the expiration date to the Sheriff in the county where the applicant resides or to the Sheriff of an adjacent county. The Sheriff shall issue a renewal if all statutory provisions are met (ORC § 2923.125(F)).

207.8 CARRYING CONCEALED HANDGUNS IN RESTRICTED AREAS

Concealed handgun licensees are prohibited or limited from carrying concealed handguns at specified locations. Examples of these locations include (ORC § 2923.126(B)):

- (a) Law enforcement and detention facilities.
- (b) Department of Mental Health or the Department of Developmental Disabilities facilities.
- (c) Airports or public agencies with restricted security access.
- (d) A school safety zone (ORC § 2923.122).
- (e) Courthouses (ORC § 2923.123).
- (f) Any premises or open-air arena in which any person is consuming liquor (ORC § 2923.121).
- (g) Colleges, universities or other institution of higher education.
- (h) Places of worship.

Concealed Handgun License

- (i) Any state or local government building that is not used primarily as a shelter, restroom, parking facility or a rest facility.
- (j) Any place in which federal law prohibits the carrying of handguns.
- (k) Properly posted lands or premises.

207.9 RECOGNITION OF PERMITS FROM OTHER STATES

A person who possesses a license to carry a concealed handgun that was issued by another state, with which the attorney general has entered into a reciprocity agreement, has lawful authority to carry a handgun in Ohio (ORC § 109.69). Additional exceptions may apply in instances where the attorney general has not entered into a reciprocity agreement with the issuing state or when the person is temporarily in the state of Ohio (ORC § 109.69).

The permit issued by the other state does not supersede Ohio laws or regulations. If the permit holder becomes or is prohibited from possession of a handgun under Ohio law, the permit from another state is not valid to carry a handgun in Ohio.

Retiree Concealed Firearms

208.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the issuance, denial, suspension or revocation of Bexley Police Department identification cards under the Law Enforcement Officers' Safety Act (LEOSA) and Ohio law (18 USC § 926C; ORC § 2923.126).

208.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Bexley Police Department to provide identification cards to qualified former or retired officers to facilitate the lawful carrying of concealed weapons by those individuals.

208.3 LEOSA

The Chief of Police may issue an identification card for LEOSA purposes to any qualified former officer of this department who (18 USC § 926C(c)):

- (a) Separated from service in good standing from this department as an officer.
- (b) Before such separation, had regular employment as an officer for an aggregate of 10 years or more or, if employed as an officer for less than 10 years, separated from service after completing any applicable probationary period due to a service-connected disability as determined by this department.
- (c) Has not been disqualified for reasons related to mental health.
- (d) Has not entered into an agreement with this department where the officer acknowledges that he/she is not qualified to receive a firearm qualification certificate for reasons related to mental health.
- (e) Is not prohibited by federal law from receiving or possessing a firearm.

208.3.1 LEOSA IDENTIFICATION CARD FORMAT

The LEOSA identification card should contain a photograph of the former officer and identify him/her as having been employed as an officer.

If the Bexley Police Department qualifies the former officer, the LEOSA identification card or separate certification should indicate the date the former officer was tested or otherwise found by the Department to meet the active-duty standards for qualification to carry a firearm.

208.3.2 AUTHORIZATION

Any qualified former peace officer, including a former officer of this department, may carry a concealed firearm under 18 USC § 926C when he/she is:

- (a) In possession of photographic identification that identifies him/her as having been employed as a peace officer, and one of the following:
 - 1. An indication from the person's former law enforcement agency that he/she has, within the past year, been tested or otherwise found by the law enforcement

Retiree Concealed Firearms

agency to meet agency-established active-duty standards for qualification in firearms training to carry a firearm of the same type as the concealed firearm.

2. A certification, issued by either the state in which the person resides or by a certified firearms instructor who is qualified to conduct a firearms qualification test for active duty peace officers within that state, indicating that the person has, within the past year, been tested or otherwise found to meet the standards established by the state or, if not applicable, the standards of any agency in that state.
 - (b) Not under the influence of alcohol or another intoxicating or hallucinatory drug or substance.
 - (c) Not prohibited by federal law from receiving a firearm.
 - (d) Not in a location prohibited by Ohio law or by a private person or entity on his/her property if such prohibition is permitted by Ohio law.

208.4 OHIO IDENTIFICATION CARD ISSUANCE

The Chief of Police shall issue an identification card to any qualified former officer of this department who (ORC § 2923.126(F)):

- (a) Before retiring, worked for an aggregate of 15 years or more as an officer or retired for a service-connected disability as an officer after completing probation.
- (b) Retired in good standing and not for reasons of mental instability.
- (c) Meets all other standards established by the Chief of Police for issuance of an identification card.

208.4.1 OHIO IDENTIFICATION CARD FORMAT

Identification cards issued to officers due to the above mandate (15 years of service/disability retirement) shall comply with the content requirements of ORC § 2923.126.

208.4.2 AUTHORIZATION

A retired officer may carry a concealed firearm in this state when he/she is in possession of a valid identification card issued under this policy and one of the following (ORC § 2923.126):

- (a) A certification on the card that the retired officer has, within the past five years, successfully completed a firearms requalification program approved under ORC § 109.801.
- (b) A firearms requalification certification from a program approved under ORC § 109.801 that identifies the retired officer by name, identifies the entity that taught the program, specifies that the retired officer successfully completed the program, specifies the date on which the course was successfully completed and specifies that the requalification is valid for five years from that date of successful completion.

Retiree Concealed Firearms

208.5 FORMER OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

A former officer with a card issued under this policy shall immediately notify the Shift Supervisor of his/her arrest or conviction in any jurisdiction, or that he/she is the subject of a court order, in accordance with the Reporting of Employee Convictions Policy.

208.5.1 RESPONSIBILITIES UNDER LEOSA

In order to obtain or retain a LEOSA identification card, the former officer shall:

- (a) Sign a waiver of liability of the Department for all acts taken related to carrying a concealed firearm, acknowledging both his/her personal responsibility as a private person for all acts taken when carrying a concealed firearm as permitted by LEOSA and also that these acts were not taken as an employee or former employee of the Department.
- (b) Remain subject to all applicable department policies and federal, state and local laws.
- (c) Demonstrate good judgment and character commensurate with carrying a loaded and concealed firearm.
- (d) Successfully pass an annual criminal history background check indicating that he/she is not prohibited by law from receiving or possessing a firearm.

208.5.2 RESPONSIBILITIES UNDER OHIO LAW

A retired officer who possesses an Ohio identification card issued by this department and a valid requalification certification has the same right to carry a concealed handgun as a person issued a concealed handgun license under ORC § 2923.125 and is subject to the same restrictions (ORC § 2923.126).

208.6 DENIAL, SUSPENSION OR REVOCATION-DISCRETIONARY ISSUE

A LEOSA identification card may be denied or revoked upon a showing of good cause as determined by the Department. In the event that an identification card is denied, suspended or revoked, the former officer may request a review by the Chief of Police. The decision of the Chief of Police is final.

208.7 FIREARM QUALIFICATIONS

The Rangemaster may provide former officers from this department an opportunity to qualify. Written evidence of the qualification and the weapons used will be provided and will contain the date of the qualification. The Rangemaster will maintain a record of the qualifications and weapons used.

If provided, the firearms qualification should comply with ORC § 109.801. The retired peace officer may be required to pay the cost of the course (ORC § 2923.126).

Chapter 3 - General Operations

Use of Force

300.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines on the reasonable use of force. While there is no way to specify the exact amount or type of reasonable force to be applied in any situation, every member of this department is expected to use these guidelines to make such decisions in a professional, impartial, and reasonable manner.

In addition to those methods, techniques, and tools set forth below, the guidelines for the reasonable application of force contained in this policy shall apply to all policies addressing the potential use of force, including but not limited to the Control Devices and Techniques and Conducted Energy Device policies.

300.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Deadly force - Force reasonably anticipated and intended to create a substantial likelihood of causing death or very serious injury.

Feasible - Reasonably capable of being done or carried out under the circumstances to successfully achieve the arrest or lawful objective without increasing risk to the officer or another person.

Force - The application of physical techniques or tactics, chemical agents, or weapons to another person. It is not a use of force when a person allows him/herself to be searched, escorted, handcuffed, or restrained.

Imminent - Ready to take place; impending. Note that imminent does not mean immediate or instantaneous.

Totality of the circumstances - All facts and circumstances known to the officer at the time, taken as a whole, including the conduct of the [officer_deputy] and the subject leading up to the use of force.

300.1.2 CERTIFICATION STANDARDS

This policy contains content that pertains to the Ohio Collaborative Law Enforcement Agency Certification (OCLEAC) Standards.

[See attachment: OCLEAC Standards Compliance Checklist 5-19-2020.pdf](#)

300.2 POLICY

The use of force by law enforcement personnel is a matter of critical concern, both to the public and to the law enforcement community. Officers are involved on a daily basis in numerous and varied interactions and, when warranted, may use reasonable force in carrying out their duties.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Use of Force

Officers must have an understanding of, and true appreciation for, their authority and limitations. This is especially true with respect to overcoming resistance while engaged in the performance of law enforcement duties.

The Bexley Police Department recognizes and respects the value of all human life and dignity without prejudice to anyone. Vesting officers with the authority to use reasonable force and to protect the public welfare requires monitoring, evaluation, and a careful balancing of all interests.

300.2.1 DUTY TO INTERCEDE AND REPORT

Any officer present and observing another law enforcement officer or a member using force that is clearly beyond that which is objectively reasonable under the circumstances shall, when in a position to do so, intercede to prevent the use of unreasonable force.

Any officer who observes another law enforcement officer or a member use force that is potentially beyond that which is objectively reasonable under the circumstances should report these observations to a supervisor.

300.2.2 PERSPECTIVE

When observing or reporting force used by a law enforcement officer, each officer should take into account the totality of the circumstances and the possibility that other law enforcement officers may have additional information regarding the threat posed by the subject.

300.3 USE OF FORCE

Officers shall use only that amount of force that reasonably appears necessary given the facts and circumstances perceived by the officer at the time of the event to accomplish a legitimate law enforcement purpose.

The reasonableness of force will be judged from the perspective of a reasonable officer on the scene at the time of the incident. Any evaluation of reasonableness must allow for the fact that officers are often forced to make split-second decisions about the amount of force that reasonably appears necessary in a particular situation, with limited information and in circumstances that are tense, uncertain and rapidly evolving.

Given that no policy can realistically predict every possible situation an officer might encounter, officers are entrusted to use well-reasoned discretion in determining the appropriate use of force in each incident.

It is also recognized that circumstances may arise in which officers reasonably believe that it would be impractical or ineffective to use any of the tools, weapons or methods provided by this department. Officers may find it more effective or reasonable to improvise their response to rapidly unfolding conditions that they are confronting. In such circumstances, the use of any improvised device or method must nonetheless be reasonable and utilized only to the degree that reasonably appears necessary to accomplish a legitimate law enforcement purpose.

Use of Force

While the ultimate objective of every law enforcement encounter is to avoid or minimize injury, nothing in this policy requires an officer to retreat or be exposed to possible physical injury before applying reasonable force.

300.3.1 USE OF FORCE TO EFFECT AN ARREST

Any officer who has reasonable cause to believe that the person to be arrested has committed a crime or public offense may use reasonable force to effect the arrest, to prevent escape or to overcome resistance. An officer who makes or attempts to make an arrest need not retreat or desist from his/her efforts by reason of resistance or threatened resistance on the part of the person being arrested, nor shall an officer be deemed the aggressor or lose his/her right to self-defense by the use of reasonable force to effect the arrest, prevent escape or to overcome resistance.

300.3.2 FACTORS USED TO DETERMINE THE REASONABLENESS OF FORCE

When determining whether to apply force and evaluating whether an officer has used reasonable force, a number of factors should be taken into consideration, as time and circumstances permit. These factors include but are not limited to:

- (a) Immediacy and severity of the threat to officers or others.
- (b) The conduct of the individual being confronted, as reasonably perceived by the officer at the time.
- (c) Officer/subject factors (e.g., age, size, relative strength, skill level, injuries sustained, level of exhaustion or fatigue, the number of officers available vs. subjects).
- (d) The effects of suspected drug or alcohol use.
- (e) The individual's mental state or capacity.
- (f) The individual's ability to understand and comply with officer commands.
- (g) Proximity of weapons or dangerous improvised devices.
- (h) The degree to which the individual has been effectively restrained and his/her ability to resist despite being restrained.
- (i) The availability of other reasonable and feasible options and their possible effectiveness.
- (j) Seriousness of the suspected offense or reason for contact with the individual.
- (k) Training and experience of the officer.
- (l) Potential for injury to officers, suspects, and others.
- (m) Whether the individual appears to be resisting, attempting to evade arrest by flight, or is attacking the officer.
- (n) The risk and reasonably foreseeable consequences of escape.
- (o) The apparent need for immediate control of the individual or a prompt resolution of the situation.

Use of Force

- (p) Whether the conduct of the individual being confronted no longer reasonably appears to pose an imminent threat to the officer or others.
- (q) Prior contacts with the individual or awareness of any propensity for violence.
- (r) Any other exigent circumstances.

300.3.3 PAIN COMPLIANCE TECHNIQUES

Pain compliance techniques may be effective in controlling a physically or actively resisting individual. Officers may only apply those pain compliance techniques for which they have successfully completed department-approved training. Officers utilizing any pain compliance technique should consider:

- (a) The degree to which the application of the technique may be controlled given the level of resistance.
- (b) Whether the Individual can comply with the direction or orders of the officer.
- (c) Whether the Individual has been given sufficient opportunity to comply.

The application of any pain compliance technique shall be discontinued once the officer determines that compliance has been achieved.

300.3.4 USE OF FORCE TO SEIZE EVIDENCE

In general, officers may use reasonable force to lawfully seize evidence and to prevent the destruction of evidence. However, officers are discouraged from using force solely to prevent a person from swallowing evidence or contraband. In the instance when force is used, officers should not intentionally use any technique that restricts blood flow to the head, restricts respiration or which creates a reasonable likelihood that blood flow to the head or respiration would be restricted. Officers are encouraged to use techniques and methods taught by the Bexley Police Department for this specific purpose.

300.3.5 ALTERNATIVE TACTICS - DE-ESCALATION

When circumstances reasonably permit, officers should use non-violent strategies and techniques to decrease the intensity of a situation, improve decision-making, improve communication, reduce the need for force, and increase voluntary compliance (e.g., summoning additional resources, formulating a plan, attempting verbal persuasion).

300.4 DEADLY FORCE APPLICATIONS

When reasonable, the officer shall, prior to the use of deadly force, make efforts to identify him/herself as a peace officer and to warn that deadly force may be used, unless the officer has objectively reasonable grounds to believe the person is aware of those facts.

Use of deadly force is justified in the following circumstances involving imminent threat or imminent risk:

- (a) An officer may use deadly force to protect him/herself or others from what he/she reasonably believes is an imminent threat of death or serious bodily injury.

Use of Force

- (b) An officer may use deadly force to stop a fleeing subject when the officer has probable cause to believe that the individual has committed, or intends to commit, a felony involving the infliction or threatened infliction of serious bodily injury or death, and the officer reasonably believes that there is an imminent risk of serious bodily injury or death to any other person if the individual is not immediately apprehended. Under such circumstances, a verbal warning should precede the use of deadly force, where feasible.

Imminent does not mean immediate or instantaneous. An imminent danger may exist even if the suspect is not at that very moment pointing a weapon at someone. For example, an imminent danger may exist if an officer reasonably believes that the individual has a weapon or is attempting to access one and intends to use it against the officer or another person. An imminent danger may also exist if the individual is capable of causing serious bodily injury or death without a weapon, and the officer believes the individual intends to do so.

300.4.1 MOVING VEHICLES

Shots fired at or from a moving vehicle involve additional considerations and risks, and are rarely effective.

When feasible, _____ should take reasonable steps to move out of the path of an approaching vehicle instead of discharging their firearm at the vehicle or any of its occupants.

An officer should only discharge a firearm at a moving vehicle or its occupants when the officer reasonably believes there are no other reasonable means available to avert the imminent threat of the vehicle, or if deadly force other than the vehicle is directed at the officer or others.

Officers should not shoot at any part of a vehicle in an attempt to disable the vehicle.

300.5 REPORTING THE USE OF FORCE

Any use of force by a member of this department shall be documented promptly, completely, and accurately in an appropriate report, depending on the nature of the incident. The officer should articulate the factors perceived and why he/she believed the use of force was reasonable under the circumstances.

To collect data for purposes of training, resource allocation, analysis, and related purposes, the Department may require the completion of additional report forms, as specified in department policy, procedure, or law. See the Report Preparation Policy for additional circumstances that may require documentation.

300.5.1 NOTIFICATIONS TO SUPERVISORS

Supervisory notification shall be made as soon as practicable following the application of force in any of the following circumstances:

- (a) The application caused a visible injury.
- (b) The application would lead a reasonable officer to conclude that the individual may have experienced more than momentary discomfort.
- (c) The individual subjected to the force complained of injury or continuing pain.

Use of Force

- (d) The individual indicates intent to pursue litigation.
- (e) Any application of the TASER device or control device.
- (f) Any application of a restraint device other than handcuffs, shackles, or belly chains.
- (g) The individual subjected to the force was rendered unconscious.
- (h) An individual was struck or kicked.
- (i) An individual alleges unreasonable force was used or that any of the above has occurred.

300.6 MEDICAL CONSIDERATION

Once it is reasonably safe to do so, medical assistance shall be obtained for any person who exhibits signs of physical distress, has sustained visible injury, expresses a complaint of injury or continuing pain, or was rendered unconscious. Any individual exhibiting signs of physical distress after an encounter should be continuously monitored until he/she can be medically assessed. Individuals should not be placed on their stomachs for an extended period, as this could impair their ability to breathe.

Based upon the officer's initial assessment of the nature and extent of the individual's injuries, medical assistance may consist of examination by an emergency medical services provider or medical personnel, at a hospital or jail. If any such individual refuses medical attention, such a refusal shall be fully documented in related reports and, whenever practicable, should be witnessed by another officer and/or medical personnel. If a recording is made of the contact or an interview with the individual, any refusal should be included in the recording, if possible.

The on-scene supervisor or, if the on-scene supervisor is not available, the primary handling officer shall ensure that any person providing medical care or receiving custody of a person following any use of force is informed that the person was subjected to force. This notification shall include a description of the force used and any other circumstances the officer reasonably believes would be potential safety or medical risks to the subject (e.g., prolonged struggle, extreme agitation, impaired respiration).

Individuals who exhibit extreme agitation, violent irrational behavior accompanied by profuse sweating, extraordinary strength beyond their physical characteristics, and imperviousness to pain (sometimes called "excited delirium"), or who require a protracted physical encounter with multiple officers to be brought under control, may be at an increased risk of sudden death. Calls involving these persons should be considered medical emergencies. Officers who reasonably suspect a medical emergency should request medical assistance as soon as practicable and have medical personnel stage away.

See the Medical Aid and Response Policy for additional guidelines.

Use of Force

300.7 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor should respond to a reported application of force resulting in visible injury, if reasonably available. When a supervisor is able to respond to an incident in which there has been a reported application of force, the supervisor is expected to:

- (a) Obtain the basic facts from the involved officers. Absent an allegation of misconduct or excessive force, this will be considered a routine contact in the normal course of duties.
- (b) Ensure that any injured parties are examined and treated.
- (c) When possible, separately obtain a recorded interview with the individual upon whom force was applied. If this interview is conducted without the individual having voluntarily waived his/her *Miranda* rights, the following shall apply:
 - 1. The content of the interview should not be summarized or included in any related criminal charges.
 - 2. The fact that a recorded interview was conducted should be documented in a property or other report.
 - 3. The recording of the interview should be distinctly marked for retention until all potential for civil litigation has expired.
- (d) Once any initial medical assessment has been completed or first aid has been rendered, ensure that photographs have been taken of any areas involving visible injury or complaint of pain, as well as overall photographs of uninjured areas.
 - 1. These photographs should be retained until all potential for civil litigation has expired.
- (e) Identify any witnesses not already included in related reports.
- (f) Review and approve all related reports.
- (g) Determine if there is any indication that the individual may pursue civil litigation.
 - 1. If there is an indication of potential civil litigation, the supervisor should complete and route a notification of a potential claim through the appropriate channels.
- (h) Evaluate the circumstances surrounding the incident and initiate an administrative investigation if there is a question of policy noncompliance or if for any reason further investigation may be appropriate.

In the event that a supervisor is unable to respond to the scene of an incident involving the reported application of force, the supervisor is still expected to complete as many of the above items as circumstances permit.

300.7.1 SHIFT SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY

The Shift Supervisor shall review each use of force by any personnel within his/her command to ensure compliance with this policy and to address any training issues.

Use of Force

300.8 TRAINING

Officers will receive periodic training on this policy and demonstrate their knowledge and understanding, at least annually, including use of deadly force, use of force and use of deadly force reporting, and use of force and use of deadly force reviews/investigations.

Subject to available resources, officers should receive periodic training on:

- (a) Guidelines regarding vulnerable populations, including but not limited to children, elderly, pregnant persons, and individuals with physical, mental, or intellectual disabilities.
- (b) De-escalation tactics, including alternatives to force.

300.9 USE OF FORCE ANALYSIS

At least annually, the Patrol Deputy Chief should prepare an analysis report on use of force incidents. The report should be submitted to the Chief of Police. The report should not contain the names of officers, suspects or case numbers, and should include:

- (a) The identification of any trends in the use of force by members.
- (b) Training needs recommendations.
- (c) Equipment needs recommendations.
- (d) Policy revision recommendations.

Handcuffing and Restraints

301.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the use of handcuffs and other restraints during detentions and arrests.

301.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department authorizes the use of restraint devices in accordance with this policy, the Use of Force Policy and department training. Restraint devices shall not be used to punish, to display authority or as a show of force.

301.3 USE OF RESTRAINTS

Only members who have successfully completed Bexley Police Department-approved training on the use of restraint devices described in this policy are authorized to use these devices.

When deciding whether to use any restraint, officers should carefully balance officer safety concerns with factors that include, but are not limited to:

- The circumstances or crime leading to the arrest.
- The demeanor and behavior of the arrested person.
- The age and health of the person.
- Whether the person is known to be pregnant.
- Whether the person has a hearing or speaking disability. In such cases, consideration should be given, safety permitting, to handcuffing to the front in order to allow the person to sign or write notes.
- Whether the person has any other apparent disability.

301.3.1 RESTRAINT OF DETAINEES

Situations may arise where it may be reasonable to restrain an individual who may, after brief investigation, be released without arrest. Unless arrested, the use of restraints on detainees should continue only for as long as is reasonably necessary to assure the safety of officers and others. When deciding whether to remove restraints from a detainee, officers should continuously weigh the safety interests at hand against the continuing intrusion upon the detainee.

301.3.2 RESTRAINT OF PREGNANT PERSONS

Persons who are known to be pregnant should be restrained in the least restrictive manner that is effective for officer safety. Leg irons, waist chains, or handcuffs behind the body should not be used unless the officer has a reasonable suspicion that the person may resist, attempt escape, injure self or others, or damage property.

Handcuffing and Restraints

No person who is in labor, delivery, or recovery after delivery should be handcuffed or restrained except in extraordinary circumstances and only when a supervisor makes an individualized determination that such restraints are necessary for the safety of the arrestee, officers, or others.

301.3.3 RESTRAINT OF JUVENILES

A juvenile under 14 years of age should not be restrained unless he/she is suspected of a dangerous felony or when the officer has a reasonable suspicion that the juvenile may resist, attempt escape, injure him/herself, injure the officer or damage property.

301.3.4 NOTIFICATIONS

Whenever an officer transports a person with the use of restraints other than handcuffs, the officer shall inform the jail staff upon arrival at the jail that restraints were used. This notification should include information regarding any other circumstances the officer reasonably believes would be potential safety concerns or medical risks to the subject (e.g., prolonged struggle, extreme agitation, impaired respiration) that may have occurred prior to, or during transportation to the jail.

301.4 APPLICATION OF HANDCUFFS OR PLASTIC CUFFS

Handcuffs, including temporary nylon or plastic cuffs, may be used only to restrain a person's hands to ensure officer safety.

Although recommended for most arrest situations, handcuffing is discretionary and not an absolute requirement of the Department. Officers should consider handcuffing any person they reasonably believe warrants that degree of restraint. However, officers should not conclude that in order to avoid risk every person should be handcuffed, regardless of the circumstances.

In most situations handcuffs should be applied with the hands behind the person's back. When practicable, handcuffs shall be double-locked to prevent tightening, which may cause undue discomfort or injury to the hands or wrists.

In situations where one pair of handcuffs does not appear sufficient to restrain the individual or may cause unreasonable discomfort due to the person's size, officers should consider alternatives, such as using an additional set of handcuffs or multiple plastic cuffs.

Handcuffs should be removed as soon as it is reasonable or after the person has been searched and is safely confined within a detention facility.

301.5 APPLICATION OF SPIT HOODS/MASKS/SOCKS

Spit hoods/masks/socks are temporary protective devices designed to prevent the wearer from biting and/or transferring or transmitting fluids (saliva and mucous) to others.

Spit hoods may be placed upon persons in custody when the officer reasonably believes the person will bite or spit, either on a person or in an inappropriate place. They are generally used during application of a physical restraint, while the person is restrained, or during or after transport.

Officers utilizing spit hoods should ensure that the hood is fastened properly to allow for adequate ventilation and that the restrained person can breathe normally. Officers should provide assistance

Handcuffing and Restraints

during the movement of restrained individuals due to the potential for impaired or distorted vision on the part of the individual. Officers should avoid comingling individuals wearing spit hoods with other detainees.

Spit hoods should not be used in situations where the restrained person is bleeding profusely from the area around the mouth or nose, or if there are indications that the person has a medical condition, such as difficulty breathing or vomiting. In such cases, prompt medical care should be obtained. If the person vomits while wearing a spit hood, the spit hood should be promptly removed and discarded. Persons who have been sprayed with oleoresin capicum (OC) spray should be thoroughly decontaminated including hair, head and clothing prior to application of a spit hood.

Those who have been placed in a spit hood should be continually monitored and shall not be left unattended until the spit hood is removed. Spit hoods shall be discarded after each use.

301.6 APPLICATION OF AUXILIARY RESTRAINT DEVICES

Auxiliary restraint devices include transport belts, Hobble straps, waist or belly chains, transportation chains, leg irons and other similar devices. Auxiliary restraint devices are intended for use during long-term restraint or transportation. They provide additional security and safety without impeding breathing, while permitting adequate movement, comfort and mobility.

Only department-authorized devices may be used. Any person in auxiliary restraints should be monitored as reasonably appears necessary.

301.7 APPLICATION OF LEG RESTRAINT DEVICES

Leg restraints may be used to restrain the legs of a violent or potentially violent person when it is reasonable to do so during the course of detention, arrest or transportation. Only restraint devices approved by the Department shall be used.

In determining whether to use the leg restraint, officers should consider:

- (a) Whether the officer or others could be exposed to injury due to the assaultive or resistant behavior of a suspect.
- (b) Whether it is reasonably necessary to protect the suspect from his/her own actions (e.g., hitting his/her head against the interior of the patrol unit, running away from the arresting officer while handcuffed, kicking at objects or officers).
- (c) Whether it is reasonably necessary to avoid damage to property (e.g., kicking at windows of the patrol unit).

301.7.1 GUIDELINES FOR USE OF LEG RESTRAINTS

When applying leg restraints the following guidelines should be followed:

- (a) If practicable, officers should notify a supervisor of the intent to apply the leg restraint device. In all cases, a supervisor shall be notified as soon as practicable after the application of the leg restraint device.

Handcuffing and Restraints

- (b) Once applied, absent a medical or other emergency, restraints should remain in place until the officer arrives at the jail or other facility or the person no longer reasonably appears to pose a threat.
- (c) Once secured, the person should be placed in a seated or upright position, secured with a seat belt, and shall not be placed on his/her stomach for an extended period, as this could reduce the person's ability to breathe.
- (d) The restrained person should be continually monitored by an officer while in the leg restraint. The officer should ensure that the person does not roll onto and remain on his/her stomach.
- (e) The officer should look for signs of labored breathing and take appropriate steps to relieve and minimize any obvious factors contributing to this condition.
- (f) When transported by ambulance/paramedic unit, the restrained person should be accompanied by an officer when requested by medical personnel. The transporting officer should describe to medical personnel any unusual behaviors or other circumstances the officer reasonably believes would be potential safety or medical risks to the subject (e.g., prolonged struggle, extreme agitation, impaired respiration).

301.8 REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION

If a person is restrained and released without an arrest, the officer shall document the details of the detention and the need for handcuffs or other restraints.

If a person is arrested, the use of handcuffs or other restraints shall be documented in the related report.

Officers should document the following information in reports, as appropriate, when restraints other than handcuffs are used on a person:

- (a) The factors that led to the decision to use restraints.
- (b) Supervisor notification and approval of restraint use.
- (c) The types of restraint used.
- (d) The amount of time the person was restrained.
- (e) How the person was transported and the position of the person during transport.
- (f) Observations of the person's behavior and any signs of physiological problems.
- (g) Any known or suspected drug use or other medical problems.

301.9 TRAINING

Subject to available resources, the Deputy Chief should ensure that officers receive periodic training on the proper use of handcuffs and other restraints, including:

- (a) Proper placement and fit of handcuffs and other restraint devices approved for use by the Department.
- (b) Response to complaints of pain by restrained persons.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Handcuffing and Restraints

- (c) Options for restraining those who may be pregnant without the use of leg irons, waist chains, or handcuffs behind the body.
- (d) Options for restraining amputees or those with medical conditions or other physical conditions that may be aggravated by being restrained.

Control Devices and Techniques

302.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the use and maintenance of control devices that are described in this policy.

302.2 POLICY

In order to control subjects who are violent or who demonstrate the intent to be violent, the Bexley Police Department authorizes officers to use control devices in accordance with the guidelines in this policy and the Use of Force Policy.

302.3 ISSUING, CARRYING AND USING CONTROL DEVICES

Control devices described in this policy may be carried and used by members of this department only if the device has been issued by the Department or approved by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Only officers who have successfully completed department-approved training in the use of any control device are authorized to carry and use the device.

Control devices may be used when a decision has been made to control, restrain or arrest a subject who is violent or who demonstrates the intent to be violent, and the use of the device appears reasonable under the circumstances. When reasonable, a verbal warning and opportunity to comply should precede the use of these devices.

When using control devices, officers should carefully consider potential impact areas in order to minimize injuries and unintentional targets.

302.4 RESPONSIBILITIES

302.4.1 SHIFT SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Shift Supervisor may authorize the use of a control device by selected personnel who have successfully completed the required training.

302.4.2 USER RESPONSIBILITIES

All normal maintenance, charging or cleaning shall remain the responsibility of personnel using the various devices.

Any damaged, inoperative, outdated or expended control devices or munitions, along with documentation explaining the cause of the damage, shall be returned to the Rangemaster for disposition. An email explaining the Damage to City property shall also be prepared and forwarded through the chain of command, when appropriate, explaining the cause of damage.

Control Devices and Techniques

302.5 BATON GUIDELINES

The need to immediately control a suspect must be weighed against the risk of causing serious injury. The head, neck, throat, spine, heart, kidneys and groin should not be intentionally targeted except when the officer reasonably believes the suspect poses an imminent threat of serious bodily injury or death to the officer or others.

When carrying a baton, uniformed personnel shall carry the baton in its authorized holder on the equipment belt. Plainclothes and non-field personnel may carry the baton as authorized and in accordance with the needs of their assignment or at the direction of their supervisor.

302.6 OLEORESIN CAPSICUM (OC) GUIDELINES

As with other control devices, oleoresin capsicum (OC) spray may be considered for use to bring under control an individual or groups of individuals who are engaging in, or are about to engage in violent behavior. OC spray should not, however, be used against individuals or groups who merely fail to disperse or do not reasonably appear to present a risk to the safety of officers or the public.

302.6.1 OC SPRAY

Uniformed personnel carrying OC spray shall carry the device in its holster on the equipment belt. Plainclothes and non-field personnel may carry OC spray as authorized, in accordance with the needs of their assignment or at the direction of their supervisor.

302.6.2 TREATMENT FOR OC SPRAY EXPOSURE

Persons who have been sprayed with or otherwise affected by the use of OC should be promptly provided with clean water to cleanse the affected areas. Those persons who complain of further severe effects shall be examined by appropriate medical personnel.

302.7 POST-APPLICATION NOTICE

Whenever OC has been introduced into a residence, building interior, vehicle or other enclosed area, officers should provide the owners or available occupants with notice of the possible presence of residue that could result in irritation or injury if the area is not properly cleaned. Such notice should include advisement that cleanup will be at the owner's expense. Information regarding the method of notice and the individuals notified should be included in related reports.

302.8 KINETIC ENERGY PROJECTILE GUIDELINES

This department is committed to reducing the potential for violent confrontations. Kinetic energy projectiles, when used properly, are less likely to result in death or serious physical injury and can be used in an attempt to de-escalate a potentially deadly situation.

302.8.1 DEPLOYMENT AND USE

Only department-approved kinetic energy munitions shall be carried and deployed. Approved munitions may be used to compel an individual to cease his/her actions when such munitions present a reasonable option.

Control Devices and Techniques

Officers are not required or compelled to use approved munitions in lieu of other reasonable tactics if the involved officer determines that deployment of these munitions cannot be done safely. The safety of hostages, innocent persons and officers takes priority over the safety of subjects engaged in criminal or suicidal behavior.

Circumstances appropriate for deployment include, but are not limited to, situations in which:

- (a) The suspect is armed with a weapon and the tactical circumstances allow for the safe application of approved munitions.
- (b) The suspect has made credible threats to harm him/herself or others.
- (c) The suspect is engaged in riotous behavior or is throwing rocks, bottles or other dangerous projectiles at people and/or officers.
- (d) There is probable cause to believe that the suspect has already committed a crime of violence and is refusing to comply with lawful orders.

302.8.2 DEPLOYMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Before discharging projectiles, the officer should consider such factors as:

- (a) Distance and angle to target.
- (b) Type of munitions employed.
- (c) Type and thickness of subject's clothing.
- (d) The subject's proximity to others.
- (e) The location of the subject.
- (f) Whether the subject's actions dictate the need for an immediate response and the use of control devices appears appropriate.

A verbal warning of the intended use of the device should precede its application, unless it would otherwise endanger the safety of officers or when it is not practicable due to the circumstances. The purpose of the warning is to give the individual a reasonable opportunity to voluntarily comply and to warn other officers and individuals that the device is being deployed.

Officers should keep in mind the manufacturer's recommendations and their training regarding effective distances and target areas. However, officers are not restricted solely to use according to manufacturer recommendations. Each situation must be evaluated on the totality of circumstances at the time of deployment.

The need to immediately incapacitate the subject must be weighed against the risk of causing serious injury or death. The head and neck should not be intentionally targeted, except when the officer reasonably believes the suspect poses an imminent threat of serious bodily injury or death to the officer or others.

Control Devices and Techniques

302.8.3 SAFETY PROCEDURES

Shotguns specifically designated for use with kinetic energy projectiles will be specially marked in a manner that makes them readily identifiable as such. They will be painted green in color and appropriately marked.

Officers will inspect the shotgun and projectiles at the beginning of each shift to ensure that the shotgun is in proper working order and the projectiles are of the approved type and appear to be free from defects.

When it is not deployed, the shotgun will be unloaded and properly and securely stored in the vehicle. When deploying the kinetic energy projectile shotgun, the officer shall visually inspect the kinetic energy projectiles to ensure that conventional ammunition is not being loaded into the shotgun.

Absent compelling circumstances, officers who must transition from conventional ammunition to kinetic energy projectiles will employ the two-person rule for loading. The two-person rule is a safety measure in which a second officer watches the unloading and loading process to ensure that the weapon is completely emptied of conventional ammunition.

302.8.4 RANGEMASTER RESPONSIBILITIES

The Rangemaster shall control the inventory and issuance of shotguns using kinetic energy projectiles and shall ensure that all damaged, inoperative, outdated or expended control devices or munitions are properly disposed of, repaired or replaced. Every device will be periodically inspected by the Rangemaster or the designated instructor for a particular control device. The inspection shall be documented.

302.9 TRAINING FOR CONTROL DEVICES

The Deputy Chief shall ensure that all personnel who are authorized to carry a control device have been properly trained and certified to carry the specific control device and are retrained or recertified regularly.

- (a) Proficiency training shall be monitored and documented by a certified, control-device weapons or tactics instructor.
- (b) All training and proficiency for control devices will be documented in the officer's training file.
- (c) Officers who fail to demonstrate proficiency with the control device or knowledge of this agency's Use of Force Policy will be provided remedial training. If an officer cannot demonstrate proficiency with a control device or knowledge of this agency's Use of Force Policy after remedial training, the officer will be restricted from carrying the control device and may be subject to discipline.

302.10 REPORTING USE OF CONTROL DEVICES AND TECHNIQUES

Any application of a control device or technique listed in this policy shall be documented in the related incident report and reported pursuant to the Use of Force Policy.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Control Devices and Techniques

Conducted Energy Device

303.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the issuance and use of TASER devices.

303.2 POLICY

The TASER device is intended to control a violent or potentially violent individual, while minimizing the risk of serious injury. The appropriate use of such a device should result in fewer serious injuries to officers and suspects.

303.3 ISSUANCE AND CARRYING TASER DEVICES

Only members who have successfully completed department-approved training may be issued and carry the TASER device.

TASER devices are issued for use during a member's current assignment. Those leaving a particular assignment may be required to return the device to the department's inventory.

Officers shall only use the TASER device and cartridges that have been issued by the Department. Uniformed officers who have been issued the TASER device shall wear the device in an approved holster on their person. Non-uniformed officers may secure the TASER device in the driver's compartment of their vehicle.

Members carrying the TASER device should perform a spark test on the unit prior to every shift.

When carried while in uniform, officers shall carry the TASER device in a weak-side holster on the side opposite the duty weapon.

- (a) All TASER devices shall be clearly and distinctly marked to differentiate them from the duty weapon and any other device.
- (b) Whenever practicable, officers should carry two or more cartridges on their person when carrying the TASER device.
- (c) Officers shall be responsible for ensuring that their issued TASER device is properly maintained and in good working order.
- (d) Officers should not hold both a firearm and the TASER device at the same time.

303.4 VERBAL AND VISUAL WARNINGS

A verbal warning of the intended use of the TASER device should precede its application, unless it would otherwise endanger the safety of officers or when it is not practicable due to the circumstances. The purpose of the warning is to:

- (a) Provide the individual with a reasonable opportunity to voluntarily comply.
- (b) Provide other officers and individuals with a warning that the TASER device may be deployed.

Conducted Energy Device

If, after a verbal warning, an individual is unwilling to voluntarily comply with an officer's lawful orders and it appears both reasonable and feasible under the circumstances, the officer may, but is not required to, display the electrical arc (provided that a cartridge has not been loaded into the device), or the laser in a further attempt to gain compliance prior to the application of the TASER device. The aiming laser should never be intentionally directed into the eyes of another as it may permanently impair his/her vision.

The fact that a verbal or other warning was given or the reasons it was not given shall be documented by the officer deploying the TASER device in the related report.

303.5 USE OF THE TASER DEVICE

The TASER device has limitations and restrictions requiring consideration before its use. The TASER device should only be used when its operator can safely approach the subject within the operational range of the device. Although the TASER device is generally effective in controlling most individuals, officers should be aware that the device may not achieve the intended results and be prepared with other options.

303.5.1 APPLICATION OF THE TASER DEVICE

The TASER device may be used in any of the following circumstances, when the circumstances perceived by the officer at the time indicate that such application is reasonably necessary to control a person:

- (a) The subject is violent or is physically resisting.
- (b) The subject has demonstrated, by words or action, an intention to be violent or to physically resist, and reasonably appears to present the potential to harm officers, him/herself or others.

Mere flight from a pursuing officer, without other known circumstances or factors, is not good cause for the use of the TASER device to apprehend an individual.

303.5.2 SPECIAL DEPLOYMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The use of the TASER device on certain individuals should generally be avoided unless the totality of the circumstances indicates that other available options reasonably appear ineffective or would present a greater danger to the officer, the subject or others, and the officer reasonably believes that the need to control the individual outweighs the risk of using the device. This includes:

- (a) Individuals who are known to be pregnant.
- (b) Elderly individuals or obvious juveniles.
- (c) Individuals with obviously low body mass.
- (d) Individuals who are handcuffed or otherwise restrained.

Conducted Energy Device

- (e) Individuals who have been recently sprayed with a flammable chemical agent or who are otherwise in close proximity to any known combustible vapor or flammable material, including alcohol-based oleoresin capsicum (OC) spray.
- (f) Individuals whose position or activity may result in collateral injury (e.g., falls from height, operating vehicles).

Because the application of the TASER device in the drive-stun mode (i.e., direct contact without probes) relies primarily on pain compliance, the use of the drive-stun mode generally should be limited to supplementing the probe-mode to complete the circuit, or as a distraction technique to gain separation between officers and the subject, thereby giving officers time and distance to consider other force options or actions.

The TASER device shall not be used to psychologically torment, elicit statements or to punish any individual.

303.5.3 TARGETING CONSIDERATIONS

Reasonable efforts should be made to target lower center mass and avoid the head, neck, chest and groin. If the dynamics of a situation or officer safety do not permit the officer to limit the application of the TASER device probes to a precise target area, officers should monitor the condition of the subject if one or more probes strikes the head, neck, chest or groin until the subject is examined by paramedics or other medical personnel.

303.5.4 MULTIPLE APPLICATIONS OF THE TASER DEVICE

Officers should apply the TASER device for only one standard cycle and then evaluate the situation before applying any subsequent cycles. Multiple applications of the TASER device against a single individual are generally not recommended and should be avoided unless the officer reasonably believes that the need to control the individual outweighs the potentially increased risk posed by multiple applications.

If the first application of the TASER device appears to be ineffective in gaining control of an individual, the officer should consider certain factors before additional applications of the TASER device, including:

- (a) Whether the probes are making proper contact.
- (b) Whether the individual has the ability and has been given a reasonable opportunity to comply.
- (c) Whether verbal commands, other options or tactics may be more effective.

Officers should generally not intentionally apply more than one TASER device at a time against a single subject. Each TASER application must be independently justified.

Conducted Energy Device

303.5.5 ACTIONS FOLLOWING DEPLOYMENTS

Officers shall notify a supervisor of all TASER device discharges. Confetti tags should be collected and the expended cartridge, along with both probes and wire, should be submitted into evidence. The cartridge serial number should be noted and documented on the evidence paperwork. The evidence packaging should be marked "Biohazard" if the probes penetrated the subject's skin.

Probes should be placed back into the cartridge so as not to present a sharps hazard when submitted into property.

303.5.6 DANGEROUS ANIMALS

The TASER device may be deployed against an animal as part of a plan to deal with a potentially dangerous animal, such as a dog, if the animal reasonably appears to pose an imminent threat to human safety and alternative methods are not reasonably available or would likely be ineffective.

303.5.7 OFF-DUTY CONSIDERATIONS

Officers are not authorized to carry department TASER devices while off-duty.

Officers shall ensure that TASER devices are secured while in their homes, vehicles or any other area under their control, in a manner that will keep the device inaccessible to others.

303.6 DOCUMENTATION

Officers shall document all TASER device discharges in the related Use of Force report or the TASER device report form if it is an unintentional Taser deployment. Notification shall also be made to a supervisor in compliance with the Use of Force Policy.

303.6.1 TASER DEVICE FORM

Items that shall be included in the TASER device report form are:

- (a) The type and brand of TASER device and cartridge and cartridge serial number.
- (b) Date, time and location of the incident.
- (c) Whether any display, laser or arc deterred a subject and gained compliance.
- (d) The number of TASER device activations, the duration of each cycle, the duration between activations, and (as best as can be determined) the duration that the subject received applications.
- (e) The range at which the TASER device was used.
- (f) The type of mode used (probe or drive-stun).
- (g) Location of any probe impact.
- (h) Location of contact in drive-stun mode.
- (i) Description of where missed probes went.
- (j) Whether medical care was provided to the subject.
- (k) Whether the subject sustained any injuries.

Conducted Energy Device

- (l) Whether any officers sustained any injuries.

The Deputy Chief should periodically analyze the report forms to identify trends, including deterrence and effectiveness. The Deputy Chief should also conduct audits of data downloads and reconcile TASER device report forms with recorded activations. TASER device information and statistics, with identifying information removed, should periodically be made available to the public.

[See attachment: Taser device form.pdf](#)

303.6.2 REPORTS

The officer should include the following in the arrest/crime report:

- (a) Identification of all personnel firing TASER devices
- (b) Identification of all witnesses
- (c) Medical care provided to the subject
- (d) Observations of the subject's physical and physiological actions
- (e) Any known or suspected drug use, intoxication or other medical problems

303.7 MEDICAL TREATMENT

Consistent with local medical personnel protocols and absent extenuating circumstances, only appropriate medical personnel should remove TASER device probes from a person's body. Used TASER device probes shall be treated as a sharps biohazard, similar to a used hypodermic needle, and handled appropriately. Universal precautions should be taken.

All persons who have been struck by TASER device probes or who have been subjected to the electric discharge of the device shall be medically assessed prior to booking. Additionally, any such individual who falls under any of the following categories should, as soon as practicable, be examined by paramedics or other qualified medical personnel:

- (a) The person is suspected of being under the influence of controlled substances and/or alcohol.
- (b) The person may be pregnant.
- (c) The person reasonably appears to be in need of medical attention.
- (d) The TASER device probes are lodged in a sensitive area (e.g., groin, female breast, head, face, neck).
- (e) The person requests medical treatment.

Any individual exhibiting signs of distress or who is exposed to multiple or prolonged applications (i.e., more than 15 seconds) shall be transported to a medical facility for examination or medically evaluated prior to booking. If any individual refuses medical attention, such a refusal should be

Conducted Energy Device

witnessed by another officer and/or medical personnel and shall be fully documented in related reports. If an audio recording is made of the contact or an interview with the individual, any refusal should be included, if possible.

The transporting officer shall inform any person providing medical care or receiving custody that the individual has been subjected to the application of the TASER device.

303.8 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

When possible, supervisors should respond to calls when they reasonably believe there is a likelihood the TASER device may be used. A supervisor should respond to all incidents where the TASER device was activated.

A supervisor should review each incident where a person has been exposed to an activation of the TASER device. The device's onboard memory should be downloaded through the data port by a supervisor or Rangemaster and saved with the related arrest/crime report. Photographs of probe sites should be taken and witnesses interviewed.

303.9 TRAINING

Personnel who are authorized to carry the TASER device shall be permitted to do so only after successfully completing the initial department-approved training. Any personnel who have not carried the TASER device as a part of their assignment for a period of six months or more shall be recertified by a department-approved TASER device instructor prior to again carrying or using the device.

Proficiency training for personnel who have been issued TASER devices should occur every year. A reassessment of an officer's knowledge and/or practical skill may be required at any time if deemed appropriate by the Deputy Chief. All training and proficiency for TASER devices will be documented in the officer's training file.

Command staff, supervisors and investigators should receive TASER device training as appropriate for the investigations they conduct and review.

Officers who do not carry TASER devices should receive training that is sufficient to familiarize them with the device and with working with officers who use the device.

The Deputy Chief is responsible for ensuring that all members who carry TASER devices have received initial and annual proficiency training. Periodic audits should be used for verification.

Application of TASER devices during training could result in injury to personnel and should not be mandatory for certification.

The Deputy Chief should ensure that all training includes:

- (a) A review of this policy.
- (b) A review of the Use of Force Policy.

Conducted Energy Device

- (c) Performing weak-hand draws or cross-draws to reduce the possibility of unintentionally drawing and firing a firearm.
- (d) Target area considerations, to include techniques or options to reduce the unintentional application of probes near the head, neck, chest and groin.
- (e) Handcuffing a subject during the application of the TASER device and transitioning to other force options.
- (f) De-escalation techniques.
- (g) Restraint techniques that do not impair respiration following the application of the TASER device.

Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths

304.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish policy and procedures for the investigation of an incident in which a person is injured or dies as the result of an officer-involved shooting or dies as a result of other action of an officer.

In other incidents not covered by this policy, the Chief of Police may decide that the investigation will follow the process provided in this policy.

304.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Involved Officer - an officer who used force, gave commands to another officer to use force, during the incident.

304.2 POLICY

The policy of the Bexley Police Department is to ensure that officer-involved shootings and deaths are investigated in a thorough, fair and impartial manner.

304.3 TYPES OF INVESTIGATIONS

Officer-involved shootings and deaths involve several separate investigations. The investigations may include:

- A criminal investigation of the suspect's actions.
- A criminal investigation of the involved officer's actions.
- An administrative investigation as to policy compliance by involved officers.
- A civil investigation to determine potential liability.

304.4 CONTROL OF INVESTIGATIONS

Investigators from surrounding agencies may be assigned to work on the criminal investigation of officer-involved shootings and deaths. This may include at least one investigator from the agency that employs the involved officer.

Jurisdiction is determined by the location of the shooting or death and the agency employing the involved officer. The following scenarios outline the jurisdictional responsibilities for investigating officer-involved shootings and deaths.

304.4.1 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION OF SUSPECT ACTIONS

The investigation of any possible criminal conduct by the suspect is controlled by the agency in whose jurisdiction the suspect's crime occurred. For example, the Bexley Police Department would control the investigation if the suspect's crime occurred in Bexley.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths

If multiple crimes have been committed in multiple jurisdictions, identification of the agency that will control the investigation may be reached in the same way as with any other crime. The investigation may be conducted by the agency in control of the criminal investigation of the involved officer, at the discretion of the Chief of Police and with concurrence from the other agency.

304.4.2 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION OF OFFICER ACTIONS

The control of the criminal investigation into the involved officer's conduct during the incident will be determined by the employing agency's protocol. When an officer from this department is involved, the criminal investigation will be handled according to the Criminal Investigation section of this policy.

Requests made of this department to investigate a shooting or death involving an outside agency's officer shall be referred to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee for approval.

304.4.3 ADMINISTRATIVE AND CIVIL INVESTIGATION

Regardless of where the incident occurs, the administrative and civil investigation of each involved officer is controlled by the respective employing agency.

304.5 INVESTIGATION PROCESS

The following procedures are guidelines for use in the investigation of an officer-involved shooting or death.

304.5.1 UNINVOLVED OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon arrival at the scene of an officer-involved shooting or death, the first uninvolved BPD officer will be the officer-in-charge and will assume the responsibilities of a supervisor until properly relieved. This officer should, as appropriate:

- (a) Secure the scene and identify and eliminate hazards for all those involved.
- (b) Take reasonable steps to obtain emergency medical attention for injured individuals.
- (c) Request additional resources from the Department or other agencies.
- (d) Coordinate a perimeter or pursuit of suspects.
- (e) Check for injured persons and evacuate as needed.
- (f) Brief the supervisor upon arrival.

304.5.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon arrival at the scene, the first uninvolved BPD supervisor should ensure completion of the duties as outlined above, plus:

- (a) Attempt to obtain a brief overview of the situation from any uninvolved officers.
 - 1. In the event that there are no uninvolved officers who can supply adequate overview, the supervisor should attempt to obtain a brief voluntary overview from one involved officer.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths

- (b) If necessary, the supervisor may administratively order any BPD officer to immediately provide public safety information necessary to secure the scene, identify injured parties and pursue suspects.
 - 1. Public safety information shall be limited to such things as outstanding suspect information, number and direction of any shots fired, perimeter of the incident scene, identity of known or potential witnesses and any other pertinent information.
 - 2. The initial on-scene supervisor should not attempt to order any involved officer to provide any information other than public safety information.
- (c) Provide all available information to the Shift Supervisor and the Communications Center. If feasible, sensitive information should be communicated over secure networks.
- (d) Take command of and secure the incident scene with additional BPD members until properly relieved by another supervisor or other assigned personnel or investigator.
- (e) As soon as practicable, ensure that involved officers are transported (separately, if feasible) to a suitable location for further direction.
 - 1. Each involved BPD officer should be given an administrative order not to discuss the incident with other involved officers or BPD members pending further direction from a supervisor.
 - 2. When an involved officer's weapon is taken or left at the scene for other than officer-safety reasons (e.g., evidence), ensure that he/she is provided with a comparable replacement weapon or transported by other officers.

304.5.3 SHIFT SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon learning of an officer-involved shooting or death, the Shift Supervisor shall be responsible for coordinating all aspects of the incident until he/she is relieved by the Chief of Police or a Deputy Chief.

All outside inquiries about the incident shall be directed to the Shift Supervisor.

304.5.4 NOTIFICATIONS

The following persons shall be notified as soon as practicable:

- Chief of Police
- Deputy Chief
- Detective Sergeant
- Involved officer's union representative and FOP President (if requested)
- Outside agency investigators (if appropriate)
- Psychological/peer support personnel
- Chaplain
- Coroner (if necessary)

Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths

- Public Information Officer

304.5.5 INVOLVED OFFICERS

The following shall be considered for the involved officer:

- (a) Any request for legal or union representation will be accommodated.
 - 1. Requests from involved non-BPD officers should be referred to their employing agency.
- (b) Discussions with licensed attorneys will be considered privileged as attorney-client communications.
- (c) Discussions with agency representatives/employee groups will be privileged only as to the discussion of non-criminal information.
- (d) A licensed psychotherapist shall be provided by the Department to each involved BPD officer. A licensed psychotherapist may also be provided to any other affected BPD members, upon request.
 - 1. Interviews with a licensed psychotherapist will be considered privileged.
 - 2. An interview or session with a licensed psychotherapist may take place prior to the member providing a formal interview or report. However, involved members shall not be permitted to consult or meet collectively or in a group with a licensed psychotherapist prior to providing a formal interview or report.
- (e) Although the Department will honor the sensitivity of communications with peer counselors, there may be no legal privilege to such communications. Peer counselors are cautioned against discussing the facts of any incident with an involved or witness officer.

Care should be taken to preserve the integrity of any physical evidence present on the involved officer's equipment or clothing, such as blood or fingerprints, until investigators or lab personnel can properly retrieve it.

Each involved BPD officer shall be given reasonable paid administrative leave following an officer-involved shooting or death. It shall be the responsibility of the Shift Supervisor to make schedule adjustments to accommodate such leave.

304.6 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

The City Prosecutor's Office is responsible for the criminal investigation into the circumstances of any officer-involved shooting or death.

If available, investigative personnel from this department may be assigned to partner with investigators from outside agencies or the City Prosecutor's Office to avoid duplicating efforts in related criminal investigations.

Once public safety issues have been addressed, criminal investigators should be given the opportunity to obtain a voluntary statement from involved officers and to complete their interviews. The following shall be considered for the involved officer:

Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths

- (a) BPD supervisors and Deputy Chief personnel should not participate directly in any voluntary interview of BPD officers. This will not prohibit such personnel from monitoring interviews or providing the criminal investigators with topics for inquiry.
- (b) Involved officers shall be informed of their right to counsel prior to any interview by criminal investigators. If requested, any involved officer will be afforded the opportunity to consult individually with a representative of his/her choosing or an attorney prior to speaking with criminal investigators.
- (c) If any involved officer is physically, emotionally or otherwise not in a position to provide a voluntary statement when interviewed by criminal investigators, consideration should be given to allowing a reasonable period for the officer to schedule an alternate time for the interview.
- (d) Any voluntary statement provided by an involved officer will be made available for inclusion in any related investigation, including administrative investigations. However, no administratively coerced statement will be provided to any criminal investigators unless the officer consents.

304.6.1 REPORTS BY INVOLVED BPD OFFICERS

In the event that suspects remain outstanding or subject to prosecution for related offenses, this department shall retain the authority to require involved BPD officers to provide sufficient information for related criminal reports to facilitate the apprehension and prosecution of those individuals.

While the involved BPD officer may write the report, it is generally recommended that such reports be completed by assigned investigators, who should interview all involved officers as victims/witnesses. Since the purpose of these reports will be to facilitate criminal prosecution, statements of involved officers should focus on evidence to establish the elements of criminal activities by suspects. Care should be taken not to duplicate information provided by involved officers in other reports.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to deprive an involved BPD officer of the right to consult with legal counsel prior to completing any such criminal report.

Reports related to the prosecution of criminal suspects will be processed according to normal procedures but should also be included for reference in the investigation of the officer-involved shooting or death.

304.6.2 WITNESS IDENTIFICATION AND INTERVIEWS

Because potential witnesses to an officer-involved shooting or death may become unavailable or the integrity of their statements compromised with the passage of time, a supervisor should take reasonable steps to promptly coordinate with criminal investigators to utilize available law enforcement personnel for the following:

- (a) Identification of all persons present at the scene and in the immediate area.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths

1. When feasible, a recorded statement should be obtained from those persons who claim not to have witnessed the incident but who were present at the time it occurred.
 2. Any potential witness who is unwilling or unable to remain available for a formal interview should not be detained absent reasonable suspicion to detain or probable cause to arrest. Without detaining the individual for the sole purpose of identification, attempts to identify the witness prior to his/her departure should be made whenever feasible.
- (b) Witnesses who are willing to provide a formal interview should be asked to meet at a suitable location where criminal investigators may obtain a recorded statement. Such witnesses, if willing, may be transported by a member of the Department.
1. A written, verbal or recorded statement of consent should be obtained prior to transporting a witness. When the witness is a minor, consent should be obtained from the parent or guardian, if available, prior to transportation.
- (c) Promptly contacting the suspect's known family and associates to obtain any available and untainted background information about the suspect's activities and state of mind prior to the incident.

304.6.3 INVESTIGATIVE PERSONNEL

Once notified of an officer-involved shooting or death, it shall be the responsibility of the designated Detective Bureau supervisor to assign appropriate investigative personnel to handle the investigation of related crimes. Department investigators will be assigned to work with investigators from the City Prosecutor's Office and may be assigned to separately handle the investigation of any related crimes not being investigated by the City Prosecutor's Office.

All related department reports, except administrative and/or privileged reports, will be forwarded to the designated Detective Bureau supervisor for approval. Privileged reports shall be maintained exclusively by members who are authorized such access. Administrative reports will be forwarded to the appropriate Deputy Chief.

304.7 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION

In addition to all other investigations associated with an officer-involved shooting or death, this department will conduct an internal administrative investigation of involved BPD officers to determine conformance with department policy. This investigation will be conducted under the supervision of the Deputy Chief and will be considered by the courts to be public record in the officer personnel file under public records law 149.43.

Interviews of members shall be subject to department policies and applicable laws.

- (a) If any officer has voluntarily elected to provide a statement to criminal investigators, the assigned administrative investigator should review that statement before proceeding with any further interview of that involved officer. Current SOP within Franklin County law enforcement agencies and FOP Lodge#9 is that the officer will have a reasonable period (typically a week) to consult with legal counsel prior to giving any voluntary statement as part of the criminal investigation.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths

1. If a further interview of the officer is deemed necessary to determine policy compliance, care should be taken to limit the inquiry to new areas with minimal, if any, duplication of questions addressed in the voluntary statement. The involved officer shall be provided with a copy of his/her prior statement before proceeding with any subsequent interviews.
- (b) In the event that an involved officer has elected not to provide criminal investigators with a voluntary statement, the assigned administrative investigator shall conduct an administrative interview to determine all relevant information.
 1. Although this interview should not be unreasonably delayed, care should be taken to ensure that the officer's physical and psychological needs have been addressed before commencing the interview.
 2. If requested, the officer shall have the opportunity to select an uninvolved representative to be present during the interview.
 3. Administrative interviews should be recorded by the investigator. The officer may also record the interview.
 4. The officer shall be informed of the nature of the investigation. If an officer refuses to answer questions, he/she should be given his/her *Garrity* rights and ordered to provide full and truthful answers to all questions. The officer shall be informed that the interview will be for administrative purposes only and that the statement cannot be used criminally.
 5. The Deputy Chief shall compile all relevant information and reports necessary for the Department to determine compliance with applicable policies.
 6. Regardless of whether the use of force is an issue in the case, the completed administrative investigation shall be submitted to the Chief of Police, who will restrict his findings as to whether there was compliance with the Use of Force Policy.
 7. Any other indications of potential policy violations shall be determined in accordance with standard disciplinary procedures.

304.8 CIVIL LIABILITY RESPONSE

A member of this department may be assigned to work exclusively under the direction of the legal counsel for the Department to assist in the preparation of materials deemed necessary in anticipation of potential civil litigation.

All materials generated in this capacity shall be considered attorney work product and may not be used for any other purpose. The civil liability response is not intended to interfere with any other investigation but shall be given reasonable access to all other investigations.

304.9 AUDIO AND VIDEO RECORDINGS

Any officer involved in a shooting or death shall be permitted to review available Mobile Audio/Video (MAV), body-worn video, or other video or audio recordings prior to providing a recorded statement or completing reports.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths

Upon request, non-law enforcement witnesses who are able to verify their presence and their ability to contemporaneously perceive events at the scene of an incident may also be permitted to review available MAV, body-worn video, or other video or audio recordings with the approval of assigned investigators or a supervisor.

Any MAV, body-worn and other known video or audio recordings of an incident should not be publicly released during an ongoing investigation without consulting the prosecuting attorney or City Attorney's Office, as appropriate.

304.10 DEBRIEFING

Following an officer-involved shooting or death, the Bexley Police Department should conduct both a critical incident/stress debriefing and a tactical debriefing.

304.10.1 TACTICAL DEBRIEFING

A tactical debriefing should take place to identify any training or areas of policy that need improvement. The Chief of Police should identify the appropriate participants. This debriefing should not be conducted until all pending legal proceedings are closed.

304.11 MEDIA RELATIONS

Any media release shall be prepared with input and concurrence from the supervisor and department representative responsible for each phase of the investigation. Releases will be available to the Shift Supervisor, Deputy Chief and Public Information Officer in the event of inquiries from the media.

No involved BPD officer shall make any comment to the media unless he/she is authorized by the Chief of Police or a Deputy Chief.

Department members receiving inquiries regarding officer-involved shootings or deaths occurring in other jurisdictions shall refrain from public comment and will direct those inquiries to the agency having jurisdiction and primary responsibility for the investigation.

Firearms

305.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for issuing firearms, the safe and legal carrying of firearms, firearms maintenance and firearms training.

This policy does not apply to issues related to the use of firearms that are addressed in the Use of Force or Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths policies.

This policy only applies to those members who are authorized to carry firearms.

305.1.1 AUTHORIZATION TO CARRY FIREARMS

Only sworn personnel who have met all state standards and have been authorized by the Chief of Police shall have the peace officer privilege to carry a firearm both on- and off-duty.

305.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department will equip its members with firearms to address the risks posed to the public and department members by violent and sometimes well-armed persons. The Department will ensure firearms are appropriate and in good working order and that relevant training is provided as resources allow.

- A. Duty officers working uniform assignments will carry the issued firearm loaded with issued ammunition as their primary firearm.
- B. On-duty officers working plain-clothed assignments are to carry the issued firearm loaded with issued ammunition.

EXCEPTION: On- duty officers working the plain-clothed assignments may carry a personal firearm in-lieu of the issued firearm if the firearm and ammunition is approved by the Chief and the officer has qualified with the in-lieu-of firearm.

305.3 AUTHORIZED FIREARMS, AMMUNITION AND OTHER WEAPONS

Members shall only use firearms that are issued or approved by the Department and have been thoroughly inspected by the Rangemaster. Except in an emergency or as directed by a supervisor, no firearm shall be carried by a member who has not qualified with that firearm at an authorized department range.

All other weapons not provided by the Department, including, but not limited to, edged weapons, chemical or electronic weapons, impact weapons or any weapon prohibited or restricted by law or that is not covered elsewhere by department policy, may not be carried by members in the performance of their official duties without the express written authorization of the Deputy Chief. This exclusion does not apply to the carrying of a single folding pocketknife that is not otherwise prohibited by law.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Firearms

305.3.1 HANDGUNS

The authorized Department-issued handgun is the Glock Model 17 9 mm. 124 gr + P Bonded Jacket Hollow Point(BJHP)

305.3.2 SHOTGUNS

The authorized department-issued shotgun is the Remington 870 12 gauge.

When not deployed, the shotgun shall be properly secured consistent with department training in a locked weapons rack in the patrol vehicle. Shotguns will be carried in the patrol vehicle in the following manner: The magazine will be fully loaded, the chamber will be empty, the weapon will be uncocked, with the safety on. The carry condition described will be known as the cruiser ready condition. Department issued shotguns will be loaded only with City issued 12 gauge 00 buckshot - 9 pellet. All officers will qualify with the Department issued shotgun on an annual basis.

305.3.3 PATROL RIFLES

The authorized department-issued patrol rifle is the Colt AR-15 .223. Additional In Lieu patrol rifles are approved for on-duty use providing that the rifle is approved by the Chief of Police and the officer qualify annually on a course approved by the Ohio Peace Officer Training Commission (POTC) (ORC § 109.801).

Members may deploy the patrol rifle in any circumstance where the member can articulate a reasonable expectation that the rifle may be needed. Examples of some general guidelines for deploying the patrol rifle may include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Situations where the member reasonably anticipates an armed encounter.
- (b) When a member is faced with a situation that may require accurate and effective fire at long range.
- (c) Situations where a member reasonably expects the need to meet or exceed a suspect's firepower.
- (d) When a member reasonably believes that there may be a need to fire on a barricaded person or a person with a hostage.
- (e) When a member reasonably believes that a suspect may be wearing body armor.
- (f) When authorized or requested by a supervisor.
- (g) When needed to euthanize an animal.

When not deployed, the patrol rifle shall be properly secured consistent with department training in a locking weapons rack in the patrol vehicle.

In-Lieu-of rifles must meet the following requirements:

- Be of the AR15, 5.56 mm type rifle, using the .223 Rem. 55 grain ammunition, semi-automatic firing capability only.
- The barrel must be at least 16 inches in length.

Firearms

- The butt stock may be either fixed or collapsible.
- Must be equipped with iron sights. Any supplemental sight system must be suitable for tactical close-quarters engagement and either allow for immediate access to the iron sights, or be quickly removable to allow access to the iron sight system if the supplemental sight system fails for any reason.

305.3.4 AUTHORIZED SECONDARY HANDGUN

Members desiring to carry department or personally owned secondary handguns are subject to the following restrictions:

- (a) The handgun shall be in good working order and on the department list of approved firearms.
- (b) Only one secondary handgun may be carried at a time.
- (c) The purchase of the handgun and ammunition shall be the responsibility of the member unless the handgun and ammunition are provided by the Department.
- (d) The handgun shall be carried concealed at all times and in such a manner as to prevent unintentional cocking, discharge or loss of physical control.
- (e) The handgun shall be inspected by the Rangemaster prior to being carried and thereafter shall be subject to inspection whenever it is deemed necessary.
- (f) Ammunition shall be the same as department issue. If the caliber of the handgun is other than department issue, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall approve the ammunition.
- (g) Prior to carrying the secondary handgun, members shall qualify under range supervision and thereafter shall qualify in accordance with the department qualification schedule. Members must demonstrate proficiency and safe handling, and that the handgun functions properly.
- (h) Members shall provide written notice of the make, model, color, serial number and caliber of a secondary handgun to the Rangemaster, who will maintain a list of the information.

305.3.5 AUTHORIZED OFF-DUTY FIREARMS

The carrying of firearms by members while off-duty is permitted by the Chief of Police but may be rescinded should circumstances dictate (e.g., administrative leave). Members who choose to carry a firearm while off-duty, based on their authority as peace officers, will be required to meet the following guidelines:

- (a) A personally owned firearm shall be used, carried and inspected in accordance with the Personally Owned Duty Firearms requirements in this policy.
 1. The purchase of the personally owned firearm and ammunition shall be the responsibility of the member.
- (b) The firearm shall be carried concealed at all times and in such a manner as to prevent unintentional cocking, discharge or loss of physical control.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Firearms

- (c) It will be the responsibility of the member to submit the firearm to the Rangemaster for inspection prior to being personally carried. Thereafter the firearm shall be subject to periodic inspection by the Rangemaster.
- (d) Prior to carrying any off-duty firearm, the member shall demonstrate to the Rangemaster that he/she is proficient in handling and firing the firearm and that it will be carried in a safe manner.
- (e) The member will successfully qualify with the firearm prior to it being carried.
- (f) Members shall provide written notice of the make, model, color, serial number and caliber of the firearm to the Rangemaster, who will maintain a list of the information.
- (g) If a member desires to use more than one firearm while off-duty, he/she may do so, as long as all requirements set forth in this policy for each firearm are met.
- (h) Members shall only carry department-authorized ammunition.
- (i) When armed, officers shall carry their badges and Bexley Police Department identification cards under circumstances requiring possession of such identification.
- (j) Officers may carry a firearm in any school safety zone with proper authorization from the Chief of Police (ORC § 2923.122).
- (k) Off-duty members shall not carry firearms in establishments for which a "D" liquor permit has been issued and alcohol is being consumed by any person, unless authorized by the Chief of Police (ORC § 2923.121).

Secondary firearms are authorized with prior approval of the Chief of Police. Any officer that desires to carry a secondary firearm must submit a Department Off- Duty, In-Lieu-Of, Back-Up Firearm Approval form to the Chief of Police.

Once the Chief of Police has signed the approval form the officer will then report to the firing range for qualification with the secondary firearm. Qualification will not be permitted without the signed form.

The following is a list of firearms, by caliber, that will be considered for approval as off-duty, in-lieu-of, or secondary firearms for Bexley Police Officers:

- 380 caliber
- 38 caliber
- 9 mm
- 40 caliber
- 45 (acp)
- 45 long Colt
- 223 Remington

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Firearms

- 5.56 caliber

Firearms of a caliber other than those specified above will not be approved for use as off-duty, in-lieu-of, or secondary firearms for the Bexley Police Officers. Specific makes and models of firearms, in the approved caliber, will be considered on a case-by-case basis. **Personnel are encouraged to obtain approval of a specific firearm prior to making a purchase in order to be sure they will be able to carry that particular firearm.** Ammunition approved for use in approved off-duty, in-lieu-of, or secondary firearms must be a commercially manufactured round that is a jacketed or semi-jacketed hollow point, a NYCLAD hollow point, or ballistic tip for .223 Remington. Other types of commercially manufactured ammunition and hand-loaded or re-loaded ammunition will not be approved for use in off-duty, in-lieu-of, or secondary firearms.

305.3.6 AMMUNITION

Members shall carry only department-authorized ammunition. Members shall be issued fresh duty ammunition in the specified quantity for all department-issued firearms during the member's firearms qualification. Replacements for unserviceable or depleted ammunition issued by the Department shall be dispensed by the Rangemaster when needed, in accordance with established policy.

Members carrying personally owned authorized firearms of a caliber differing from department-issued firearms shall be responsible for obtaining fresh duty ammunition in accordance with the above, at their own expense.

305.3.7 AUTHORIZED CARRY IN COURT FACILITIES

Carrying of a firearm by officers into courtrooms or court buildings is subject to local court security rules and shall only be permitted while the officer is acting within the scope of his/her duties (as determined by the Chief of Police) (ORC § 2923.123).

305.4 EQUIPMENT

Firearms carried on- or off-duty shall be maintained in a clean, serviceable condition. Maintenance and repair of authorized personally owned firearms are the responsibility of the individual member.

305.4.1 REPAIRS OR MODIFICATIONS

Each member shall be responsible for promptly reporting any damage or malfunction of an assigned firearm to a supervisor or the Rangemaster.

Firearms that are the property of the Department or personally owned firearms that are approved for department use may be repaired or modified only by a person who is department-approved and certified as an armorer or gunsmith in the repair of the specific firearm. Such modification or repair must be authorized in advance by the Rangemaster.

Any repairs or modifications to the member's personally owned firearm shall be done at his/her expense and must be approved by the Rangemaster.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Firearms

305.4.2 HOLSTERS

Only department-approved holsters shall be used and worn by members. Members shall periodically inspect their holsters to make sure they are serviceable and provide the proper security and retention of the handgun.

305.4.3 TACTICAL LIGHTS

Tactical lights may only be installed on a firearm carried on- or off-duty after they have been examined and approved by the Rangemaster. Once the approved tactical lights have been properly installed on any firearm, the member shall qualify with the firearm to ensure proper functionality and sighting of the firearm prior to carrying it.

305.4.4 OPTICS

Optics may only be installed on a firearm carried on- or off-duty after they have been examined and approved by the Rangemaster. Any approved sight shall only be installed in strict accordance with manufacturer specifications. Once approved sights have been properly installed on any firearm, the member shall qualify with the firearm to ensure proper functionality and sighting of the firearm prior to carrying it.

Except in an approved training situation, a member may only sight in on a target when the member would otherwise be justified in pointing a firearm at the target.

305.5 SAFE HANDLING, INSPECTION AND STORAGE

Members shall maintain the highest level of safety when handling firearms and shall consider the following:

- (a) Members shall not unnecessarily display or handle any firearm.
- (b) Members shall be governed by all rules and regulations pertaining to the use of the range and shall obey all orders issued by the Rangemaster. Members shall not dry fire or practice quick draws except as instructed by the Rangemaster or other firearms training staff.
- (c) Members shall not clean, repair, load or unload a firearm anywhere in the Department, except where clearing barrels are present.
- (d) Shotguns or rifles removed from vehicles or the equipment storage room shall be loaded and unloaded on the Department Firing Range using clearing barrels.
- (e) Members shall not place or store any firearm or other weapon on department premises except where the place of storage is locked. No one shall carry firearms into the jail section or any part thereof when securing or processing an arrestee, but shall place all firearms in a secured location. Members providing access to the jail section to persons from outside agencies are responsible for ensuring firearms are not brought into the jail section.
- (f) Members shall not use any automatic firearm, heavy caliber rifle, gas or other type of chemical weapon or firearm from the armory, except with approval of a supervisor.
- (g) Any firearm authorized by the Department to be carried on- or off-duty that is determined by a member to be malfunctioning or in need of service or repair shall

Firearms

not be carried. It shall be promptly presented to the Department or a Rangemaster approved by the Department for inspection and repair. Any firearm deemed in need of repair or service by the Rangemaster will be immediately removed from service. If the firearm is the member's primary duty firearm, a replacement firearm will be issued to the member until the duty firearm is serviceable.

- (h) When the patrol rifle is deployed at the scene of a critical incident it will be carried with a round chambered, fire selector in the safe position, and the officer's trigger finger outside of the trigger guard.
- (i) After deployment of the patrol rifle, it is the responsibility of the Patrol Rifle Officer to return the rifle to the cruiser ready condition before securing the rifle in the designated locking rifle rack or cruiser trunk.
- (j) The patrol rifle will be carried in a protective rifle case in the trunk of police vehicles. Rifle safety selector on safe, 30 round loaded magazine inserted, empty chamber, ejection port closed, bolt carrier group forward. Two additional 30 round magazines may be carried in the rifle case and/or magazine carrier.
- (k) The Department issued patrol rifles will be stored in the Department's arsenal when not in service. The rifles will be stored with the rifle unloaded, magazine detached, the bolt locked to the rear, and the fire selector in the safe position. After deployment of the patrol rifle, it is the responsibility of the Patrol Rifle Officer to return the rifle to the cruiser ready condition before securing the rifle in the designated locking rifle rack or cruiser trunk.

305.5.1 INSPECTION AND STORAGE

Handguns shall be inspected regularly and upon access or possession by another person. Shotguns and rifles shall be inspected at the beginning of the shift by the member to whom the weapon is issued. The member shall ensure that the firearm is carried in the proper condition and loaded with approved ammunition. Inspection of the shotgun and rifle shall be done while on the Department Firing Range. All firearms shall be pointed in a safe direction or into clearing barrels.

Personally owned firearms may be safely stored in lockers at the end of the shift. Department-owned firearms shall be stored in the arsenal. Handguns may remain loaded if they are secured in an appropriate holster. Shotguns and rifles shall be unloaded in a safe manner on the Department Firing Range and then stored in the appropriate equipment storage room.

305.5.2 STORAGE AT HOME

Members shall ensure that all firearms and ammunition are locked and secured while in their homes, vehicles or any other area under their control, and in a manner that will keep them inaccessible to children and others who should not have access. Members shall not permit department-issued firearms to be handled by anyone not authorized by the Department to do so. Members should be aware that negligent storage of a firearm could result in civil liability.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Firearms

305.5.3 ALCOHOL AND DRUGS

Firearms shall not be carried by any member, either on- or off-duty, who has consumed an amount of an alcoholic beverage, taken any drugs or medication, or has taken any combination thereof that would tend to adversely affect the member's senses or judgment (ORC § 2923.15).

305.6 FIREARMS TRAINING AND QUALIFICATIONS

All members who carry a firearm while on-duty are required to successfully complete training quarterly with their duty firearms. In addition to quarterly training, all members will qualify at least annually with their duty firearms on a course approved by the Ohio Peace Officer Training Commission (OPOTC) (ORC § 109.801). Members will also qualify annually with off-duty and secondary firearms and go through familiarization at least twice a year. Training and qualifications must be on an approved range course.

At least annually, all members carrying a firearm should receive practical training designed to simulate field situations including low-light shooting.

Instructors conducting firearms qualifications are required to have the approval of the OPOTC director as well as certification issued by the OPOTC (OAC § 109:2-13-04).

305.6.1 NON-CERTIFICATION OR NON-QUALIFICATION

If any member fails to meet minimum standards for firearms training or qualification for any reason, including injury, illness, duty status or scheduling conflict, that member shall submit a memorandum to his/her immediate supervisor prior to the end of the required training or qualification period.

Those who fail to meet minimum standards or qualify on their first shooting attempt shall be provided remedial training and will be subject to the following requirements:

- (a) Additional range assignments may be scheduled to assist the member in demonstrating consistent firearm proficiency.
- (b) Members shall be given credit for a range training or qualification when obtaining a qualifying score or meeting standards after remedial training.
- (c) No range credit will be given for the following:
 - 1. Unauthorized range make-up
 - 2. Failure to meet minimum standards or qualify after remedial training

Members who repeatedly fail to meet minimum standards will be removed from field assignment and may be subject to disciplinary action. In addition, the member may not carry a firearm until qualification is achieved (ORC § 109.801).

305.7 FIREARM DISCHARGE

Except during training or recreational use, any member who discharges a firearm intentionally or unintentionally, on- or off-duty, shall complete a Discharged Firearm Report and submit to his/her

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Firearms

supervisor as soon as circumstances permit. If the discharge results in injury or death to another person, additional statements and reports shall be made in accordance with the Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths Policy. If a firearm was discharged as a use of force, the involved member shall adhere to the additional reporting requirements set forth in the Use of Force Policy.

In all other cases, written reports shall be made as follows:

- (a) If on-duty at the time of the incident, the member shall file a written report with his/her Deputy Chief or provide a recorded statement to investigators prior to the end of shift, unless otherwise directed.
- (b) If off-duty at the time of the incident, a written report shall be submitted or recorded statement provided no later than the end of the next regularly scheduled shift, unless otherwise directed by a supervisor.

305.7.1 DESTRUCTION OF ANIMALS

Members are authorized to use firearms to stop an animal in circumstances where the animal reasonably appears to pose an imminent threat to human safety and alternative methods are not reasonably available or would likely be ineffective.

In circumstances where there is sufficient advance notice that a potentially dangerous animal may be encountered, department members should develop reasonable contingency plans for dealing with the animal (e.g., fire extinguisher, TASER® device, oleoresin capsicum (OC) spray, animal control officer). Nothing in this policy shall prohibit any member from shooting a dangerous animal if circumstances reasonably dictate that a contingency plan has failed or becomes impractical.

305.7.2 INJURED ANIMALS

With the approval of a supervisor, a member may euthanize an animal that is so badly injured that human compassion requires its removal from further suffering and where other dispositions are impractical.

305.7.3 WARNING AND OTHER SHOTS

Generally, warning shots or shots fired for the purpose of summoning aid are discouraged and may not be discharged unless the member reasonably believes that they appear necessary, effective and reasonably safe.

305.8 RANGEMASTER DUTIES

The range will be under the exclusive control of the Rangemaster. All members attending will follow the directions of the Rangemaster. The Rangemaster will maintain a roster of all members attending the range and will submit the roster to the Deputy Chief after each range date. Failure of any member to sign in and out with the Rangemaster may result in non-participation or non-qualification.

The range shall remain operational and accessible to department members during hours established by the Department.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Firearms

The Rangemaster has the responsibility of making periodic inspection, at least once a year, of all duty firearms carried by members of this department to verify proper operation. The Rangemaster has the authority to deem any department-issued or personally owned firearm unfit for service. The member will be responsible for all repairs to his/her personal firearm; it will not be returned to service until it has been inspected and approved by the Rangemaster.

The Rangemaster has the responsibility for ensuring each member meets the minimum requirements during training shoots and, on at least a yearly basis, can demonstrate proficiency in the care, cleaning and safety of all firearms the member is authorized to carry.

The Rangemaster shall complete and submit to the Deputy Chief documentation of the training courses provided. Documentation shall include the qualifications of each instructor who provides the training, a description of the training provided and, on a form that has been approved by the Department, a list of each member who completes the training. The Rangemaster should keep accurate records of all training shoots, qualifications, repairs, maintenance or other records as directed by the Deputy Chief.

305.9 FLYING WHILE ARMED

The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) has imposed rules governing law enforcement officers flying armed on commercial aircraft. The following requirements apply to officers who intend to be armed while flying on a commercial air carrier or flights where screening is conducted (49 CFR 1544.219):

- (a) Officers wishing to fly while armed must be flying in an official capacity, not for vacation or pleasure, and must have a need to have the firearm accessible, as determined by the Department based on the law and published TSA rules.
- (b) Officers must carry their Bexley Police Department identification card, bearing the officer's name, a full-face photograph, identification number, the officer's signature and the signature of the Chief of Police or the official seal of the Department and must present this identification to airline officials when requested. The officer should also carry the standard photo identification needed for passenger screening by airline and TSA officials (e.g., driver license, passport).
- (c) The Bexley Police Department must submit a National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS) message prior to the officer's travel. If approved, TSA will send the Bexley Police Department an NLETS message containing a unique alphanumeric identifier. The officer must present the message on the day of travel to airport personnel as authorization to travel while armed.
- (d) An official letter signed by the Chief of Police authorizing armed travel may also accompany the officer. The letter should outline the officer's need to fly armed, detail his/her itinerary, and include that the officer has completed the mandatory TSA training for a law enforcement officer flying while armed.
- (e) Officers must have completed the mandated TSA security training covering officers flying while armed. The training shall be given by the department-appointed instructor.

Firearms

- (f) It is the officer's responsibility to notify the air carrier in advance of the intended armed travel. This notification should be accomplished by early check-in at the carrier's check-in counter.
- (g) Any officer flying while armed should discreetly contact the flight crew prior to take-off and notify them of his/her assigned seat.
- (h) Discretion must be used to avoid alarming passengers or crew by displaying a firearm. The officer must keep the firearm concealed on his/her person at all times. Firearms are not permitted in carry-on luggage and may not be stored in an overhead compartment.
- (i) Officers should try to resolve any problems associated with flying armed through the flight captain, ground security manager, TSA representative or other management representative of the air carrier.
- (j) Officers shall not consume alcoholic beverages while aboard an aircraft, or within eight hours prior to boarding an aircraft.

305.10 CARRYING FIREARMS OUT OF STATE

Qualified, active, full-time officers of this department are authorized to carry a concealed firearm in all other states subject to the following conditions (18 USC § 926B):

- (a) The officer shall carry his/her Bexley Police Department identification card whenever carrying such firearm.
- (b) The officer is not the subject of any current disciplinary action.
- (c) The officer may not be under the influence of alcohol or any other intoxicating or hallucinatory drug.
- (d) The officer will remain subject to this and all other department policies (including qualifying and training).

Officers are cautioned that individual states may enact local regulations that permit private persons or entities to prohibit or restrict the possession of concealed firearms on their property, or that prohibit or restrict the possession of firearms on any state or local government property, installation, building, base or park. Federal authority may not shield an officer from arrest and prosecution in such locally restricted areas.

Active law enforcement from other states are subject to all requirements set forth in 18 USC § 926B.

305.11 REPLACEMENT FIREARMS

In the event an officer's firearm is lost, stolen, inoperable, determined to be unsafe, or turned in for laboratory examination the following procedure should be followed:

- (a) Contact your immediate supervisor for a replacement firearm.
- (b) The supervisor will arrange for a replacement firearm through the Captain.

The officer obtaining the temporary/permanent replacement firearm must do one of the following:

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Firearms

- (a) If the replacement firearm is the same make and model as the firearm being replaced, the officer need only fire a 30 round familiarization course of fire.
- (b) If the replacement firearm is a different make and model than the firearm being replaced, the officer must fire the standard re-qualification course.

When the original firearm is recovered, or returned, the replacement firearm must be returned to the Captain.

Vehicle Pursuits

306.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Vehicle pursuits expose innocent citizens, law enforcement officers and fleeing violators to the risk of serious injury or death. The primary purpose of this policy is to provide officers with guidance in balancing the safety of the public and themselves against law enforcement's duty to apprehend violators of the law. Another purpose of this policy is to minimize the potential for pursuit-related collisions. Vehicle pursuits require officers to exhibit a high degree of common sense and sound judgment. Officers must not forget that the immediate apprehension of a suspect is generally not more important than the safety of the public and pursuing officers (ORC § 2935.031).

306.1.1 PHILOSOPHY

Deciding whether to pursue a motor vehicle is a critical decision that must be made quickly and under difficult and unpredictable circumstances. In recognizing the risk to public safety created by vehicle pursuits, no officer or supervisor shall be criticized or disciplined for deciding not to engage in a vehicle pursuit due to the risk involved. This includes circumstances where Department policy would permit the initiation or continuation of the pursuit. It is recognized that vehicle pursuits are not always predictable and decisions made pursuant to this policy will be evaluated according to the totality of the circumstances reasonably available at the time of the pursuit.

Officers must remember that the most important factors to the successful conclusion of a pursuit are proper self-discipline and sound professional judgment. Officers conduct during the course of a pursuit must be objectively reasonable; that is, what a reasonable officer would do under the circumstances. An individual's unreasonable desire to apprehend a fleeing suspect at all costs has no place in professional law enforcement.

306.2 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Vehicle Pursuit - An event involving one or more peace officers attempting to apprehend a suspect who is trying to avoid arrest while operating a motor vehicle by using high speed or other evasive tactics, such as disregarding traffic warning signs, stop signs, red lights, driving off a roadway, turning suddenly or driving in a legal manner but willfully failing to yield to an officer's signal to stop.

Blocking or Vehicle Intercept - A slow-speed coordinated maneuver where two or more law enforcement vehicles simultaneously intercept and block the movement of a suspect vehicle, the driver of which may be unaware of the impending enforcement stop. The goal is containment and preventing a pursuit. Blocking is not a moving or stationary road block.

Boxing In - A tactic designed to stop a violator's vehicle by surrounding it with law enforcement vehicles and then slowing all vehicles to a stop.

Pursuit Intervention Technique (PIT) - A low-speed maneuver intended to terminate the pursuit by causing the violator's vehicle to spin out and come to a stop.

Vehicle Pursuits

Ramming - The deliberate act of impacting a violator's vehicle with another vehicle to functionally damage or otherwise force the violator's vehicle to stop.

Roadblocks - A tactic designed to stop a violator's vehicle by intentionally placing a vehicle or other immovable object in the path of the violator's vehicle.

Tire Deflation Device, Spikes or Tack Strips - A device that extends across the roadway and is designed to puncture the tires of the pursued vehicle.

306.3 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

It is the policy of this department that a vehicle pursuit shall be conducted with at least one red or blue flashing, rotating or oscillating light, visible under normal atmospheric conditions from a distance of 500 feet to the front of, and a siren activated on an authorized emergency vehicle (ORC § 4513.21, ORC § 4511.01(D) and ORC § 4511.041).

The following policy is established to provide officers with guidelines for driving with due regard and caution for the safety of all persons using the highway.

306.3.1 WHEN TO INITIATE A PURSUIT

Officers are authorized to initiate a pursuit when it is reasonable to believe that a suspect is attempting to evade arrest or detention by fleeing in a vehicle that has been given a signal to stop by a peace officer (ORC § 2921.331(B)).

The following factors individually and collectively shall be considered in deciding whether to initiate or continue a pursuit:

- (a) The seriousness of the known or reasonably suspected crime and its relationship to community safety.
- (b) The importance of protecting the public and balancing the known or reasonably suspected offense and the apparent need for immediate capture against the risks to officers, innocent motorists and others.
- (c) The apparent nature of the fleeing suspect (e.g., whether the suspect represents a serious threat to public safety).
- (d) The identity of the suspect has been verified and there is comparatively minimal risk in allowing the suspect to be apprehended at a later time.
- (e) The safety of the public in the area of the pursuit, including the type of area, time of day, the amount of vehicular and pedestrian traffic (e.g., school zones) and the speed of the pursuit relative to these factors.
- (f) The pursuing officer's familiarity with the area of the pursuit, the quality of radio communication between the pursuing units and the dispatcher/supervisor, and the driving capabilities of the pursuing officers under the conditions of the pursuit.

Vehicle Pursuits

- (g) The weather, traffic and road conditions that unreasonably increase the danger of the pursuit when weighed against the risks resulting from the suspect's escape.
- (h) The performance capabilities of the vehicles used in the pursuit in relation to the speed and other conditions of the pursuit.
- (i) Vehicle speeds.
- (j) Other persons in or on the pursued vehicle (e.g., passengers, co-offenders and hostages).
- (k) The availability of other resources, such as aircraft assistance.
- (l) The police unit is carrying passengers other than on-duty police officers. Pursuits should not be undertaken with a prisoner in the pursuit vehicle unless exigent circumstances exist, and then only after the need to apprehend the suspect is weighed against the safety of the prisoner in transport. A unit containing more than a single prisoner should not participate in a pursuit.

306.3.2 WHEN TO TERMINATE A PURSUIT

Pursuits should be discontinued whenever the totality of objective circumstances known or which reasonably ought to be known to the officer or supervisor during the pursuit indicates that the present risk of continuing the pursuit reasonably appears to outweigh the risk resulting from the suspect's escape.

Operating an emergency vehicle in a pursuit with emergency lights and siren does not relieve the operator of an authorized emergency vehicle of the duty to drive with due regard for the safety of all persons and does not protect the driver from the consequences of his/her reckless disregard for the safety of others (ORC § 4511.45(B)).

The above factors on when to initiate a pursuit are expressly included herein and will apply equally to the decision to discontinue as well as the decision to initiate a pursuit. Officers and supervisors must objectively and continuously weigh the seriousness of the offense against the potential danger to innocent motorists, themselves and the public when electing to continue a pursuit. In the context of this policy, the term "terminate" shall be construed to mean to discontinue or to stop chasing the fleeing vehicle.

In addition to the factors listed above, the following factors should be considered when deciding whether to terminate a pursuit:

- (a) The distance between the pursuing officers and the fleeing vehicle is so great that further pursuit would be futile or require the pursuit to continue for an unreasonable time or distance.
- (b) The pursued vehicle's location is no longer definitely known.
- (c) The officer's pursuit vehicle sustains damage or a mechanical failure that renders it unsafe to drive.

Vehicle Pursuits

- (d) The pursuit vehicle suffers an emergency equipment failure that causes the vehicle to no longer qualify for emergency operation use.
- (e) Extended pursuits of violators for misdemeanors not involving abuse or risk of serious harm (independent of the pursuit) are discouraged.
- (f) The hazards to uninvolved bystanders or motorists.
- (g) When the identity of the offender is known and it does not reasonably appear that the need for immediate capture outweighs the risk associated with continuing the pursuit, officers should strongly consider discontinuing the pursuit and apprehending the offender at a later time.
- (h) When directed to terminate the pursuit by a supervisor.

306.3.3 SPEED LIMITS

The speed of a pursuit is a factor that should be evaluated on a continuing basis by the officer and supervisor. Vehicle speeds shall be taken into consideration to prevent endangering public safety, officer safety and the safety of the occupants of the fleeing vehicle.

Should high vehicle speeds be reached during a pursuit, officers and supervisors shall also consider these factors when determining the reasonableness of the speed of the pursuit (ORC § 4511.24):

- (a) Pursuit speeds have become unreasonably unsafe for the surrounding conditions.
- (b) Pursuit speeds have exceeded the driving ability of the officer.
- (c) Pursuit speeds are beyond the capabilities of the pursuit vehicle, thus making its operation unsafe.

306.4 PURSUIT UNITS

Pursuit units should be limited to three vehicles (two units and a supervisor). However, the number of units involved will vary with the circumstances.

An officer or supervisor may request additional units to join a pursuit if, after assessing the factors outlined above, it appears that the number of officers involved would be insufficient to safely arrest the suspect. All other officers shall stay out of the pursuit but should remain alert to its progress and location. Any officer who drops out of a pursuit may then, if necessary, proceed to the termination point at legal speeds, following the appropriate rules of the road.

Distinctively marked patrol vehicles should replace unmarked vehicles involved in a pursuit whenever practicable.

306.4.1 MOTORCYCLE OFFICERS

A distinctively marked patrol vehicle equipped with emergency overhead lighting should replace a police motorcycle as primary and/or secondary pursuit unit as soon as practicable.

Vehicle Pursuits

306.4.2 VEHICLES WITHOUT EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

Vehicles not equipped with a red or blue emergency light and siren are prohibited from initiating or joining in any pursuit. Officers in such vehicles may provide support to pursuing units as long as the vehicle is operated in compliance with all traffic laws (ORC § 4511.041 and ORC § 4513.21).

306.4.3 PRIMARY UNIT RESPONSIBILITIES

The initial pursuing officer will be designated as the primary pursuit unit and will be responsible for the conduct of the pursuit unless it is unable to remain reasonably close enough to the violator's vehicle. The primary responsibility of the officer initiating the pursuit is the apprehension of the suspect without unreasonable danger to him/herself or other persons.

The primary unit should notify the Communications Center, commencing with a request for priority radio traffic, that a vehicle pursuit has been initiated, and as soon as practicable, provide information including, but not limited to:

- (a) The reason for the pursuit.
- (b) The location and direction of travel.
- (c) The speed of the fleeing vehicle.
- (d) The description of the fleeing vehicle and license number, if known.
- (e) The number of occupants.
- (f) The identity or description of the known occupants.
- (g) The weather, road and traffic conditions.
- (h) The identity of other agencies involved in the pursuit.
- (i) Information concerning the use of firearms, threat of force, injuries, hostages or other unusual hazards.

Unless relieved by a supervisor or secondary unit, the officer in the primary unit shall be responsible for broadcasting the progress of the pursuit. Unless circumstances reasonably indicate otherwise, the primary unit should relinquish the responsibility of broadcasting the progress of the pursuit to a secondary unit or aircraft joining the pursuit to minimize distractions and allow the primary unit to concentrate foremost on safe pursuit tactics.

306.4.4 SECONDARY UNIT RESPONSIBILITIES

The second officer in the pursuit is responsible for:

- (a) Immediately notifying the dispatcher of his/her entry into the pursuit.
- (b) Remaining at a safe distance behind the primary unit unless directed to assume the role of primary officer, or if the primary unit is unable to continue the pursuit.
- (c) Broadcasting the progress of the pursuit unless the situation indicates otherwise.
- (d) Serving as backup to the primary unit once the subject has been stopped.

Vehicle Pursuits

306.4.5 PURSUIT DRIVING TACTICS

The decision to use specific driving tactics requires the same assessment of considerations outlined in the factors to be considered concerning pursuit initiation and termination. The following are tactics for units involved in the pursuit:

- (a) Officers, considering their driving skills and vehicle performance capabilities, will space themselves from other involved vehicles such that they are able to see and avoid hazards or react safely to maneuvers by the fleeing vehicle.
- (b) Officers may proceed past a red or stop signal or stop sign but only after slowing down as may be necessary for safe operation (ORC § 4511.03).
- (c) Because intersections can present increased risks, the following tactics should be considered:
 - 1. Available units not directly involved in the pursuit may proceed safely to controlled intersections ahead of the pursuit in an effort to warn cross traffic.
 - 2. Pursuing units should exercise due caution when proceeding through controlled intersections.
- (d) As a general rule, officers should not pursue a vehicle driving the wrong way on a roadway, highway or freeway. In the event the pursued vehicle does so, the following tactics should be considered:
 - 1. Requesting assistance from an available air unit.
 - 2. Maintaining visual contact with the pursued vehicle by paralleling on the correct side of the roadway.
 - 3. Requesting other units to observe exits available to the suspect.
- (e) Notify the Ohio State Highway Patrol or other law enforcement agency if it appears the pursuit may enter their jurisdiction.
- (f) Officers involved in a pursuit should not attempt to pass other units unless the situation indicates otherwise or they are requested to do so by the primary unit and a clear understanding of the maneuver process exists between the involved officers.

306.4.6 TACTICS/PROCEDURES FOR UNITS NOT INVOLVED IN THE PURSUIT

There should be no paralleling of the pursuit route. Officers are authorized to use emergency equipment at intersections along the pursuit path to clear intersections of vehicular and pedestrian traffic to protect the public. Officers should remain in their assigned area and should not become involved with the pursuit unless directed otherwise by a supervisor.

Non-pursuing personnel needed at the termination of the pursuit should respond in a non-emergency manner, observing the rules of the road.

The primary unit, secondary unit and supervisor should be the only units operating under emergency conditions (emergency lights and siren) unless other units are assigned to the pursuit.

Vehicle Pursuits

306.4.7 PURSUIT TRAILING

In the event that the initiating unit from this agency relinquishes control of the pursuit to another unit or jurisdiction, that initiating unit may, with permission of a supervisor, trail the pursuit to the termination point in order to provide information and assistance for the arrest of the suspect.

The term "trail" means to follow the path of the pursuit at a safe speed, while obeying all traffic laws and without activating emergency equipment. If the pursuit is at a slow rate of speed, the trailing unit will maintain sufficient distance from the pursuit units to clearly indicate an absence of participation in the pursuit.

306.4.8 AIRCRAFT ASSISTANCE

When available, aircraft assistance should be requested. Once the air unit has established visual contact with the pursued vehicle, it should assume control over the pursuit. The primary and secondary ground units should consider whether the participation of an aircraft warrants their continued involvement in the pursuit.

The air unit should coordinate the activities of resources on the ground, report progress of the pursuit and provide officers and supervisors with details of upcoming traffic congestion, road hazards or other pertinent information to evaluate whether to continue the pursuit. If ground units are not within visual contact and the air unit determines that it is unsafe to continue the pursuit, the air unit should recommend terminating the pursuit.

306.5 SUPERVISORY CONTROL AND RESPONSIBILITIES

It is the policy of this department that available supervisory and management control will be exercised over all vehicle pursuits involving officers from this department.

The field supervisor of the officer initiating the pursuit, or if unavailable, the nearest field supervisor will be responsible for the following:

- (a) Upon becoming aware of a pursuit, immediately notifying involved officers and the Communications Center of supervisory presence and ascertaining all reasonably available information to continuously assess the situation and risk factors associated with the pursuit in order to ensure that the pursuit is conducted within established Department guidelines.
- (b) Engaging in the pursuit, when appropriate, to provide on-scene supervision.
- (c) Exercising management and control of the pursuit even if not engaged in it.
- (d) Ensuring that no more than the number of required law enforcement units needed are involved in the pursuit under the guidelines set forth in this policy.
- (e) Directing that the pursuit be terminated if, in his/her judgment, it is not justified to continue the pursuit under the guidelines of this policy.
- (f) Ensuring that aircraft assistance is requested, if available.
- (g) Ensuring that the proper radio channel is being used.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Vehicle Pursuits

- (h) Ensuring the notification and/or coordination of outside agencies if the pursuit either leaves or is likely to leave the jurisdiction of this agency.
- (i) Controlling and managing BPD units when a pursuit enters another jurisdiction.
- (j) Preparing a post-pursuit critique and analysis of the pursuit for training purposes.

306.5.1 SHIFT SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon becoming aware that a pursuit has been initiated, the Shift Supervisor should monitor and continually assess the situation and ensure the pursuit is conducted within the guidelines and requirements of this policy. The Shift Supervisor has the final responsibility for the coordination, control and termination of a vehicle pursuit and shall be in overall command.

The Shift Supervisor shall review all pertinent reports for content and forward them to the Deputy Chief.

306.5.2 CHIEF OF POLICE RESPONSIBILITIES

The Chief of Police will make the final determination as to whether the particular pursuit action did, or did not, conform to this policy.

306.6 COMMUNICATIONS

If the pursuit is confined within the City limits, radio communications will be conducted on the primary channel unless instructed otherwise by a supervisor or communications dispatcher. If the pursuit leaves the jurisdiction of this department or such is imminent, involved units should, whenever available, switch radio communications to an emergency channel most accessible by participating agencies and units.

306.6.1 THE COMMUNICATIONS CENTER RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon notification that a pursuit has been initiated, the Communications Center will be responsible for:

- (a) Coordinating pursuit communications of the involved units and personnel.
- (b) Notifying and coordinating with other involved or affected agencies as practicable.
- (c) Ensuring that a field supervisor is notified of the pursuit.
- (d) Assigning an incident number and logging all pursuit activities.
- (e) Broadcasting pursuit updates as well as other pertinent information as necessary.
- (f) Notifying the Shift Supervisor as soon as practicable.

306.6.2 LOSS OF PURSUED VEHICLE

When the pursued vehicle is lost, the primary unit should broadcast pertinent information to assist other units in locating the vehicle. The primary unit will be responsible for coordinating any further search for either the pursued vehicle or suspects fleeing on foot.

Vehicle Pursuits

306.7 INTERJURISDICTIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

When a pursuit enters another agency's jurisdiction, the primary officer or supervisor, taking into consideration distance traveled, unfamiliarity with the area and other pertinent facts, should determine whether to request the other agency to assume the pursuit. Unless entry into another jurisdiction is expected to be brief, it is generally recommended that the primary officer or supervisor ensure that notification is provided to each outside jurisdiction into which the pursuit is reasonably expected to enter, regardless of whether such jurisdiction is expected to assist.

306.7.1 ASSUMPTION OF PURSUIT BY ANOTHER AGENCY

Bexley Police Department officers will discontinue the pursuit when another agency has assumed the pursuit, unless continued assistance of the Bexley Police Department is requested by the agency assuming the pursuit. Upon discontinuing the pursuit, the primary unit may proceed upon request, with or at the direction of a supervisor, to the termination point to assist in the investigation.

The role and responsibilities of officers at the termination of a pursuit initiated by this department shall be coordinated with appropriate consideration of the units from the agency assuming the pursuit.

Notification of a pursuit in progress should not be construed as a request to join the pursuit. Requests to or from another agency to assume a pursuit should be specific. Because of communication limitations between local agencies, a request for another agency's assistance will mean that its personnel will assume responsibility for the pursuit. For the same reasons, when a pursuit leaves another jurisdiction and a request for assistance is made to this department, the other agency should relinquish control.

306.7.2 PURSUITS EXTENDING INTO THIS JURISDICTION

The agency that initiates a pursuit shall be responsible for conducting the pursuit. Units from this department should not join a pursuit unless specifically requested to do so by the agency whose peace officers are in pursuit. The exception to this is when a single unit from the initiating agency is in pursuit. Under this circumstance, a unit from this department may join the pursuit until sufficient units from the initiating agency join the pursuit.

When a request is made for this department to assist or take over a pursuit from another agency that has entered this jurisdiction, the supervisor should consider these additional factors:

- (a) Ability to maintain the pursuit.
- (b) Circumstances serious enough to continue the pursuit.
- (c) Adequate staffing to continue the pursuit.
- (d) The public's safety within this jurisdiction.
- (e) Safety of the pursuing officers.

As soon as practicable, a supervisor or the Shift Supervisor should review a request for assistance from another agency. The Shift Supervisor or supervisor, after consideration of the above factors, may decline to assist in or assume the other agency's pursuit.

Vehicle Pursuits

Assistance to a pursuing outside agency by officers of this department will terminate at the City limits provided that the pursuing peace officers have sufficient assistance from other sources. Ongoing participation from this department may continue only until sufficient assistance is present.

In the event that a pursuit from another agency terminates within this jurisdiction, officers shall provide appropriate assistance to peace officers from the outside agency including, but not limited to, scene control, coordination and completion of supplemental reports and any other assistance requested or needed.

306.8 PURSUIT INTERVENTION

Pursuit intervention is an attempt to terminate the ability of a suspect to continue to flee in a motor vehicle through tactical application of technology, tire deflation devices, blocking, boxing, PIT (Pursuit Intervention Technique), ramming or roadblock procedures.

306.8.1 WHEN USE IS AUTHORIZED

Use of pursuit intervention tactics should be employed only after approval of a supervisor. In deciding whether to use intervention tactics, officers/supervisors should balance the risk of allowing the pursuit to continue with the potential hazards arising from the use of each tactic to the public, the officers and persons in or on the pursued vehicle. With this in mind, the decision to use any intervention tactic should be reasonable in light of the circumstances apparent to the officer at the time of the decision.

It is imperative that officers act within legal bounds using good judgment and accepted practices.

306.8.2 USE OF FIREARMS

The use of firearms to disable a pursued vehicle is not generally an effective tactic and involves all the dangers associated with discharging firearms. Officers should not utilize firearms during an ongoing pursuit unless the conditions and circumstances meet the requirements authorizing the use of deadly force. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit any officer from using a firearm to stop a suspect from using a vehicle as a deadly weapon.

306.8.3 INTERVENTION STANDARDS

Any intervention tactic, depending upon the conditions and circumstances under which it is used, may present dangers to the officers, the public or anyone in or on the vehicle being pursued. Certain applications of intervention tactics may be construed to be a use of force, including deadly force, and are subject to Department policies guiding such use. Officers shall consider these facts and requirements prior to deciding how, when, where and if an intervention tactic should be employed.

- (a) Blocking or vehicle intercept should only be considered in cases involving felony suspects or impaired drivers who pose a threat to public safety, and when officers reasonably believe that attempting a conventional enforcement stop will likely result in the driver attempting to flee in the vehicle. Because of the potential risk involved, this technique should only be employed by officers who have received training in such tactics and after giving consideration to the following:

Vehicle Pursuits

1. The need to immediately stop the suspect vehicle or prevent it from leaving substantially outweighs the risk of injury or death to occupants of the suspect vehicle, officers or other members of the public.
 2. All other reasonable intervention techniques have failed or reasonably appear ineffective.
 3. Employing the blocking maneuver does not unreasonably increase the risk to officer safety.
 4. The target vehicle is stopped or traveling at a low speed.
 5. At no time should civilian vehicles be used to deploy this technique.
- (b) Only those officers trained in the use of the PIT will be authorized to use this procedure and only then with approval of a supervisor upon consideration of the circumstances and conditions presented at the time, including the potential for injury to officers, the public and occupants of the pursued vehicle.
- (c) Ramming a fleeing vehicle should be done only after other reasonable tactical means at the officer's disposal have been exhausted. This tactic should be reserved for situations where there does not appear to be another reasonable alternative method. This policy is an administrative guide to direct officers in their decision-making process before ramming another vehicle. When ramming is used as a means to stop a fleeing vehicle, one or more of the following factors should be present:
1. The suspect is an actual or suspected felon who reasonably appears to represent a serious threat to the public if not apprehended.
 2. The suspect is driving with willful or wanton disregard for the safety of other persons or is driving in a reckless and life-endangering manner.
- If there does not reasonably appear to be a present or immediately foreseeable serious threat to the public, the use of ramming is not authorized.
- (d) As with all intervention techniques, pursuing officers should obtain supervisor approval before attempting to box a suspect vehicle during a pursuit. The use of such a technique must be carefully coordinated with all involved units, taking into consideration the circumstances and conditions apparent at the time, as well as the potential risk of injury to officers, the public and occupants of the pursued vehicle.
- (e) Tire deflation devices should be deployed only when it is reasonably apparent that only the pursued vehicle will be affected by their use. Prior to the deployment of spike strips, the officer shall notify pursuing units and the supervisor of the intent and location. Officers should carefully consider the limitations of such devices as well as the potential risks to officers, the public and occupants of the pursued vehicle. If the pursued vehicle is a motorcycle, a vehicle transporting hazardous materials or a

Vehicle Pursuits

school bus transporting children, officers and supervisors should weigh the potential consequences against the need to immediately stop the vehicle.

- (f) Because roadblocks involve a potential for serious injury or death to occupants of the pursued vehicle if the suspect does not stop, the intentional placement of roadblocks in the direct path of a pursued vehicle is generally discouraged and should not be deployed without prior approval of a supervisor, and only then under extraordinary conditions when all other reasonable intervention techniques have failed or reasonably appear ineffective and the need to immediately stop the pursued vehicle substantially outweighs the risk of injury or death to occupants of the pursued vehicle, officers or other members of the public.

306.8.4 CAPTURE OF SUSPECTS

Proper self-discipline and sound professional judgment are the keys to a successful conclusion of a pursuit and apprehension of evading suspects. Officers shall use only that amount of force that reasonably appears necessary under the circumstances to properly perform their lawful duties.

Unless relieved by a supervisor, the primary officer should coordinate efforts to apprehend the suspect following the pursuit. Officers should consider safety of the public and the involved officers when formulating plans to contain and capture the suspect.

306.9 REPORTING AND REVIEW REQUIREMENTS

All appropriate reports shall be completed to comply with local and state regulations.

- (a) The primary officer shall complete appropriate crime/arrest reports.
- (b) The primary officer or supervisor shall complete the appropriate pursuit report.
- (c) After first obtaining available information, the on-duty field supervisor shall promptly complete a Supervisor's Log or interoffice memorandum, briefly summarizing the pursuit to the Chief of Police or designee. This memo should minimally contain the following information:
 - 1. Date and time of pursuit.
 - 2. Length of pursuit in distance and time.
 - 3. Involved units and officers.
 - 4. Initial reason and circumstances surrounding the pursuit.
 - 5. Starting and termination points.
 - 6. Alleged offense, charges filed or disposition: arrest, citation or other release.
 - 7. Arrestee information should be provided if applicable.
 - 8. Injuries and/or property damage.
 - 9. Medical treatment.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Vehicle Pursuits

10. The outcome of the pursuit.
 11. Name of supervisor handling or at the scene.
 12. A preliminary determination that the pursuit appears to be in compliance with this policy or that additional review and/or follow-up is warranted.
- (d) After receiving copies of reports, logs and other pertinent information, the Chief of Police or designee shall conduct or assign the completion of a post-pursuit review as appropriate to the circumstances.
- (e) Annually, the Chief of Police should direct a documented review and analysis of Department vehicle pursuits to minimally include policy suitability, policy compliance and training needs.

306.9.1 REGULAR AND PERIODIC PURSUIT TRAINING

In addition to initial and supplementary training on pursuits, all sworn employees will participate, no less than annually, in regular and periodic training addressing this policy and the importance of vehicle safety and protecting the public at all times. Training will include a recognition of the need to balance the known offense and the need for immediate capture against the risks to officers and others.

306.9.2 POLICY REVIEW

Sworn members of this department shall certify in writing that they have received, read and understand this policy initially and upon any amendments (ORC § 2935.031).

Officer Response to Calls

307.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides for the safe and appropriate response to all emergency and non-emergency situations.

307.2 RESPONSE TO CALLS

Officers responding to an emergency call shall proceed immediately. Officers responding to an emergency call shall continuously operate emergency lighting equipment and shall sound the siren (ORC § 4511.041).

Responding with emergency lights and siren does not relieve the operator of an authorized emergency vehicle of the duty to drive with due regard for the safety of all persons and does not protect the driver from the consequences of his/her reckless disregard for the safety of others (ORC § 4511.041, ORC § 4511.45(B) and ORC § 4511.452(A)). The use of any other warning equipment without emergency lights and siren does not provide any exemption from the Ohio motor vehicle laws.

Officers should only respond as an emergency call response when so dispatched or when circumstances reasonably indicate an emergency response is required. Officers not responding as an emergency call response shall observe all traffic laws and proceed without the use of emergency lights and siren.

307.3 REQUESTING EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE

Requests for emergency assistance should be limited to those situations where the involved personnel reasonably believe there is an imminent threat to the safety of officers, or assistance is needed to prevent imminent serious harm to a citizen. Where a situation has stabilized and emergency response is not required, the requesting officer shall promptly notify the Communications Center.

If circumstances permit, the requesting officer should give the following information:

- The unit number
- The location
- The reason for the request and type of emergency
- The number of units required

307.3.1 NUMBER OF UNITS PARTICIPATING

Normally, only those units reasonably necessary should respond to an emergency as an emergency call response. The Shift Supervisor should monitor all emergency responses and reduce or enhance the response as warranted.

Officer Response to Calls

307.4 INITIATING EMERGENCY CALL RESPONSE

If an officer believes an emergency call response to any call is appropriate, the officer shall immediately notify the Communications Center. Emergency responses of more than one unit should include, if circumstances reasonably permit, coordinating the response of the second unit by the Communications Center to avoid any unanticipated intersecting of response routes.

An emergency call response of more than one unit should initiate notification by the Communications Center to the Shift Supervisor. The Shift Supervisor will make a determination regarding the appropriateness of the response and reduce or enhance the response as warranted.

307.5 RESPONSIBILITIES OF RESPONDING OFFICER

Officers shall exercise sound judgment and care with due regard for life and property when responding to an emergency call. During a response to an emergency call officers may (ORC § 4511.041):

- (a) Proceed past a red or stop signal or stop sign but only after slowing down as may be necessary for safe operation (ORC § 4511.03).
- (b) Exceed any speed limits, provided this does not endanger life or property (ORC § 4511.24).
- (c) Disregard regulations governing direction of movement or turning in specified directions (ORC § 4511.37).
- (d) Disregard regulations governing parking or standing when using a warning lamp.

Continuing an emergency call response is at the discretion of the officer. If, in the officer's judgment, the roadway conditions or traffic congestion does not permit such a response without unreasonable risk, the officer may elect to respond to the call without the use of red lights and siren at the legal speed limit. In such an event, the officer should immediately notify the Communications Center. An officer shall also discontinue an emergency call response when directed by a supervisor or as otherwise appropriate.

Upon determining that an emergency call response is appropriate, an officer shall immediately give the location from which he/she is responding.

307.6 COMMUNICATIONS RESPONSIBILITIES

A dispatcher shall ensure acknowledgment and response of assisting units when an officer requests emergency assistance or when the available information reasonably indicates that the public is threatened with serious injury or death and an immediate law enforcement response is needed. In all other circumstances, the dispatcher shall obtain authorization from the Shift Supervisor prior to assigning an emergency response. The dispatcher shall:

- (a) Attempt to assign the closest available unit to the location requiring assistance.
- (b) Immediately notify the Shift Supervisor.

Officer Response to Calls

- (c) Confirm the location from which the unit is responding.
- (d) Notify and coordinate outside emergency services (e.g., fire and ambulance).
- (e) Continue to obtain and broadcast information as necessary concerning the response, and monitor the situation until it is stabilized or terminated.
- (f) Control all radio communication during the emergency and coordinate assistance under the direction of the Shift Supervisor.

307.7 SUPERVISORY RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon being notified that an emergency response has been initiated, the Shift Supervisor shall verify the following:

- (a) The proper response has been initiated.
- (b) No more than those units reasonably necessary under the circumstances are involved in the response.
- (c) Affected outside jurisdictions are being notified as practicable.

The Shift Supervisor shall, whenever practicable, monitor the response until it has been stabilized or terminated, and assert control by directing units into or out of the response if necessary. If, in the supervisor's judgment, the circumstances require additional units to be assigned an emergency response, the supervisor may do so.

It is the supervisor's responsibility to terminate an emergency response that, in his/her judgment, is inappropriate due to the circumstances.

When making the decision to authorize an emergency call response, the Shift Supervisor should consider the following:

- The type of call or crime involved
- The necessity of a timely response
- Traffic and roadway conditions
- The location of the responding units

307.8 FAILURE OF EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

If the emergency equipment on the vehicle should fail to operate, the officer must terminate the emergency call response and respond accordingly.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Officer Response to Calls

The officer shall notify the Shift Supervisor, or the Communications Center of the equipment failure so that another unit may be assigned to the emergency response.

Domestic Violence

308.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide the guidelines necessary to deter, prevent and reduce domestic violence through vigorous enforcement and to address domestic violence as a serious crime against society. The policy specifically addresses the commitment of this department to take enforcement action when appropriate, to provide assistance to victims and to guide officers in the investigation of domestic violence.

308.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Court order - All forms of orders related to domestic violence, that have been issued by a court of this state or another, whether civil or criminal, regardless of whether service has been made.

308.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department's response to incidents of domestic violence and violations of related court orders shall stress enforcement of the law to protect the victim and shall communicate the philosophy that domestic violence is criminal behavior. It is also the policy of this department to facilitate victims' and offenders' access to appropriate civil remedies and community resources whenever feasible.

308.3 OFFICER SAFETY

The investigation of domestic violence cases often places officers in emotionally charged and sometimes highly dangerous environments. No provision of this policy is intended to supersede the responsibility of all officers to exercise due caution and reasonable care in providing for the safety of any officers and parties involved.

308.4 INVESTIGATIONS

The following guidelines should be followed by officers when investigating domestic violence cases:

- (a) Calls of reported, threatened, imminent, or ongoing domestic violence and the violation of any court order are of extreme importance and should be considered among the highest response priorities. This includes incomplete 9-1-1 calls.
- (b) When practicable, officers should obtain and document statements from the victim, the suspect, and any witnesses, including children, in or around the household or location of occurrence.
- (c) Officers should list the full name and date of birth (and school if available) of each child who was present in the household at the time of the offense. The names of other children who may not have been in the house at that particular time should also be obtained for follow-up.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Domestic Violence

- (d) When practicable and legally permitted, video or audio record all significant statements and observations.
- (e) All injuries should be photographed, regardless of severity, taking care to preserve the victim's personal privacy. Where practicable, photographs should be taken by a person of the same sex. Victims whose injuries are not visible at the time of the incident should be asked to contact the Detective Bureau in the event that the injuries later become visible.
- (f) Officers should request that the victim complete and sign an authorization for release of medical records related to the incident when applicable.
- (g) If the suspect is no longer at the scene, officers should make reasonable efforts to locate the suspect to further the investigation, provide the suspect with an opportunity to make a statement, and make an arrest or seek an arrest warrant if appropriate.
- (h) Seize any firearms or other dangerous weapons in the home, if appropriate and legally permitted, for safekeeping or as evidence.
- (i) When completing an incident or arrest report for violation of a court order, officers should include specific information that establishes that the offender has been served, including the date the offender was served, the name of the agency that served the order, and the provision of the order that the subject is alleged to have violated. When reasonably available, the arresting officer should attach a copy of the order to the incident or arrest report.
- (j) Officers should take appropriate enforcement action when there is probable cause to believe an offense has occurred. Factors that should not be used as sole justification for declining to take enforcement action include:
 - 1. Whether the suspect lives on the premises with the victim.
 - 2. Claims by the suspect that the victim provoked or perpetuated the violence.
 - 3. The potential financial or child custody consequences of arrest.
 - 4. The physical or emotional state of either party.
 - 5. Use of drugs or alcohol by either party.
 - 6. Denial that the abuse occurred where evidence indicates otherwise.
 - 7. A request by the victim not to arrest the suspect.
 - 8. Location of the incident (public/private).
 - 9. Speculation that the complainant may not follow through with the prosecution.
 - 10. Actual or perceived characteristics such as race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, economic status, age, cultural group, disability, or marital status of the victim or suspect.
 - 11. The social status, community status, or professional position of the victim or suspect.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Domestic Violence

308.4.1 IF A SUSPECT IS ARRESTED

If a suspect is arrested, officers should:

- (a) Advise the victim that there is no guarantee the suspect will remain in custody.
- (b) Provide the victim's contact information to the jail staff to enable notification of the victim upon the suspect's release from jail.
- (c) Advise the victim whether any type of court order will be in effect when the suspect is released from jail.

308.4.2 IF NO ARREST IS MADE

If no arrest is made, the officer should:

- (a) Advise the parties of any options, including but not limited to:
 - 1. Voluntary separation of the parties.
 - 2. Appropriate resource referrals (e.g., counselors, friends, relatives, shelter homes, victim witness unit).
- (b) Document the resolution in a report.

308.5 VICTIM ASSISTANCE

Victims may be traumatized or confused. Officers should:

- (a) Recognize that a victim's behavior and actions may be affected.
- (b) Provide the victim with the department's domestic violence information handout, even if the incident may not rise to the level of a crime.
- (c) Alert the victim to any available victim advocates, shelters and community resources.
- (d) Stand by for a reasonable amount of time when an involved person requests law enforcement assistance while removing essential items of personal property.
- (e) Seek medical assistance as soon as practicable for the victim if he/she has sustained injury or complains of pain.
- (f) Ask the victim whether he/she has a safe place to stay. Assist in arranging to transport the victim to an alternate shelter if the victim expresses a concern for his/her safety or if the officer determines that a need exists.
- (g) Make reasonable efforts to ensure that children or dependent adults who are under the supervision of the suspect or victim are being properly cared for.
- (h) Seek or assist the victim in obtaining an emergency order if appropriate.

308.6 DISPATCH ASSISTANCE

All calls of domestic violence, including incomplete 9-1-1 calls, should be dispatched as soon as practicable.

Domestic Violence

Dispatchers are not required to verify the validity of a court order before responding to a request for assistance. Officers should request that dispatchers check whether any of the involved persons are subject to the terms of a court order.

308.7 FOREIGN COURT ORDERS

Various types of orders may be issued in domestic violence cases. Any foreign court order properly issued by a court of another state, Indian tribe or territory shall be enforced by officers as if it were the order of a court in this state. An order should be considered properly issued when it reasonably appears that the issuing court has jurisdiction over the parties and reasonable notice and opportunity to respond was given to the party against whom the order was issued (18 USC § 2265). An otherwise valid out-of-state court order shall be enforced, regardless of whether the order has been properly registered with this state.

308.8 VERIFICATION OF COURT ORDERS

Determining the validity of a court order, particularly an order from another jurisdiction, can be challenging. Therefore, in determining whether there is probable cause to make an arrest for a violation of any court order, officers should carefully review the actual order when available, and, where appropriate and practicable:

- (a) Ask the subject of the order about his/her notice or receipt of the order, his/her knowledge of its terms and efforts to respond to the order.
- (b) Check available records or databases that may show the status or conditions of the order.
- (c) Contact the issuing court to verify the validity of the order.
- (d) Contact a law enforcement official from the jurisdiction where the order was issued to verify information.

Officers should document in an appropriate report their efforts to verify the validity of an order, regardless of whether an arrest is made. Officers should contact a supervisor for clarification when needed.

308.9 LEGAL MANDATES AND RELEVANT LAWS

Ohio law provides for the following:

308.9.1 STANDARDS FOR ARRESTS

Officers investigating a domestic violence report should consider the following:

- (a) An officer who has reasonable grounds to believe that a person has committed the offense of domestic violence or a violation of a protection order should arrest and detain the person (ORC § 2935.03(B)(1); ORC § 2935.032). Any decision to not arrest when there is reasonable cause to do so requires supervisor approval.

Domestic Violence

- (b) If the domestic violence event constitutes a felony assault, officers shall make an arrest (ORC §2935.032).
- (c) In the event two persons may be arrested for an act of domestic violence against each other or for violating a protection order against each other, the officer should only arrest and detain the primary physical aggressor. In determining which adult is the primary physical aggressor, an officer, in addition to any other relevant circumstances, should consider (ORC § 2935.03 (B)(3)):
 - 1. Any history of domestic violence or of any other violent acts by either person involved in the alleged offense that the officer reasonably can ascertain.
 - 2. If violence is alleged, whether the alleged violence was caused by a person acting in self-defense.
 - 3. Each person's fear of physical harm, if any, resulting from the other person's threatened use of force or his/her use or history of the use of force against any person, and the reasonableness of that fear.
 - 4. The comparative severity of any injuries suffered by the persons involved in the alleged offense.
- (d) In the event two persons may be arrested for an act of domestic violence against each other or for violating a protection order against each other, and the officer cannot determine a primary physical aggressor, the officer should apply sound judgment when deciding whether to make an arrest. The officer should contact a supervisor for guidance as appropriate.
- (e) An officer shall not consider as a factor any possible shortage of cell space in deciding to make an arrest for domestic violence or a violation of a court order (ORC § 2935.03).

308.9.2 REPORTS AND RECORDS

- (a) If a suspect is not present but would otherwise be arrested, a report shall be completed immediately so an arrest warrant can be obtained (ORC § 2935.03 (B)(3)).
- (b) Officers who investigate an allegation of domestic violence or violation of a court order, but do not make an arrest or seek a warrant, shall clearly articulate in the appropriate report the reasons for not arresting or pursuing a warrant (ORC § 2935.03(B)(3); ORC § 2935.032).
- (c) If the alleged offender has been granted pretrial release from custody on a prior charge of the offense of domestic violence or the offense of violating a protection order, and has violated one or more conditions of that pretrial release, investigating officers shall document the facts and circumstances of the violation in the related reports (ORC § 2935.032 (A)(2)).

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Domestic Violence

- (d) Officers investigating an offense of domestic violence or the offense of violating a protection order shall include in a written report (ORC § 2935.032):
 - 1. The fact that separate interviews with the victim and the alleged offender were conducted in separate locations, and identify the locations.
 - 2. Any statements from the victim that indicate the frequency and severity of any prior incidents of physical abuse of the victim by the alleged offender, the number of times the victim has called peace officers for assistance, and the disposition of those calls, if known.
 - 3. Observations of the victim and the alleged offender.
 - 4. Any visible injuries on the victim or the alleged offender.
 - 5. Any weapons at the scene, and the actions of the alleged offender.
 - 6. Any statements made by the victim or witnesses.
 - 7. Any other significant facts or circumstances.
- (e) Supervisors tasked with reviewing domestic violence reports shall consider referring cases to federal authorities for possible violations of 18 USC § 2261 (Interstate Domestic Violence) and should do so when appropriate (ORC § 2935.032 (G)).
- (f) The Property/Evidence technician shall ensure domestic violence reporting is made to the Ohio Attorney General in compliance with ORC § 3113.32.
- (g) Officers investigating an offense of domestic violence shall complete a Domestic Violence Lethality Screen.
 - 1. The lethality screen is an evidence based field instrument that is designed to identify victims of intimate partner violence at greatest risk of being killed by their partners.
 - 2. The screens are still mailed to the following: Higher Danger Screens: HDLAP@franklincountyohio.gov or Low Danger Screens: LDLAP@franklincountyohio.gov
 - 3. The screen is to be scanned into RMS along with any additional paperwork. The Administrative Sergeant will provide monthly reports to the Franklin County Domestic Violence and Stalking Unit/Assistant City Attorney.

308.9.3 COURT ORDERS INDEX

The Property/Evidence Technician shall maintain an index for protection orders and the approved consent agreements delivered to the Bexley Police Department, pursuant to ORC § 3113.31 (F) (1). The index shall include the date and time that the Department received the order or agreement (ORC § 3113.31(F)(3)). The Index will be located in the Communications Center.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Domestic Violence

308.9.4 WEAPONS

Any deadly weapon brandished, used or threatened to be used in an incident of domestic violence shall be processed as contraband subject to forfeiture, pursuant to ORC Chapter 2981 (ORC § 2935.03).

Search and Seizure

309.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Both the federal and state Constitutions provide every individual with the right to be free from unreasonable searches and seizures. This policy provides general guidelines for Bexley Police Department personnel to consider when dealing with search and seizure issues.

309.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Bexley Police Department to respect the fundamental privacy rights of individuals. Members of this department will conduct searches in strict observance of the constitutional rights of persons being searched. All seizures by this department will comply with relevant federal and state law governing the seizure of persons and property.

The Department will provide relevant and current training to officers as guidance for the application of current law, local community standards and prosecutorial considerations regarding specific search and seizure situations, as appropriate.

309.3 SEARCHES

The U.S. Constitution generally provides that a valid warrant is required in order for a search to be valid. There are, however, several exceptions that permit a warrantless search.

Examples of law enforcement activities that are exceptions to the general warrant requirement include, but are not limited to, searches pursuant to the following:

- Valid consent
- Incident to a lawful arrest
- Legitimate community caretaking interests
- Vehicle searches under certain circumstances
- Exigent circumstances

Certain other activities are recognized by federal and state courts and by certain statutes as legitimate law enforcement activities that also do not require a warrant. Such activities may include seizure and examination of abandoned property, and observations of activities and property located on open public areas.

Because case law regarding search and seizure is constantly changing and subject to interpretation by the courts, each member of this department is expected to act in each situation according to current training and his/her familiarity with clearly established rights as determined by case law.

Whenever practicable, officers are encouraged to contact a supervisor to resolve questions regarding search and seizure issues prior to electing a course of action.

Search and Seizure

309.4 SEARCH PROTOCOL

Although conditions will vary and officer safety and other exigencies must be considered in every search situation, the following guidelines should be followed whenever circumstances permit:

- (a) Members of this department will strive to conduct searches with dignity and courtesy.
- (b) Officers should explain to the person being searched the reason for the search and how the search will be conducted.
- (c) Searches should be carried out with due regard and respect for private property interests and in a manner that minimizes damage. Property should be left in a condition as close as reasonably possible to its pre-search condition.
- (d) In order to minimize the need for forcible entry, an attempt should be made to obtain keys, combinations or access codes when a search of locked property is anticipated.
- (e) When the person to be searched is of the opposite sex as the searching officer, a reasonable effort should be made to summon an officer of the same sex as the subject to conduct the search. When it is not practicable to summon an officer of the same sex as the subject, the following guidelines should be followed:
 1. Another officer or a supervisor should witness the search.
 2. The officer should not search areas of the body covered by tight-fitting clothing, sheer clothing or clothing that could not reasonably conceal a weapon.

309.5 DOCUMENTATION

Officers are responsible to document any search and to ensure that any required reports are sufficient including, at minimum, documentation of the following:

- Reason for the search
- Any efforts used to minimize the intrusiveness of any search (e.g., asking for consent or keys)
- What, if any, injuries or damage occurred
- All steps taken to secure property
- The results of the search, including a description of any property or contraband seized
- If the person searched is the opposite sex, any efforts to summon an officer of the same sex as the person being searched and the identification of any witness officer

Supervisors shall review reports to ensure the reports are accurate, that actions are properly documented and that current legal requirements and department policy have been met.

Temporary Custody of Juveniles

310.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines consistent with the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act for juveniles taken into temporary custody by members of the Bexley Police Department (34 USC § 11133).

310.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Juvenile non-offender - An abused, neglected, dependent, or alien juvenile who may be legally held for his/her own safety or welfare. This also includes any juvenile who may have initially been contacted for an offense that would not subject an adult to arrest (e.g., fine-only offense) but was taken into custody for his/her protection or for purposes of reuniting the juvenile with a parent, guardian, or other responsible person.

Juvenile offender - A juvenile under 18 years of age who is alleged to have committed an offense that would subject an adult to arrest (a non-status offense) or who is in possession of a handgun (28 CFR 31.303).

Non-secure custody - When a juvenile is held in the presence of an officer or other custody employee at all times and is not placed in a locked room, cell, or behind any locked doors. Juveniles in non-secure custody may be handcuffed but not to a stationary or secure object. Personal supervision, through direct visual monitoring and audio two-way communication, is maintained. Monitoring through electronic devices, such as video, does not replace direct visual observation.

Secure custody - When a juvenile offender is held in a locked room, a set of rooms, or a cell. Examples of secure custody include:

- (a) A juvenile left alone in an unlocked room within the secure perimeter of the adult temporary holding area.
- (b) A juvenile placed in a room that contains doors with delayed egress devices that have a delay of more than 30 seconds.
- (c) A juvenile being processed in a secure slating area when an unsecure slating area is available.
- (d) A juvenile left alone in a secure slating area after being photographed and fingerprinted.
- (e) A juvenile placed in a cell within the adult temporary holding area, whether or not the cell door is locked.
- (f) A juvenile placed in a room that is capable of being locked or contains a fixed object designed for cuffing or restricting movement.

Sight and sound separation - Located or arranged to prevent physical, visual, or auditory contact.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Temporary Custody of Juveniles

Status offender - A juvenile suspected of committing a criminal violation of the law that would not be a criminal violation but for the age of the offender. Examples may include running away, underage possession of tobacco, curfew violation, or truancy. A juvenile in custody on a court order or warrant based upon a status offense is also a status offender.

310.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department is committed to releasing juveniles from temporary custody as soon as reasonably practicable and keeping juveniles safe while they are in temporary custody at the Bexley Police Department. Juveniles should be held in temporary custody only for as long as reasonably necessary for processing, transfer or release.

310.3 JUVENILES WHO SHOULD NOT BE HELD

Juveniles who exhibit any of the following conditions should not be held at the Bexley Police Department:

- (a) Unconscious
- (b) Seriously injured
- (c) A known suicide risk or obviously severely emotionally disturbed
- (d) Significantly intoxicated
- (e) Extremely violent or continuously violent

Officers taking custody of a juvenile who exhibits any of the above conditions should take reasonable steps to provide medical attention or mental health assistance and notify a supervisor of the situation.

These juveniles should not be held at the Bexley Police Department unless they have been evaluated by a qualified medical and/or mental health professional.

If the officer taking custody of the juvenile believes the juvenile may be a suicide risk, the juvenile shall be under continuous direct supervision until evaluation, release or a transfer is completed.

310.4 CUSTODY OF JUVENILES

Officers should take custody of a juvenile and temporarily hold the juvenile at the Bexley Police Department when there is no other lawful and practicable alternative to temporary custody. Refer to the Child Abuse Policy for additional information regarding detaining a juvenile that is suspected of being a victim.

No juvenile should be held in temporary custody at the Bexley Police Department without authorization of the arresting officer's supervisor or the Shift Supervisor.

Any juvenile taken into custody shall be released to the care of the juvenile's parent or other responsible adult, or transferred to a juvenile custody facility or to other authority as soon as practicable, and in no event shall a juvenile be held beyond three hours, or six if being held for a

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Temporary Custody of Juveniles

felony, from the time of his/her entry into the Bexley Police Department (34 USC § 11133; ORC § 2151.311).

310.4.1 CUSTODY OF JUVENILE NON-OFFENDERS

Non-offenders taken into protective custody in compliance with the Child Abuse Policy should generally not be held at the Bexley Police Department. Custodial arrangements should be made for non-offenders as soon as reasonably possible. Juvenile non-offenders may not be held in secure custody (34 USC § 11133).

310.4.2 CUSTODY OF JUVENILE STATUS OFFENDERS

Status offenders should generally be released by citation or with a warning rather than taken into temporary custody. However, officers may take custody of a status offender if requested to do so by a parent or legal guardian in order to facilitate reunification (e.g., transported home or to the station to await a parent). Juvenile status offenders may not be held in secure custody (34 USC § 11133).

310.4.3 CUSTODY OF JUVENILE OFFENDERS

Juvenile offenders should be held in non-secure custody while at the Bexley Police Department unless another form of custody is authorized by this policy or is necessary due to exigent circumstances.

Generally, juvenile offenders may be taken into custody under the following circumstances (ORC § 2151.31(A)):

- (a) Pursuant to a court order.
- (b) Pursuant to the laws that would subject an adult to arrest.

An officer shall promptly release the juvenile to his/her parents, guardian or other custodian unless circumstances indicate that detention or shelter care of the juvenile is warranted (ORC § 2151.311(A)).

310.5 ADVISEMENTS

If the officer brings the juvenile directly to court or delivers the juvenile to a place of detention or shelter care, he/she shall promptly notify the juvenile's parent, guardian or other custodian of the juvenile's location and reason for the detention (ORC § 2151.311(A)).

310.6 JUVENILE CUSTODY LOGS

Any time a juvenile is held in custody at the Department, the detention shall be promptly and properly documented in the juvenile custody log, including:

- (a) Identifying information about the juvenile being held.
- (b) Date and time of arrival and release from the Bexley Police Department.
- (c) Shift Supervisor notification and approval to temporarily hold the juvenile.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Temporary Custody of Juveniles

- (d) Any charges for which the juvenile is being held and classification of the juvenile as a juvenile offender, status offender, or non-offender.
- (e) Any changes in status.
- (f) Time of all welfare checks.
- (g) Any medical and other screening requested and completed.
- (h) Circumstances that justify any secure custody.
- (i) Any other information that may be required by other authorities, such as compliance inspectors or a local juvenile court authority.

The Shift Supervisor shall initial the log to approve the detention, including any secure custody, and shall also initial the log when the juvenile is released.

310.7 NO-CONTACT REQUIREMENTS

Sight and sound separation shall be maintained between all juveniles and adults while in custody at the Department (34 USC § 11133; ORC § 2151.311). There should also be sight and sound separation between non-offenders and juvenile and status offenders.

In situations where brief or accidental contact may occur (e.g., during the brief time a juvenile is being fingerprinted and/or photographed in booking), a member of the Bexley Police Department shall maintain a constant, immediate presence with the juvenile or the adult to minimize any contact. If inadvertent or accidental contact does occur, reasonable efforts shall be taken to end the contact.

310.8 TEMPORARY CUSTODY REQUIREMENTS

Members and supervisors assigned to monitor or process any juvenile at the Bexley Police Department shall ensure the following:

- (a) The Shift Supervisor should be notified if it is anticipated that a juvenile may need to remain at the Bexley Police Department more than four hours for a felony offense, or two hours if being held for any other reason (ORC § 2151.311). This will enable the Shift Supervisor to ensure no juvenile is held at the Bexley Police Department longer than permitted.
- (b) A staff member of the same sex shall supervise personal hygiene activities and care, such as changing clothing or using the restroom, without direct observation to allow for privacy.
- (c) Personal visual checks and significant incidents/activities shall be noted on the log.
- (d) There shall be no viewing devices, such as peep holes or mirrors, of which the juvenile is not aware. Therefore, an employee should inform a juvenile under his/her care that the juvenile will be monitored at all times, unless he/she is using the toilet. This does not apply to surreptitious and legally obtained recorded interrogations.
- (e) Juveniles shall have reasonable access to toilets and wash basins.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Temporary Custody of Juveniles

- (f) Food should be provided if a juvenile has not eaten within the past four hours or is otherwise in need of nourishment, including any special diet required for the health of the juvenile.
- (g) Juveniles shall have reasonable access to a drinking fountain or water.
- (h) Juveniles shall have reasonable opportunities to stand and stretch, particularly if handcuffed or restrained in any way.
- (i) Juveniles should have privacy during family, guardian and/or lawyer visits.
- (j) Juveniles should be permitted to remain in their personal clothing unless the clothing is taken as evidence or is otherwise unsuitable or inadequate for continued wear while in custody.
- (k) Blankets should be provided as reasonably necessary.
- (l) Adequate shelter, heat, light and ventilation should be provided without compromising security or enabling escape.
- (m) Juveniles shall have adequate furnishings, including suitable chairs or benches.
- (n) Juveniles shall have the right to the same number of telephone calls as an adult in custody.
- (o) No discipline may be administered to any juvenile, nor may juveniles be subjected to corporal or unusual punishment, humiliation or mental abuse.
- (p) Juveniles shall not be handcuffed or secured to a fixed object during temporary custody at the Bexley Police Department (ORC § 2151.311).

310.9 USE OF RESTRAINT DEVICES

Juvenile offenders may be handcuffed in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy. A juvenile offender may be handcuffed at the Bexley Police Department when the juvenile presents a heightened risk. However, non-offenders and status offenders should not be handcuffed unless they are combative or threatening.

Other restraints shall only be used after less restrictive measures have failed and with the approval of the Shift Supervisor. Restraints shall only be used so long as it reasonably appears necessary for the juvenile's protection or the protection of others.

Juveniles in restraints shall be kept away from other unrestrained individuals in custody and monitored to protect them from abuse.

310.10 PERSONAL PROPERTY

The officer taking custody of a juvenile offender or status offender at the Bexley Police Department shall ensure a thorough search of the juvenile's property is made and all property is removed from the juvenile, especially those items that could compromise safety, such as pens, pencils and belts.

The personal property of a juvenile should be placed in a property bag. The property should be inventoried in the juvenile's presence and sealed into the bag. The property should be kept in a

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Temporary Custody of Juveniles

monitored or secure location until the juvenile is released from the custody of the Bexley Police Department.

310.11 SECURE CUSTODY

Only juvenile offenders 14 years or older may be placed in secure custody. Shift Supervisor approval is required before placing a juvenile offender in secure custody.

Secure custody should only be used for juvenile offenders when there is a reasonable belief that the juvenile is a serious risk of harm to him/herself or others.

Members of this department should not use secure custody for convenience when non-secure custody is, or later becomes, a reasonable option.

310.11.1 LOCKED ENCLOSURES

A thorough inspection of the area shall be conducted before placing a juvenile into the enclosure. A second inspection shall be conducted after removing the juvenile. Any damage noted to the room should be photographed and documented in the crime report.

The following requirements shall apply to a juvenile offender who is held inside a locked enclosure:

- (a) The juvenile shall constantly be monitored by an audio/video system during the entire detention.
- (b) Juveniles shall have constant auditory access to department members.
- (c) Initial placement into and removal from a locked enclosure shall be logged.
- (d) Random personal visual checks of the juvenile by staff member shall occur no less than every 15 minutes.
 - 1. All checks shall be logged.
 - 2. The check should involve questioning the juvenile as to his/her well-being (sleeping juveniles or apparently sleeping juveniles should be awakened).
 - 3. Requests or concerns of the juvenile should be logged.
- (e) Males and females shall not be placed in the same locked room.
- (f) Juvenile offenders should be separated according to severity of the crime (e.g., felony or misdemeanor).
- (g) Restrained juveniles shall not be mixed in a cell or room with unrestrained juveniles.

310.12 SUICIDE ATTEMPT, DEATH, OR SERIOUS INJURY OF A JUVENILE

The Shift Supervisor will ensure procedures are in place to address the suicide attempt, death, or serious injury of any juvenile held at the Bexley Police Department. The procedures will address:

- (a) Immediate notification of the on-duty supervisor, Chief of Police, and Detective Bureau supervisor.
- (b) Notification of the parent, guardian, or person standing in loco parentis of the juvenile.
- (c) Notification of the appropriate prosecutor.

Temporary Custody of Juveniles

- (d) Notification of the City Attorney.
- (e) Evidence preservation.

310.13 INTERVIEWING OR INTERROGATING JUVENILE SUSPECTS

No interview or interrogation of a juvenile should occur unless the juvenile has the apparent capacity to consent, and does consent to an interview or interrogation.

310.14 RESTRICTION ON FINGERPRINTING AND PHOTOGRAPHING

An officer may fingerprint and photograph a juvenile offender taken into custody for committing a felony offense or any other offense that is not a minor misdemeanor or traffic offense and shall inform the juvenile court as required in accordance with the Field Interviews and Photographing Detainees Policy (ORC § 2151.313).

The fingerprints and photographs shall be maintained in accordance with ORC § 2151.313.

310.15 SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICER GUIDELINES

Officers of the Bexley Police Department who are assigned to, or primarily engage in, law enforcement duties at a school campus shall comply with the following (OAC § 3301-35-15):

- (a) Juveniles shall not be restrained in a prone position.
- (b) Juveniles shall not be placed in a locked room or left alone while they are restrained in any way.

Officers who are required to restrain a juvenile shall immediately report such restraint to the appropriate school administrator and the juvenile's parent.

Adult or Vulnerable Person Abuse

311.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the investigation and reporting of suspected abuse of certain persons who may be more vulnerable than others. This policy also addresses mandatory notification for Bexley Police Department members as required by law.

311.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Adult abuse - Any offense or attempted offense involving violence or neglect of an adult victim when committed by a person responsible for the adult's care, or any other act that would mandate reporting or notification to a social service agency or law enforcement.

Vulnerable person – A person of any age with a developmental disability.

311.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department will investigate all reported incidents of alleged adult or vulnerable person abuse and ensure proper reporting and notification as required by law.

311.3 MANDATORY NOTIFICATION

Members of the Bexley Police Department shall notify the county department of job and family services (CDJFS) when there is reasonable cause to believe that an adult age 60 years or older is being abused, neglected or exploited, or is in a condition that is the result of abuse, neglect or exploitation (ORC § 5101.61). Regardless of the person's age, if the member reasonably believes that the person has a developmental disability and has suffered, or faces a substantial risk of suffering, abuse or neglect, the county board of developmental disabilities shall also be notified (ORC § 5123.61).

311.3.1 NOTIFICATION PROCEDURE

Notification may be made verbally or in writing and shall contain the basis for the member's belief that the person has been abused, along with the following information, if known (ORC § 5101.61; ORC § 5123.61):

- (a) The name, address and telephone numbers of the following individuals:
 - 1. Victim
 - 2. The victim's caregiver
 - 3. If known, the alleged perpetrator (if different than the caregiver)
 - 4. Any other known household members or collateral sources
- (b) The approximate age of the victim, along with the nature and extent of the alleged abuse, neglect or exploitation

Adult or Vulnerable Person Abuse

- (c) The date and time the allegation of abuse was received by this department

311.4 QUALIFIED INVESTIGATORS

Qualified investigators should be available to investigate cases of adult or vulnerable person abuse. These investigators should:

- (a) Conduct interviews in appropriate interview facilities.
- (b) Be familiar with forensic interview techniques specific to adult or vulnerable person abuse investigations.
- (c) Present all cases of alleged adult or vulnerable person abuse to the prosecutor for review.
- (d) Coordinate with other enforcement agencies, social service agencies and facility administrators as needed.
- (e) Provide referrals to therapy services, victim advocates, guardians and support for the victim and family as appropriate.
- (f) Participate in or coordinate with multidisciplinary investigative teams as applicable.

311.5 INVESTIGATIONS AND REPORTING

All reported or suspected cases of adult or vulnerable person abuse require investigation and a report, even if the allegations appear unfounded or unsubstantiated.

Investigations and reports related to suspected cases of adult or vulnerable person abuse should address, as applicable:

- (a) The overall basis for the contact. This should be done by the investigating officer in all circumstances where a suspected adult or vulnerable person abuse victim is contacted.
- (b) Any relevant statements the victim may have made and to whom he/she made the statements.
- (c) If a person is taken into protective custody, the reasons, the name and title of the person making the decision, and why other alternatives were not appropriate.
- (d) Documentation of any visible injuries or any injuries identified by the victim. This should include photographs of such injuries, if practicable.
- (e) Whether the victim was transported for medical treatment or a medical examination.
- (f) Whether the victim identified a household member as the alleged perpetrator, and a list of the names of any other potential victims or witnesses who may reside in the residence.
- (g) Identification of any prior related reports or allegations of abuse, including other jurisdictions, as reasonably known.
- (h) Previous addresses of the victim and suspect.
- (i) Other potential witnesses who have not yet been interviewed, such as relatives or others close to the victim's environment.

Adult or Vulnerable Person Abuse

Any unexplained death of an adult or vulnerable person who was in the care of a guardian or caretaker should be considered as potential adult or vulnerable person abuse and investigated similarly.

311.6 PROTECTIVE CUSTODY

Before taking a victim into protective custody when facts indicate the adult or vulnerable person may not be able to care for him/herself, the officer should make reasonable attempts to contact CDJFS or the county board of developmental disabilities, as appropriate under the circumstances. Generally, removal of a victim from his/her family, guardian or other responsible adult should be left to the welfare authorities when they are present or have become involved in an investigation.

Generally, members of this department should remove a victim from his/her family or guardian without a court order only when no other effective alternative is reasonably available and immediate action reasonably appears necessary to protect the victim. Prior to taking a victim into protective custody, the officer should take reasonable steps to deliver the adult or vulnerable person to another qualified legal guardian, unless it reasonably appears that the release would endanger the victim or result in abduction. If this is not a reasonable option, the officer shall ensure that the person is delivered to CDJFS or the county board of developmental disabilities, as appropriate under the circumstances.

Whenever practicable, the officer should inform a supervisor of the circumstances prior to taking a victim into protective custody. If prior notification is not practicable, officers should contact a supervisor promptly after taking the victim into protective custody.

When victims are under state control, have a state-appointed guardian or there are other legal holdings for guardianship, it may be necessary or reasonable to seek a court order on behalf of the victim to either remove the victim from a dangerous environment (protective custody) or restrain a person from contact with the victim.

311.7 INTERVIEWS

311.7.1 PRELIMINARY INTERVIEWS

Absent extenuating circumstances or impracticality, officers should audio record the preliminary interview with a suspected abuse victim. Officers should avoid multiple interviews with the victim and should attempt to gather only the information necessary to begin an investigation. When practicable, investigating officers should defer interviews until a person who is specially trained in such interviews is available.

311.7.2 DETAINING VICTIMS FOR INTERVIEWS

An officer should not detain a victim involuntarily who is suspected of being a victim of abuse solely for the purpose of an interview or physical exam without his/her consent or the consent of a guardian unless one of the following applies:

- (a) Exigent circumstances exist, such as:

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Adult or Vulnerable Person Abuse

1. A reasonable belief that medical issues of the victim need to be addressed immediately.
 2. A reasonable belief that the victim is or will be in danger of harm if the interview or physical exam is not immediately completed.
 3. The alleged offender is a family member or guardian and there is reason to believe the victim may be in continued danger.
- (b) A court order or warrant has been issued.

311.8 DRUG-ENDANGERED VICTIMS

A coordinated response by law enforcement and social services agencies is appropriate to meet the immediate and longer-term medical and safety needs of a victim who has been exposed to the manufacturing, trafficking or use of narcotics.

311.8.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Detective Bureau supervisor should:

- (a) Work with professionals from the appropriate agencies, including CDJFS or the county board of developmental disabilities, other law enforcement agencies, medical service providers and local prosecutors to develop community specific procedures for responding to situations where there are victims endangered by exposure to methamphetamine labs or the manufacture and trafficking of other drugs.
- (b) Activate any available interagency response when an officer notifies the Detective Bureau supervisor that he/she has responded to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene where a victim is present or where evidence indicates that a victim lives there.
- (c) Develop a report format or checklist for use when officers respond to drug labs or other narcotics crime scenes. The checklist will help officers document the environmental, medical, social and other conditions that may affect the victim.

311.8.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Officers responding to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene where an abuse victim is present or where there is evidence that a victim lives there should:

- (a) Document the environmental, medical, social and other conditions of the victim, using photography as appropriate and the checklist or form developed for this purpose.
- (b) Notify the Detective Bureau supervisor so an interagency response can begin.

311.9 STATE MANDATES AND OTHER RELEVANT LAWS

Ohio requires that all investigations involving abuse of an adult or vulnerable person be conducted jointly between department members and the appropriate social service agency.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Adult or Vulnerable Person Abuse

311.9.1 DETECTIVE BUREAU RESPONSIBILITIES

The Detective Bureau is responsible for:

- (a) Providing a copy of the adult or vulnerable person abuse report to CDJFS or the county board of developmental disabilities as required by law.
- (b) Retaining the original adult or vulnerable person abuse report with the initial case file.

311.9.2 RELEASE OF REPORTS

Information related to incidents of adult or vulnerable person abuse or suspected adult or vulnerable person abuse shall be confidential and are not considered a public record (ORC § 5101.61; ORC § 5123.61).

311.10 TRAINING

The Department should provide training on best practices in adult or vulnerable person abuse investigations to members tasked with investigating these cases. The training should include:

- (a) Participating in multidisciplinary investigations, as appropriate.
- (b) Conducting interviews.
- (c) Availability of therapy services for adults or vulnerable persons and their families.
- (d) Availability of specialized forensic medical exams.
- (e) Cultural competence (including interpretive services) related to adult or vulnerable person abuse investigations.
- (f) Availability of victim advocates or other support.

Discriminatory Harassment

312.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to prevent Department members from being subjected to discriminatory harassment, including sexual harassment and retaliation. Nothing in this policy is intended to create a legal or employment right or duty that is not created by law.

312.1.1 CERTIFICATION STANDARDS

This policy contains content that pertains to Ohio Collaborative Law Enforcement Agency Certification (OCLEAC) Standards.

[See attachment: OCLEAC Standards Compliance Checklist 5-19-2020.pdf](#)

312.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department is an equal opportunity employer and is committed to creating and maintaining a work environment that is free of all forms of discriminatory harassment, including sexual harassment and retaliation. The Department will not tolerate discrimination against members in hiring, promotion, discharge, compensation, fringe benefits and other privileges of employment. The Department will take preventive and corrective action to address any behavior that violates this policy or the rights it is designed to protect.

The non-discrimination policies of the Department may be more comprehensive than state or federal law. Conduct that violates this policy may not violate state or federal law but still could subject a member to discipline.

312.3 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

312.3.1 DISCRIMINATION

The Department prohibits all forms of discrimination, including any employment-related action by a member that adversely affects an applicant or member and is based on actual or perceived race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, age, disability, pregnancy, genetic information, veteran status, marital status, and any other classification or status protected by law.

Discriminatory harassment, including sexual harassment, is verbal or physical conduct that demeans or shows hostility or aversion toward an individual based upon that individual's protected class. It has the effect of interfering with an individual's work performance or creating a hostile or abusive work environment.

Conduct that may, under certain circumstances, constitute discriminatory harassment, can include making derogatory comments; making crude and offensive statements or remarks; making slurs or off-color jokes; stereotyping; engaging in threatening acts; making indecent gestures, pictures, cartoons, posters, or material; making inappropriate physical contact; or using written material or

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Discriminatory Harassment

department equipment and/or systems to transmit or receive offensive material, statements, or pictures. Such conduct is contrary to policy and to a work environment that is free of discrimination.

312.3.2 RETALIATION

Retaliation is treating a person differently or engaging in acts of reprisal or intimidation against the person because the person has engaged in protected activity, filed a charge of discrimination, participated in an investigation, or opposed a discriminatory practice. Retaliation will not be tolerated.

312.3.3 SEXUAL HARASSMENT

The Department prohibits all forms of discrimination and discriminatory harassment, including sexual harassment. It is unlawful to harass an applicant or a member because of that person's sex.

Sexual harassment includes but is not limited to unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, or other verbal, visual, or physical conduct of a sexual nature when:

- (a) Submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of employment, position, or compensation.
- (b) Submission to or rejection of such conduct is used as the basis for employment decisions affecting the member.
- (c) Such conduct that has the purpose or effect of substantially interfering with a member's work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work environment.

312.3.4 ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

Discrimination and discriminatory harassment do not include actions that are in accordance with established rules, principles, or standards, including:

- (a) Acts or omission of acts based solely upon bona fide occupational qualifications under the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) and the Ohio Civil Rights Commission.
- (b) Bona fide requests or demands by a supervisor that the member improve the member's work quality or output, that the member report to the job site on time, that the member comply with City or department rules or regulations, or any other appropriate work-related communications between supervisor and member.

312.4 RESPONSIBILITIES

This policy applies to all department personnel. All members shall follow the intent of these guidelines in a manner that reflects department policy, professional standards, and the best interest of the Department and its mission (ORC § 4112.02).

Members are encouraged to promptly report any discriminatory, retaliatory, or harassing conduct or known violations of this policy to a supervisor. Any member who is not comfortable with reporting violations of this policy to their immediate supervisor may bypass the chain of command and make the report to a higher-ranking supervisor or manager. Complaints may also be filed with the Chief of Police, the Deputy Chief or the Mayor.

Discriminatory Harassment

Any member who believes, in good faith, that the member has been discriminated against, harassed, subjected to retaliation, or who has observed harassment or discrimination, is encouraged to promptly report such conduct in accordance with the procedures set forth in this policy.

Supervisors and managers receiving information regarding alleged violations of this policy shall determine if there is any basis for the allegation and shall proceed with resolution as stated below.

312.4.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of supervisors and managers shall include but are not limited to:

- (a) Continually monitoring the work environment and striving to ensure that it is free from all types of unlawful discrimination, including harassment, or retaliation.
- (b) Taking prompt, appropriate action within their work units to avoid and minimize the incidence of any form of discrimination, harassment, or retaliation.
- (c) Ensuring their subordinates understand their responsibilities under this policy.
- (d) Ensuring that members who make complaints or who oppose any unlawful employment practices are protected from retaliation and that such matters are kept confidential to the extent possible.
- (e) Making a timely determination regarding the substance of any allegation based upon all available facts.
- (f) Notifying the Chief of Police or the Deputy Chief in writing of the circumstances surrounding any reported allegations or observed acts of discrimination, harassment, or retaliation no later than the next business day.

312.4.2 SUPERVISOR'S ROLE

Supervisors and managers shall be aware of the following:

- (a) Behavior of supervisors and managers should represent the values of the Department and professional standards.
- (b) False or mistaken accusations of discrimination, harassment, or retaliation can have negative effects on the careers of innocent members.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent supervisors or managers from discharging supervisory or management responsibilities, such as determining duty assignments, evaluating or counseling members, or issuing discipline, in a manner that is consistent with established procedures.

312.5 INVESTIGATION OF COMPLAINTS

Various methods of resolution exist. During the pendency of any such investigation, the supervisor of the involved members should take prompt and reasonable steps to mitigate or eliminate any continuing abusive or hostile work environment. It is the policy of the Department that all complaints of discrimination, retaliation, or harassment shall be fully documented, and promptly and thoroughly investigated.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Discriminatory Harassment

312.5.1 SUPERVISOR RESOLUTION

Members who believe they are experiencing discrimination, harassment, or retaliation should be encouraged to inform the individual that the behavior is unwelcome, offensive, unprofessional, or inappropriate. However, if the member feels uncomfortable, or threatened or has difficulty expressing the member's concern, or if this does not resolve the concern, assistance should be sought from a supervisor or manager who is a rank higher than the alleged transgressor.

312.5.2 FORMAL INVESTIGATION

If the complaint cannot be satisfactorily resolved through the process described above, a formal investigation will be conducted.

The person assigned to investigate the complaint will have full authority to investigate all aspects of the complaint. Investigative authority includes access to records and the cooperation of any members involved. No influence will be used to suppress any complaint and no member will be subject to retaliation or reprisal for filing a complaint, encouraging others to file a complaint, or for offering testimony or evidence in an investigation.

Formal investigation of the complaint will be confidential to the extent possible and will include but not be limited to details of the specific incident, frequency and dates of occurrences, and names of any witnesses. Witnesses will be advised regarding the prohibition against retaliation, and that a disciplinary process, up to and including termination, may result if retaliation occurs.

Members who believe they have been discriminated against, harassed, or retaliated against because of their protected status are encouraged to follow the chain of command but may also file a complaint directly with the Chief of Police, the Deputy Chief, or the Mayor.

312.5.3 ALTERNATIVE COMPLAINT PROCESS

No provision of this policy shall be construed to prevent any member from seeking legal redress outside the Department. Members who believe that they have been harassed, discriminated against, or retaliated against are entitled to bring complaints of employment discrimination to federal, state, and/or local agencies responsible for investigating such allegations. Specific time limitations apply to the filing of such charges. Members are advised that proceeding with complaints under the provisions of this policy does not in any way affect those filing requirements.

312.6 DOCUMENTATION OF COMPLAINTS

All complaints or allegations shall be thoroughly documented on the appropriate forms and in a manner designated by the Chief of Police. The outcome of all reports shall be:

- (a) Approved by the Chief of Police, the Mayor, or the Deputy Chief, depending on the ranks of the involved parties.
- (b) Maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

312.6.1 NOTIFICATION OF DISPOSITION

The complainant and/or victim will be notified in writing of the disposition of the investigation and the action taken to remedy or address the circumstances giving rise to the complaint.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Discriminatory Harassment

312.6 NOTIFICATION OF DISPOSITION

The complainant and/or victim will be notified in writing of the disposition of the investigation and the action taken to remedy or address the circumstances giving rise to the complaint.

312.7 TRAINING

All new members shall be provided with a copy of this policy as part of their orientation. The policy shall be reviewed with each new member. The member shall certify by signing the prescribed form that the member has been advised of this policy, is aware of and understands its contents, and agrees to abide by its provisions during the member's term of employment.

All members shall receive annual training on the requirements of this policy and shall certify by signing the prescribed form that they have reviewed the policy, understand its contents, and agree that they will continue to abide by its provisions.

312.7.1 QUESTIONS OR CLARIFICATION

Members with questions regarding what constitutes discrimination, sexual harassment or retaliation are encouraged to contact a supervisor, the Chief of Police or the Deputy Chief for further information, direction or clarification.

Child Abuse

313.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the investigation of suspected child abuse. This policy also addresses when Bexley Police Department members are required to notify the Franklin County Children Services(FCCS) of suspected child abuse.

313.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Child - Unless otherwise specified by a cited statute, a child is any person under the age of 18 years.

Child abuse - Any offense or attempted offense involving violence or neglect with a child victim when committed by a person responsible for the child's care or any other act that would mandate notification to a social service agency (ORC § 2151.421).

313.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department will investigate all reported incidents of alleged criminal child abuse and ensure the FCCS is notified as required by law.

313.3 MANDATORY NOTIFICATION

Members of the Bexley Police Department shall notify the FCCS when they receive a report of possible abuse or neglect of a child, or the possible threat of abuse or neglect of a child. This mandated notification applies to allegations involving a child who is under the age of 18 years or an individual who is under the age of 21 years and is intellectually disabled, developmentally disabled or physically impaired (ORC § 2151.421).

For purposes of notification, abuse and neglect includes sexual offenses, child endangering, physical or mental injury or death, out-of-home care child abuse or neglect, abandonment, illegal adoptions, or withholding or refusing care or treatment necessary for the child's health, morals or well-being, and any other act, as provided in ORC § 2151.03 and ORC § 2151.031.

313.3.1 NOTIFICATION PROCEDURE

Notification should occur as follows (ORC § 2151.421):

- (a) Notification should be made immediately by telephone or in person to the FCCS or the county in which the child resides or in which the abuse or neglect is occurring or has occurred.
- (b) Notification, when possible, should include:
 - 1. The name, address, and age of the child.
 - 2. The name and address of the child's parents or other person having custody of the child.
 - 3. The nature and extent of the injury, abuse, or neglect.

Child Abuse

4. Any evidence of a threat of injury, abuse, or neglect, including any evidence of previous injuries, abuse, or neglect.
 5. Any other information that might be helpful.
- (c) The member shall notify the person who provides information regarding the alleged abuse or neglect of the child of his/her right to request certain basic information regarding the investigation. The member shall document the notification along with the person's name, address, and telephone number in the related report (ORC § 2151.421).
- (d) Any other notifications should be made as set forth in the existing Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the FCCS (ORC § 2151.421).

If the child is a delinquent in the custody of a Department of Youth Services controlled or contracted institution, any notification shall be made to the Ohio State Highway Patrol (ORC § 5139.12).

313.4 QUALIFIED INVESTIGATORS

Qualified investigators should be available for child abuse investigations. These investigators should:

- (a) Conduct interviews in child appropriate interview facilities.
- (b) Be familiar with forensic interview techniques specific to child abuse investigations.
- (c) Present all cases of alleged child abuse to the prosecutor for review.
- (d) Coordinate with other enforcement agencies, social service agencies, and school administrators as needed.
- (e) Provide referrals to therapy services, victim advocates, guardians, and support for the child and family as appropriate.
- (f) Participate in or coordinate with multidisciplinary investigative teams as applicable and in accordance with the existing MOU with the FCCS (ORC § 2151.421).
- (g) Be familiar with and confirm that a fetal-infant mortality review board receives information and documentation as provided in ORC § 3707.71 and ORC § 3707.74, as applicable.

313.5 INVESTIGATIONS AND REPORTING

In all reported or suspected cases of child abuse, a report will be written. Officers shall write a report even if the allegations appear unfounded or unsubstantiated.

Investigations and reports related to suspected cases of child abuse should address, as applicable:

- (a) The overall basis for the contact. This should be done by the investigating officer in all circumstances where a suspected child abuse victim was contacted.
- (b) The exigent circumstances that existed if officers interviewed the child victim without the presence of a parent or guardian.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Child Abuse

- (c) Any relevant statements the child may have made and to whom he/she made the statements.
- (d) If a child was taken into protective custody, the reasons, the name and title of the person making the decision, and why other alternatives were not appropriate.
- (e) Documentation of any visible injuries or any injuries identified by the child. This should include photographs of such injuries, if practicable.
- (f) Whether the child victim was transported for medical treatment or a medical examination.
- (g) Whether the victim identified a household member as the alleged perpetrator, and a list of the names of any other children who may reside in the residence.
- (h) Identification of any prior related reports or allegations of child abuse, including other jurisdictions, as reasonably known.
- (i) Previous addresses of the victim and suspect.
- (j) Other potential witnesses who have not yet been interviewed, such as relatives or others close to the victim's environment.
- (k) The investigatory steps, as set forth in the existing MOU with the FCCS, that should be followed when the terms apply to an allegation of child abuse (ORC § 2151.421).

All cases of the unexplained death of a child should be investigated as thoroughly as if it had been a case of suspected child abuse (e.g., a sudden or unexplained death of an infant).

313.6 PROTECTIVE CUSTODY

Before taking any child into protective custody, the officer should make reasonable attempts to contact the FCCS. Generally, removal of a child from his/her family, guardian or other responsible adult should be left to the child welfare authorities when they are present or have become involved in an investigation (ORC § 2151.421(E)).

Generally, members of this department should remove a child from his/her parent or guardian without a court order only when no other effective alternative is reasonably available and immediate action reasonably appears necessary to protect the child. Prior to taking a child into protective custody, the officer should take reasonable steps to deliver the child to another qualified parent or legal guardian, unless it reasonably appears that the release would endanger the child or result in abduction. If this is not a reasonable option, the officer shall ensure that the child is delivered to the FCCS.

Whenever practicable, the officer should inform a supervisor of the circumstances prior to taking a child into protective custody. If prior notification is not practicable, officers should contact a supervisor promptly after taking a child into protective custody.

Children may only be removed from a parent or guardian in the following situations (ORC § 2151.31; ORC § 2151.421):

- (a) When a court has issued an order authorizing the removal of a child.

Child Abuse

(b) Without a court order when:

1. There are reasonable grounds to believe that the child is suffering from illness or injury and is not receiving proper care, and the child's removal is necessary to prevent immediate or threatened physical or emotional harm.
2. There are reasonable grounds to believe that the child is in immediate danger from the child's surroundings and that the child's removal is necessary to prevent immediate or threatened physical or emotional harm.
3. There are reasonable grounds to believe that a parent, guardian, custodian or other household member has abused or neglected another child in the household, and that the child is in danger of immediate or threatened physical or emotional harm.

Officers shall not remove a child without consultation with the FCCS, unless the report of abuse or neglect was made by a physician and, in the judgment of the officer and the physician, immediate removal is considered essential to protect the child from further abuse or neglect.

313.6.1 SAFE HAVENS FOR NEWBORNS

A parent may voluntarily surrender a newborn infant who is 30 days old or younger with an officer of the Bexley Police Department. The officer shall perform any act necessary to protect the newborn's health or safety and notify FCCS as soon as practicable (ORC § 2151.3516; ORC § 2151.3517; ORC § 2151.3518).

The surrendering parent should be provided and asked to complete a Department of Jobs and Family Services (JFS) medical history form for the child. The parent is not required to complete the form; however, if the parent refuses to complete the form, the parent should be encouraged to take the form with them and complete and return at a later time (ORC § 2151.3518; ORC § 2151.3528).

[See attachment: Safe Haven Medical Form.PDF](#)

The surrendering parent should also be offered any brochures prepared by the JFS regarding services available for parents and newborns (ORS § 2151.3518; ORC § 2151.3529).

A parent who voluntarily surrenders a newborn has the right to remain anonymous and shall not be coerced into revealing his/her identity, completing medical forms, accepting brochures, followed or pursued (ORC § 2151.3526; ORC § 2151.3529; ORC § 2151.3530).

The Safe Haven provisions do not apply if the child appears to have suffered child abuse or neglect and the officer should investigate the matter as a child abuse incident.

313.7 INTERVIEWS

313.7.1 PRELIMINARY INTERVIEWS

Absent extenuating circumstances or impracticality, officers should record the preliminary interview with suspected child abuse victims. Officers should avoid multiple interviews with a child victim and should attempt to gather only the information necessary to begin an investigation. When practicable, investigating officers should defer interviews until a person who is specially trained

Child Abuse

in such interviews is available. Generally, child victims should not be interviewed in the home or location where the alleged abuse occurred.

313.7.2 DETAINING SUSPECTED CHILD ABUSE VICTIMS FOR AN INTERVIEW

An officer should not detain a child involuntarily who is suspected of being a victim of child abuse solely for the purpose of an interview or physical exam without the consent of a parent or guardian unless one of the following applies:

- (a) Exigent circumstances exist, such as:
 - 1. A reasonable belief that medical issues of the child need to be addressed immediately.
 - 2. A reasonable belief that the child is or will be in danger of harm if the interview or physical exam is not immediately completed.
 - 3. The alleged offender is the custodial parent or guardian and there is reason to believe the child may be in continued danger.
- (b) A court order or warrant has been issued.

313.8 DRUG-ENDANGERED CHILDREN

A coordinated response by law enforcement and social services agencies is appropriate to meet the immediate and longer-term medical and safety needs of children exposed to the manufacturing, trafficking or use of narcotics.

313.8.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Detective Bureau Supervisor should:

- (a) Work with professionals from the appropriate agencies, including the FCCS, other law enforcement agencies, medical service providers and local prosecutors to develop community specific procedures for responding to situations where there are children endangered by exposure to methamphetamine labs or the manufacture and trafficking of other drugs.
- (b) Activate any available interagency response when an officer notifies the Detective Bureau Supervisor that the officer has responded to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene where a child is present or where evidence indicates that a child lives there.
- (c) Develop a report format or checklist for use when officers respond to drug labs or other narcotics crime scenes. The checklist will help officers document the environmental, medical, social and other conditions that may affect the child.

313.8.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Officers responding to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene where a child is present or where there is evidence that a child lives should:

Child Abuse

- (a) Document the environmental, medical, social and other conditions of the child using photography as appropriate and the checklist or form developed for this purpose.
- (b) Notify the Detective Bureau Supervisor so an interagency response can begin.

313.9 STATE MANDATES AND OTHER RELEVANT LAWS

Ohio requires or permits the following:

313.9.1 RELEASE OF REPORTS

Information related to incidents of child abuse or suspected child abuse shall be confidential and may only be disclosed pursuant to state law and the Records Maintenance and Release Policy (ORC § 149.43 et seq.; ORC § 2151.421).

313.9.2 CHILD FATALITY REVIEW BOARD

When requested, a summary sheet of information related to department investigations shall be provided to the child fatality review board of the county in which a deceased child resided at the time of death. When requested, and at its discretion, this department may make other reports available to the review board (ORC § 2151.421).

313.9.3 MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

The Detective Bureau Supervisor should ensure that a current copy of the MOU with the FCCS regarding abuse and neglect investigations is available to all department members (ORC § 2151.421).

313.10 TRAINING

The Department should provide training on best practices in child abuse investigations to members tasked with investigating these cases. The training should include:

- (a) Participating in multidisciplinary investigations, as appropriate.
- (b) Conducting forensic interviews.
- (c) Availability of therapy services for children and families.
- (d) Availability of specialized forensic medical exams.
- (e) Cultural competence (including interpretive services) related to child abuse investigations.
- (f) Availability of victim advocate or guardian ad litem support.

Missing Persons

314.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance for handling missing person investigations.

314.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

At risk - Includes persons who:

- (a) Are 13 years of age or younger.
- (b) Are 65 years of age or older or that have a mental impairment (ORC § 5502.522).
- (c) Are 17 years of age or younger that have run away from or are otherwise missing from the care, custody and control of the juvenile's parent, guardian or other person having responsibility for the care of the minor (ORC § 2901.30).
- (d) Regardless of age, are believed or determined to be experiencing one or more of the following circumstances:
 - 1. Out of the zone of safety for his/her chronological age and developmental stage.
 - 2. Physically or mentally disabled (ORC § 2901.41).
 - 3. Behaviorally disabled.
 - 4. Drug dependent, including prescribed medication and/or illegal substances, and the dependency is potentially life-threatening.
 - 5. Absent from home for more than 24 hours before being reported to law enforcement as missing.
 - 6. In a life-threatening situation.
 - 7. In the company of others who could endanger his/her welfare.
 - 8. Absent in a way that is inconsistent with established patterns of behavior and cannot be readily explained. Most children have an established and reasonably predictable routine.
 - 9. Involved in a situation that would cause a reasonable person to conclude the person should be considered at risk.
 - 10. Missing and there is evidence of foul play including, but not limited to, evidence that the person's home or car is in disarray, evidence of a struggle between the person and another or any other evidence that the Department determines is foul play (ORC § 2901.42).

Missing person - Any person who is reported missing to law enforcement, when that person's location is unknown.

Missing person networks - Databases or computer networks that are available to law enforcement and are suitable for obtaining information related to missing person investigations. This includes the National Crime Information Center (NCIC), the Ohio Law Enforcement

Missing Persons

Automated Data System (LEADS), the Ohio Attorney General's Missing Children's Clearing House and the Department of Public Safety's (DPS) Missing Adult Alert.

314.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department does not consider any report of a missing person to be routine and assumes that the missing person is in need of immediate assistance until an investigation reveals otherwise. Priority shall be given to missing person cases over property-related cases. Members will initiate an investigation into all reports of missing persons, regardless of the length of time the person has been missing.

314.3 ACCEPTANCE OF REPORTS

Any member encountering a person who wishes to report a missing person or runaway shall render assistance without delay. This can be accomplished by accepting the report via telephone or in-person and initiating the investigation. Those members who do not take such reports or who are unable to give immediate assistance shall promptly dispatch or alert a member who can take the report.

A report shall be accepted in all cases and regardless of where the person was last seen, where the person resides or any question of jurisdiction.

314.4 INITIAL INVESTIGATION

Officers or other members conducting the initial investigation of a missing person should take the following investigative actions, as applicable:

- (a) Respond to a dispatched call as soon as practicable.
- (b) Interview the reporting party and any witnesses to determine whether the person qualifies as a missing person and, if so, whether the person may be at risk.
- (c) Notify a supervisor immediately if there is evidence that a missing person is either at risk or may qualify for a public alert, or both (see the Public Alerts Policy).
- (d) Broadcast a "Be on the Look-Out" (BOLO) bulletin if the person is under 17 or there is evidence that the missing person is at risk. The BOLO should be broadcast as soon as practicable but in no event more than one hour after determining the missing person is under 17 years of age or may be at risk.
- (e) Ensure that entries are made into the appropriate missing person networks:
 - 1. Immediately, when the missing person is at risk or there is evidence of foul play and the person is at least 18 but under the age of 21 (ORC § 2901.30(C); ORC § 2901.42(A)).
 - 2. In all other cases, as soon as practicable, but not later than two hours from the time of the initial report.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Missing Persons

- (f) Complete the appropriate report forms accurately and completely and initiate a search as applicable under the facts.
- (g) Collect and/or review:
 - 1. A photograph and fingerprint card of the missing person, if available.
 - 2. A voluntarily provided biological sample of the missing person, if available (e.g., toothbrush, hairbrush).
 - 3. Any documents that may assist in the investigation, such as court orders regarding custody.
 - 4. Any other evidence that may assist in the investigation, including personal electronic devices (e.g., cell phones, computers).
- (h) When circumstances permit and if appropriate, attempt to determine the missing person's location through his/her telecommunications carrier.
- (i) Contact the appropriate agency if the report relates to a missing person report previously made to another agency and that agency is actively investigating the report. When this is not practicable, the information should be documented in an appropriate report for transmission to the appropriate agency. If the information relates to an at-risk missing person, the member should notify a supervisor and proceed with reasonable steps to locate the missing person.

314.5 REPORT PROCEDURES AND ROUTING

Members should complete all missing person reports and forms promptly and advise the appropriate supervisor as soon as a missing person report is ready for review.

314.5.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of the supervisor shall include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Reviewing and approving missing person reports upon receipt.
 - 1. The Detective Bureau shall be notified and the reports should be promptly sent to the Detective Bureau.
- (b) Ensuring resources are deployed as appropriate.
- (c) Initiating a command post as needed.
- (d) Ensuring applicable notifications and public alerts are made and documented.
- (e) Ensuring that records have been entered into the appropriate missing persons networks.
- (f) Taking reasonable steps to identify and address any jurisdictional issues to ensure cooperation among agencies.
 - 1. If the case falls within the jurisdiction of another agency, the supervisor should facilitate transfer of the case to the agency of jurisdiction.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Missing Persons

314.5.2 OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of the Office of the Executive Assistant receiving member shall include, but are not limited to:

- (a) As soon as reasonable under the circumstances, notifying and forwarding a copy of the report to the agency of jurisdiction for the missing person's residence in cases where the missing person is a resident of another jurisdiction.
- (b) Notifying the parents or other responsible person of a missing person age 17 or younger that the person's information has been entered into the appropriate networks (ORC § 2901.30(C)).
- (c) Notifying and forwarding a copy of the report to the agency of jurisdiction where the missing person was last seen.
- (d) Notifying and forwarding a copy of the report to the agency of jurisdiction for the missing person's intended or possible destination, if known.
- (e) Forwarding a copy of the report to the Detective Bureau.
- (f) Coordinating with the NCIC Terminal Contractor for Ohio to have the missing person record in the NCIC computer networks updated with additional information obtained from missing person investigations (34 USC § 41308).

314.6 DETECTIVE BUREAU FOLLOW-UP

In addition to completing or continuing any actions listed above, the investigator assigned to a missing person investigation:

- (a) Should ensure that the missing person's school is notified when a missing person's report is filed if the missing person is a juvenile (ORC § 2901.30(D)).
 - 1. The notice shall be in writing and should also include a photograph.
 - 2. The investigator should meet with school officials as appropriate to stress the importance of including the notice in the child's student file, along with the investigator's contact information if the school receives a call requesting the transfer of the missing child's files to another school.
- (b) Should re-contact the reporting person and/or other witnesses within 30 days of the initial report and within 30 days thereafter to determine if any additional information has become available.
- (c) Should consider contacting other agencies involved in the case to determine if any additional information is available.
- (d) Shall verify and update Ohio LEADS, NCIC and any other applicable missing person networks within 30 days of the original entry into the networks and every 30 days thereafter until the missing person is located (34 USC § 41308).
- (e) Should continue to make reasonable efforts to locate the missing person and document these efforts at least every 30 days.
- (f) Shall maintain a close liaison with state and local child welfare systems and the National Center for Missing and Exploiting Children® (NCMEC) if the missing person

Missing Persons

is under the age of 21 and shall promptly notify NCMEC when the person is missing from a foster care family home or childcare institution (34 USC § 41308).

- (g) Should make appropriate inquiry with the Coroner.
- (h) Should obtain and forward medical and dental records, photos, X-rays and biological samples, as applicable.
- (i) Shall attempt to obtain the most recent photograph for persons under 18 years of age if it has not been obtained previously and forward the photograph to the Ohio Attorney General's Missing Children's Clearing House and enter the photograph into applicable missing person networks (34 USC § 41308).
- (j) Should consider making appropriate entries and searches in the National Missing and Unidentified Persons System (NamUs).
- (k) Shall obtain, if previously not obtained, written consent for the release of dental records from the person's parent or legal custodian, if the person is a missing child that has not been located within 30 days of the initial missing persons report (ORC § 2901.30(G)).
- (l) Should consider utilizing resources recommended by the Ohio Attorney General and promulgated by the Ohio Peace Officer Training Commission.
- (m) In the case of an at-risk missing person or a person who has been missing for an extended time, should consult with a supervisor regarding seeking federal assistance from the FBI and the U.S. Marshals Service (28 USC § 566).

314.7 WHEN A MISSING PERSON IS FOUND

When any person reported missing is found, the assigned investigator shall document the location of the missing person in the appropriate report, notify the reporting party and other involved agencies and refer the case for additional investigation if warranted.

The assigned investigator or shift supervisor shall ensure that, upon receipt of information that a missing person has been located, the following occurs:

- (a) Notification is made to DPS and the Ohio Attorney General's Missing Children's Clearing House, as appropriate.
- (b) A missing child's school is notified.
- (c) Entries are made in the applicable missing person networks.
- (d) When a person is at risk, the fact that the person has been found should be reported within 24 hours to the DPS and the Ohio Attorney General's Missing Children's Clearing House, as appropriate.
- (e) Notification shall be made to any other law enforcement agency that took the initial report or participated in the investigation.

314.7.1 UNIDENTIFIED PERSONS

Members investigating a case of an unidentified person who is deceased or a living person who cannot assist in identifying him/herself should:

Missing Persons

- (a) Obtain a complete description of the person.
- (b) Enter the unidentified person's description into the NCIC Unidentified Person File.
- (c) Use available resources, such as those related to missing persons, to identify the person.

314.8 CASE CLOSURE

The Detective Bureau supervisor may authorize the closure of a missing person case after considering the following:

- (a) Closure is appropriate when the missing person is confirmed returned or evidence matches an unidentified person or body.
- (b) If the missing person is a resident of Bexley or this department is the lead agency, the case should be kept under active investigation for as long as the person may still be alive. Exhaustion of leads in the investigation should not be a reason for closing a case.
- (c) If this department is not the lead agency, the case can be made inactive if all investigative leads have been exhausted, the lead agency has been notified and entries are made in the applicable missing person networks, as appropriate.
- (d) A missing person case should not be closed or reclassified because the person would have reached a certain age or adulthood or because the person is now the subject of a criminal or civil warrant.

314.9 TRAINING

Subject to available resources, the Deputy Chief should ensure that members of this department whose duties include missing person investigations and reports receive training that includes:

- (a) The initial investigation:
 - 1. Assessments and interviews
 - 2. Use of current resources, such as Mobile Audio Video (MAV)
 - 3. Confirming missing status and custody status of minors
 - 4. Evaluating the need for a heightened response
 - 5. Identifying the zone of safety based on chronological age and developmental stage
- (b) Briefing of department members at the scene.
- (c) Identifying NCIC Missing Person File categories (e.g., disability, endangered, involuntary, juvenile and catastrophe).
- (d) Verifying the accuracy of all descriptive information.
- (e) Initiating a neighborhood investigation.
- (f) Investigating any relevant recent family dynamics.

Missing Persons

- (g) Addressing conflicting information.
- (h) Key investigative and coordination steps.
- (i) Managing a missing person case.
- (j) Additional resources and specialized services.
- (k) Update procedures for case information and descriptions.
- (l) Preserving scenes.
- (m) Internet and technology issues (e.g., internet use, cell phone use).
- (n) Media relations.

Public Alerts

315.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for alerting the public to important information and soliciting public aid when appropriate.

315.2 POLICY

Public alerts may be employed using the Emergency Alert System (EAS), local radio, television and press organizations and other groups to notify the public of incidents, or enlist the aid of the public, when the exchange of information may enhance the safety of the community. Various types of alerts may be available based upon each situation and the alert system's individual criteria.

315.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

315.3.1 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

Employees of the Bexley Police Department should notify their supervisor, Shift Supervisor or Detective Bureau Supervisor as soon as practicable upon learning of a situation where public notification, a warning or enlisting the help of the media and public could assist in locating a missing person, apprehending a dangerous person or gathering information.

315.3.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor apprised of the need for a public alert is responsible to make the appropriate notifications based upon the circumstances of each situation. The supervisor shall promptly notify The City Mayor, Chief of Police, the Deputy Chief and the Detective Sergeant when any public alert is generated.

The supervisor in charge of the investigation to which the alert relates is responsible for the following:

- (a) Updating alerts
- (b) Canceling alerts
- (c) Ensuring all appropriate reports are completed
- (d) Preparing an after-action evaluation of the investigation to be forwarded to the Deputy Chief

315.4 AMBER ALERTS™

The AMBER Alert Plan was created to assist in the identification and location of abducted children under 18 years of age, whose abduction, as determined by a law enforcement agency, poses a credible threat of immediate danger of serious bodily harm or death to the child (ORC § 5502.52). The AMBER Alert utilizes the EAS to broadcast information to the public about the abducted child.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Public Alerts

315.4.1 CRITERIA

An AMBER Alert shall not be activated unless (ORC § 5502.52(B)):

- (a) The Department determines that an abduction has occurred.
- (b) The abducted child is under 18 years of age.
- (c) The child is in immediate danger of serious bodily harm or death.
- (d) The child is not a runaway and has not been abducted as a result of a child custody dispute, unless the dispute poses a credible threat of immediate danger of serious bodily harm or death to the child.
- (e) The Department has sufficient descriptive information about the child, the person who is suspected of abducting the child, or other pertinent information to warrant immediate broadcast of the information to help locate the child.

Absent extenuating circumstances that indicate the AMBER Alert broadcast would endanger an abducted child, the AMBER Alert should be activated as soon as possible after the abduction is discovered.

A Missing Child Alert may be activated if the circumstances about the missing child do not meet the AMBER Alert criteria, but the child is in danger of serious physical harm or death (see Missing Person Reporting Policy).

315.4.2 PROCEDURE

Upon receiving and verifying a report of an abducted child that meets the criteria of an AMBER Alert, the appropriate area of coverage for the activation should be determined. Activations may cover a county, region, state or multiple states.

In addition, the activating official shall:

- (a) As soon as practicable enter AMBER Alert data into the Law Enforcement Automated Data System (LEADS)/National Crime Information Center (NCIC) database. Use the endangered or involuntary missing codes and the AMBER Alert code to request an AMBER Alert. An in-state AMBER Alert message will automatically be generated to the following:
 - 1. Adjacent counties
 - 2. Ohio State Highway Patrol Central Dispatch Communications Center in Columbus
 - 3. Ohio Attorney General's Office
 - 4. FBI Child Abduction Unit
 - 5. National Center for Missing and Exploited Children (NCMEC)
 - 6. Ohio media

Public Alerts

- (b) Enter a Caution Ohio Police (COP) record into the LEADS database with the suspect's information. Replace the COP entry with a Wanted Person entry as soon as appropriate.
- (c) Use the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS) AMBER screen in LEADS to send a broadcast message to law enforcement in adjacent states when necessary.
- (d) If access to the LEADS/NCIC computer system is unavailable, contact the Ohio State Highway Patrol for assistance with activation of an AMBER Alert.
- (e) Obtain, whenever possible, consent from the parents, guardian or person having legal custody of the abducted child for the release of photographs, descriptions and other information necessary to support the AMBER Alert broadcast and search. The inability to obtain verbal or signed consent because of the inability to locate a person capable of providing consent shall not prohibit the activation of an AMBER Alert.

To aid in this process, it is imperative that the activating official be notified of all relevant updates regarding the case investigation that may require modification or termination of the AMBER Alert system.

315.5 MISSING ADULT ALERTS

The Missing Adult Alert Program was created to assist in the location and return of elderly or mentally impaired individuals at risk of immediate danger or serious bodily injury or death (ORC § 5502.522). Activation of a Missing Adult Alert will automatically cause state media outlets and law enforcement agencies to be notified of the individual's disappearance, as well as the following to occur:

- (a) A toll-free telephone line for tips and information will be activated.
- (b) The Missing Adult Alert website will list information about and display a photograph of the missing adult.
- (c) The Missing Children's Clearing House will be provided with information on the missing adult.
- (d) The Ohio Department of Transportation will be notified to post the information on Ohio's highway signs, when appropriate.

315.5.1 CRITERIA

A Missing Adult Alert shall not be activated unless (ORC § 5502.522(B)):

- (a) The Department confirms that an individual who is 65 years of age or older or who has a mental impairment is missing. A mental impairment is a substantial disorder of thought, mood, perception, orientation or memory that grossly impairs judgment, behavior or the ability to live independently or provide self-care, as certified by a licensed physician, psychiatrist or psychologist (ORC § 5502.522(G)(3)).

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Public Alerts

- (b) The individual is in immediate danger of serious bodily harm or death.
- (c) The Department has sufficient descriptive information about the individual and the circumstances surrounding the individual's disappearance to indicate that activation of the alert will help locate the individual.

315.5.2 PROCEDURE

Upon receiving and verifying a report of a missing person that meets the criteria of a Missing Adult Alert, the activating agency official will determine the area of coverage for the activation. Activations may cover a county, region, the state or multiple states.

In addition, the activating official shall:

- (a) Immediately enter Missing Adult Alert data into the LEADS/NCIC database with the appropriate code. An in-state alert message will automatically be generated to the following:
 - 1. Adjacent counties
 - 2. Ohio State Highway Patrol Central Dispatch Communications Center in Columbus
 - 3. Ohio Attorney General's Office
 - 4. Ohio media
- (b) Use the NLETS Missing Adult Alert screen in LEADS to send a broadcast message to law enforcement in adjacent states when necessary.
- (c) If access to the LEADS/NCIC computer system is unavailable, contact the Ohio State Highway Patrol for assistance with activation of a Missing Adult Alert.

To aid in this process, it is imperative that the activating official be notified of all relevant updates regarding the case investigation that may require modification or termination of the Missing Adult Alert system.

315.6 BLUE ALERTS

The Blue Alert Program is a statewide system to be utilized for the rapid dissemination of information to assist in the apprehension of persons suspected of killing or seriously injuring law enforcement officers and to aid in the location of missing law enforcement officers (ORC § 5502.53).

315.6.1 CRITERIA

A Blue Alert shall be activated if both of the following criteria exist (ORC § 5502.53):

- (a) The Department confirms that an officer has been seriously injured or killed, and a suspect has not been apprehended, or that an officer is missing while on-duty under circumstances warranting concern for the officer's safety.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Public Alerts

- (b) There is sufficient descriptive information about the suspect or the circumstances surrounding an officer's injury, death or disappearance to indicate that activation of a Blue Alert may help locate a suspect or the missing officer.

315.6.2 PROCEDURE

Upon receiving and verifying that the criteria for a Blue Alert have been met, the appropriate area of coverage for the activation should be determined. Activations may cover a county, region, state or multiple states.

In addition, the activating official shall:

- (a) Immediately enter Blue Alert data into the LEADS/NCIC database with the appropriate code. An in-state Blue Alert message will automatically be generated to the following:
 - 1. Adjacent counties
 - 2. Ohio State Highway Patrol Central Dispatch Communications Center in Columbus
 - 3. Ohio Attorney General's Office
 - 4. Ohio media
- (b) Use the NLETS Blue Alert screen in LEADS to send a broadcast message to law enforcement in adjacent states when necessary.
- (c) If access to the LEADS/NCIC computer system is unavailable, contact the Ohio State Highway Patrol for assistance with activation of a Blue Alert.

To aid in this process, it is imperative that the activating official be notified of all relevant updates regarding the case investigation that may require modification or termination of the Blue Alert.

315.7 MEDIA ALERTS

Regardless of whether a public alert is activated, the following procedures to alert the media and other local law enforcement agencies should be followed:

- (a) The Detective Bureau will prepare an initial press release that includes all available information that might aid in locating a child, suspect or missing person, such as:
 - 1. The person's identity, age and description.
 - 2. A photograph, if available.
 - 3. Pertinent vehicle description.
 - 4. Details regarding the location of the incident, last known direction of travel and potential destinations, if known.
 - 5. The name and contact number of the Investigating Detective or other authorized media liaison.
 - 6. A contact number for the public to call with leads or information.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Public Alerts

- (b) The press release should be faxed to local television and radio stations.
- (c) The information in the press release should also be forwarded to local law enforcement agencies.
- (d) The activating official or other individual responsible for making notifications shall prepare and fax to the previously described locations, follow-up press releases with updates regarding the search and investigation or immediately upon locating the person identified in the public alert.

Victim and Witness Assistance

316.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that crime victims and witnesses receive appropriate assistance, that they are provided with information from government and private resources, and that the agency meets all related legal mandates.

316.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department is committed to providing guidance and assistance to the victims and witnesses of crime. The employees of the Bexley Police Department will show compassion and understanding for victims and witnesses and will make reasonable efforts to provide the support and information identified in this policy.

316.3 DETECTIVE RESPONSIBILITIES

The assigned detective will serve as the crime victim liaison. The crime victim liaison will be the point of contact for individuals requiring further assistance or information from the Bexley Police Department regarding benefits from crime victim resources. This person shall also be responsible for maintaining compliance with all legal mandates related to crime victims and/or witnesses.

316.3.1 CRIME VICTIM LIAISON DUTIES

The crime victim liaison is responsible for ensuring procedures are adequate to:

- (a) Inform victims of felony or other enumerated offenses of the following after a suspect in their case was taken into custody (ORC § 2930.05):
 - 1. The name of the suspect taken into custody, whether it be an adult or juvenile.
 - 2. Whether the defendant or alleged juvenile offender is eligible for pretrial release or for release from detention.
 - 3. The department's telephone number.
 - 4. The victim's right to telephone the Department to ascertain whether the suspect has been released from custody.
- (b) Promptly return victim's property when it is no longer necessary to be kept as evidence (ORC § 2930.11).
- (c) Assist victims with the rights afforded to them under the Ohio Constitution (Article I, Section 10a, Ohio Constitution).

316.4 CRIME VICTIMS

Officers should provide all victims with the applicable victim information handouts.

Officers should never guarantee a victim's safety from future harm but may make practical safety suggestions to victims who express fear of future harm or retaliation. Officers should never guarantee that a person qualifies as a victim for the purpose of compensation or restitution but may direct him/her to the proper written department material or available victim resources.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Victim and Witness Assistance

316.4.1 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS REGARDING VICTIMS

As soon as practicable after initial contact with a victim of a felony or other enumerated offenses, the investigating member shall ensure the victim is provided (ORC § 2930.01; ORC § 2930.04):

- (a) The case number and business telephone number to contact the handling investigator.
- (b) The office address and business telephone number of the prosecutor who will handle the case.
- (c) A statement that, if the victim is not notified of the arrest of the offender in the case within a reasonable period of time, the victim may contact the law enforcement agency to learn the status of the case.
- (d) A handout with rights afforded to victims under the Ohio Constitution (Article I, Section 10a, Ohio Constitution).

316.5 VICTIM INFORMATION

The Administration Supervisor shall ensure that victim information handouts are available and current. These should include as appropriate:

- (a) Shelters and other community resources for victims including domestic violence and sexual assault victims.
- (b) Assurance that sexual assault victims will not incur out-of-pocket expenses for forensic medical exams, and information about evidence collection, storage and preservation in sexual assault cases (34 USC § 10449; 34 USC § 20109).
- (c) An advisement that a person who was arrested may be released on bond or some other form of release and that the victim should not rely upon an arrest as a guarantee of safety.
- (d) A clear explanation of relevant court orders and how they can be obtained.
- (e) Information regarding available compensation for qualifying victims of crime (ORC § 2743.51 et seq.).
- (f) VINE® information (Victim Information and Notification Everyday), including the telephone number and whether this free service is available to allow victims to check on an offender's custody status and to register for automatic notification when a person is released from jail.
- (g) Notice regarding U-Visa and T-Visa application processes.
- (h) Resources available for victims of identity theft.
- (i) A place for the officer's name, badge number and any applicable case or incident number.
- (j) A telephone number that a domestic violence victim can call for information about the case, the telephone number of a domestic violence shelter in the area, and information on any local victim advocate program (ORC § 2935.032 (C)(3)).
- (k) The Ohio Attorney General Office's Victims' Rights Pamphlet (ORC § 109.42; ORC § 2930.04).

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Victim and Witness Assistance

- (l) Information regarding the Ohio Secretary of State's address confidentiality program (ORC § 111.42).
- (m) Rights afforded to victims under the Ohio Constitution (Article I, Section 10a, Ohio Constitution).

316.6 WITNESSES

Officers should never guarantee a witness' safety from future harm or that his/her identity will always remain confidential. Officers may make practical safety suggestions to witnesses who express fear of future harm or retaliation.

Officers should investigate allegations of witness intimidation and take enforcement action when lawful and reasonable.

Hate or Prejudice Crimes

317.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Bexley Police Department recognizes and places a high priority on the rights of all individuals guaranteed under the Constitution and the laws of this state. When such rights are infringed upon by violence, threats or other harassment, this department will utilize all available resources to see that justice is served under the law. This policy has been developed to meet or exceed the provisions of the Matthew Shepard and James Byrd, Jr. Hate Crimes Prevention Act, and provides members of this department with guidelines for identifying and investigating incidents and crimes that may be motivated by hatred or other bias.

317.1.1 FEDERAL JURISDICTION

The federal government has the power to investigate and prosecute bias-motivated violence by providing the U.S. Department of Justice (USDOJ) with jurisdiction over crimes of violence where the perpetrator has selected the victim because of the person's actual or perceived race, color, religion, national origin, gender, sexual orientation, gender identity, or disability (18 USC § 249).

317.2 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Prejudice, Bias or Hate Crime - A crime motivated by prejudice based on actual or perceived race, color, religion, national origin, ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, or disability of the victim.

317.3 PREVENTING AND PREPARING FOR LIKELY HATE OR PREJUDICE CRIMES

While it is recognized that not all crime can be prevented, this department is committed to taking a proactive approach to preventing and preparing for likely hate or prejudice crimes by among other things:

- (a) Making an affirmative effort to establish contact with persons and groups within the community who are likely targets of hate crimes to form, and cooperate with, prevention and response networks.
- (b) Providing victim assistance and follow-up as outlined below, including community follow-up.
- (c) Educating community and civic groups about hate crime laws.

317.4 PROCEDURE FOR INVESTIGATING HATE OR PREJUDICE CRIMES

Whenever any member of this department receives a report of a suspected hate or prejudice crime or other activity that reasonably appears to involve a potential hate or prejudice crime, the following should occur:

- (a) Officers will be promptly assigned to contact the victim, witness or reporting party to investigate the matter further as circumstances may dictate.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Hate or Prejudice Crimes

- (b) A supervisor should be notified of the circumstances as soon as practicable.
- (c) Once "in progress" aspects of any such situation have been stabilized (e.g., treatment of victims or apprehension of present suspects), the assigned officers will take all reasonable steps to preserve available evidence that may tend to establish that a hate or prejudice crime was involved.
- (d) The assigned officers will interview available witnesses, victims and others to determine what circumstances, if any, indicate that the situation may involve a hate or prejudice crime.
- (e) Depending on the situation, the assigned officers or supervisor may request additional assistance from investigators or other resources to further the investigation.
- (f) The assigned officers will include all available evidence indicating the likelihood of a hate or prejudice crime in the relevant reports. Officers completing related reports into our Data Management System will assign appropriate title available in drop down field under "**Bias Motivation**" in one or both Arrest/Offense Reports and, absent prior approval of a supervisor, will be completed and submitted by the assigned officers before the end of the shift.
- (g) The assigned officers should also make reasonable efforts to assist the victim by providing available information on local assistance programs and organizations as required by the Victim Assistance Policy.
- (h) The assigned officers and supervisor should take reasonable steps to ensure that any such situation does not escalate further and should provide information to the victim regarding legal aid (e.g., a possible Temporary Restraining Order) through the courts or City Prosecutor or City Attorney.

317.5 DETECTIVE BUREAU RESPONSIBILITIES

If a case is assigned to the Detective Bureau, the assigned investigator will be responsible for following up on the reported hate or prejudice crime by:

- (a) Coordinating further investigation with the City Prosecutor and other appropriate law enforcement agencies.
- (b) Maintaining contact with the victim and other involved individuals, as needed.
- (c) Maintaining statistical data and tracking of suspected hate or prejudice crimes as indicated or required by state law.

317.6 STATE HATE CRIME REPORTING

This department shall submit hate crime information and offenses in the form and manner and at regular intervals as prescribed by rules adopted by the Office of Criminal Justice Services (OCJS). This shall be conducted by the Executive Assistant or assigned to the Detective Bureau.

317.7 FEDERAL HATE CRIME REPORTING

The Executive Assistant should include hate crime data reporting within the National Incident-Based Reporting System (NIBRS), Uniform Crime Report (UCR) and Summary Reporting System

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Hate or Prejudice Crimes

(SRS) reports pursuant to Office of the Executive Assistant procedures and in compliance with (28 USC § 534 (a)).

317.8 TRAINING

All members of this department will receive training on hate and prejudice crime recognition and investigation, and will attend periodic training that incorporates a hate and prejudice crime training component.

Standards of Conduct

318.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes standards of conduct that are consistent with the values and mission of the Bexley Police Department and are expected of all department members. The standards contained in this policy are not intended to be an exhaustive list of requirements and prohibitions but they do identify many of the important matters concerning conduct. In addition to the provisions of this policy, members are subject to all other provisions contained in this manual, as well as any additional guidance on conduct that may be disseminated by this department or the member's supervisors.

318.1.1 CERTIFICATION STANDARDS

This policy contains content that pertains to the Ohio Collaborative Law Enforcement Agency Certification (OCLEAC) Standard.

[See attachment: OCLEAC Standards Compliance Checklist Updated 2020.pdf](#)

318.2 POLICY

The continued employment or appointment of every member of the Bexley Police Department shall be based on conduct that reasonably conforms to the guidelines set forth herein. Failure to meet the guidelines set forth in this policy, whether on- or off-duty, may be cause for disciplinary action.

318.3 DIRECTIVES AND ORDERS

Members shall comply with lawful directives and orders from any department supervisor or person in a position of authority, absent a reasonable and bona fide justification.

318.3.1 UNLAWFUL OR CONFLICTING ORDERS

Supervisors shall not knowingly issue orders or directives that, if carried out, would result in a violation of any law or department policy. Supervisors should not issue orders that conflict with any previous order without making reasonable clarification that the new order is intended to countermand the earlier order.

No member is required to obey any order that appears to be in direct conflict with any federal law, state law or local ordinance. Following a known unlawful order is not a defense and does not relieve the member from criminal or civil prosecution or administrative discipline. If the legality of an order is in doubt, the affected member shall ask the issuing supervisor to clarify the order or shall confer with a higher authority. The responsibility for refusal to obey rests with the member, who shall subsequently be required to justify the refusal.

Unless it would jeopardize the safety of any individual, members who are presented with a lawful order that is in conflict with a previous lawful order, department policy or other directive shall respectfully inform the issuing supervisor of the conflict. The issuing supervisor is responsible for either resolving the conflict or clarifying that the lawful order is intended to countermand the previous lawful order or directive, in which case the member is obliged to comply. Members who

Standards of Conduct

are compelled to follow a conflicting lawful order after having given the issuing supervisor the opportunity to correct the conflict, will not be held accountable for disobedience of the lawful order or directive that was initially issued.

The person countermanding the original order shall notify, in writing, the person issuing the original order, indicating the action taken and the reason.

318.3.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisors and managers are required to follow all policies and procedures and may be subject to discipline for:

- (a) Failure to be reasonably aware of the performance of their subordinates or to provide appropriate guidance and control.
- (b) Failure to promptly and fully report any known misconduct of a member to his/her immediate supervisor or to document such misconduct appropriately or as required by policy.
- (c) Directing a subordinate to violate a policy or directive, acquiesce to such a violation, or are indifferent to any such violation by a subordinate.
- (d) The unequal or disparate exercise of authority on the part of a supervisor toward any member for malicious or other improper purpose.

318.4 GENERAL STANDARDS

Members shall conduct themselves, whether on- or off-duty, in accordance with the United States and Ohio constitutions and all applicable laws, ordinances, and rules enacted or established pursuant to legal authority.

Members shall familiarize themselves with policies and procedures and are responsible for compliance with each. Members should seek clarification and guidance from supervisors in the event of any perceived ambiguity or uncertainty.

Discipline may be initiated for any good cause. It is not mandatory that a specific policy or rule violation be cited to sustain discipline. This policy is not intended to cover every possible type of misconduct.

318.5 CAUSES FOR DISCIPLINE

The following are illustrative of causes for disciplinary action. This list is not intended to cover every possible type of misconduct and does not preclude the recommendation of disciplinary action for violation of other rules, standards, ethics and specific action or inaction that is detrimental to efficient department service.

318.5.1 LAWS, RULES AND ORDERS

- (a) Violation of, or ordering or instructing a subordinate to violate any policy, procedure, rule, order, directive, requirement or failure to follow instructions contained in department or City manuals.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Standards of Conduct

- (b) Disobedience of any legal directive or order issued by any department member of a higher rank.
- (c) Violation of federal, state, local or administrative laws, rules or regulations.

318.5.2 ETHICS

- (a) Using or disclosing one's status as a member of the Bexley Police Department in any way that could reasonably be perceived as an attempt to gain influence or authority for non-department business or activity.
- (b) The wrongful or unlawful exercise of authority on the part of any member for malicious purpose, personal gain, willful deceit or any other improper purpose.
- (c) The receipt or acceptance of a reward, fee or gift from any person for service incident to the performance of the member's duties (lawful subpoena fees and authorized work permits excepted).
- (d) Acceptance of fees, gifts or money contrary to the rules of this department and/or laws of the state.
- (e) Offer or acceptance of a bribe or gratuity.
- (f) Misappropriation or misuse of public funds, property, personnel or services.
- (g) Any other failure to abide by the standards of ethical conduct.

318.5.3 DISCRIMINATION, OPPRESSION, OR FAVORITISM

Unless required by law or policy, discriminating against, oppressing, or providing favoritism to any person because of actual or perceived characteristics such as race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, age, disability, economic status, cultural group, veteran status, marital status, and any other classification or status protected by law, or intentionally denying or impeding another in the exercise or enjoyment of any right, privilege, power, or immunity, knowing the conduct is unlawful.

318.5.4 RELATIONSHIPS

- (a) Unwelcome solicitation of a personal or sexual relationship while on-duty or through the use of one's official capacity.
- (b) Engaging in on-duty sexual activity including, but not limited to, sexual intercourse, excessive displays of public affection or other sexual contact.
- (c) Establishing or maintaining an inappropriate personal or financial relationship, as a result of an investigation, with a known victim, witness, suspect or defendant while a case is being investigated or prosecuted, or as a direct result of any official contact.
- (d) Associating with or joining a criminal gang, organized crime and/or criminal syndicate when the member knows or reasonably should know of the criminal nature of the organization. This includes any organization involved in a definable criminal activity or enterprise, except as specifically directed and authorized by this department.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Standards of Conduct

- (e) Associating on a personal, rather than official basis with persons who demonstrate recurring involvement in serious violations of state or federal laws after the member knows, or reasonably should know of such criminal activities, except as specifically directed and authorized by this department.

318.5.5 ATTENDANCE

- (a) Leaving the job to which the member is assigned during duty hours without reasonable excuse and proper permission and approval.
- (b) Unexcused or unauthorized absence or tardiness.
- (c) Excessive absenteeism or abuse of leave privileges.
- (d) Failure to report to work or to the place of assignment at the time specified and fully prepared to perform duties without reasonable excuse.

318.5.6 UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS, DISCLOSURE, OR USE

- (a) Unauthorized and inappropriate intentional release of confidential or protected information, materials, data, forms, or reports obtained as a result of the member's position with this department.
- (b) Disclosing to any unauthorized person any active investigation information.
- (c) The use of any information, photograph, video, or other recording obtained or accessed as a result of employment or appointment to this department for personal or financial gain or without the express authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.
- (d) Loaning, selling, allowing unauthorized use, giving away, or appropriating any department property for personal use, personal gain, or any other improper or unauthorized use or purpose.
- (e) Using department resources in association with any portion of an independent civil action. These resources include but are not limited to personnel, vehicles, equipment, and non-subpoenaed records.

318.5.7 EFFICIENCY

- (a) Neglect of duty.
- (b) Unsatisfactory work performance including but not limited to failure, incompetence, inefficiency, or delay in performing and/or carrying out proper orders, work assignments, or the instructions of supervisors without a reasonable and bona fide excuse.
- (c) Concealing, attempting to conceal, removing, or destroying defective or incompetent work.
- (d) Unauthorized sleeping during on-duty time or assignments.
- (e) Failure to notify the Department within 24 hours of any change in residence address or contact numbers.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Standards of Conduct

- (f) Failure to notify the Office of the Chief of Police of changes in relevant personal information (e.g., information associated with benefits determination) in a timely fashion.

318.5.8 PERFORMANCE

- (a) Failure to disclose or misrepresenting material facts, or making any false or misleading statement on any application, examination form, or other official document, report or form, or during the course of any work-related investigation.
- (b) The falsification of any work-related records, making misleading entries or statements with the intent to deceive or the willful and unauthorized removal, alteration, destruction and/or mutilation of any department record, public record, book, paper or document.
- (c) Failure to participate in, or giving false or misleading statements, or misrepresenting or omitting material information to a supervisor or other person in a position of authority, in connection with any investigation or in the reporting of any department-related business.
- (d) Being untruthful or knowingly making false, misleading or malicious statements that are reasonably calculated to harm the reputation, authority or official standing of this department or its members.
- (e) Disparaging remarks or conduct concerning duly constituted authority to the extent that such conduct disrupts the efficiency of this department or subverts the good order, efficiency and discipline of this department or that would tend to discredit any of its members.
- (f) Unlawful gambling or unlawful betting at any time or any place. Legal gambling or betting under any of the following conditions:
 - 1. While on department premises.
 - 2. At any work site, while on-duty or while in uniform, or while using any department equipment or system.
 - 3. Gambling activity undertaken as part of an officer's official duties and with the express knowledge and permission of a direct supervisor is exempt from this prohibition.
- (g) Improper political activity including:
 - 1. Unauthorized attendance while on-duty at official legislative or political sessions.
 - 2. Solicitations, speeches or distribution of campaign literature for or against any political candidate or position while on-duty or on department property except as expressly authorized by City policy, the employment agreement, or the Chief of Police.
- (h) Engaging in political activities during assigned working hours except as expressly authorized by City policy, the employment agreement, or the Chief of Police.
- (i) Any act on- or off-duty that brings discredit to this department.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Standards of Conduct

318.5.9 CONDUCT

- (a) Failure of any member to promptly and fully report activities on his/her part or the part of any other member where such activities resulted in contact with any other law enforcement agency or that may result in criminal prosecution or discipline under this policy.
- (b) Unreasonable and unwarranted force to a person encountered or a person under arrest.
- (c) Exceeding lawful peace officer powers by unreasonable, unlawful or excessive conduct.
- (d) Unauthorized or unlawful fighting, threatening or attempting to inflict unlawful bodily harm on another.
- (e) Engaging in horseplay that reasonably could result in injury or property damage.
- (f) Discourteous, disrespectful or discriminatory treatment of any member of the public or any member of this department or the City.
- (g) Use of obscene, indecent, profane or derogatory language while on-duty or in uniform.
- (h) Criminal, dishonest, or disgraceful conduct, whether on- or off-duty, that adversely affects the member's relationship with this department.
- (i) Unauthorized possession of, loss of, or damage to department property or the property of others, or endangering it through carelessness or maliciousness.
- (j) Attempted or actual theft of department property; misappropriation or misuse of public funds, property, personnel or the services or property of others; unauthorized removal or possession of department property or the property of another person.
- (k) Activity that is incompatible with a member's conditions of employment or appointment as established by law or that violates a provision of any employment agreement or contract to include fraud in securing the appointment or hire.
- (l) Initiating any civil action for recovery of any damages or injuries incurred in the course and scope of employment or appointment without first notifying the Chief of Police of such action.
- (m) Any other on- or off-duty conduct which any member knows or reasonably should know is unbecoming a member of this department, is contrary to good order, efficiency or morale, or tends to reflect unfavorably upon this department or its members.

318.5.10 SAFETY

- (a) Failure to observe or violating department safety standards or safe working practices.
- (b) Failure to maintain current licenses or certifications required for the assignment or position (e.g., driver license, first aid).
- (c) Failure to maintain good physical condition sufficient to adequately and safely perform law enforcement duties.
- (d) Unsafe firearm or other dangerous weapon handling to include loading or unloading firearms in an unsafe manner, either on- or off-duty.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Standards of Conduct

- (e) Carrying, while on the premises of the work place, any firearm or other lethal weapon that is not authorized by the member's appointing authority.
- (f) Unsafe or improper driving habits or actions in the course of employment or appointment.
- (g) Any personal action contributing to a preventable traffic collision.
- (h) Concealing or knowingly failing to report any on-the-job or work-related accident or injury as soon as practicable but within 24 hours.

318.5.11 INTOXICANTS

- (a) Reporting for work or being at work while intoxicated or when the member's ability to perform assigned duties is impaired due to the use of alcohol, medication or drugs, whether legal, prescribed or illegal.
- (b) Possession or use of alcohol at any work site or while on-duty, except as authorized in the performance of an official assignment. A member who is authorized to consume alcohol is not permitted to do so to such a degree that it may impair on-duty performance.
- (c) Unauthorized possession, use of, or attempting to bring a controlled substance, illegal drug or non-prescribed medication to any work site.

Information Technology Use

319.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the proper use of department information technology resources, including computers, electronic devices, hardware, software and systems.

319.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Computer system - All computers (on-site and portable), electronic devices, hardware, software, and resources owned, leased, rented or licensed by the Bexley Police Department that are provided for official use by its members. This includes all access to, and use of, Internet Service Providers (ISP) or other service providers provided by or through the Department or department funding.

Hardware - Includes, but is not limited to, computers, computer terminals, network equipment, electronic devices, telephones, including cellular and satellite, pagers, modems or any other tangible computer device generally understood to comprise hardware.

Software - Includes, but is not limited to, all computer programs, systems and applications, including shareware. This does not include files created by the individual user.

Temporary file, permanent file or file - Any electronic document, information or data residing or located, in whole or in part, on the system including, but not limited to, spreadsheets, calendar entries, appointments, tasks, notes, letters, reports, messages, photographs or videos.

319.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Bexley Police Department that members shall use information technology resources, including computers, software and systems, that are issued or maintained by the Department in a professional manner and in accordance with this policy.

319.3 PRIVACY EXPECTATION

Members forfeit any expectation of privacy with regard to emails, texts or anything published, shared, transmitted or maintained through file-sharing software or any Internet site that is accessed, transmitted, received or reviewed on any department computer system.

The Department reserves the right to access, audit and disclose, for whatever reason, any message, including attachments, and any information accessed, transmitted, received or reviewed over any technology that is issued or maintained by the Department, including the department email system, computer network and/or any information placed into storage on any department system or device. This includes records of all keystrokes or Web-browsing history made at any department computer or over any department network. The fact that access to a database, service or website requires a username or password will not create an expectation of privacy if it is accessed through department computers, electronic devices or networks.

Information Technology Use

319.4 RESTRICTED USE

Members shall not access computers, devices, software or systems for which they have not received prior authorization or the required training. Members shall immediately report unauthorized access or use of computers, devices, software or systems by another member to their supervisors or Shift Supervisors.

Members shall not use another person's access passwords, logon information and other individual security data, protocols and procedures unless directed to do so by a supervisor.

319.4.1 SOFTWARE

Members shall not copy or duplicate any copyrighted or licensed software except for a single copy for backup purposes in accordance with the software company's copyright and license agreement.

To reduce the risk of a computer virus or malicious software, members shall not install any unlicensed or unauthorized software on any department computer. Members shall not install personal copies of any software onto any department computer.

When related to criminal investigations, software program files may be downloaded only with the approval of the information systems technology (IT) staff and with the authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

No member shall knowingly make, acquire or use unauthorized copies of computer software that is not licensed to the Department while on department premises, computer systems or electronic devices. Such unauthorized use of software exposes the Department and involved members to severe civil and criminal penalties.

Introduction of software by members should only occur as part of the automated maintenance or update process of department- or City-approved or installed programs by the original manufacturer, producer or developer of the software.

Any other introduction of software requires prior authorization from IT staff and a full scan for malicious attachments.

319.4.2 HARDWARE

Access to technology resources provided by or through the Department shall be strictly limited to department-related activities. Data stored on or available through department computer systems shall only be accessed by authorized members who are engaged in an active investigation or assisting in an active investigation, or who otherwise have a legitimate law enforcement or department-related purpose to access such data. Any exceptions to this policy must be approved by a supervisor.

319.4.3 INTERNET USE

Internet access provided by or through the Department shall be strictly limited to department-related activities. Internet sites containing information that is not appropriate or applicable to department use and which shall not be intentionally accessed include, but are not limited to, adult forums, pornography, gambling, chat rooms and similar or related Internet sites. Certain

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Information Technology Use

exceptions may be permitted with the express approval of a supervisor as a function of a member's assignment.

Downloaded information shall be limited to messages, mail and data files.

319.4.4 OFF-DUTY USE

Members shall only use technology resources provided by the Department while on-duty or in conjunction with specific on-call assignments unless specifically authorized by a supervisor. This includes the use of telephones, cell phones, texting, email or any other "off the clock" work-related activities. This also applies to personally owned devices that are used to access department resources.

Refer to the Personal Communication Devices Policy for guidelines regarding off-duty use of personally owned technology.

319.5 PROTECTION OF AGENCY SYSTEMS AND FILES

All members have a duty to protect the computer system and related systems and devices from physical and environmental damage and are responsible for the correct use, operation, care and maintenance of the computer system.

Members shall ensure department computers and access terminals are not viewable by persons who are not authorized users. Computers and terminals should be secured, users logged off and password protections enabled whenever the user is not present. Access passwords, logon information and other individual security data, protocols and procedures are confidential information and are not to be shared. Password length, format, structure and content shall meet the prescribed standards required by the computer system or as directed by a supervisor and shall be changed at intervals as directed by IT staff or a supervisor.

It is prohibited for a member to allow an unauthorized user to access the computer system at any time or for any reason. Members shall promptly report any unauthorized access to the computer system or suspected intrusion from outside sources (including the Internet) to a supervisor.

319.6 DISPOSAL OF HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

1. The Property Manager and Captain in coordination with the IT Manager will be responsible for the proper disposal of any city-owned computer hardware/software that is no longer needed or useable.
2. All information stored on hard-drives or diskettes will be disposed of in accordance with the current Records Retention Schedule. No city-owned computer hardware/software will be disposed of without authorization from the IT Manager.

319.7 INSPECTION OR REVIEW

A supervisor or the authorized designee has the express authority to inspect or review the computer system, all temporary or permanent files, related electronic systems or devices, and any

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Information Technology Use

contents thereof, whether such inspection or review is in the ordinary course of his/her supervisory duties or based on cause.

Reasons for inspection or review may include, but are not limited to, computer system malfunctions, problems or general computer system failure, a lawsuit against the Department involving one of its members or a member's duties, an alleged or suspected violation of any department policy, a request for disclosure of data, or a need to perform or provide a service.

The IT staff may extract, download or otherwise obtain any and all temporary or permanent files residing or located in or on the department computer system when requested by a supervisor or during the course of regular duties that require such information.

Report Preparation

320.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Report preparation is a major part of each employee's job. The purpose of reports is to document sufficient information to refresh the employee's memory and to provide sufficient information for follow-up investigation and successful prosecution. Report writing is the subject of substantial formal and on-the-job training.

320.1.1 REPORT PREPARATION

Employees should ensure that their reports are sufficiently detailed for their purpose and reasonably free of errors prior to submission. It is the responsibility of the assigned employee to complete and submit all reports taken during the shift before going off-duty, unless permission to delay submission of the report has been approved by a supervisor. Generally, reports requiring prompt follow-up action on active leads or arrest reports where the suspect remains in custody should not be delayed.

Handwritten documents must be prepared legibly. If the document is not prepared legibly, the submitting employee will be required by the reviewing supervisor to promptly make corrections and resubmit the document. Employees who generate reports on computers are subject to all requirements of this policy.

All reports shall accurately reflect the identity of the persons involved, witnesses, all pertinent information seen, heard or assimilated by any other sense and any actions taken. All available information needs to be entered in the appropriate tab in the proper report. Employees shall not suppress, conceal or distort the facts of any reported incident, nor shall any employee make a false report orally or in writing. **Generally, the reporting employee's opinions should not be included in reports unless specifically identified as such.**

A Personal Narrative shall be brief in nature and exclude names of victims and uncharged suspects. This type of information shall be included in Supplemental Narratives. Supervisors and OIC's are to make sure these narratives are completed correctly before approval.

320.2 REQUIRED REPORTING

Reports are required in all of the following situations on the appropriate reporting site in our Data Management System unless otherwise approved by a supervisor.

320.2.1 CRIMINAL ACTIVITY

When a member responds to a call for service or as a result of self-initiated activity becomes aware of any activity where a crime has occurred, the member shall document the incident regardless of whether a victim desires prosecution.

Activity to be documented in a written report includes:

- (a) All arrests

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Report Preparation

- (b) All felony crimes
- (c) Non-felony incidents involving threats or stalking behavior
- (d) Situations covered by separate policy. These include:
 - 1. Use of Force Policy
 - 2. Domestic Violence Policy
 - 3. Child Abuse Policy
 - 4. Adult or Vulnerable Person Abuse Policy
 - 5. Hate or Prejudice Crimes Policy
 - 6. Suspicious Activity Reporting Policy
- (e) All misdemeanor crimes where the victim desires a report

Misdemeanor crimes where the victim does not desire a report shall be documented using the department-approved alternative reporting method (e.g., dispatch call log).

320.2.2 NON-CRIMINAL ACTIVITY

The following incidents shall be documented using the appropriate approved report:

- (a) Anytime an officer points a firearm at any person.
- (b) Any use of force by a member of this department (see the Use of Force Policy).
- (c) Any firearm discharge (see the Firearms Policy).
- (d) Anytime a person is reported missing (regardless of jurisdiction) (see the Missing Persons Policy).
- (e) Any found property or found evidence.
- (f) Any traffic collisions above the minimum reporting level (see the Traffic Collision Response and Reporting Policy).
- (g) Suspicious incidents that may indicate a potential for crimes against children, or that a child's safety is in jeopardy.
- (h) All protective custody detentions.
- (i) Suspicious incidents that may place the public or others at risk.
- (j) Whenever the employee believes the circumstances should be documented or at the direction of a supervisor.

320.2.3 DEATH REPORTS

Reports shall be completed by the handling employee. All deaths shall be handled in compliance with the Death Investigation Policy.

320.2.4 INJURY OR DAMAGE BY CITY PERSONNEL

Reports shall be taken if an injury occurs that is a result of an act of a City employee. Reports also shall be taken when there is damage to City property or City equipment.

Report Preparation

320.2.5 MISCELLANEOUS INJURIES

Any injury that is reported to this department shall require a report when:

- (a) The injury is a result of a drug overdose.
- (b) There is an attempted suicide.
- (c) The injury is major or serious, whereas death could result.
- (d) The circumstances surrounding the incident are suspicious in nature and it is desirable to record the event.

The above reporting requirements are not intended to be all-inclusive. A supervisor may direct an employee to document any incident he/she deems necessary.

320.3 GENERAL POLICY OF EXPEDITIOUS REPORTING

In general, all employees and supervisors shall act with promptness and efficiency in the preparation and processing of all reports. An incomplete report, unorganized reports or reports delayed without supervisory approval are not acceptable. Reports shall be processed according to established priorities or according to special priority necessary under exceptional circumstances.

320.3.1 GENERAL POLICY OF HANDWRITTEN REPORTS

Some incidents and report forms lend themselves to block print. In general, the narrative portion of those reports where an arrest is made (i.e. U10-100) or when there is a long narrative should be block printed.

Supervisors may require, with the foregoing general policy in mind, block printing of reports of any nature for department consistency.

320.3.2 GENERAL USE OF OTHER HANDWRITTEN FORMS

County, state and federal agency forms may be block printed as appropriate.

320.4 REPORT CORRECTIONS

In our Data Management system, Supervisors shall review reports for content and accuracy. If a correction is necessary, the reviewing supervisor should complete the narrative field stating the reasons for rejection. The supervisor shall return the report to the reporting employee for correction as soon as practicable. It shall be the responsibility of the originating employee to ensure that any report returned for correction is processed in a timely manner.

320.5 REPORT CHANGES OR ALTERATIONS

Reports that have been approved by a supervisor and submitted to the Office of the Executive Assistant for filing and distribution shall not be modified or altered except by way of a supplemental report. Reviewed reports that have not yet been submitted to the Office of the Executive Assistant may be corrected or modified by the authoring employee only with the knowledge and authorization of the reviewing supervisor.

Media Relations

321.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for media releases and media access to scenes of disasters, criminal investigations, emergencies and other law enforcement activities allowing the prompt release of records in accordance with the mandates of the Ohio Public Records Law (ORC § 149.43).

321.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

The ultimate authority and responsibility for the release of information to the media shall remain with the Chief of Police. However, in situations not warranting immediate notice to the Chief of Police and in situations where the Chief of Police has given prior approval, Deputy Chief, Shift Supervisors and the designated Public Information Officer may prepare and release information to the media in accordance with this policy and the applicable law.

321.2.1 MEDIA REQUEST

Any media request for information or access to a law enforcement situation shall be referred to the designated Department media representative, or if unavailable, to the first available supervisor. Prior to releasing any information to the media, employees shall consider the following:

- (a) At no time shall any employee of this department make any comment or release any official information to the media without prior approval from a supervisor or the designated Department media representative.
- (b) In situations involving multiple law enforcement agencies, every reasonable effort should be made to coordinate media releases with the authorized representative of each involved agency prior to the release of any information by this department.
- (c) Under no circumstance should any member of this department make any comments to the media regarding any law enforcement incident not involving this department without prior approval of the Chief of Police.

321.3 MEDIA ACCESS

Authorized and bona fide members of the media should be provided access to scenes of disasters, criminal investigations, emergencies and other law enforcement activities (ORC § 2917.13(B)). Access by the media is subject to the following conditions:

- (a) The media representative shall produce valid press credentials that shall be prominently displayed at all times while in areas otherwise closed to the public.
- (b) Media representatives may be prevented from interfering with emergency operations and criminal investigations.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Media Relations

1. Reasonable effort should be made to provide media representatives with access to a media command post, separate from the operations command post, near the location of the incident providing it will not interfere with emergency operations or a criminal investigation.
- (c) No member of this department shall be required to submit to media visits or interviews without the consent of the involved employee.
- (d) Media interviews with individuals who are in custody shall not be permitted unless in compliance with a jail facility policy. Exceptions are only permitted with the approval of the Chief of Police and the express written consent of the person in custody.

A tactical operation should be handled in the same manner as a crime scene, except the news media shall be permitted within the outer perimeter of the scene, subject to any restrictions as determined by the supervisor in charge. Department members shall not jeopardize a tactical operation in order to accommodate the news media. All comments to the media shall be coordinated through a supervisor or the Public Information Officer.

321.3.1 TEMPORARY FLIGHT RESTRICTIONS

Whenever the presence of media or other aircraft pose a threat to public or officer safety or significantly hamper incident operations, the field supervisor should consider requesting a Temporary Flight Restriction (TFR). All requests for a TFR should be routed through the Shift Supervisor. The TFR request should include specific information regarding the perimeter and altitude necessary for the incident. It should be requested through the appropriate control tower. If the control tower is not known, the Federal Aviation Administration should be contacted (Federal Aviation Regulations § 91.137).

321.3.2 PROVIDING ADVANCE INFORMATION

To protect the safety and rights of officers and other persons, advance information about planned actions by law enforcement personnel, such as movement of persons in custody or the execution of an arrest or search warrant, should not be disclosed to the news media nor should media representatives be invited to be present at such actions except with the prior approval of the Chief of Police.

Any exceptions to the above should only be considered for the furtherance of legitimate law enforcement purposes. Prior to approving any exception, the Chief of Police will consider, at minimum, whether the release of information or presence of the media would unreasonably endanger any individual, prejudice the rights of any person or is otherwise prohibited by law.

321.4 SCOPE OF INFORMATION SUBJECT TO RELEASE

The Department may maintain a daily information log of significant law enforcement activities that shall be made available, upon request, to media representatives through the Shift Supervisor. This log will consist of data classified as public and should generally contain:

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Media Relations

- (a) The date, time, location, case number, type of crime, extent of injury or loss and names of individuals (except confidential informants) involved in crimes occurring within this jurisdiction, unless the release of such information would endanger the safety of any individual or jeopardize the successful completion of any ongoing investigation.
- (b) The date, time, location, case number, name, birth date and charges for each person arrested by this department, unless the release of such information would endanger the safety of any individual or jeopardize the successful completion of any ongoing investigation.
- (c) The time and location of other significant law enforcement activities or requests for service with a brief summary of the incident subject to the restrictions of this policy and applicable law.

Identifying information concerning deceased individuals should only be released to the media when the decedent's identity has been verified and the release is approved by a supervisor.

Any requests for copies of related reports or additional information not contained in this log shall be referred to the designated media representative, the custodian of records, or if unavailable, to the Shift Supervisor. Such requests will generally be processed in accordance with the provisions of the Ohio Public Records Act (ORC § 149.43). Questions concerning the mandates of the Ohio Public Records Act should be resolved through legal counsel.

321.4.1 STATE RESTRICTED INFORMATION

It shall be the responsibility of the authorized employee dealing with media requests to ensure that restricted information is not inappropriately released to the media by this department (see the Records Maintenance and Release and the Personnel Files policies). When in doubt, authorized and available legal counsel should be obtained.

Subpoenas and Court Appearances

322.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes the guidelines for department members who must appear in court. It will allow the Bexley Police Department to cover any related work absences and keep the Department informed about relevant legal matters.

See also [Bexley Police Department Procedures Manual: 301.1 General](#)

322.2 POLICY

Bexley Police Department members will respond appropriately to all subpoenas and any other court-ordered appearances.

322.3 SUBPOENAS

Only department members authorized to receive a subpoena on behalf of this department or any of its members may do so.

A criminal subpoena may be served upon a member in accordance with Ohio Crim. R. 17 by personally serving the named member, reading the subpoena aloud to the member or by leaving it at his/her usual place of residence. Civil subpoenas may be served upon a member in the same manner except that service may also be achieved via United States mail, certified with a return receipt requested (Ohio Civ. R. 45).

Subpoenas shall not be accepted without properly posted fees pursuant to applicable law (Ohio Crim. R. 17; Ohio Civ. R. 45).

322.3.1 SPECIAL NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

Any member who is subpoenaed to testify, agrees to testify or provides information on behalf of or at the request of any party other than the City Attorney or the prosecutor shall notify his/her immediate supervisor without delay regarding:

- (a) Any civil case where the City or one of its members, as a result of his/her official capacity, is a party.
- (b) Any civil case where any other city, county, state or federal unit of government or a member of any such unit of government, as a result of his/her official capacity, is a party.
- (c) Any criminal proceeding where the member is called to testify or provide information on behalf of the defense.
- (d) Any civil action stemming from the member's on-duty activity or because of his/her association with the Bexley Police Department.
- (e) Any personnel or disciplinary matter when called to testify or to provide information by a government entity other than the Bexley Police Department.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Subpoenas and Court Appearances

The supervisor will then notify the Chief of Police and the appropriate prosecuting attorney as may be indicated by the case. The Chief of Police should determine if additional legal support is necessary.

No member shall be retaliated against for testifying in any matter.

322.3.2 OFF-DUTY RELATED SUBPOENAS

Members receiving valid subpoenas for off-duty actions not related to their employment or appointment will not be compensated for their appearance. Arrangements for time off shall be coordinated through their immediate supervisors.

322.3.2 CIVIL SUBPOENA

The Department will compensate members who appear in their official capacities on civil matters arising out of their official duties, as directed by the current memorandum of understanding.

The Department should seek reimbursement for the member's compensation through the civil attorney of record who subpoenaed the member.

322.4 FAILURE TO APPEAR

Any member who fails to comply with the terms of any properly served subpoena or court-ordered appearance may be subject to discipline. This includes properly served orders to appear that were issued by a state administrative agency.

Personnel who are unable, for whatever reason, to attend a court proceeding must notify the on-duty supervisor, the Court Liaison Officer, and/or the prosecutor handling the case immediately.

322.5 NO STANDBY

Members are required to provide and maintain current information on their addresses and contact telephone numbers with the Department.

Our department does not have a standby policy for court appearances resulting from a subpoena. The member shall notify the prosecutor on the subpoena as to whether he/she is needed for court. If the prosecutor or detective liaison cannot provide the member a release from the court, then the member will follow the scheduled date and time to appear on the subpoena. Members attending court appearances will get their subpoenas signed by the court before being authorized for overtime. A copy will be submitted with their overtime requests.

322.6 COURTROOM PROTOCOL

When appearing in court, members shall:

- (a) Be punctual and prepared to proceed immediately with the case for which they are scheduled to appear.
- (b) Dress in the department uniform or business attire.
- (c) Observe all rules of the court in which they are appearing and remain alert to changes in the assigned courtroom where their matter is to be heard.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Subpoenas and Court Appearances

Carry of a firearm by officers into court rooms or court buildings is subject to local court security rules and shall only be permitted while the officer is acting within the scope of his/her duties as determined by the Chief of Police (ORC § 2923.123). When armed, officers shall carry their badge and Department identification.

322.6.1 TESTIMONY

Before the date of testifying, the subpoenaed member shall request a copy of relevant reports and become familiar with the content in order to be prepared for court.

322.7 OVERTIME APPEARANCES

When a member appears in court on his/her off-duty time, he/she will be compensated in accordance with the current memorandum of understanding.

322.8 TRANSPORTATION TO COURT

On Duty Employees

- (a) Employees, who are subpoenaed to appear in court during their tours of duty, may use a Department vehicle to drive between headquarters and the Courthouse.
- (b) Personnel will be reimbursed for parking fees related to the court appearance when they are on-duty and in a city vehicle.

Off-Duty Employees

- (a) Personnel attending court when off-duty are to provide their own transportation to and from court.
- (b) Personnel will be reimbursed for parking fees related to the court appearance when they are off-duty, provided the court appearance is duty related.

****When appearing for a case at Bexley Mayors Court, personnel are to be present at 0900 and report to the clerk of court or Prosecutor regarding the case****

Reserve and Auxiliary Officers

323.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Bexley Police Department Reserve and Auxiliary Unit was established to supplement and assist sworn police officers in their duties. This unit provides professional, sworn reserve, auxiliary and special function officers who can augment regular staffing levels (ORC § 737.051).

323.2 SELECTION AND APPOINTMENT OF POLICE RESERVE AND AUXILIARY OFFICERS

The Bexley Police Department shall endeavor to recruit and appoint only those applicants who meet the high ethical, moral and professional standards set forth by this department.

Reserve and auxiliary officers who work part-time and hold certification by the Ohio Peace Officer Training Commission (OPOTC) under ORC § 109.71 are considered peace officers.

323.2.1 PROCEDURE

All applicants shall be required to meet and pass the same pre-employment procedures as sworn police officers before appointment. The Chief of Police may deviate from these procedures after considering previous employment and experience.

Before appointment as a reserve officer, an applicant must have completed a state-approved basic academy or extended basic academy (OAC § 109:2-1-03(A)(1)).

323.2.2 APPOINTMENT

Applicants who are selected for appointment as a reserve or auxiliary officer shall, on the recommendation of the Chief of Police, be sworn in by the appointing authority and take the Oath of Office as required for the position. Members of the reserve unit serve at the appointing authority's discretion.

A reserve or auxiliary officer shall complete the minimum training required by OPOTC, unless prior training in another state, the military or other certifying entity has been deemed equivalent by OPOTC. Upon completion of the required hours of training, the applicant must take and pass the state certification examination.

323.2.3 COMPENSATION FOR POLICE RESERVE AND AUXILIARY OFFICERS

Compensation for reserve and auxiliary officers is provided as follows:

- (a) All reserve and auxiliary officer appointees are issued two sets of uniforms and all designated attire and safety equipment. All property issued to the reserve or auxiliary officer shall be returned to the Department upon termination or resignation.

323.2.4 EMPLOYEES WORKING AS RESERVE AND AUXILIARY OFFICERS

Qualified employees of this department, when authorized, may also serve as reserve or auxiliary officers. However, the Department shall not utilize the services of a reserve, auxiliary or volunteer

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Reserve and Auxiliary Officers

in such a way that it would violate employment laws or labor agreements (e.g., a detention officer working as a reserve or auxiliary officer for reduced or no pay). Therefore, the Reserve and Auxiliary Coordinator should consult with the Office of the Chief of Police prior to an employee serving in a reserve, auxiliary or volunteer capacity (29 CFR 553.30).

323.3 DUTIES OF RESERVE AND AUXILIARY OFFICERS

Reserve and auxiliary officers assist regular officers in the enforcement of laws and in maintaining peace and order within the community. Assignments of reserve and auxiliary officers will usually be to augment the Patrol Section. Reserve and auxiliary officers may be assigned to other areas within the Department as needed. Reserve and auxiliary officers are required to work a minimum of 16 hours per month or at the discretion of the Chief of Police.

Reserve and auxiliary officers may act only in a supplementary capacity to the regular force.

323.3.1 POLICY COMPLIANCE

Police reserve and auxiliary officers shall be required to adhere to all Department policies and procedures. A copy of the policies and procedures will be made available to each reserve and auxiliary officer upon appointment and he/she shall become thoroughly familiar with these policies.

Whenever a rule, regulation or guideline in the Policy Manual refers to a sworn full-time officer, it shall also apply to a sworn reserve and auxiliary officer, unless by its nature it is inapplicable.

323.3.2 RESERVE AND AUXILIARY OFFICER ASSIGNMENTS

All reserve and auxiliary officers will be assigned to duties by the Reserve and Auxiliary Coordinator or designee.

323.3.3 RESERVE AND AUXILIARY COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police shall delegate the responsibility for administering the Reserve and Auxiliary Officer Program to a Reserve and Auxiliary Coordinator.

The Reserve and Auxiliary Coordinator shall have the responsibility of, but not be limited to:

- (a) Assigning reserve and auxiliary personnel.
- (b) Conducting reserve and auxiliary meetings.
- (c) Establishing and maintaining a reserve and auxiliary call-out roster.
- (d) Maintaining and ensuring performance evaluations are completed.
- (e) Monitoring individual reserve and auxiliary officer performance.
- (f) Monitoring the overall Reserve and Auxiliary Program.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Reserve and Auxiliary Officers

323.4 FIELD TRAINING

All reserve and auxiliary officers are required to complete field training. This can be modified for experienced officers coming from another agency and is at the discretion of the Chief of Police.

323.5 SUPERVISION

Reserve and auxiliary officers perform some of the duties of a peace officer and shall be under the immediate supervision of a sworn peace officer and may not be employed as a full-time officer.

323.5.1 RESERVE AND AUXILIARY OFFICER MEETINGS

All reserve and auxiliary officer meetings will be scheduled and conducted by the Reserve and Auxiliary Coordinator. All reserve and auxiliary officers are required to attend scheduled meetings. Any absences must be satisfactorily explained to the Reserve and Auxiliary Coordinator.

323.5.2 IDENTIFICATION OF OFFICERS

All reserve and auxiliary officers will be issued a uniform badge and a Department identification card. The uniform badge shall be the same as that worn by a regular full-time officer. The identification card will be the standard identification card with the exception that "Reserve" or "Auxiliary" will be indicated on the card.

323.5.3 UNIFORM

Reserve and auxiliary officers shall conform to all uniform regulation and appearance standards of this department.

323.5.4 INVESTIGATIONS AND COMPLAINTS

If a reserve or auxiliary officer has a complaint made against him/her or becomes involved in an internal investigation, that complaint or internal investigation may be investigated by the Reserve and Auxiliary Coordinator, at the discretion of Patrol Deputy Chief in compliance with the Personnel Complaint Procedure Policy.

Reserve and auxiliary officers are considered at-will employees. Any disciplinary action that may have to be administered to a reserve or auxiliary officer shall be accomplished as outlined in the Policy Manual with the exception that the right to hearing is limited to the opportunity to clear his/her name.

323.5.5 RESERVE AND AUXILIARY OFFICER EVALUATIONS

While in training, reserve and auxiliary officers will be continuously evaluated. Reserve and auxiliary officers having completed their field training will be evaluated annually using performance evaluations applicable to the duties and authorities granted to that reserve or auxiliary officer.

323.6 TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

Reserve and auxiliary officers are required to meet the training requirements applicable to full-time sworn officers as outlined in the Training Policy.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Reserve and Auxiliary Officers

323.7 FIREARMS

Reserve and auxiliary officers shall successfully complete Department-authorized training in the use of firearms and have their appointment approved by the City prior to being issued a Department firearm or otherwise acting as an officer on behalf of the Bexley Police Department (OAC § 109:2-1-12(A)(2)).

Reserve and auxiliary officers may be required to purchase or provide his/her own approved duty firearm as specified in the Firearms Policy. Any reserve or auxiliary officer who is permitted to carry a firearm other than the assigned duty weapon or any optional firearm may do so only in compliance with the Firearms Policy.

323.7.1 CONCEALED FIREARMS PROHIBITED

Reserve and auxiliary officers shall possess a valid Ohio concealed firearm permit or retired Peace Officer badge in order to carry a firearm when off-duty (ORC § 2923.125), otherwise carrying a concealed firearm is prohibited. An instance may arise where a reserve or auxiliary officer is assigned to a plainclothes detail for his/her assigned tour of duty. Under these circumstances, the reserve or auxiliary officer may be permitted to carry a weapon more suited to the assignment with the knowledge and approval of the supervisor in charge of the detail. The weapon shall comply with all of the requirements set forth in the Firearms Policy.

323.8 EMERGENCY CALL-OUT FOR RESERVE AND AUXILIARY PERSONNEL

The Reserve and Auxiliary Coordinator shall develop a plan outlining an emergency call-out procedure for reserve and auxiliary personnel.

323.9 REPORTS TO THE OHIO PEACE OFFICER TRAINING COMMISSION

This department shall report the following information regarding reserve and auxiliary officers to OPOTC pursuant to ORC § 109.761:

- (a) Within 10 days, any appointment or employment as a reserve or auxiliary officer.
- (b) Within 10 days, any termination, resignation, felony conviction, death or guilty plea as a reserve or auxiliary officer.
- (c) Annually, a roster of all reserve and auxiliary officers.

Outside Agency Assistance

324.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance to members when requesting or responding to a request for mutual aid or when assisting another law enforcement agency.

324.2 ASSISTING OUTSIDE AGENCIES

Generally, requests for any type of assistance from another agency should be routed to the Shift Supervisor's office for approval. In some instances, a memorandum of understanding or other established protocol may exist that eliminates the need for approval of individual requests.

When another law enforcement agency requests assistance from department, the Shift Supervisor may authorize, if available, an appropriate number of personnel to assist. Members are reminded that their actions when rendering assistance must conform with applicable laws and be consistent with the policies of this department.

Officers may respond to a request for emergency assistance, however, they shall notify a supervisor of their activity as soon as practicable.

Arrestees may be temporarily detained by this department until arrangements for transportation are made by the outside agency. Probation violators who are temporarily detained by this department will not ordinarily be processed at this department. Only in exceptional circumstances, and subject to supervisor approval, will this department provide transportation of arrestees to other facilities on behalf of another agency.

When transportation assistance is rendered, a report shall be prepared and submitted by the handling member unless otherwise directed by a supervisor.

A sheriff may request aid, and this department is required to furnish aid, as is practicable (ORC § 311.07(B)).

NOTE: If a misdemeanor arrest is made in a requesting agency's jurisdiction by Department personnel, the appropriate Ohio Revised Code section or the City Code of the requesting agency must be used.

When a request is made by the Bexley Police Department to another law enforcement agency for assistance

1. The on-duty supervisor will approve the request for outside assistance before it is made.
2. The Dispatcher, if possible, will establish radio communications with the responding agency's personnel and radio room.
3. The Dispatcher will advise the on-duty supervisor of the status of the request to assisting agency.

COURT BALIFF ENTRY INTO PRIVATE PREMISES

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Outside Agency Assistance

At times, court bailiffs are ordered to enter private premises to seize particular property involved in a civil action. The bailiff may engage a locksmith to enter secured premises. Police Officers may be asked to stand by in the event of a confrontation. Officers are to provide assistance when the bailiff has an original court order, signed by a judge, and imprinted with the court's official seal. The Officer's primary role is to preserve the peace.

Officers may also be called to stand-by while a process server serves a civil writ. In these cases, the Officer is present merely for the purpose of preserving the peace. The Officer has no authority, and may not, participate or aid in the service of the civil writ.

Officers encountering these situations are to advise the on-duty supervisor of the request for their presence. The supervisor will give direction as to the limits of the Officer's involvement.

324.2.1 INITIATED ACTIVITY

Any on-duty officer who engages in law enforcement activities of any type that are not part of a mutual aid request and take place outside the jurisdiction of the Bexley Police Department shall notify his/her supervisor or the Shift Supervisor and the Communications Center as soon as practicable. This requirement does not apply to special enforcement details or multi-agency units that regularly work in multiple jurisdictions.

324.2.2 PROVIDING LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES

The Department may also provide law enforcement services at the direction of the Chief of Police, as authorized by resolution of the City legislative authority (ORC § 505.431; ORC § 511.236; ORC § 737.041).

324.3 REQUESTING OUTSIDE ASSISTANCE

If assistance is needed from another agency, the member requesting assistance should, if practicable, first notify a supervisor. The handling member or supervisor should direct assisting personnel to where they are needed and to whom they should report when they arrive.

The requesting member should arrange for appropriate radio communication capabilities, if necessary and available, so that communication can be coordinated between assisting personnel.

324.4 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Incidents of outside assistance or law enforcement activities that are not documented in a crime report shall be documented in a general case report or as directed by the Shift Supervisor.

324.5 MANDATORY SHARING

Equipment and supplies purchased with federal funds or grants that require such equipment and supplies be shared with other agencies should be documented and updated as necessary by the Deputy Chief or the authorized designee.

The documentation should include:

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Outside Agency Assistance

- (a) The conditions relative to sharing.
- (b) The training requirements for:
 - 1. The use of the supplies and equipment.
 - 2. The members trained in the use of the supplies and equipment.
- (c) Any other requirements for use of the equipment and supplies.

Copies of the documentation should be provided to the Communications Center and the Shift Supervisor to ensure use of the equipment and supplies is in compliance with the applicable sharing agreements.

The Deputy Chief should maintain documentation that the appropriate members have received the required training.

324.6 POLICY

It is the policy of the Bexley Police Department to promptly respond to requests for assistance by other law enforcement agencies, subject to available resources and consistent with the applicable laws and policies of this department.

Major Incident Notification

326.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance to members of this department in determining when, how and to whom notification of major incidents should be made.

326.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department recognizes that certain incidents should be brought to the attention of supervisors or other specified personnel of this department to facilitate the coordination of activities and ensure that inquiries from the media and the public may be properly addressed.

326.3 MINIMUM CRITERIA FOR NOTIFICATION

Most situations where the media show a strong interest are also of interest to the Mayor, Chief of Police and the Deputy Chief. The following list of incident types is provided as a guide for notification and is not intended to be all inclusive:

- Homicides, suspicious deaths or deaths related to law enforcement activity
- Traffic collisions with fatalities or severe injuries
- Officer-involved shooting, whether on- or off-duty (see the Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths Policy for special notifications) and vehicle pursuits that are extended or prolonged
- Significant injury or death to an employee, whether on- or off-duty
- Death of a prominent Bexley official
- Arrest of Department employee or prominent Bexley official
- Air crash, train or bus collision with major damage and/or injury or death
- In-custody deaths
- Crimes of unusual violence or circumstances that may include hostages, barricaded persons, home invasions, armed robbery or sexual assaults
- Equipment failures, utility failures and incidents that may affect staffing or pose a threat to basic police services
- Any other incident, which has or is likely to attract significant media attention

326.4 SHIFT SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Shift Supervisor is responsible for making the appropriate notifications. The Shift Supervisor may delegate this task to the on-duty Dispatcher if possible. The Shift Supervisor or Dispatcher shall make reasonable attempts to obtain as much information on the incident as possible before notification, and shall attempt to make the notifications as soon as practicable. Notification should be made via text by using the Communications Cell Phone located in the Communications Center. Staff members may call in to receive further details of the incident if necessary.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Major Incident Notification

326.4.1 STAFF NOTIFICATION

In the event an incident occurs as identified in the Minimum Criteria for Notification above, the Mayor, Chief of Police and Deputy Chief shall be notified along with the Detective Bureau Sergeant if the Detective Bureau is providing assistance.

326.4.2 DETECTIVE NOTIFICATION

If the incident requires that an officer or Detective respond from home, the immediate Shift Supervisor shall be contacted.

326.4.3 PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER

After members of the staff have been notified, the Public Information Officer shall be called if it appears the media may have a significant interest in the incident.

Death Investigation

327.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for situations where officers initially respond to and investigate the circumstances of a deceased person.

Some causes of death may not be readily apparent and some cases differ substantially from what they appear to be initially. The thoroughness of death investigations and use of appropriate resources and evidence gathering techniques is critical.

327.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Bexley Police Department to respond, document, and investigate incidents where a person is deceased. Investigations involving the death of a person, including those from natural causes, accidents, workplace incidents, suicide, and homicide, shall be initiated, conducted, and properly documented.

327.3 INVESTIGATION CONSIDERATIONS

Death investigation cases require certain actions be taken. Emergency Medical Services shall be called in all suspected death cases unless the death is obvious (e.g., decapitated or decomposed). A supervisor shall be notified in all death investigations.

327.3.1 CORONER REQUEST

The Coroner shall be called and notified of all known facts concerning the time, place, manner and circumstances in all sudden or unexpected deaths or deaths due to other than natural causes including, but not limited to (ORC § 313.12(A)):

- (a) Unnatural deaths, including violent deaths arising from homicide, suicide or accident.
- (b) Any unattended death.
- (c) Deaths that are outside of the residence.
- (d) Deaths due to a fire or associated with burns or chemical, electrical or radiation injury.
- (e) Unexplained or unexpected perinatal and postpartum maternal deaths.
- (f) Deaths under suspicious, unusual or unexpected circumstances.
- (g) Deaths of persons whose bodies are to be cremated or otherwise disposed of so that the bodies will later be unavailable for examination.
- (h) Deaths of inmates of public institutions and persons in custody of law enforcement officers who have not been hospitalized primarily for organic disease.
- (i) Deaths that occur during, in association with, or as the result of diagnostic, therapeutic or anesthetic procedures.
- (j) Deaths due to culpable neglect.
- (k) Stillbirths of 20 weeks or longer gestation unattended by a physician.

Death Investigation

- (l) Sudden deaths of persons not affected by recognizable disease.
- (m) Unexpected deaths of persons notwithstanding a history of underlying disease.
- (n) Deaths in which a fracture of a major bone, such as a femur, humerus or tibia, has occurred within the past six months.
- (o) Deaths unattended by a physician occurring outside of a licensed health care facility or licensed residential hospice program.
- (p) Stillbirths or deaths of newborn infants in which there has been maternal use of or exposure to unprescribed controlled substances, including street drugs, or in which there is history or evidence of maternal trauma.
- (q) Unexpected deaths of children.
- (r) Solid organ donors.
- (s) Unidentified bodies.
- (t) Skeletonized remains.
- (u) Unexpected deaths occurring within 24 hours of arrival at a health care facility.
- (v) Deaths associated with the decedent's employment.
- (w) Deaths of nonregistered hospice patients or patients in non-licensed hospice programs.
- (x) Deaths attributable to acts of terrorism.

327.3.2 SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCE DEATHS

The Coroner, a Deputy Coroner or an appointed Coroner Investigator is required to investigate the site of the death of any child under 2 years of age who dies suddenly when in apparent good health, absent contrary religious beliefs. The investigation is required to incorporate the examinations required by law (OAC § 3701-5-14).

327.3.3 SEARCHING DEAD BODIES

The Coroner or his/her assistants and authorized investigators are generally the only persons permitted to move, handle or search a body known to be dead.

An officer is permitted to make a reasonable search of an individual who it is reasonable to believe is dead, or near death, for a document of gift or other information identifying the individual as a donor or as an individual who made a refusal (ORC § 2108.12(A)(1)). If a donor document is located, the Coroner shall be promptly notified.

Should exigent circumstances indicate to an officer that any other search of a known dead body is warranted prior to the arrival of the Coroner, the investigating officer shall first obtain verbal consent from the Coroner.

Whenever personal effects are removed from the body of the deceased by the Coroner, a receipt shall be obtained. This receipt shall be attached to the death report.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Death Investigation

Whenever reasonably possible, a witness, preferably a relative of the deceased or a member of the household, should be requested to remain nearby the scene and available to the officer, pending the arrival of the Coroner.

The name and address of this person shall be included in the narrative of the death report.

327.3.4 DEATH NOTIFICATION

Officers investigating a traffic collision and who discover any person who is deceased or is pronounced dead at the scene, or who suffers a serious, life-threatening injury in a motor vehicle accident, is responsible for identifying the person and notifying the person's next of kin (ORC § 4501.80).

Identification of victims and notification should be done without delay although proper and accurate identification of victims is necessary prior to making any notification to the next of kin. Identification resources include the next of kin registration database maintained for law enforcement by the Bureau of Motor Vehicles and the Coroner.

Notification to the next of kin of a deceased person shall be made, in person, by the officer assigned to the incident in compliance with Department training on death notifications. If the next of kin lives in another jurisdiction, a law enforcement official from that jurisdiction may be requested to make the personal notification.

In non-traffic deaths, when notification is not performed by the Coroner, and if a deceased person has been identified as a missing person, this department should attempt to locate family members and inform them of the death and location of the deceased missing person's remains as described above.

In all notifications, the notification shall be documented and the Coroner shall be informed whether the notification has been made.

Should a human death result from a fire, this department may notify the state or City fire marshal as allowed by law.

Officers can use discretion but are encouraged to have our Chaplain present or they can offer our Chaplain's services to the relatives upon notification.

327.3.5 UNIDENTIFIED DEAD BODIES

If the identity of a dead body cannot be established after the Coroner arrives, the Coroner will issue a "John Doe" or "Jane Doe" number for the report.

327.3.6 UNIDENTIFIED BODIES DATA ENTRY

As soon as reasonably possible, but no later than 30 working days after the date a death is reported to the Department, all available identifying features of the unidentified body including dental records, fingerprints, any unusual physical characteristics and a description of clothing or personal belongings found on or with the body shall be forwarded to the Coroner for entry into

Death Investigation

the Ohio Bureau of Criminal Identification and Investigation database, the Missing Children and Missing Persons Information Clearinghouse and the National Crime Information Center (NCIC) file (ORC § 313.08).

327.3.7 DEATH INVESTIGATION REPORTING

All incidents involving a death shall be documented on the appropriate form. Complete the Coroner's form and call the Coroner's office upon notification of an apparent natural death. Anything other than an apparent natural death:

- Notify the "On Call" Detective to arrive.
- Complete the Coroner's form.
- Call the Coroner's office.

327.3.8 SUSPECTED HOMICIDE

If the initially assigned officer suspects that the death involves a homicide or other suspicious circumstances, the officer shall take steps to protect the scene. The Detective Bureau shall be notified to determine the possible need for an investigator to respond to the scene for further immediate investigation.

If the on-scene supervisor, through consultation with the Shift Supervisor or Detective Bureau supervisor, is unable to determine the manner of death, the investigation shall proceed as though it is a homicide.

The assigned investigator investigating a homicide or a death under suspicious circumstances may, with the approval of his/her supervisor, request the Coroner to conduct physical examinations and tests and provide a report.

327.3.9 EMPLOYMENT-RELATED DEATHS OR INJURIES

Any member of this department who responds to and determines that a death, serious illness, or serious injury has occurred as a result of an accident at or in connection with the victim's employment should ensure that the nearest office of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration or the Ohio Public Employment Risk Reduction Program is notified by telephone or electronic notification with all pertinent information.

327.4 PREGNANCY-ASSOCIATED DEATH INVESTIGATIONS

Officers investigating the death of a woman while pregnant or within one year after pregnancy should make sure that the pregnancy-associated mortality review board receives information and documentation as provided in ORC § 3738.02 and ORC § 3738.05.

Identity Theft

328.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Identity theft is a growing trend that frequently involves related crimes in multiple jurisdictions. This policy is intended to provide guidelines for the reporting and investigation of such crimes.

328.2 REPORTING

- (a) In an effort to maintain uniformity in reporting, officers presented with the crime of identity theft (ORC § 2913.49(B)) shall initiate a report for crimes occurring in this jurisdiction.
- (b) For incidents of identity theft occurring outside this jurisdiction officers may either:
 - 1. Complete a courtesy report to be forwarded to the agency where the crime was committed or if the location is unknown, to the victim's residence agency.
 - 2. If no report is taken, encourage the victim to promptly report the identity theft to the law enforcement agency where he/she resides.
- (c) While the crime of identity theft should be reported to the law enforcement agency where the victim resides, officers of this department should investigate and report crimes occurring within this jurisdiction that have resulted from the original identity theft (e.g., the identity theft occurred elsewhere but the credit card fraud occurred and is reported in this jurisdiction).
- (d) Officers should include all known incidents of fraudulent activity (e.g., credit card number applied for in victim's name when the victim has never made such an application).
- (e) Officers should also cross-reference all known reports made by the victim (e.g., U.S. Secret Service, credit reporting bureaus, U.S. Postal Service and the Ohio Department of Public Safety's Driver and Vehicle Services Division) with all known report numbers.
- (f) Following supervisory review and Department processing, the initial report should be forwarded to the appropriate investigator for follow-up investigation, coordination with other agencies and prosecution as circumstances dictate.

328.3 PREVENTIVE MEASURES

The victim should be advised to place a security freeze on his/her consumer report, as allowed by law. A victim may also access <http://www.ohioattorneygeneral.gov/consumerlaws> for further information.

Employees of this department shall notify the Executive Assistant of any breach of the security of any Department information systems if personal information is reasonably believed to have been

Identity Theft

accessed and acquired by an unauthorized person that could cause a material risk of identity theft or other fraud to a resident of Ohio (ORC § 1347.12(B)(1) and ORC § 1349.19(C)).

The Executive Assistant shall notify the person whose personal information has been breached using any of the methods allowed pursuant to ORC § 1347.12(E) (ORC § 1347.12(B)(1)).

The notification may be delayed if it is reasonably believed that the disclosure would impede a criminal investigation or jeopardize homeland or national security (ORC § 1347.12(D)).

328.4 INFORMATION

The victim should be encouraged to contact the Federal Trade Commission (FTC), which is responsible for receiving and processing complaints under the Identity Theft and Assumption Deterrence Act. The victim can contact the FTC online at <http://www.ftc.gov/bcp/menus/consumer/data/idt.shtm> or by telephone at 877-ID Theft (877-438-4338). Additional information may be found at the U.S. Department of Justice website, <http://www.usdoj.gov>, or the FBI at <http://cincinnati.fbi.gov> and <http://cleveland.fbi.gov>.

Limited English Proficiency Services

330.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance to members when communicating with individuals with limited English proficiency (LEP) (42 USC § 2000d).

330.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Authorized interpreter - A person who has been screened and authorized by the Department to act as an interpreter and/or translator for others.

Interpret or interpretation - The act of listening to a communication in one language (source language) and orally converting it to another language (target language), while retaining the same meaning.

Limited English proficient (LEP) - Any individual whose primary language is not English and who has a limited ability to read, write, speak or understand English. These individuals may be competent in certain types of communication (e.g., speaking or understanding) but still be LEP for other purposes (e.g., reading or writing). Similarly, LEP designations are context-specific; an individual may possess sufficient English language skills to function in one setting but these skills may be insufficient in other situations.

Qualified bilingual member - A member of the Bexley Police Department, who has the ability to communicate fluently, directly and accurately in both English and another language. Bilingual members may be fluent enough to communicate in a non-English language but may not be sufficiently fluent to interpret or translate from one language into another.

Translate or translation - The replacement of written text from one language (source language) into an equivalent written text (target language).

330.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Bexley Police Department to reasonably ensure that LEP individuals have meaningful access to law enforcement services, programs and activities, while not imposing undue burdens on its members.

The Department will not discriminate against or deny any individual access to services, rights or programs based upon national origin or any other protected interest or right.

330.3 FOUR-FACTOR ANALYSIS

Since there are many different languages that members could encounter, the Department will utilize the four-factor analysis outlined in the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients, available at the DOJ website, to determine which measures will provide meaningful access to its services and programs. It is recognized that law

Limited English Proficiency Services

enforcement contacts and circumstances will vary considerably. This analysis, therefore, must remain flexible and will require an ongoing balance of four factors, which are:

- (a) The number or proportion of LEP individuals eligible to be served or likely to be encountered by department members, or who may benefit from programs or services within the jurisdiction of the Department or a particular geographic area.
- (b) The frequency with which LEP individuals are likely to come in contact with department members, programs or services.
- (c) The nature and importance of the contact, program, information or service provided.
- (d) The cost of providing LEP assistance and the resources available.

330.4 TYPES OF LEP ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Bexley Police Department members should never refuse service to an LEP individual who is requesting assistance, nor should they require an LEP individual to furnish an interpreter as a condition for receiving assistance. The Department will make every reasonable effort to provide meaningful and timely assistance to LEP individuals through a variety of services.

The Department will utilize all reasonably available tools, such as language identification cards, when attempting to determine an LEP individual's primary language.

LEP individuals may choose to accept department-provided LEP services at no cost or they may choose to provide their own.

Department-provided LEP services may include, but are not limited to, the assistance methods described in this policy.

330.5 WRITTEN FORMS AND GUIDELINES

Vital documents or those that are frequently used should be translated into languages most likely to be encountered and be available to members of the department as necessary.

330.6 AUDIO RECORDINGS

The Department may develop audio recordings of important or frequently requested information in a language most likely to be understood by those LEP individuals who are representative of the community being served.

330.7 QUALIFIED BILINGUAL MEMBERS

Bilingual members may be qualified to provide LEP services when they have demonstrated a sufficient level of skill and competence to fluently communicate in both English and a non-English language. Members utilized for LEP services must demonstrate knowledge of the functions of an interpreter/translator and the ethical issues involved when acting as a language conduit. Additionally, bilingual members must be able to communicate technical and law enforcement terminology, and be sufficiently proficient in the non-English language to perform complicated

Limited English Proficiency Services

tasks, such as conducting interrogations, taking statements, collecting evidence or conveying rights or responsibilities.

When a qualified bilingual member from this department is not available, personnel from other City departments, who have been identified by the Department as having the requisite skills and competence, may be requested.

330.8 AUTHORIZED INTERPRETERS

Any person designated by the Department to act as an authorized interpreter and/or translator must have demonstrated competence in both English and the involved non-English language, must have an understanding of the functions of an interpreter that allows for correct and effective translation, and should not be a person with an interest in the department case or investigation involving the LEP individual. A person providing interpretation or translation services may be required to establish the accuracy and trustworthiness of the interpretation or translation in a court proceeding.

Authorized interpreters must demonstrate that their skills and abilities include:

- (a) The competence and ability to communicate information accurately in both English and in the target language.
- (b) Knowledge, in both languages, of any specialized terms or concepts peculiar to this department and of any particularized vocabulary or phraseology used by the LEP individual.
- (c) The ability to understand and adhere to the interpreter role without deviating into other roles, such as counselor or legal adviser.
- (d) Knowledge of the ethical issues involved when acting as a language conduit.

330.8.1 SOURCES OF AUTHORIZED INTERPRETERS

The Department may contract with interpreter services that are available over the telephone, including Language Line®. Members may use these services with the approval of a supervisor and in compliance with established policy.

Other sources may include:

- Qualified bilingual members of this department or personnel from other City departments.
- Individuals employed exclusively to perform interpretation services.
- Contracted in-person interpreters, such as state or federal court interpreters, among others.
- Interpreters from other agencies.

Limited English Proficiency Services

330.8.2 OTHER SOURCES OF LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE

While family or friends of an LEP individual may offer to assist with communication or interpretation, members should carefully consider the circumstances before relying on such individuals. For example, children should not be relied upon except in exigent or very informal and non-confrontational situations.

330.9 CONTACT AND REPORTING

While all law enforcement contacts, services and individual rights are important, this department will utilize the four-factor analysis to prioritize service to LEP individuals so that such services may be targeted where they are most needed, according to the nature and importance of the particular law enforcement activity involved.

Whenever any member of this department is required to complete a report or other documentation, and interpretation services are provided to any involved LEP individual, such services should be noted in the related report. Members should document the type of interpretation services utilized and whether the individual elected to use services provided by the Department or some other identified source.

330.10 RECEIVING AND RESPONDING TO REQUESTS FOR ASSISTANCE

The Bexley Police Department will take reasonable steps and will work with the Office of the Chief of Police to develop in-house language capacity by hiring or appointing qualified members proficient in languages representative of the community being served.

330.10.1 EMERGENCY CALLS TO 9-1-1

Department members will make every reasonable effort to promptly accommodate LEP individuals utilizing 9-1-1 lines. When a 9-1-1 call-taker receives a call and determines that the caller is an LEP individual, the call-taker shall quickly determine whether sufficient information can be obtained to initiate an appropriate emergency response.

If the call-taker is unable to identify the caller's language, the call-taker will contact the contracted telephone interpretation service and establish a three-way call between the call-taker, the LEP individual and the interpreter.

While 9-1-1 calls shall receive top priority, reasonable efforts should also be made to accommodate LEP individuals seeking routine access to services and information by utilizing the resources listed in this policy.

330.11 FIELD ENFORCEMENT

Field enforcement will generally include such contacts as traffic stops, pedestrian stops, serving warrants and restraining orders, crowd/traffic control and other routine field contacts that may

Limited English Proficiency Services

involve LEP individuals. The scope and nature of these activities and contacts will inevitably vary. Members and/or supervisors must assess each situation to determine the need and availability of language assistance to all involved LEP individuals and utilize the methods outlined in this policy to provide such assistance.

Although not every situation can be addressed in this policy, it is important that members are able to effectively communicate the reason for a contact, the need for information and the meaning or consequences of any enforcement action. For example, it would be meaningless to request consent to search if the officer is unable to effectively communicate with an LEP individual.

If available, officers should obtain the assistance of a qualified bilingual member or an authorized interpreter before placing an LEP individual under arrest.

330.12 INVESTIGATIVE FIELD INTERVIEWS

In any situation where an interview may reveal information that could be used as the basis for arrest or prosecution of an LEP individual and a qualified bilingual member is unavailable or lacks the skills to directly communicate with the LEP individual, an authorized interpreter should be used. This includes interviews conducted during an investigation with victims, witnesses and suspects. In such situations, audio recordings of the interviews should be made when reasonably possible. Identification and contact information for the interpreter (e.g., name, address) should be documented so that the person can be subpoenaed for trial if necessary.

If an authorized interpreter is needed, officers should consider calling for an authorized interpreter in the following order:

- An authorized department member or allied agency interpreter
- An authorized telephone interpreter
- Any other authorized interpreter

Any *Miranda* warnings shall be provided to suspects in their primary language by an authorized interpreter or, if the suspect is literate, by providing a translated *Miranda* warning card.

The use of an LEP individual's bilingual friends, family members, children, neighbors or bystanders may be used only when a qualified bilingual member or authorized interpreter is unavailable and there is an immediate need to interview an LEP individual.

330.13 CUSTODIAL INTERROGATIONS

Miscommunication during custodial interrogations may have a substantial impact on the evidence presented in a criminal prosecution. Only qualified bilingual members or, if none is available or appropriate, authorized interpreters shall be used during custodial interrogations. *Miranda* warnings shall be provided to suspects in their primary language by the qualified bilingual member or an authorized interpreter.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Limited English Proficiency Services

In order to ensure that translations during custodial interrogations are accurately documented and are admissible as evidence, interrogations should be recorded whenever reasonably possible. See guidance on recording custodial interrogations in the Investigation and Prosecution Policy.

330.14 SLATING

When gathering information during the slating process, members should remain alert to the impediments that language barriers can create. In the interest of the arrestee's health and welfare, the safety and security of the facility, and to protect individual rights, it is important that accurate medical screening and slating information be obtained. Members should seek the assistance of a qualified bilingual member whenever there is concern that accurate information cannot be obtained or that slating instructions may not be properly understood by an LEP individual.

330.15 COMPLAINTS

The Department shall ensure that LEP individuals who wish to file a complaint regarding members of this department are able to do so. The Department may provide an authorized interpreter or translated forms, as appropriate.

Investigations into such complaints shall be handled in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy. Authorized interpreters used for any interview with an LEP individual during an investigation should not be members of this department.

Any notice required to be sent to an LEP individual as a complaining party pursuant to the Personnel Complaints Policy should be translated or otherwise communicated in a language-accessible manner.

330.16 COMMUNITY OUTREACH

Community outreach programs and other such services offered by this department are important to the ultimate success of more traditional law enforcement duties. This department will continue to work with community groups, local businesses and neighborhoods to provide equal access to such programs and services.

330.17 TRAINING

To ensure that all members who may have contact with LEP individuals are properly trained, the Department will provide periodic training on this policy and related procedures, including how to access department-authorized telephonic and in-person interpreters and other available resources.

Communications with Persons with Disabilities

331.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance to members when communicating with individuals with disabilities, including those who are deaf or hard of hearing, have impaired speech or vision, or are blind.

331.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Auxiliary aids - Tools used to communicate with people who have a disability or impairment. They include, but are not limited to, the use of gestures or visual aids to supplement oral communication; a notepad and pen or pencil to exchange written notes; a computer or typewriter; an assistive listening system or device to amplify sound; a teletypewriter (TTY) or videophones (video relay service or VRS); taped text; qualified readers; or a qualified interpreter.

Disability or impairment - A physical or mental impairment that substantially limits a major life activity, including hearing or seeing, regardless of whether the disabled person uses assistive or adaptive devices or auxiliary aids. Individuals who wear ordinary eyeglasses or contact lenses are not considered to have a disability (42 USC § 12102).

Qualified interpreter - A person who is able to interpret effectively, accurately and impartially, both receptively and expressively, using any necessary specialized vocabulary. Qualified interpreters include oral interpreters, transliterators, sign language interpreters and intermediary interpreters.

331.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Bexley Police Department to reasonably ensure that people with disabilities, including victims, witnesses, suspects and arrestees have equal access to law enforcement services, programs and activities. Members must make efforts to communicate effectively with individuals with disabilities.

The Department will not discriminate against or deny any individual access to services, rights or programs based upon disabilities.

331.3 FACTORS TO CONSIDER

Because the nature of any law enforcement contact may vary substantially from one situation to the next, members of this department should consider all information reasonably available to them when determining how to communicate with an individual with a disability. Members should carefully balance all known factors in an effort to reasonably ensure people who are disabled have equal access to services, programs and activities. These factors may include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Members should not always assume that effective communication is being achieved. The fact that an individual appears to be nodding in agreement does not always mean he/she completely understands the message. When there is any doubt, members

Communications with Persons with Disabilities

should ask the individual to communicate back or otherwise demonstrate their understanding.

- (b) The nature of the disability (e.g., deafness or blindness vs. hard of hearing or low vision).
- (c) The nature of the law enforcement contact (e.g., emergency vs. non-emergency, custodial vs. consensual contact).
- (d) The availability of auxiliary aids. The fact that a particular aid is not available does not eliminate the obligation to reasonably ensure access. However, in an emergency, availability may factor into the type of aid used.

331.4 INITIAL AND IMMEDIATE CONSIDERATIONS

Recognizing that various law enforcement encounters may be potentially volatile and/or emotionally charged, members should remain alert to the possibility of communication problems.

Members should exercise special care in the use of all gestures, and verbal and written communication to minimize initial confusion and misunderstanding when dealing with any individual with known or suspected disabilities.

In a non-emergency situation, when a member knows or suspects an individual requires assistance to effectively communicate, the member shall identify the individual's choice of auxiliary aid or service.

The individual's preferred communication method must be honored unless another effective method of communication exists under the circumstances (28 CFR 35.160).

Factors to consider when determining whether an alternative method is effective include:

- (a) The methods of communication usually used by the individual.
- (b) The nature, length and complexity of the communication involved.
- (c) The context of the communication.

In emergency situations involving an imminent threat to the safety or welfare of any person, members may use whatever auxiliary aids and services that reasonably appear effective under the circumstances. This may include, for example, exchanging written notes or using the services of a person who knows sign language but is not a qualified interpreter, even if the person who is deaf or hard of hearing would prefer a qualified sign language interpreter or another appropriate auxiliary aid or service. Once the emergency has ended, the continued method of communication should be reconsidered. The member should inquire as to the individual's preference and give primary consideration to that preference.

If an individual who is deaf, hard of hearing or has impaired speech must be handcuffed while in the custody of the Bexley Police Department, consideration should be given, safety permitting, to placing the handcuffs in the front of the body to facilitate communication using sign language or writing.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Communications with Persons with Disabilities

331.5 TYPES OF ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Bexley Police Department members shall never refuse to assist an individual with disabilities who is requesting assistance. The Department will not charge anyone to receive auxiliary aids, nor shall they require anyone to furnish their own auxiliary aid or service as a condition for receiving assistance. The Department will make every reasonable effort to provide equal access and timely assistance to individuals who are disabled through a variety of services.

A person who is disabled may choose to accept department-provided auxiliary aids or services or they may choose to provide their own.

Department-provided auxiliary aids or services may include, but are not limited to, the assistance methods described in this policy.

331.6 AUDIO RECORDINGS AND ENLARGED PRINT

The Department may develop audio recordings to assist people who are blind or have a visual impairment with accessing important information. If such a recording is not available, members may read aloud from the appropriate form, for example a personnel complaint form, or provide forms with enlarged print.

331.7 QUALIFIED INTERPRETERS

A qualified interpreter may be needed in lengthy or complex transactions (e.g., interviewing a victim, witness, suspect or arrestee), if the individual to be interviewed normally relies on sign language or speechreading (lip-reading) to understand what others are saying. The qualified interpreter should not be a person with an interest in the case or the investigation. A person providing interpretation services may be required to establish the accuracy and trustworthiness of the interpretation in a court proceeding.

Qualified interpreters should be:

- (a) Available within a reasonable amount of time but in no event longer than one hour if requested.
- (b) Experienced in providing interpretation services related to law enforcement matters.
- (c) Familiar with the use of VRS and/or video remote interpreting services.
- (d) Certified in either American Sign Language (ASL) or Signed English (SE).
- (e) Able to understand and adhere to the interpreter role without deviating into other roles, such as counselor or legal adviser.
- (f) Knowledgeable of the ethical issues involved when providing interpreter services.

Members should request a qualified interpreter at the earliest reasonable opportunity, and generally not more than 15 minutes after a request for an interpreter has been made or it is

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Communications with Persons with Disabilities

reasonably apparent that an interpreter is needed. No individual who is disabled shall be required to provide his/her own interpreter (28 CFR 35.160).

The Deaf Services Center (614-841-1991) offers interpreting services that may be utilized for the hearing impaired. Anytime such service is used, the Shift Supervisor shall be notified through the Chain of Command.

331.8 TTY AND RELAY SERVICES

In situations where an individual without a disability would have access to a telephone (e.g., booking or attorney contacts), members must also provide those who are deaf, hard of hearing or have impaired speech the opportunity to place calls using an available TTY (also known as a telecommunications device for deaf people, or TDD). Members shall provide additional time, as needed, for effective communication due to the slower nature of TTY and TDD communications.

The Department will accept all TTY or TDD calls placed by those who are deaf or hard of hearing and received via a telecommunications relay service (28 CFR 35.162).

The Communications Center has capability to communicate with hearing impaired persons in need of assistance through a relay service.

Note that relay services translate verbatim, so the conversation must be conducted as if speaking directly to the caller.

331.9 FAMILY AND FRIENDS

While family or friends may offer to assist with interpretation, members should carefully consider the circumstances before relying on such individuals. The nature of the contact and relationship between the individual with the disability and the person offering services must be carefully considered (e.g., victim/suspect).

Children shall not be relied upon except in emergency or critical situations when there is no qualified interpreter reasonably available.

Adults may be relied upon when (28 CFR 35.160):

- (a) There is an emergency or critical situation and there is no qualified interpreter reasonably available.
- (b) The person with the disability requests that the adult interpret or facilitate communication and the adult agrees to provide such assistance, and reliance on that adult for such assistance is reasonable under the circumstances.

331.10 REPORTING

Whenever any member of this department is required to complete a report or other documentation, and communication assistance has been provided, such services should be noted in the related report. Members should document the type of communication services utilized and whether the individual elected to use services provided by the Department or some other identified source.

Communications with Persons with Disabilities

If the individual's express preference is not honored, the member must document why another method of communication was used.

All written communications exchanged in a criminal case shall be attached to the report or placed into evidence.

331.11 FIELD ENFORCEMENT

Field enforcement will generally include such contacts as traffic stops, pedestrian stops, serving warrants and restraining orders, crowd/traffic control and other routine field contacts that may involve individuals with disabilities. The scope and nature of these activities and contacts will inevitably vary.

The Department recognizes that it would be virtually impossible to provide immediate access to complete communication services to every member of this department. Members and/or supervisors must assess each situation and consider the length, complexity and importance of the communication, as well as the individual's preferred method of communication, when determining the type of resources to use and whether a qualified interpreter is needed.

Although not every situation can be addressed in this policy, it is important that members are able to effectively communicate the reason for a contact, the need for information and the meaning or consequences of any enforcement action. For example, it would be meaningless to verbally request consent to search if the officer is unable to effectively communicate with an individual who is deaf or hard of hearing and requires communications assistance.

If available, officers should obtain the assistance of a qualified interpreter before placing an individual with a disability under arrest. Individuals who are arrested and are assisted by service animals should be permitted to make arrangements for the care of such animals prior to transport.

331.11.1 FIELD RESOURCES

Examples of methods that may be sufficient for transactions, such as checking a license or giving directions to a location or for urgent situations such as responding to a violent crime in progress, may, depending on the circumstances, include such simple things as:

- (a) Hand gestures or visual aids with an individual who is deaf, hard of hearing or has impaired speech.
- (b) Exchange of written notes or communications.
- (c) Verbal communication with an individual who can speechread by facing the individual and speaking slowly and clearly.
- (d) Use of computer, word processing, personal communication device or similar device to exchange texts or notes.
- (e) Slowly and clearly speaking or reading simple terms to individuals who have a visual or mental impairment.

Communications with Persons with Disabilities

Members should be aware that these techniques may not provide effective communication as required by law and this policy depending on the circumstances.

331.12 CUSTODIAL INTERROGATIONS

In an effort to ensure that the rights of individuals who are deaf, hard of hearing or have speech impairment are protected during a custodial interrogation, this department will provide interpreter services before beginning an interrogation, unless exigent circumstances exist or the individual has made a clear indication that he/she understands the process and desires to proceed without an interpreter. The use of a video remote interpreting service should be considered, where appropriate, if a live interpreter is not available. *Miranda* warnings shall be provided to suspects who are deaf or hard of hearing by a qualified interpreter or by providing a written *Miranda* warning card.

In order to ensure that communications during custodial investigations are accurately documented and are admissible as evidence, interrogations should be recorded whenever reasonably possible. See guidance on recording custodial interrogations in the Investigation and Prosecution Policy.

331.13 ARRESTS AND SLATING

If an individual with speech or hearing disabilities is arrested, the arresting officer shall provide a qualified interpreter at the place of arrest or booking as soon as reasonably practicable, unless the individual indicates that he/she prefers a different auxiliary aid or service or the officer reasonably determines another effective method of communication exists under the circumstances.

When gathering information during the booking process, members should remain alert to the impediments that often exist when communicating with those who are deaf, hard of hearing, who have impaired speech or vision, are blind, or have other disabilities. In the interest of the arrestee's health and welfare, the safety and security of the facility and to protect individual rights, it is important that accurate medical screening and booking information be obtained. If necessary, members should seek the assistance of a qualified interpreter whenever there is concern that accurate information cannot be obtained or that booking instructions may not be properly understood by the individual.

Individuals who require and possess personally owned communication aids (e.g., hearing aids, cochlear processors) should be permitted to retain them while in custody.

331.14 COMPLAINTS

The Department shall ensure that individuals with disabilities who wish to file a complaint regarding members of this department are able to do so. The Department may provide a qualified interpreter or forms in enlarged print, as appropriate.

Investigations into such complaints shall be handled in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy. Qualified interpreters used during the investigation of a complaint should not be members of this Department.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Communications with Persons with Disabilities

331.15 COMMUNITY OUTREACH

Community outreach programs and other such services offered by this department are important to the ultimate success of more traditional law enforcement duties. This department will continue to work with community groups, local businesses and neighborhoods to provide equal access to such programs and services. The Department shall provide a qualified sign language interpreter on request to any eligible hearing-impaired person wishing to participate in or attend any program or activity sponsored or presented by the Department.

331.16 TRAINING

To ensure that all members who may have contact with individuals who are disabled are properly trained, the Department will provide periodic training on this policy.

331.16.1 CALL-TAKER TRAINING

The Communication Center Dispatchers shall be trained in communicating with individuals who are deaf, hard of hearing or who have speech impairments. Such training and information will be determined by the Administrative Sergeant. The training will include the use of relay services.

Chaplains

334.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes the guidelines for Bexley Police Department chaplains to provide counseling or emotional support to members of the Department, their families and members of the public.

334.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department shall ensure that department chaplains are properly appointed, trained and supervised to carry out their responsibilities without financial compensation.

334.3 ELIGIBILITY

Requirements for participation as a chaplain for the Department may include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Being above reproach, temperate, prudent, respectable, hospitable, able to teach, be free from addiction to alcohol or other drugs, and excessive debt.
- (b) Managing their households, families and personal affairs well.
- (c) Having a good reputation in the community.
- (d) Successful completion of an appropriate-level background investigation.
- (e) A minimum of five years of successful counseling experience.
- (f) Possession of a valid driver license.

The Chief of Police may apply exceptions for eligibility based on organizational needs and the qualifications of the individual.

334.4 RECRUITMENT, SELECTION AND APPOINTMENT

The Bexley Police Department shall endeavor to recruit and appoint only those applicants who meet the high ethical, moral and professional standards set forth by this department.

All applicants shall be required to meet and pass the same pre-employment procedures as department personnel before appointment.

334.4.1 RECRUITMENT

Chaplains should be recruited on a continuous and ongoing basis consistent with department policy on equal opportunity and nondiscriminatory employment. A primary qualification for participation in the application process should be an interest in and an ability to assist the Department in serving the public. Chaplain candidates are encouraged to participate in ride-alongs with department members before and during the selection process.

334.4.2 SELECTION AND APPOINTMENT

Chaplain candidates shall successfully complete the following process prior to appointment as a chaplain:

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Chaplains

- (a) Submit the appropriate written application.
- (b) Include a recommendation from employers or volunteer programs.
- (c) Interview with the Chief of Police and the chaplain coordinator.
- (d) Successfully complete an appropriate-level background investigation.
- (e) Complete an appropriate probationary period as designated by the Chief of Police.

Chaplains are volunteers and serve at the discretion of the Chief of Police. Chaplains shall have no property interest in continued appointment. However, if a chaplain is removed for alleged misconduct, the chaplain will be afforded an opportunity solely to clear his/her name through a liberty interest hearing, which shall be limited to a single appearance before the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

334.5 IDENTIFICATION AND UNIFORMS

As representatives of the Department, chaplains are responsible for presenting a professional image to the community. Chaplains shall dress appropriately for the conditions and performance of their duties. Uniforms and necessary safety equipment will be provided for each chaplain. Identification worn by chaplains shall be different and distinct from those worn by officers through the inclusion of "Chaplain" on the uniform and not reflect any religious affiliation.

Chaplains will be issued Bexley Police Department identification cards, which must be carried at all times while on-duty. The identification cards will be the standard Bexley Police Department identification cards, with the exception that "Chaplain" will be indicated on the cards. Chaplains shall be required to return any issued uniforms or department property at the termination of service.

334.6 CHAPLAIN COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police shall delegate certain responsibilities to a chaplain coordinator. The coordinator shall be appointed by and directly responsible to the Deputy Chief or the authorized designee.

The chaplain coordinator shall serve as the liaison between the chaplains and the Chief of Police. The function of the coordinator is to provide a central coordinating point for effective chaplain management within the Department, and to direct and assist efforts to jointly provide more productive chaplain services. Under the general direction of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee, chaplains shall report to the chaplain coordinator and/or Shift Supervisor.

The chaplain coordinator may appoint a senior chaplain or other designee to assist in the coordination of chaplains and their activities.

The responsibilities of the coordinator or the authorized designee include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Recruiting, selecting and training qualified chaplains.
- (b) Conducting chaplain meetings.
- (c) Establishing and maintaining a chaplain callout roster.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Chaplains

- (d) Maintaining records for each chaplain.
- (e) Tracking and evaluating the contribution of chaplains.
- (f) Maintaining a record of chaplain schedules and work hours.
- (g) Completing and disseminating, as appropriate, all necessary paperwork and information.
- (h) Planning periodic recognition events.
- (i) Maintaining liaison with other agency chaplain coordinators.

An evaluation of the overall use of chaplains will be conducted on an annual basis by the coordinator.

334.7 DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Chaplains assist the Department, its members and the community, as needed. Assignments of chaplains will usually be to augment the Patrol Section. Chaplains may be assigned to other areas within the Department as needed. Chaplains should be placed only in assignments or programs that are consistent with their knowledge, skills, abilities and the needs of the Department.

All chaplains will be assigned to duties by the chaplain coordinator or the authorized designee.

Chaplains may not proselytize or attempt to recruit members of the Department or the public into a religious affiliation while representing themselves as chaplains with this department. If there is any question as to the receiving person's intent, chaplains should verify that the person is desirous of spiritual counseling or guidance before engaging in such discussion.

Chaplains may not accept gratuities for any service or any subsequent actions or follow-up contacts that were provided while functioning as a chaplain for the Bexley Police Department.

334.7.1 COMPLIANCE

Chaplains are volunteer members of this department, and except as otherwise specified within this policy, are required to comply with this policy and other applicable policies.

334.7.2 OPERATIONAL GUIDELINES

- (a) Chaplains will be scheduled to be on-call unless notification has been made that he/she will be unavailable. A callout roster may be available in his/her absence. It will be the responsibility of our assigned chaplain to make someone available from the callout roster when needed in our city.
- (b) Generally, each chaplain will serve with Bexley Police Department personnel a minimum of eight hours per month.
- (c) At the end of each watch the chaplain will complete a chaplain shift report and submit it to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.
- (d) Chaplains shall be permitted to ride with officers during any shift and observe Bexley Police Department operations, provided the Shift Supervisor has been notified and has approved the activity.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Chaplains

- (e) Chaplains shall not be evaluators of members of the Department.
- (f) In responding to incidents, a chaplain shall never function as an officer.
- (g) When responding to in-progress calls for service, chaplains may be required to stand-by in a secure area until the situation has been deemed safe.
- (h) Chaplains shall serve only within the jurisdiction of the Bexley Police Department unless otherwise authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.
- (i) Each chaplain shall have access to current department member rosters, addresses, telephone numbers, duty assignments and other information that may assist in his/her duties. Such information will be considered confidential and each chaplain will exercise appropriate security measures to prevent distribution of the data.

334.7.3 ASSISTING DEPARTMENT MEMBERS

The responsibilities of a chaplain related to department members include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Assisting in making notification to families of members who have been seriously injured or killed and, after notification, responding to the hospital or home of the member.
- (b) Visiting sick or injured members in the hospital or at home.
- (c) Attending and participating, when requested, in funerals of active or retired members.
- (d) Serving as a resource for members when dealing with the public in incidents, such as accidental deaths, suicides, suicidal subjects, serious accidents, drug and alcohol abuse and other such situations that may arise.
- (e) Providing counseling and support for members and their families.
- (f) Being alert to the needs of members and their families.

334.7.4 ASSISTING THE DEPARTMENT

The responsibilities of a chaplain related to this department include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Assisting members in the diffusion of a conflict or incident, when requested.
- (b) Responding to natural and accidental deaths, suicides and attempted suicides, family disturbances and any other incident that in the judgment of the Shift Supervisor or supervisor aids in accomplishing the mission of the Department.
- (c) Responding to all major disasters, such as natural disasters, bombings and similar critical incidents.
- (d) Being on-call and, if possible, on-duty during major demonstrations or any public function that requires the presence of a large number of department members.
- (e) Attending department and academy graduations, ceremonies and social events and offering invocations and benedictions, as requested.
- (f) Participating in in-service training classes.
- (g) Willingness to train others to enhance the effectiveness of the Department.

Chaplains

334.7.5 ASSISTING THE COMMUNITY

The duties of a chaplain related to the community include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Fostering familiarity with the role of law enforcement in the community.
- (b) Providing an additional link between the community, other chaplain coordinators and the Department.
- (c) Providing liaison with various civic, business and religious organizations.
- (d) Promptly facilitating requests for representatives or leaders of various denominations.
- (e) Assisting the community in any other function as needed or requested.
- (f) Making referrals in cases where specialized attention is needed or in cases that are beyond the chaplain's ability to assist.

334.7.6 CHAPLAIN MEETINGS

All chaplains are required to attend scheduled meetings. Any absences must be satisfactorily explained to the chaplain coordinator.

334.8 PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS

No person who provides chaplain services to members of the Department may work or volunteer for the Bexley Police Department in any capacity other than that of chaplain.

Department chaplains shall be familiar with state evidentiary laws and rules pertaining to the limits of the clergy-penitent, psychotherapist-patient and other potentially applicable privileges and shall inform members when it appears reasonably likely that the member is discussing matters that are not subject to privileged communications. In such cases, the chaplain should consider referring the member to a non-department counseling resource.

No chaplain shall provide counsel to or receive confidential communications from any Bexley Police Department member concerning an incident personally witnessed by the chaplain or concerning an incident involving the chaplain. A chaplain cannot be called to testify in hearings or discipline evaluations regarding conversations with department members.

[See attachment: Ohio Code for Privileged Communications.pdf](#)

334.9 TRAINING

The Department will establish a minimum number of training hours and standards for department chaplains. The training, as approved by the Deputy Chief, may include:

- Stress management
- Death notifications
- Symptoms of post-traumatic stress
- Burnout for members of law enforcement and chaplains
- Legal liability and confidentiality

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Chaplains

- Ethics
- Responding to crisis situations
- The law enforcement family
- Substance abuse
- Suicide
- Officer injury or death
- Sensitivity and diversity

Child and Dependent Adult Safety

336.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to ensure that children and dependent adults are not left without appropriate care in the event their caregiver or guardian is arrested or otherwise prevented from providing care due to actions taken by members of this department.

This policy does not address the actions to be taken during the course of a child abuse or dependent adult investigation. These are covered in the Child Abuse Policy and the Adult or Vulnerable Person Abuse Policy.

336.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this department to mitigate, to the extent reasonably possible, the stressful experience individuals may have when their parent or caregiver is arrested. The Bexley Police Department will endeavor to create a strong, cooperative relationship with local, state and community-based social services to ensure an effective, collaborative response that addresses the needs of those affected, including call-out availability and follow-up responsibilities.

336.3 PROCEDURES DURING AN ARREST

When encountering an arrest or prolonged detention situation, officers should make reasonable attempts to determine if the arrestee is responsible for children or dependent adults. In some cases this may be obvious, such as when children or dependent adults are present. However, officers should inquire if the arrestee has caregiver responsibilities for any children or dependent adults who are without appropriate supervision. The following steps should be taken:

- (a) Inquire about and confirm the location of any children or dependent adults.
- (b) Look for evidence of children and dependent adults. Officers should be mindful that some arrestees may conceal the fact that they have a dependent for fear the individual may be taken from them.
- (c) Consider inquiring of witnesses, neighbors, friends and relatives of the arrestee as to whether the person is responsible for a child or dependent adult.

Whenever reasonably possible, officers should take reasonable steps to accomplish the arrest of a parent, guardian or caregiver out of the presence of his/her child or dependent adult. Removing children or dependent adults from the scene in advance of the arrest will generally ensure the best outcome for the individual.

Whenever it is safe to do so, officers should allow the parent or caregiver to assure children or dependent adults that they will be provided care. If this is not safe or if the demeanor of the parent or caregiver suggests this conversation would be non-productive, the officer at the scene should explain the reason for the arrest in age-appropriate language and offer reassurance to the child or dependent adult that he/she will receive appropriate care.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Child and Dependent Adult Safety

336.3.1 AFTER AN ARREST

Whenever an arrest is made, the officer should take all reasonable steps to ensure the safety of the arrestee's disclosed or discovered children or dependent adults.

Officers should allow the arrestee reasonable time to arrange for care of children and dependent adults. Temporary placement with family or friends may be appropriate. However, any decision should give priority to a care solution that is in the best interest of the child or dependent adult. In such cases the following guidelines should be followed:

- (a) Allow the person reasonable time to arrange for the care of children and dependent adults with a responsible party, as appropriate.
 - 1. Officers should consider allowing the person to use his/her cell phone to facilitate arrangements through access to contact phone numbers, and to lessen the likelihood of call screening by the recipients due to calls from unknown sources.
- (b) Unless there is evidence to the contrary (e.g., signs of abuse, drug use, unsafe environment), officers should respect the parent or caregiver's judgment regarding arrangements for care. It is generally best if the child or dependent adult remains with relatives or family friends that he/she knows and trusts because familiarity with surroundings and consideration for comfort, emotional state and safety are important.
 - 1. Except when a court order exists limiting contact, the officer should attempt to locate and place children or dependent adults with the non-arrested parent, guardian or caregiver.
- (c) Provide for the immediate supervision of children or dependent adults until an appropriate caregiver arrives.
- (d) Notify Child Protective Services or the Department of Aging, if appropriate.
- (e) Notify the Shift Supervisor of the disposition of children or dependent adults.

If children or dependent adults are at school or another known location outside the household at the time of arrest, the arresting officer should attempt to contact the school or other known location and inform the principal or appropriate responsible adult of the caregiver's arrest and of the arrangements being made for the care of the arrestee's dependent. The result of such actions should be documented in the associated report.

336.3.2 DURING THE SLATING PROCESS

During the slating process, the arrestee should be allowed to make additional telephone calls to relatives or other responsible individuals as is reasonably necessary to arrange for the care of any child or dependent adult. These telephone calls should be given as soon as practicable and are in addition to any other telephone calls allowed by law.

If an arrestee is unable to resolve the care of any child or dependent adult through this process, a supervisor should be contacted to determine the appropriate steps to arrange for care. These steps may include additional telephone calls or contacting a local, county or state services agency.

Child and Dependent Adult Safety

336.3.3 REPORTING

- (a) For all arrests where children are present or living in the household, the reporting member will document the following information:
 - 1. Name
 - 2. Sex
 - 3. Age
 - 4. Special needs (e.g., medical, mental health
 - 5. How, where and with whom or which agency the child was placed
 - 6. Identities and contact information for other potential caregivers
 - 7. Notifications made to other adults (e.g., schools, relatives)
- (b) For all arrests where dependent adults are present or living in the household, the reporting member will document the following information:
 - 1. Name
 - 2. Sex
 - 3. Age
 - 4. Whether he/she reasonably appears able to care for him/herself
 - 5. Disposition or placement information if he/she is unable to care for him/herself

336.3.4 SUPPORT AND COUNSELING REFERRAL

If, in the judgment of the handling officers, the child or dependent adult would benefit from additional assistance, such as counseling services, contact with a victim advocate or a crisis telephone number, the appropriate referral information may be provided.

336.4 DEPENDENT WELFARE SERVICES

Whenever an arrestee is unwilling or incapable of arranging for the appropriate care of any child or dependent adult, the handling officer should contact the appropriate welfare service or other department-approved social service to determine whether protective custody is appropriate.

Only when other reasonable options are exhausted should a child or dependent adult be transported to the police facility, transported in a marked law enforcement vehicle or taken into formal protective custody.

Under no circumstances should a child or dependent adult be left unattended or without appropriate care.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Child and Dependent Adult Safety

336.5 TRAINING

The Deputy Chief is responsible to ensure that all members of this department who may be involved in arrests affecting children or dependent adults receive approved training on effective safety measures when a parent, guardian or caregiver is arrested.

Service Animals

337.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Service animals play an important role in helping to overcome the limitations often faced by people with disabilities. The Bexley Police Department recognizes this need and is committed to making reasonable modifications to its policies, practices and procedures in accordance with Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA) to permit the use of service animals that are individually trained to assist a person with a disability.

337.2 SERVICE ANIMALS

The ADA defines a service animal as any dog or miniature horse that is individually trained to do work or perform tasks for the benefit of an individual with a disability, including a physical, sensory, psychiatric, intellectual or other mental disability. The work or tasks performed by a service animal must be directly related to the owner's disability (28 CFR 35.104).

337.2.1 USE OF SERVICE ANIMALS

Some service animals may be readily identifiable. However, many do not have a distinctive symbol, harness or collar. Service animals are not pets and may be trained by an individual or organization to assist people with disabilities. Service animals may accompany the handler or companion person into, and is entitled to the full use of services to which the general public is invited (ORC § 955.43).

The following are some examples of the ways service animals may be used to provide assistance:

- Guiding people who are blind or have low vision.
- Alerting people who are deaf or hard of hearing.
- Retrieving or picking up items, opening doors or flipping switches for people who have limited use of their hands, arms or legs.
- Pulling wheelchairs.
- Providing physical support and assisting people with stability and balance.
- Doing work or performing tasks for persons with traumatic brain injury, intellectual disabilities or psychiatric disabilities, such as reminding a person with depression to take medication.
- Alerting a person with anxiety to the onset of panic attacks, providing tactile stimulation to calm a person with post-traumatic stress disorder, assisting people with schizophrenia to distinguish between hallucinations and reality, and helping people with traumatic brain injury to locate misplaced items or follow daily routines.

337.3 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Service animals that are assisting individuals with disabilities are permitted in all public facilities and areas where the public is allowed. Department members are expected to treat individuals with

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Service Animals

service animals with the same courtesy and respect that the Bexley Police Department affords to all members of the public.

If an animal exhibits vicious behavior, poses a direct threat to the health of others or unreasonably disrupts or interferes with normal business operations, an officer may direct the owner to remove the animal from the premises. Barking alone is not a threat nor does a direct threat exist if the person takes prompt, effective action to control the animal. Each incident must be considered individually. Past incidents alone are not cause for excluding a service animal. Removal of a service animal may not be used as a reason to refuse service to an individual with disabilities. Members of this department are expected to provide all services as are reasonably available to an individual with the disability.

If it is apparent or if an officer is aware the animal is a service animal, the owner should not be asked any questions as to the status of the animal. If it is unclear whether an animal meets the definition of a service animal, the officer should ask the individual only the following questions:

- Is the animal required because of a disability?
- What task or service has the animal been trained to perform?

If the individual explains that the animal is required because of a disability and has been trained to work or perform at least one task, the animal meets the definition of a service animal, and no further questions as to the animal's status should be asked. The person should not be questioned about his/her disabilities nor should the person be asked to provide any license, certification or identification card for the service animal.

Service animals are not pets. Department members should not interfere with the important work performed by a service animal by talking to, petting or otherwise initiating contact with a service animal.

When handling calls of a complaint regarding a service animal, members of this department should remain neutral and should be prepared to explain the ADA requirements concerning service animals to the concerned parties. Businesses are required to allow service animals to accompany their owner in all areas that other customers or members of the public are allowed.

Absent a violation of law independent of the ADA, officers should take no enforcement action beyond keeping the peace. Individuals who believe they have been discriminated against as a result of a disability should be referred to the Civil Rights Division of the U.S. Department of Justice.

Off-Duty Law Enforcement Actions

340.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The decision to become involved in a law enforcement action when off-duty can place an officer as well as others at great risk and must be done with careful consideration. This policy is intended to provide guidelines for officers of the Bexley Police Department with respect to taking law enforcement action while off-duty.

340.2 POLICY

Officers generally should not initiate law enforcement action while off-duty. Officers should not attempt to initiate enforcement action when witnessing minor crimes, such as suspected intoxicated drivers, reckless driving or minor property crimes. Such incidents should be promptly reported to the appropriate law enforcement agency.

When the safety of the public or the prevention of major property damage requires immediate action, officers should first consider reporting and monitoring the activity and only take direct action as a last resort.

Officers are not expected to place themselves in unreasonable peril. However, any sworn member of this department who becomes aware of an incident or circumstance that he/she reasonably believes poses an imminent threat of serious bodily injury or death, or significant property damage may take reasonable action to minimize the threat.

Officers should remember that their authority as a peace officer may not extend to actions taken outside their jurisdiction unless authorized by law (ORC § 2935.02, ORC § 2935.03(D) and ORC § 2935.04).

340.3 FIREARMS

Officers of this department may carry firearms while off-duty in accordance with federal regulations, state law and Department policy. All firearms and ammunition must meet guidelines as described in the Department Firearms Policy. When carrying firearms while off-duty, officers shall also carry their Department-issued badge and identification.

Officers should refrain from carrying firearms when the consumption of alcohol is likely or when the need to carry a firearm is outweighed by safety considerations. Firearms shall not be carried by any officer who has consumed an amount of an alcoholic beverage or taken any drugs or medications or any combination thereof that would tend to adversely affect the officer's senses or judgment.

Off-duty employees shall not carry firearms in establishments for which a "D" liquor permit has been issued and alcohol is being consumed (ORC § 2923.121(A)).

Off-Duty Law Enforcement Actions

340.4 DECISION TO INTERVENE

There is no legal requirement for off-duty officers to take law enforcement action. However, should officers decide to intervene, they must evaluate whether the action is necessary or desirable and should take into consideration:

- (a) The tactical disadvantage of being alone and the fact there may be multiple or hidden suspects.
- (b) The inability to communicate with responding units.
- (c) The lack of equipment, such as handcuffs, Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) spray or baton.
- (d) The lack of cover.
- (e) The potential for increased risk to bystanders if the off-duty officer were to intervene.
- (f) Unfamiliarity with the surroundings.
- (g) The potential for the off-duty officer to be misidentified by other peace officers or members of the public.

Officers should consider waiting for on-duty uniformed officers to arrive and gather as much accurate intelligence as possible instead of immediately intervening.

340.4.1 INTERVENTION PROCEDURE

If involvement is reasonably necessary, the officer should attempt to call or have someone else call 9-1-1 to request immediate assistance. The operator should be informed that an off-duty officer is on-scene and should be provided a description of the officer if possible.

Whenever practicable, the officer should loudly and repeatedly identify him/herself as an Bexley Police Department officer until acknowledged. Official identification should also be displayed.

340.4.2 INCIDENTS OF PERSONAL INTEREST

Officers should refrain from handling incidents of personal interest, (e.g., family or neighbor disputes) and should remain neutral. In such circumstances, officers should call the responsible agency to handle the matter.

340.4.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

Non-sworn personnel should not become involved in any law enforcement actions while off-duty except to notify the local law enforcement authority and remain at the scene, if safe and practicable.

340.4.4 OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

When encountering a non-uniformed officer in public, uniformed officers should wait for acknowledgement by the non-uniformed officer in case he/she needs to maintain an undercover capability.

340.5 REPORTING

Any officer, prior to taking any off-duty enforcement action, shall notify and receive approval of a supervisor (or other applicable law enforcement authority if acting outside the jurisdiction of the

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Off-Duty Law Enforcement Actions

Bexley Police Department). If prior contact is not reasonably possible, an officer shall notify the applicable local law enforcement agency as soon as reasonably practicable. The Shift Supervisor shall determine whether a report should be filed by the employee.

Officers should cooperate fully with the agency having jurisdiction in providing statements or reports as requested or as appropriate.

Community Relations

342.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for community relationship-building.

Additional guidance on community relations and outreach is provided in other policies, including the:

- Hate or Prejudice Crimes Policy.
- Limited English Proficiency Services Policy.
- Communications with Persons with Disabilities Policy.
- Chaplains Policy.
- Patrol Function Policy.
- Suspicious Activity Reporting Policy.

342.1.1 CERTIFICATION STANDARDS

This policy contains content that pertains to Ohio Collaborative Law Enforcement Agency Certification (OCLEAC) Standards.

[See attachment: OCLEAC Standards Compliance Checklist 5-19-2020.pdf](#)

342.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Bexley Police Department to promote positive relationships between department members and the community by treating community members with dignity and respect and engaging them in public safety strategy development and relationship-building activities, and by making relevant policy and operations information available to the community in a transparent manner.

342.3 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Officers should, as time and circumstances reasonably permit:

- (a) Make casual and consensual contacts with community members to promote positive community relationships (see the Contacts and Temporary Detentions Policy).
- (b) Become reasonably familiar with the schools, businesses and community groups in their assigned jurisdictional areas.
- (c) Work with community members and the department community relations coordinator to identify issues and solve problems related to community relations and public safety.
- (d) Conduct periodic foot patrols of their assigned areas to facilitate interaction with community members. Officers carrying out foot patrols should notify an appropriate supervisor and the Communications Center of their status (i.e., on foot patrol) and location before beginning and upon completion of the foot patrol. They should also periodically inform the Communications Center of their location and status during the foot patrol.

Community Relations

342.4 COMMUNITY RELATIONS COORDINATOR/ADMINISTRATIVE SERGEANT

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should designate a member of the Department to serve as the community relations coordinator. He/she should report directly to the Chief of Police or authorized designee and is responsible for:

- (a) Obtaining department-approved training related to his/her responsibilities.
- (b) Responding to requests from department members and the community for assistance in identifying issues and solving problems related to community relations and public safety.
- (c) Organizing surveys to measure the condition of the department's relationship with the community.
- (d) Working with community groups, department members and other community resources to:
 - 1. Identify and solve public safety problems within the community.
 - 2. Organize programs and activities that help build positive relationships between department members and the community and provide community members with an improved understanding of department operations.
- (e) Develop patrol deployment plans that allow officers the time to participate in community engagement and problem-solving activities.
- (f) Recognizing department and community members for exceptional work or performance in community relations efforts.
- (g) Attending community meetings to obtain information on community relations needs.
- (h) Assisting with the department's response to events that may affect community relations, such as an incident where the conduct of a department member is called into public question.
- (i) Informing the Chief of Police and others of developments and needs related to the furtherance of the department's community relations goals, as appropriate.
- (j) Coordinating training as provided in this policy, including documentation of member awareness and understanding of the policy and training.

342.5 SURVEYS

The community relations coordinator should arrange for a survey of community members and department members to be conducted at least annually to assess the condition of the relationship between the Department and the community. Survey questions should be designed to evaluate perceptions of the following:

- (a) Overall performance of the Department
- (b) Overall competence of department members
- (c) Attitude and behavior of department members
- (d) Level of community trust in the Department

Community Relations

- (e) Safety, security or other concerns

A written summary of the compiled results of the survey should be provided to the Chief of Police.

342.6 COMMUNITY AND YOUTH ACTIVITIES AND PROGRAMS

The community relations coordinator should organize or assist with programs and activities that create opportunities for department members and community members, especially youth, to interact in a positive setting. Examples of such programs and events include:

- (a) Department-sponsored athletic programs (e.g., baseball, basketball, soccer, bowling).
- (b) Police-community get-togethers (e.g., cookouts, meals, charity events).
- (c) Youth leadership and life skills mentoring.
- (d) School resource officer/Drug Abuse Resistance Education (D.A.R.E.®) programs.
- (e) Neighborhood Watch and crime prevention programs.

342.7 INFORMATION SHARING

The community relations coordinator should work with the Public Information Officer to develop methods and procedures for the convenient sharing of information (e.g., major incident notifications, significant changes in department operations, comments, feedback, positive events) between the Department and community members. Examples of information-sharing methods include:

- (a) Community meetings.
- (b) Social media (see the Department Use of Social Media Policy).
- (c) Department website postings.

Information should be regularly refreshed, to inform and engage community members continuously.

342.8 LAW ENFORCEMENT OPERATIONS EDUCATION

The community relations coordinator should develop methods to educate community members on general law enforcement operations so they may understand the work that officers do to keep the community safe. Examples of educational methods include:

- (a) Development and distribution of informational cards/flyers.
- (b) Department website postings.
- (c) Presentations to driver education classes.
- (d) Instruction in schools.
- (e) Department ride-alongs (see the Ride-Alongs Policy).
- (f) Scenario/Simulation exercises with community member participation.
- (g) Youth internships at the Department.

Community Relations

- (h) Citizen academies.

Instructional information should include direction on how community members should interact with the police during enforcement or investigative contacts and how community members can make a complaint to the Department regarding alleged misconduct or inappropriate job performance by department members.

342.9 SAFETY AND OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

Department members responsible for community relations activities should consider the safety of the community participants and, as much as reasonably practicable, should not allow them to be present in any location or situation that would jeopardize their safety.

Department members in charge of community relations events should ensure that participating community members have completed waiver forms before participation, if appropriate. A parent or guardian must complete the waiver form if the participating community member has not reached 18 years of age.

Community members are subject to a criminal history check before approval for participation in certain activities, such as citizen academies.

342.10 COMMUNITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The Chief of Police should establish a committee of volunteers consisting of community members, community leaders and other community stakeholders (e.g., representatives from schools, churches, businesses, social service organizations). The makeup of the committee should reflect the demographics of the community as much as practicable.

The committee should convene regularly to:

- (a) Provide a public forum for gathering information about public safety concerns in the community.
- (b) Work with the Department to develop strategies to solve public safety problems.
- (c) Generate plans for improving the relationship between the Department and the community.
- (d) Participate in community outreach to solicit input from community members, including youth from the community.

The Deputy Chief should arrange for initial and ongoing training for committee members on topics relevant to their responsibilities.

The Chief of Police may include the committee in the evaluation and development of department policies and procedures and may ask them to review certain personnel complaints for the purpose of providing recommendations regarding supervisory, training or other issues as appropriate.

Community Relations

342.10.1 LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS

The Chief of Police and the community relations coordinator should work with the City Attorney as appropriate to ensure the committee complies with any legal requirements such as public notices, records maintenance and any other associated obligations or procedures.

342.11 TRANSPARENCY

The Department should periodically publish statistical data and analysis regarding the department's operations. The reports should not contain the names of officers, suspects or case numbers. The community relations coordinator should work with the community advisory committee to identify information that may increase transparency regarding department operations.

342.12 TRAINING

Subject to available resources, members should receive training related to this policy, including training on topics such as:

- (a) Effective social interaction and communication skills.
- (b) Cultural, racial and ethnic diversity and relations.
- (c) Building community partnerships.
- (d) Community policing and problem-solving principles.
- (e) Enforcement actions and their effects on community relations.

Where practicable and appropriate, community members, especially those with relevant expertise, should be involved in the training to provide input from a community perspective.

342.12.1 STATE CERTIFICATION TESTING

Officers shall be required annually to read, sign and be tested on this policy.

Chapter 4 - Patrol Operations

Patrol Function

400.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to define the functions of the patrol unit of the Department to ensure intraorganizational cooperation and information sharing.

400.1.1 FUNCTION

Officers will generally patrol in clearly marked vehicles. They will patrol assigned jurisdictional areas of Bexley, respond to calls for assistance, act as a deterrent to crime, enforce state, local and federal laws when authorized or empowered by agreement or statute, and respond to emergencies 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Patrol will generally provide the following services within the limits of available resources:

- (a) Patrol that is directed at the prevention of criminal acts, traffic violations and collisions, the maintenance of public order and the discovery of hazardous situations or conditions.
- (b) Crime prevention activities, such as residential inspections, business inspections and community presentations.
- (c) Calls for service, both routine and emergency.
- (d) Investigation of both criminal and non-criminal acts.
- (e) The apprehension of criminal offenders.
- (f) Community Oriented Policing and problem-solving activities, such as citizen assists and individual citizen contacts of a positive nature.
- (g) The sharing of information between the patrol and other sections within the Department, as well as other government agencies.
- (h) The application of resources to specific problems or situations within the community that may be improved or resolved by Community Oriented Policing and problem-solving strategies.
- (i) Traffic direction and control.
- (j) Disasters, civic unrest and natural emergencies.
- (k) Assist in the service of subpoenas and other correspondence.

400.1.2 TERRORISM

It is the goal of the Bexley Police Department to make every reasonable effort to accurately and appropriately gather and report any information that may relate to either foreign or domestic

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Patrol Function

terrorism. Officers should advise a supervisor as soon as practicable of any activity believed to be terrorism related and should document such incidents with a written report or Field Interview (FI).

The supervisor should ensure that all terrorism-related reports and FIs are forwarded to the Detective Bureau supervisor in a timely fashion.

400.2 PATROL INFORMATION SHARING PROCEDURES

The following guidelines are intended to develop and maintain intraorganizational cooperation and information flow between the various sections of the Bexley Police Department.

400.2.1 CRIME REPORTS

A crime report may be completed by any patrol officer who receives criminal information. The report will be processed and forwarded to the Detective Bureau for retention or follow-up investigation.

400.2.2 PATROL BRIEFINGS

Shift Supervisors, Detective bureau and any patrol officer are encouraged to share information as much as reasonably possible. All supervisors and/or officers will be provided an opportunity to share information through daily patrol briefings, as time permits.

400.2.3 INFORMATION CLIPBOARDS

Several information clipboards will be maintained in the work room and will be available for review by officers from all sections within the Department. These include, but are not limited to, the missing person clipboard, Mayor's Court trial clipboard and General Investigative clipboard.

400.2.4 BULLETIN BOARDS

Bulletin boards will be kept in the work room and the Sergeants Office for display of suspect information, investigative reports and photographs. A general Information Board will be made available for patrol supervisors/patrol officers in the work room along with a separate Bulletin Board strictly to provide Collective Bargaining information made available by employee unions.

400.3 CROWDS, EVENTS AND GATHERINGS

Officers may encounter gatherings of people, including but not limited to, civil demonstrations, civic, social and business events, public displays, parades and sporting events. Officers should monitor such events as time permits in an effort to keep the peace and protect the safety and rights of those present. A patrol supervisor should be notified when it becomes reasonably foreseeable that such an event may require increased monitoring, contact or intervention.

Officers responding to an event or gathering that warrants law enforcement involvement should carefully balance the speech and association rights of those present with applicable public safety concerns before taking enforcement action. Officers are encouraged to contact organizers or responsible persons to seek voluntary compliance that may address relevant public safety/order concerns.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Patrol Function

Officers should consider enforcement of applicable state and local laws when the activity blocks the entrance or egress of a facility or location and when voluntary compliance with the law is not achieved.

Bias-Based Policing

401.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance to department members that affirms the Bexley Police Department's commitment to policing that is fair and objective.

Nothing in this policy prohibits the use of specified characteristics in law enforcement activities designed to strengthen the department's relationship with its diverse communities (e.g., cultural and ethnicity awareness training, youth programs, community group outreach, partnerships).

401.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Bias-based policing - An inappropriate reliance on actual or perceived characteristics such as race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, economic status, age, cultural group, disability, or affiliation with any non-criminal group (protected characteristics) as the basis for providing differing law enforcement service or enforcement.

401.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department is committed to providing law enforcement services to the community with due regard for the racial, cultural or other differences of those served. It is the policy of this department to provide law enforcement services and to enforce the law equally, fairly, objectively and without discrimination toward any individual or group.

401.3 BIAS-BASED POLICING PROHIBITED

Bias-based policing is strictly prohibited.

However, nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit an officer from considering protected characteristics in combination with credible, timely and distinct information connecting a person or people of a specific characteristic to a specific unlawful incident, or to specific unlawful incidents, specific criminal patterns or specific schemes.

401.4 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Every member of this department shall perform his/her duties in a fair and objective manner and is responsible for promptly reporting any suspected or known instances of bias-based policing to a supervisor. Members should, when reasonable to do so, intervene to prevent any biased-based actions by another member.

401.4.1 REASON FOR CONTACT

Officers contacting a person shall be prepared to articulate sufficient reason for the contact, independent of the protected characteristics of the individual.

Bias-Based Policing

To the extent that written documentation would otherwise be completed (e.g., arrest report, field interview), the involved officer should include those facts giving rise to the contact, as applicable.

Except for required data-collection forms or methods, nothing in this policy shall require any officer to document a contact that would not otherwise require reporting.

401.4.2 REPORTING TRAFFIC STOPS

Each time an officer makes a traffic stop, the officer shall report the gender, race, or ethnicity of the driver.

401.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisors should monitor those individuals under their command for compliance with this policy and shall handle any alleged or observed violations in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy.

- (a) Supervisors should discuss any issues with the involved officer and his/her supervisor in a timely manner.
 - 1. Supervisors should document these discussions, in the prescribed manner.
- (b) Supervisors should periodically review Mobile Video Recorder recordings, portable audio/video recordings, Mobile Data Terminal (MDT) data and any other available resource used to document contact between officers and the public to ensure compliance with this policy.
 - 1. Supervisors should document these periodic reviews.
 - 2. Recordings or data that capture a potential instance of bias-based policing should be appropriately retained for administrative investigation purposes.
- (c) Supervisors shall initiate investigations of any actual or alleged violations of this policy.
- (d) Supervisors should take prompt and reasonable steps to address any retaliatory action taken against any member of this department who discloses information concerning bias-based policing.

401.6 ADMINISTRATION

Each year, the Patrol Deputy Chief should review the efforts of the Department to provide fair and objective policing and submit an annual report, including public concerns and complaints, to the Chief of Police. The annual report should not contain any identifying information about any specific complaint, citizen or officers. It should be reviewed by the Chief of Police to identify any changes in training or operations that should be made to improve service.

Supervisors should review the annual report and discuss the results with those they are assigned to supervise.

Bias-Based Policing

401.6.1 PUBLISHING AN ANNUAL REPORT TO THE PUBLIC

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall prepare an annual report for the public that documents the annual administrative review of agency practices, data collected and citizens' concerns.

401.7 TRAINING

Training on fair and objective policing and review of this policy should be conducted as directed by the Office of the Deputy Chief.

401.7.1 TRAINING FREQUENCY AND TOPICS

The Office of the Deputy Chief should provide annual training that includes topics, such as field contacts, traffic stops, search issues, asset seizure and forfeiture, interview techniques, cultural diversity, discrimination and community support.

Roll Call

402.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Roll Call is generally conducted at the beginning of the officer's assigned shift. Roll Call provides an opportunity for important exchange between employees and supervisors. A supervisor generally will conduct roll call. However, officers may conduct roll call for training purposes with supervisor approval.

Roll Call should accomplish, at a minimum, the following basic tasks:

- (a) Briefing officers with information regarding daily patrol activity, with particular attention given to unusual situations and changes in the status of wanted persons, stolen vehicles and major investigations.
- (b) Notifying officers of changes in schedules and assignments.
- (c) Notifying officers of new General Orders or changes in General Orders.
- (d) Reviewing recent incidents for training purposes.
- (e) Providing training on a variety of subjects.
- (f) Line inspections

See Procedural Manual on Line Inspections for further information. [Bexley Police Department Procedures Manual: 402.2 LINE INSPECTION](#)

402.2 BRIEFING AND ROLL CALL TRAINING

Roll Call and roll call training is generally conducted at the beginning or conclusion of the officer's assigned shift, yet it may occur at another period. Roll Call and roll call training should incorporate short training segments on a variety of subjects and may include:

- (a) Review and discussion of new or updated policies.
- (b) Present and discuss proper application of existing policy to routine daily activities.
- (c) Present and discuss proper application of existing policy to unusual activities.
- (d) Reviewing recent incidents for training purposes.

402.3 PREPARATION OF MATERIALS

The supervisor conducting roll call and/or roll call training, or the officer if the supervisor is unable to participate in a group briefing or roll call training session, is responsible for collection and preparation of the materials necessary for a constructive briefing and/or roll call training. A supervisor may delegate this responsibility to a subordinate officer in his/her absence or for training purposes.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Roll Call

402.4 RETENTION OF BRIEFING AND ROLL CALL TRAINING RECORDS

Roll Call and roll call training materials and a curriculum or summary shall be forwarded to the Deputy Chief for inclusion in training records, as appropriate.

Crime and Disaster Scene Integrity

403.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance in handling a major crime or disaster.

403.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Bexley Police Department to secure crime or disaster scenes so that evidence is preserved, and to identify and mitigate the dangers associated with a major crime or disaster scene for the safety of the community and those required to enter or work near the scene.

403.3 SCENE RESPONSIBILITY

The first officer at the scene of a crime or major incident is generally responsible for the immediate safety of the public and preservation of the scene. Officers shall also consider officer safety and the safety of those persons entering or exiting the area, including those rendering medical aid to any injured parties. Once an officer has assumed or been assigned to maintain the integrity and security of the crime or disaster scene, the officer shall maintain the crime or disaster scene until he/she is properly relieved by a supervisor or other designated person.

403.4 FIRST RESPONDER CONSIDERATIONS

The following list generally describes the first responder's function at a crime or disaster scene. This list is not intended to be all-inclusive, is not necessarily in order and may be altered according to the demands of each situation:

- (a) Broadcast emergency information, including requests for additional assistance and resources.
- (b) Provide for the general safety of those within the immediate area by mitigating, reducing or eliminating threats or dangers.
- (c) Locate or identify suspects and determine whether dangerous suspects are still within the area.
- (d) Provide first aid to injured parties if it can be done safely.
- (e) Evacuate the location safely as required or appropriate.
- (f) Secure the inner perimeter.
- (g) Protect items of apparent evidentiary value.
- (h) Secure an outer perimeter.
- (i) Identify potential witnesses.
- (j) Start a chronological log noting critical times and personnel allowed access.

Crime and Disaster Scene Integrity

403.5 SEARCHES

Officers arriving at crime or disaster scenes are often faced with the immediate need to search for and render aid to victims, and to determine if suspects are present and continue to pose a threat. Once officers are satisfied that no additional suspects are present and/or there are no injured persons to be treated, those exigent circumstances will likely no longer exist. Officers should thereafter secure the scene and conduct no further search until additional or alternate authority for the search is obtained, such as consent or a search warrant.

403.5.1 CONSENT

When possible, officers should seek written consent to search from authorized individuals. However, in the case of serious crimes or major investigations, it may be prudent to also obtain a search warrant. Consent as an additional authorization may be sought, even in cases where a search warrant has been granted.

Ride-Alongs

405.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The ride-along program provides an opportunity for persons to experience the law enforcement function firsthand. This policy provides the requirements, approval process and hours of operation for the ride-along program.

405.1.1 ELIGIBILITY

The Bexley Police Department ride-along program is offered to residents, students and those employed within the City. Reasonable efforts should be made to accommodate interested persons. Any applicant may be disqualified with or without cause from participating in the program.

The following factors may be considered in disqualifying an applicant and are not limited to:

- Being under 15 years of age.
- Prior criminal history.
- Pending criminal action.
- Pending lawsuit against the Department.
- Denial by any supervisor.

405.1.2 AVAILABILITY

The ride-along program is available on most days of the week. The ride-along times are from 10:00 a.m. to 10:30 p.m. Exceptions to this schedule may be made as approved by the Chief of Police, Deputy Chief or Shift Supervisor.

405.2 PROCEDURE TO REQUEST A RIDE-ALONG

Generally, ride-along requests will be scheduled by the Administrative Sergeant. The participant will complete and sign a ride-along waiver form. Information requested will include a valid driver license, address and telephone number.

The Administrative Sergeant will schedule a date, based on availability, at least one week after the date of application. If approved, a copy of the ride-along waiver form will be forwarded to the respective Shift Supervisor as soon as possible for his/her scheduling considerations.

If the ride-along is denied after the request has been made, a representative of the Department will contact the applicant and advise him/her of the denial.

The authorization of ride-alongs will be limited to: cadets, explorers, qualified volunteers, chaplains, reserves, auxiliary and applicants with approval of the Chief of Police. Special consideration for any other requests would have to be approved by the Chief of Police.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Ride-Alongs

405.2.1 PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Once approved, civilian ride-alongs will be allowed to ride no more than once every six months. An exception would apply to the following: cadets, explorers, qualified volunteers, chaplains, reserves, auxiliary and police applicants with approval of the Shift Supervisor.

An effort will be made to ensure that no more than one citizen will participate in a ride-along during any given time period. Normally, no more than one ride-along will be allowed in the officer's vehicle at a given time. When practicable, ride-alongs who request multiple opportunities to participate in the ride-along program should be rotated among officers.

Ride-along requirements for police cadets are covered in the Police Cadets Policy.

405.2.2 SUITABLE ATTIRE

Any person approved to ride-along is required to be suitably dressed in a collared shirt, blouse or jacket, slacks and shoes. Sandals, t-shirts, tank tops, shorts and ripped or torn blue jeans are not permitted. Hats and ball caps will not be worn in the police vehicle. The Shift Supervisor or field supervisor may refuse a ride-along to anyone not properly dressed.

405.2.3 PEACE OFFICER RIDE-ALONGS

Off-duty members of this department or any other law enforcement agency will not be permitted to ride-along with on-duty officers without the express consent of the Shift Supervisor. In the event that such a ride-along is permitted, the off-duty employee shall not be considered on-duty and shall not represent themselves as a peace officer or participate in any law enforcement activity except as emergency circumstances may require.

405.2.4 CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE RIDE-ALONGS

Off-duty civilian employees of this department may ride-along with on-duty officers. Off-duty civilian members of other law enforcement agencies will not be permitted to ride-along with on-duty officers without the express consent of the Shift Supervisor.

In the event that such a ride-along is permitted, the off-duty civilian member shall not be considered on-duty and shall not participate in any law enforcement activity except as emergency circumstances may require.

405.2.5 RIDE-ALONG CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECK

All ride-along applicants are subject to a criminal history check. The criminal history check may include a local records check and a Department of Justice Criminal History System check prior to approval (provided that the ride-along is not an employee of the Bexley Police Department).

405.3 OFFICER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The officer shall advise the dispatcher that a ride-along is present in the vehicle before going into service. Officers shall consider the safety of the ride-along at all times.

Officers should use sound discretion when encountering a potentially dangerous situation, such as a high-speed pursuit. If practicable, the participant should be let out of the vehicle in a well-lighted place of safety. The dispatcher will be advised of the situation and as soon as practicable

Ride-Alongs

have another police unit respond to pick up the participant at that location. The ride-along may be continued or terminated at this time.

Conduct by a person participating in a ride-along that results in termination of the ride or is otherwise inappropriate should be immediately reported to the Shift Supervisor.

The Administrative Sergeant is responsible for maintaining and scheduling ride-alongs. Upon completion of the ride-along, a copy of the ride-along waiver form shall be returned to the Administrative Sergeant with any comments that may be offered by the officer.

405.4 CONTROL OF RIDE-ALONG

The assigned employee shall maintain control over the ride-along at all times and instruct him/her in the conditions that necessarily limit participation. These instructions should include the following:

- (a) The ride-along will follow the directions of the officer.
- (b) The ride-along will not become involved in any investigation, handling of evidence, discussions with victims or suspects or handling any police equipment.
- (c) The ride-along may terminate the ride at any time and the officer may return the observer to his/her home, the place of the ride origin or to the station if the ride-along interferes with the performance of the officer's duties.
- (d) Ride-alongs may be allowed to continue riding during the transportation and booking process, provided this does not jeopardize their safety.
- (e) Officers will not allow any ride-alongs to be present in any residence or situation that would jeopardize their safety or cause undue stress or embarrassment to a victim or any other person.
- (f) Under no circumstance shall a civilian ride-along be permitted to enter a private residence with an officer without the express consent of the resident or other authorized person.
- (g) Ride-alongs shall be returned to his/her home, the place of the ride origin or to the station when the ride-along is terminated.

Hazardous Material Response

406.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Hazardous materials present a potential harm to employees as a result of their exposure. To comply with Ohio law, the following represents the policy of this department.

406.1.1 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL DEFINED

Hazardous Material - A substance which, by its nature, containment, or reactivity, has the capability of inflicting harm during exposure; characterized as being toxic, corrosive, flammable, reactive, an irritant, or strong sensitizer and thereby posing a threat to health when improperly managed.

406.2 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL RESPONSE

Employees may encounter situations involving suspected hazardous materials, such as at the scene of a traffic collision, chemical spill or fire. When employees come into contact with a suspected hazardous material, certain steps should be taken to protect themselves and other persons.

A hazardous material response shall be in compliance with the County Chemical Emergency Response and Preparedness Plan (ORC § 3750.01 et seq.; OAC § 3750-1-01 et seq.).

The fire department, under the Ohio Fire Service Emergency Response Plan (OFCERP) for Hazardous Materials/WMD Incident Response, is the agency trained and equipped to properly respond and mitigate most hazardous materials and biohazards. Fire department personnel have the primary role and authority in a HAZMAT incident. The OFCERP provides a central contact number for requests for assistance and operations support (888-822-4900).

Responders should not perform tasks or use equipment without proper training.

A responder entering the area may require decontamination before he/she is allowed to depart the scene and should be evaluated by appropriate technicians and medical professionals for signs of exposure.

The following steps should be considered at any scene involving suspected hazardous materials:

- (a) Make reasonable efforts to secure the scene to prevent access from unauthorized personnel.
- (b) Safely attempt to identify the type of hazardous material. Identification can be determined by placard, driver's manifest or statements from the person transporting the material.
- (c) Notify the appropriate fire department.
- (d) Provide first aid to injured parties if it can be done safely and without contamination.
- (e) Begin evacuation of the immediate and surrounding areas dependent on the material. Voluntary evacuation should be considered. Depending on the material, mandatory evacuation may be necessary.

Hazardous Material Response

- (f) Responders should remain uphill and upwind of the hazard until a zone of entry and a decontamination area is established.

406.3 REPORTING EXPOSURE

Department personnel who believe that they have been exposed to a hazardous material shall immediately report the exposure to a supervisor. Each exposure shall be documented by the employee in an employee memorandum, which shall be forwarded via chain of command to the Deputy Chief. Should the affected employee be unable to document the exposure for any reason, it shall be the responsibility of the notified supervisor to complete the memorandum.

Injury or illness caused or believed to be caused from exposure to hazardous materials shall be reported the same as any other on-duty injury or illness, in addition to a crime report or incident report.

406.3.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

When a supervisor has been informed that an employee has been exposed to a hazardous material, he/she shall ensure that immediate medical treatment is obtained and appropriate action is taken to treat the exposure.

To ensure the safety of employees, safety equipment is available through supervisory personnel. Safety items not maintained by the Department will be obtained through the appropriate fire department.

Hostage and Barricade Incidents

407.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for situations where officers have legal cause to contact, detain or arrest a person, and the person refuses to submit to the lawful requests of the officers by remaining in a structure or vehicle and/or by taking a hostage.

The scope of this policy is not intended to address all variables that officers encounter during their initial response or when a hostage or barricade situation has developed. This policy does not require or purport to recommend specific strategies or tactics for resolution as each incident is a dynamic and rapidly evolving event.

407.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Barricade situation - An incident where a person maintains a position of cover or concealment and ignores or resists law enforcement personnel, and it is reasonable to believe the subject is armed with a dangerous or deadly weapon.

Hostage situation - An incident where it is reasonable to believe a person is unlawfully held by a hostage-taker as security so that specified terms or conditions will be met.

407.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Bexley Police Department to address hostage and barricade situations with due regard for the preservation of life and balancing the risk of injury, while obtaining the safe release of hostages, apprehending offenders and securing available evidence.

407.3 COMMUNICATION

When circumstances permit, initial responding officers should try to establish and maintain lines of communication with a barricaded person or hostage-taker. Officers should attempt to identify any additional subjects, inquire about victims and injuries, seek the release of hostages, gather intelligence information, identify time-sensitive demands or conditions and obtain the suspect's surrender.

When available, department-authorized negotiators should respond to the scene as soon as practicable and assume communication responsibilities. Negotiators are permitted to exercise flexibility in each situation based upon their training, the circumstances presented, suspect actions or demands and the available resources.

407.4 FIRST RESPONDER CONSIDERATIONS

First responding officers should promptly and carefully evaluate all available information to determine whether an incident involves, or may later develop into, a hostage or barricade situation.

The first responding officer should immediately request a supervisor's response as soon as it is determined that a hostage or barricade situation exists. The first responding officer shall assume

Hostage and Barricade Incidents

the duties of the supervisor until relieved by a supervisor or a more qualified responder. The officer shall continually evaluate the situation, including the level of risk to officers, to the persons involved and to bystanders, and the resources currently available.

The handling officer should brief the arriving supervisor of the incident, including information about suspects and victims, the extent of any injuries, additional resources or equipment that may be needed, and current perimeters and evacuation areas.

407.4.1 BARRICADE SITUATION

Unless circumstances require otherwise, officers handling a barricade situation should attempt to avoid a forceful confrontation in favor of stabilizing the incident by establishing and maintaining lines of communication while awaiting the arrival of specialized personnel and trained negotiators. During the interim the following options, while not all-inclusive or in any particular order, should be considered:

- (a) Ensure injured persons are evacuated from the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so. Request medical assistance.
- (b) Assign personnel to a contact team to control the subject should he/she attempt to exit the building, structure or vehicle, and attack, use deadly force, attempt to escape or surrender prior to additional resources arriving.
- (c) Request additional personnel, resources and equipment as needed (e.g., canine team, air support).
- (d) Provide responding emergency personnel with a safe arrival route to the location.
- (e) Evacuate non-injured persons in the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so.
- (f) Attempt or obtain a line of communication and gather as much information on the subject as possible, including weapons, other involved parties, additional hazards or injuries.
- (g) Establish an inner and outer perimeter as circumstances require and resources permit to prevent unauthorized access.
- (h) Evacuate bystanders, residents and businesses within the inner and then outer perimeter as appropriate. Check for injuries, the presence of other involved subjects, witnesses, evidence or additional information.
- (i) Determine the need for and notify the appropriate persons within and outside the Department, such as command officers and the Public Information Officer.
- (j) If necessary and available, establish a tactical or exclusive radio frequency for the incident.
- (k) Establish a command post.

Hostage and Barricade Incidents

407.4.2 HOSTAGE SITUATION

Officers presented with a hostage situation should attempt to avoid a forceful confrontation in favor of controlling the incident in anticipation of the arrival of specialized personnel and trained hostage negotiators. However, it is understood that hostage situations are dynamic and can require that officers react quickly to developing or changing threats. The following options while not all-inclusive or in any particular order, should be considered:

- (a) Ensure injured persons are evacuated from the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so. Request medical assistance.
- (b) Assign personnel to a contact team to control the subject should he/she attempt to exit the building, structure or vehicle, and attack, use deadly force, attempt to escape or surrender prior to additional resources arriving.
- (c) Establish a rapid response team in the event it becomes necessary to rapidly enter a building, structure or vehicle, such as when the suspect is using deadly force against any hostages (see the Rapid Response and Deployment Policy).
- (d) Assist hostages or potential hostages to escape if it is reasonably safe to do so. Hostages should be kept separated if practicable pending further interview.
- (e) Request additional personnel, resources and equipment as needed (e.g., canine team, air support).
- (f) Provide responding emergency personnel with a safe arrival route to the location.
- (g) Evacuate non-injured persons in the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so.
- (h) Coordinate pursuit or surveillance vehicles and control of travel routes.
- (i) Attempt or obtain a line of communication and gather as much information about the suspect as possible, including any weapons, victims and their injuries, additional hazards, other involved parties and any other relevant intelligence information.
- (j) Establish an inner and outer perimeter as resources and circumstances permit to prevent unauthorized access.
- (k) Evacuate bystanders, residents and businesses within the inner and then outer perimeter as appropriate. Check for injuries, the presence of other involved subjects, witnesses, evidence or additional information.
- (l) Determine the need for and notify the appropriate persons within and outside the Department, such as command staff and the Detective Bureau Supervisor.

If necessary and available, establish a tactical or exclusive radio frequency for the incident.

407.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon being notified that a hostage or barricade situation exists, the supervisor should immediately respond to the scene, assess the risk level of the situation, establish a proper chain of command

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Hostage and Barricade Incidents

and assume the role of Incident Commander until properly relieved. This includes requesting a Columbus Police Department SWAT Team response if appropriate and apprising the Columbus Police Department SWAT Team Commander of the circumstances. In addition, the following options, listed here in no particular order, should be considered:

- (a) Ensure injured persons are evacuated and treated by medical personnel.
- (b) Ensure the completion of necessary first responder responsibilities or assignments.
- (c) Request crisis negotiators, specialized units, additional personnel, resources or equipment as appropriate.
- (d) Establish a command post location as resources and circumstances permit.
- (e) Designate assistants who can help with intelligence information and documentation of the incident.
- (f) If it is practicable to do so, arrange for video documentation of the operation.
- (g) Consider contacting utility and communication providers when restricting such services (e.g., restricting electric power, gas, telephone service).
- (h) Ensure adequate law enforcement coverage for the remainder of the City during the incident. The supervisor should direct non-essential personnel away from the scene unless they have been summoned by the supervisor or the Communications Center.
- (i) Identify a media staging area outside the outer perimeter.
- (j) Identify the need for mutual aid and the transition or relief of personnel for incidents of extended duration.
- (k) Debrief personnel and review documentation as appropriate.

407.6 COLUMBUS POLICE DEPARTMENT SWAT TEAM RESPONSIBILITIES

It will be the Incident Commander's decision, with input from the Columbus Police Department SWAT Team Commander, whether to deploy the Columbus Police Department SWAT Team during a hostage or barricade situation. Once the Incident Commander authorizes deployment, the Columbus Police Department SWAT Team Commander or the authorized designee will be responsible for the tactical portion of the operation. The Incident Commander shall continue supervision of the command post operation, outer perimeter security and evacuation, media access and support for the Columbus Police Department SWAT Team. The Incident Commander and the Columbus Police Department SWAT Team Commander or the authorized designee shall maintain communications at all times.

407.7 REPORTING

Unless otherwise relieved by a supervisor or Incident Commander, the handling officer at the scene is responsible for completion and/or coordination of incident reports.

Response to Bomb Calls

408.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines to assist members of the Bexley Police Department in their initial response to incidents involving explosives, explosive devices, explosion/bombing incidents or threats of such incidents. Under no circumstances should these guidelines be interpreted as compromising the safety of first responders or the public. When confronted with an incident involving explosives, safety should always be the primary consideration.

408.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Bexley Police Department to place a higher priority on the safety of persons and the public over damage or destruction to public or private property.

408.3 RECEIPT OF BOMB THREAT

Department members receiving a bomb threat should obtain as much information from the individual as reasonably possible, including the type, placement and alleged detonation time of the device.

If the bomb threat is received on a recorded line, reasonable steps should be taken to ensure that the recording is preserved in accordance with established department evidence procedures.

The member receiving the bomb threat should ensure that the Shift Supervisor is immediately advised and informed of the details. This will enable the Shift Supervisor to ensure that the appropriate personnel are dispatched and, as appropriate, the threatened location is given an advance warning.

[See attachment: DHS Bomb Threat Checklist.pdf](#)

408.4 GOVERNMENT FACILITY OR PROPERTY

A bomb threat targeting a government facility may require a different response based on the government agency.

408.4.1 BEXLEY POLICE DEPARTMENT FACILITY

If the bomb threat is against the Bexley Police Department facility, the Shift Supervisor will direct and assign officers as required for coordinating a general building search or evacuation of the police department, as he/she deems appropriate.

408.4.2 OTHER COUNTY OR MUNICIPAL FACILITY OR PROPERTY

If the bomb threat is against a county or municipal facility within the jurisdiction of the Bexley Police Department that is not the property of this department, the appropriate agency will be promptly informed of the threat. Assistance to the other entity may be provided as the Shift Supervisor deems appropriate.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Response to Bomb Calls

408.4.3 FEDERAL BUILDING OR PROPERTY

If the bomb threat is against a federal building or property, the Federal Protective Service should be immediately notified. The Federal Protective Service provides a uniformed law enforcement response for most facilities, which may include use of its Explosive Detector Dog teams.

If the bomb threat is against a federal government property where the Federal Protective Service is unable to provide a timely response, the appropriate facility's security or command staff should be notified.

Bomb threats against a military installation should be reported to the military police or other military security responsible for the installation.

408.5 PRIVATE FACILITY OR PROPERTY

When a member of this department receives notification of a bomb threat at a location in the City of Bexley, the member receiving the notification should obtain as much information as reasonably possible from the notifying individual, including:

- (a) The location of the facility.
- (b) The nature of the threat.
- (c) Whether the type and detonation time of the device is known.
- (d) Whether the facility is occupied and, if so, the number of occupants currently on-scene.
- (e) Whether the individual is requesting police assistance at the facility.
- (f) Whether there are any internal facility procedures regarding bomb threats in place, such as:
 - 1. No evacuation of personnel and no search for a device.
 - 2. Search for a device without evacuation of personnel.
 - 3. Evacuation of personnel without a search for a device.
 - 4. Evacuation of personnel and a search for a device.

The member receiving the bomb threat information should ensure that the Shift Supervisor is immediately notified so that he/she can communicate with the person in charge of the threatened facility.

408.5.1 ASSISTANCE

The Shift Supervisor should be notified when police assistance is requested. The Shift Supervisor will make the decision whether the Department will render assistance and at what level. Information and circumstances that indicate a reasonably apparent, imminent threat to the safety of either the facility or the public may require a more active approach, including police control over the facility.

Should the Shift Supervisor determine that the Department will assist or control such an incident, he/she will determine:

- (a) The appropriate level of assistance.

Response to Bomb Calls

- (b) The plan for assistance.
- (c) Whether to evacuate and/or search the facility.
- (d) Whether to involve facility staff in the search or evacuation of the building.
 - 1. The person in charge of the facility should be made aware of the possibility of damage to the facility as a result of a search.
 - 2. The safety of all participants is the paramount concern.
- (e) The need for additional resources, including:
 - 1. Notification and response, or standby notice, for fire and emergency medical services.

Even though a facility does not request police assistance to clear the interior of a building, based upon the circumstances and known threat, officers may be sent to the scene to evacuate other areas that could be affected by the type of threat, or for traffic and pedestrian control.

408.6 FOUND DEVICE

When handling an incident involving a suspected explosive device, the following guidelines, while not all inclusive, should be followed:

- (a) No known or suspected explosive item should be considered safe regardless of its size or apparent packaging.
- (b) The device should not be touched or moved except by the bomb squad or military explosive ordnance disposal team.
- (c) Personnel should not transmit on any equipment that is capable of producing radio frequency energy within the evacuation area around the suspected device. This includes the following:
 - 1. Two-way radios
 - 2. Cell phones
 - 3. Other personal communication devices
- (d) The appropriate bomb squad or military explosive ordnance disposal team should be summoned for assistance.
- (e) The largest perimeter reasonably possible should initially be established around the device based upon available personnel and the anticipated danger zone.
- (f) A safe access route should be provided for support personnel and equipment.
- (g) Search the area for secondary devices as appropriate and based upon available resources.
- (h) Consider evacuation of buildings and personnel near the device or inside the danger zone and the safest exit route.
- (i) Promptly relay available information to the Shift Supervisor including:
 - 1. The time of discovery.

Response to Bomb Calls

2. The exact location of the device.
3. A full description of the device (e.g., size, shape, markings, construction).
4. The anticipated danger zone and perimeter.
5. The areas to be evacuated or cleared.

408.7 EXPLOSION/BOMBING INCIDENTS

When an explosion has occurred, there are multitudes of considerations which may confront the responding officers. As in other catastrophic events, a rapid response may help to minimize injury to victims, minimize contamination of the scene by gathering crowds, or minimize any additional damage from fires or unstable structures.

408.7.1 CONSIDERATIONS

Officers responding to explosions, whether accidental or a criminal act, should consider the following actions:

- (a) Assess the scope of the incident, including the number of victims and extent of injuries.
- (b) Request additional personnel and resources, as appropriate.
- (c) Assist with first aid.
- (d) Identify and take appropriate precautions to mitigate scene hazards, such as collapsed structures, bloodborne pathogens and hazardous materials.
- (e) Assist with the safe evacuation of victims, if possible.
- (f) Establish an inner perimeter to include entry points and evacuation routes. Search for additional or secondary devices.
- (g) Preserve evidence.
- (h) Establish an outer perimeter and evacuate if necessary.
- (i) Identify witnesses.

408.7.2 NOTIFICATIONS

When an explosion has occurred, the following people should be notified as appropriate:

- Fire department
- Bomb squad
- Additional department personnel, such as investigators and forensic services
- Chief of Police, Deputy Chief, and Mayor
- Shift Supervisor
- Other law enforcement agencies, including local, state or federal agencies, such as the FBI and the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF)
- Other government agencies, as appropriate

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Response to Bomb Calls

408.7.3 CROWD CONTROL

Only authorized members with a legitimate need should be permitted access to the scene. Spectators and other unauthorized individuals should be restricted to a safe distance as is reasonably practicable given the available resources and personnel.

408.7.4 PRESERVATION OF EVIDENCE

As in any other crime scene, steps should immediately be taken to preserve the scene. The Shift Supervisor should assign officers to protect the crime scene area, which could extend over a long distance. Consideration should be given to the fact that evidence may be imbedded in nearby structures or hanging in trees and bushes.

Civil Commitments

409.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for when officers may place an individual under protective custody for civil commitment (ORC § 5122.10).

409.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Bexley Police Department to protect the public and individuals through legal and appropriate use of the civil commitment process.

409.3 AUTHORITY

If an officer has reason to believe that a person is mentally ill and subject to court order because he/she presents a substantial risk of imminent physical harm to him/herself or others, the officer may take, or cause the person to be taken, into custody and immediately transport him/her to an appropriate hospital for evaluation (ORC § 5122.10).

409.3.1 VOLUNTARY EVALUATION

If an officer encounters an individual who may qualify for a civil commitment, he/she may inquire as to whether the person desires to voluntarily be evaluated at an appropriate facility. If the individual so desires, the officers should:

- (a) Transport the individual to an appropriate facility that is able to conduct the evaluation and admit the person pursuant to a civil commitment.
- (b) If at any point the individual changes his/her mind regarding voluntary evaluation, officers should proceed with the civil commitment, if appropriate.
- (c) Document the circumstances surrounding the individual's desire to pursue voluntary evaluation and/or admission.

409.4 CONSIDERATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Any officer handling a call involving an individual who may qualify for a civil commitment should consider, as time and circumstances reasonably permit:

- (a) Available information that might assist in determining the cause and nature of the individual's action or stated intentions.
- (b) Community or neighborhood mediation services.
- (c) Conflict resolution and de-escalation techniques.
- (d) Available community or other resources available to assist in dealing with mental health issues.

While these steps are encouraged, nothing in this section is intended to dissuade officers from taking reasonable action to ensure the safety of the officers and others.

Civil Commitments

Civil commitments should be preferred over arrest for individuals with mental health issues, who are suspected of committing minor crimes or creating other public safety issues.

409.5 TRANSPORTATION

When transporting any individual for a civil commitment, the transporting officer should have the Communications Center notify the receiving facility of the estimated time of arrival, the level of cooperation of the individual and whether any special medical care is needed.

Officers may transport individuals in a patrol vehicle and shall secure them in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy. Should the detainee require transport in a medical transport vehicle and the safety of any person, including the detainee, requires the presence of an officer during the transport, Shift Supervisor approval is required before transport commences.

409.5.1 MANNER OF TRANSPORTATION

Officers should make an effort to take individuals into custody in the least conspicuous manner possible. The officer shall inform the individual (ORC § 5122.10):

- (a) Of the officer's name, rank/title and agency.
- (b) That the person is not being arrested.
- (c) That the person is being taken for examination by mental health professionals at a mental health facility identified by name.

Officers may transport individuals in a patrol vehicle and shall secure them in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy.

409.6 TRANSFER TO APPROPRIATE FACILITY

Upon arrival at the facility, the officer will escort the individual into a treatment area designated by a facility staff member. If the individual is not seeking voluntary treatment, the officer should provide the staff member with the written application "Pink Slip" for a civil commitment and remain present to provide clarification of the grounds for detention, upon request.

Absent exigent circumstances, the transporting officer should not assist facility staff with the admission process, including restraint of the individual. However, if the individual is transported and delivered while restrained, the officer may assist with transferring the individual to facility restraints and will be available to assist during the admission process, if requested. Under normal circumstances, officers will not apply facility-ordered restraints.

409.7 DOCUMENTATION

The officer should complete an application for emergency admission "Pink Slip", provide it to the facility staff member assigned to the individual and retain a copy of the application for emergency admission for inclusion in the case report.

The officer should also provide a verbal summary to any evaluating staff member regarding the circumstances leading to the involuntary detention.

Civil Commitments

409.7.1 REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION

The application for emergency admission should include the circumstances under which the person's condition was called to the attention of the officer, the circumstances under which the person was taken into custody and a description of probable cause to believe that the person, because of mental illness, chemical dependency or intoxication, is likely to harm him/herself or others if allowed his/her liberty. This statement shall be made available to the person or the person's attorney upon the request of either (ORC § 5122.10).

409.8 CRIMINAL OFFENSES

Officers investigating an individual who is suspected of committing a minor criminal offense and who is being taken for a civil commitment should resolve the criminal matter by issuing a citation, as appropriate.

When an individual who may qualify for a civil commitment has committed a serious criminal offense that would normally result in an arrest and transfer to a jail facility, the officer should:

- (a) Arrest the individual when there is probable cause to do so.
- (b) Notify the appropriate supervisor of the facts supporting the arrest and the facts that would support the civil commitment.
- (c) Facilitate the individual's transfer to the jail facility.
- (d) Thoroughly document in the related reports the circumstances that indicate the individual may qualify for a civil commitment.

In the supervisor's judgment, the individual may instead be arrested and transported to the appropriate mental health facility. The supervisor should consider the seriousness of the offense, the treatment options available, the ability of this department to regain custody of the individual, department resources (e.g., posting a guard) and other relevant factors in making this decision.

409.9 FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS

Whenever an individual is taken into custody for a civil commitment, the handling officers should seek to determine if the individual owns or has access to any firearm or other deadly weapon. Officers should consider whether it is appropriate and consistent with current search and seizure law under the circumstances to seize any such firearms or other dangerous weapons (e.g. safekeeping, evidence, consent).

Officers are cautioned that a search warrant may be needed before entering a residence or other place to search, unless lawful, warrantless entry has already been made (e.g., exigent circumstances, consent). A warrant may also be needed before searching for or seizing weapons.

The handling officers should further advise the individual of the procedure for the return of any firearm or other weapon that has been taken into custody.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Civil Commitments

409.9.1 RETURN OF FIREARM

The officer taking custody of any firearm or other deadly weapon should issue the individual possessing such weapon a copy of the Property Tracking Report that fully describes the weapon (including any serial number) and indicates the location where the weapon may be recovered, along with any applicable time limit for recovery (ORC § 2923.163).

409.10 TRAINING

This department will endeavor to provide department-approved training on interaction with mentally disabled persons, civil commitments and crisis intervention.

Citation Releases

410.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide members of the Bexley Police Department with guidance on when to release adults who are suspected offenders on a citation for a criminal offense, rather than having the person held in custody for a court appearance or released on bail.

Additional release restrictions may apply to those detained for domestic violence, as outlined in the Domestic Violence Policy.

410.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department will consider its resources and protecting the community when exercising any discretion to release suspected offenders on a citation when authorized to do so.

410.3 RELEASE

A suspected offender may be released on issuance of a citation as follows:

- (a) In cases of minor misdemeanors, officers shall not arrest the offender but shall issue a citation for all offenses in which the potential penalty does not exceed \$150 (ORC § 2935.26; Ohio R. Crim. P. 4.1(B)).
- (b) In all other misdemeanors, unless otherwise prohibited by law, officers having probable cause to arrest a person may, in lieu of making the arrest, issue the person a summons to appear if the officer reasonably believes that the summons will ensure the person's appearance. The officer shall also file a complaint describing the alleged offense (Ohio R. Crim. P. 4(3)).

410.4 PROHIBITIONS

The release of a suspected offender on a citation is not permitted when:

- (a) The offense is a minor misdemeanor (ORC § 2935.26(A)) and one of the following applies:
 - 1. The offender requires medical care or is unable to provide for his/her own safety.
 - 2. The offender cannot or will not offer satisfactory evidence of his/her identity.
 - 3. The offender refuses to sign the citation.
 - 4. The offender has previously been issued a citation for the commission of that misdemeanor and has failed to either:
 - (a) Appear at the time and place stated in the citation.
 - (b) Within seven days after receiving the citation, sign a plea of guilty and pay the total fine and costs by appearing in person or mailing the citation to the court.

Citation Releases

See the Domestic Violence Policy for release restrictions related to those investigations.

410.5 CONSIDERATIONS

In determining whether to cite and release a person when discretion is permitted, officers should consider:

- (a) The type of offense committed.
- (b) The known criminal history of the alleged offender.
- (c) The ability to identify the offender with reasonable certainty.
- (d) Whether there is any record of the individual failing to appear in previous cases or other articulable indications that the individual may not appear in court for this offense.
- (e) The individual's ties to the area, such as residence, employment or family.
- (f) Whether there is a reasonable likelihood that criminal conduct by the individual will continue.

Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Representatives

411.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to ensure that members of the Bexley Police Department extend appropriate privileges and immunities to foreign diplomatic and consular representatives in accordance with international law.

411.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department respects international laws related to the special privileges and immunities afforded foreign diplomatic and consular representatives assigned to the United States.

All foreign diplomatic and consular representatives shall be treated with respect and courtesy, regardless of any privileges or immunities afforded them.

411.3 CLAIMS OF IMMUNITY

If a member comes into contact with a person where law enforcement action may be warranted and the person claims diplomatic or consular privileges and immunities, the member should, without delay:

- (a) Notify a supervisor.
- (b) Advise the person that his/her claim will be investigated and he/she may be released in accordance with the law upon confirmation of the person's status.
- (c) Request the person's identification card, either issued by the U.S. Department of State (DOS), Office of the Chief of Protocol, or in the case of persons accredited to the United Nations, by the U.S. Mission to the United Nations. These are the only reliable documents for purposes of determining privileges and immunities.
- (d) Contact the DOS Diplomatic Security Command Center at 571-345-3146 or toll free at 866-217-2089, or at another current telephone number and inform the center of the circumstances.
- (e) Verify the immunity status with DOS and follow any instructions regarding further detention, arrest, prosecution and/or release, as indicated by the DOS representative. This may require immediate release, even if a crime has been committed.

Identity or immunity status should not be presumed from the type of license plates displayed on a vehicle. If there is a question as to the status or the legitimate possession of a Diplomat or Consul license plate, a query should be run via the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS), designating "US" as the state.

Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Representatives

411.4 ENFORCEMENT ACTION

If the DOS is not immediately available for consultation regarding law enforcement action, members shall be aware of the following:

- (a) Generally, all persons with diplomatic and consular privileges and immunities may be issued a citation or notice to appear. However, the person may not be compelled to sign the citation.
- (b) All persons, even those with a valid privilege or immunity, may be reasonably restrained in exigent circumstances for purposes of self-defense, public safety or the prevention of serious criminal acts.
- (c) An impaired foreign diplomatic or consular representative may be prevented from driving a vehicle, even if the person may not be arrested due to privileges and immunities.
 - 1. Investigations, including the request for field sobriety tests, chemical tests and any other tests regarding impaired driving may proceed but they shall not be compelled.
- (d) The following persons may not be detained or arrested, and any property or vehicle owned by these persons may not be searched or seized:
 - 1. Diplomatic-level staff of missions to international organizations and recognized family members
 - 2. Diplomatic agents and recognized family members
 - 3. Members of administrative and technical staff of a diplomatic mission and recognized family members
 - 4. Career consular officers, unless the person is the subject of a felony warrant
- (e) The following persons may generally be detained and arrested:
 - 1. International organization staff; however, some senior officers are entitled to the same treatment as diplomatic agents.
 - 2. Support staff of missions to international organizations
 - 3. Diplomatic service staff and consular employees; however, special bilateral agreements may exclude employees of certain foreign countries.
 - 4. Honorary consular officers

411.5 DOCUMENTATION

All contacts with persons who have claimed privileges and immunities afforded foreign diplomatic and consular representatives should be thoroughly documented and the related reports forwarded to DOS.

411.6 DIPLOMATIC IMMUNITY TABLE

Reference table on diplomatic immunity:

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Representatives

Category	Arrested or Detained	Enter Residence Subject to Ordinary Procedures	Issued Traffic Citation	Subpoenaed as Witness	Prosecuted	Recognized Family Members
Diplomatic Agent	No (note (b))	No	Yes	No	No	Same as sponsor (full immunity & inviolability)
Member of Admin and Tech Staff	No (note (b))	No	Yes	No	No	Same as sponsor (full immunity & inviolability)
Service Staff	Yes (note (a))	Yes	Yes	Yes	No for official acts Yes otherwise (note (a))	No immunity or inviolability (note (a))
Career Consul Officer	Yes if for a felony and pursuant to a warrant (note (a))	Yes (note (d))	Yes	No for official acts Testimony may not be compelled in any case	No for official acts Yes otherwise (note (a))	No immunity or inviolability
Honorable Consul Officer	Yes	Yes	Yes	No for official acts Yes otherwise	No for official acts Yes otherwise	No immunity or inviolability
Consulate Employees	Yes (note (a))	Yes	Yes	No for official acts Yes otherwise	No for official acts Yes otherwise (note (a))	No immunity or inviolability (note (a))
Int'l Org Staff (note (b))	Yes (note (c))	Yes (note (c))	Yes	Yes (note (c))	No for official acts Yes otherwise (note (c))	No immunity or inviolability
Diplomatic-Level Staff of Missions to Int'l Org	No (note (b))	No	Yes	No	No	Same as sponsor (full immunity & inviolability)
Support Staff of Missions to Int'l Orgs	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No for official acts Yes otherwise	No immunity or inviolability

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Representatives

Notes for diplomatic immunity table:

- (a) This table presents general rules. The employees of certain foreign countries may enjoy higher levels of privileges and immunities on the basis of special bilateral agreements.
- (b) Reasonable constraints, however, may be applied in emergency circumstances involving self-defense, public safety, or in the prevention of serious criminal acts.
- (c) A small number of senior officers are entitled to be treated identically to diplomatic agents.
- (d) Note that consul residences are sometimes located within the official consular premises. In such cases, only the official office space is protected from police entry.

Rapid Response and Deployment

412.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Violence that is committed in schools, workplaces and other locations by individuals or a group of individuals who are determined to target and kill persons and to create mass casualties presents a difficult situation for law enforcement. The purpose of this policy is to identify guidelines and factors that will assist officers in situations that call for rapid response and deployment.

412.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department will endeavor to plan for rapid response to crisis situations, and to coordinate response planning with other emergency services as well as with those that are responsible for operating sites that may be the target of a critical incident.

Nothing in this policy shall preclude the use of reasonable force, deadly or otherwise, by members of the Department in protecting themselves or others from death or serious injury.

412.3 FIRST RESPONSE

If there is a reasonable belief that acts or threats by a suspect are placing lives in imminent danger, first responding officers should consider reasonable options to reduce, prevent or stop the threat. Officers must decide, often under a multitude of difficult and rapidly evolving circumstances, whether to advance on the suspect, take other actions to deal with the threat or wait for additional resources.

If a suspect is actively engaged in the infliction of serious bodily harm or other life-threatening activity toward others, officers should take immediate action, if reasonably possible, while requesting additional assistance.

Officers should remain aware of the possibility that an incident may be part of a coordinated multi-location attack that may require some capacity to respond to other incidents at other locations.

When deciding on a course of action officers should consider:

- (a) Whether to advance on or engage a suspect who is still a possible or perceived threat to others. Any advance or engagement should be based on information known or received at the time.
- (b) Whether to wait for additional resources or personnel. This does not preclude an individual officer from taking immediate action.
- (c) Whether individuals who are under imminent threat can be moved or evacuated with reasonable safety.
- (d) Whether the suspect can be contained or denied access to victims.
- (e) Whether the officers have the ability to effectively communicate with other personnel or resources.

Rapid Response and Deployment

- (f) Whether planned tactics can be effectively deployed.
- (g) The availability of rifles, shotguns, shields, breaching tools, control devices and any other appropriate tools, and whether the deployment of these tools will provide a tactical advantage.

In a case of a barricaded suspect with no hostages and no immediate threat to others, officers should consider summoning and waiting for additional assistance (special tactics and/or hostage negotiation team response).

412.4 CONSIDERATIONS

When dealing with a crisis situation members should:

- (a) Assess the immediate situation and take reasonable steps to maintain operative control of the incident.
- (b) Obtain, explore and analyze sources of intelligence and known information regarding the circumstances, location and suspect involved in the incident.
- (c) Attempt to attain a tactical advantage over the suspect by reducing, preventing or stopping any known or perceived threat.
- (d) Attempt, if feasible and based upon the suspect's actions and danger to others, a negotiated surrender of the suspect and release of the hostages.

412.5 PLANNING

The Deputy Chief should coordinate critical incident planning. Planning efforts should consider:

- (a) Identification of likely critical incident target sites, such as schools, places of worship and sporting event venues.
- (b) Availability of building plans and venue schematics of likely critical incident target sites.
- (c) Communications interoperability with other law enforcement and emergency service agencies.
- (d) Training opportunities in critical incident target sites, including joint training with site occupants.
- (e) Evacuation routes in critical incident target sites.
- (f) Patrol first-response training.
- (g) Response coordination and resources of emergency medical and fire services.
- (h) Equipment needs.
- (i) Mutual aid agreements with other agencies.
- (j) Coordination with private security providers in critical incident target sites.

412.5.1 SCHOOL SAFETY DRILLS

The Deputy Chief or the authorized designee should cooperate with local school officials required to conduct school safety drills in conjunction with the Bexley Police Department pursuant to ORC

Rapid Response and Deployment

§ 3737.73. The Department should consider information obtained during the drills when pre-planning department emergency responses to schools.

412.6 TRAINING

The Deputy Chief should include rapid response to critical incidents in the training plan. This training should address:

- (a) Orientation to likely critical incident target sites, such as schools, places of worship and sporting event venues.
- (b) Communications interoperability with other law enforcement and emergency service agencies.
- (c) Patrol first-response training, including patrol rifle, shotgun, breaching tool and control device training.
- (d) First aid, including gunshot trauma.
- (e) Reality-based scenario training (e.g., active shooter, disgruntled violent worker).

Immigration Violations

414.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines to members of the Bexley Police Department relating to immigration and interacting with federal immigration officials.

414.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Bexley Police Department that all members make personal and professional commitments to equal enforcement of the law and equal service to the public. Confidence in this commitment will increase the effectiveness of this department in protecting and serving the entire community and recognizing the dignity of all persons, regardless of their national origin or immigration status.

414.3 VICTIMS AND WITNESSES

To encourage crime reporting and cooperation in the investigation of criminal activity, all individuals, regardless of their immigration status, must feel secure that contacting or being addressed by members of law enforcement will not automatically lead to immigration inquiry and/or deportation. While it may be necessary to determine the identity of a victim or witness, members shall treat all individuals equally and not in any way that would violate the United States or Ohio constitutions.

414.4 DETENTIONS

An officer should not detain any individual, for any length of time, for a civil violation of federal immigration laws or a related civil warrant.

An officer who has a reasonable suspicion that an individual already lawfully contacted or detained has committed a criminal violation of federal immigration law may detain the person for a reasonable period of time in order to contact federal immigration officials to verify whether an immigration violation is a federal civil violation or a criminal violation. If the violation is a criminal violation, the officer may continue to detain the person for a reasonable period of time if requested by federal immigration officials (8 USC § 1357(g)(10)). No individual who is otherwise ready to be released should continue to be detained only because questions about the individual's status are unresolved.

If the officer has facts that establish probable cause to believe that a person already lawfully detained has committed a criminal immigration offense, he/she may continue the detention and may request a federal immigration official to respond to the location to take custody of the detained person (8 USC § 1357(g)(10)).

An officer is encouraged to forgo detentions made solely on the basis of a misdemeanor offense when time limitations, availability of personnel, issues of officer safety, communication capabilities, or the potential to obstruct a separate investigation outweigh the need for the detention.

Immigration Violations

An officer should notify a supervisor as soon as practicable whenever an individual is being detained for a criminal immigration violation.

414.4.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

When notified that an officer has detained an individual and established reasonable suspicion or probable cause to believe the person has violated a criminal immigration offense, the supervisor should determine whether it is appropriate to:

- (a) Transfer the person to federal authorities.
- (b) Lawfully arrest the person for a criminal offense or pursuant to a judicial warrant (see the Law Enforcement Authority Policy).

414.4.1 CIVIL VS. CRIMINAL FEDERAL OFFENSES

An individual who enters into the United States illegally has committed a misdemeanor (8 USC § 1325(a)). Generally, an alien who initially made a legal entry into the United States but has remained beyond what is a legal period of time has committed a federal civil offense.

Reasonable suspicion that a criminal immigration violation has occurred shall not be based on race, color, national origin or any other generalization that would cast suspicion on or stigmatize any person, except to the extent permitted by the United States or Ohio Constitutions. Instead, the totality of circumstances shall be used to determine reasonable suspicion, and shall include factors weighing for and against reasonable suspicion.

Factors that may be considered in determining reasonable suspicion that a criminal immigration violation has occurred may include, but are not limited to:

- (a) An admission that the person entered the United States illegally.
- (b) Reason to suspect that the person possesses immigration documentation that is forged, altered or otherwise indicative that the person is not legally present in the United States.
- (c) While a lack of English proficiency may be considered, it should not be the sole factor in establishing reasonable suspicion. When practicable, reasonable effort should be made to accommodate persons with limited English proficiency.
- (d) Other factors based upon training and experience.

414.4.2 IMMIGRATION CHECKS

Immigration status may be determined through any of the following sources:

- (a) A law enforcement officer who is authorized by the federal government under 8 USC § 1357 to verify or ascertain an alien's immigration status (sometimes referred to as a 287(g) certified officer)
- (b) Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE)
- (c) U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP)

An officer shall verify from a 287(g) certified officer, ICE or CBP whether a person's presence in the United States relates to a federal civil violation or a criminal violation.

Immigration Violations

If the officer has facts that establish probable cause to believe that a person already lawfully detained has committed a criminal immigration offense, he/she may continue the detention and may request ICE or CBP to respond to the location to take custody of the detained person. In addition, the officer should notify a supervisor as soon as practicable. No individual who is otherwise ready to be released should continue to be detained only because questions about the individual's status are unresolved.

An officer is encouraged to forgo detentions made solely on the basis of a misdemeanor offense when time limitations, availability of personnel, issues of officer safety, communication capabilities or the potential to obstruct a separate investigation outweigh the need for the detention.

414.5 ARREST NOTIFICATION TO IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT

Generally, an officer should not notify federal immigration officials when booking arrestees at a jail facility. Any required notification will be handled according to jail operation procedures. No individual who is otherwise ready to be released should continue to be detained solely for the purpose of notification.

414.6 FEDERAL REQUESTS FOR ASSISTANCE

Requests by federal immigration officials for assistance from this department should be directed to a supervisor. The Department may provide available support services, such as traffic control or peacekeeping efforts.

414.7 INFORMATION SHARING

No member of this department will prohibit, or in any way restrict, any other member from doing any of the following regarding the citizenship or immigration status, lawful or unlawful, of any individual (8 USC § 1373):

- (a) Sending information to, or requesting or receiving such information from federal immigration officials
- (b) Maintaining such information in department records
- (c) Exchanging such information with any other federal, state, or local government entity

414.7.1 IMMIGRATION DETAINERS

No individual should be held based solely on a federal immigration detainer under 8 CFR 287.7 unless the person has been charged with a federal crime or the detainer is accompanied by a warrant, affidavit of probable cause, or removal order. Notification to the federal authority issuing the detainer should be made prior to the release.

414.8 U VISA AND T VISA NONIMMIGRANT STATUS

Under certain circumstances, federal law allows temporary immigration benefits, known as a U visa, to victims and witnesses of certain qualifying crimes (8 USC § 1101(a)(15)(U)).

Similar immigration protection, known as a T visa, is available for certain qualifying victims of human trafficking (8 USC § 1101(a)(15)(T)).

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Immigration Violations

Any request for assistance in applying for U visa or T visa status should be forwarded in a timely manner to the Detective Bureau supervisor assigned to oversee the handling of any related case.

The Detective Bureau supervisor should:

- (a) Consult with the assigned investigator to determine the current status of any related case and whether further documentation is warranted.
- (b) Contact the appropriate prosecutor assigned to the case, if applicable, to ensure the certification or declaration has not already been completed and whether a certification or declaration is warranted.
- (c) Address the request and complete the certification or declaration, if appropriate, in a timely manner.
 - 1. The instructions for completing certification and declaration forms can be found on the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) website.
- (d) Ensure that any decision to complete, or not complete, a certification or declaration form is documented in the case file and forwarded to the appropriate prosecutor. Include a copy of any completed form in the case file.

414.9 TRAINING

The Deputy Chief should ensure officers receive training on this policy.

Training should include:

- (a) Identifying civil versus criminal immigration violations.
- (b) Factors that may be considered in determining whether a criminal immigration offense has been committed.

Contacts and Temporary Detentions

419.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for temporarily detaining but not arresting persons in the field, conducting field interviews (FI) and pat-down searches, and the taking and disposition of photographs.

419.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Consensual encounter - When an officer contacts an individual but does not create a detention through words, actions, or other means. In other words, a reasonable individual would believe that his/her contact with the officer is voluntary.

Field interview (FI) - The brief detainment of an individual, whether on foot or in a vehicle, based on reasonable suspicion for the purpose of determining the individual's identity and resolving the officer's suspicions.

Field photographs - Posed photographs taken of a person during a contact, temporary detention, or arrest in the field. Undercover surveillance photographs of an individual and recordings captured by the normal operation of a Mobile Audio/Video (MAV) system, body-worn camera, or public safety camera when persons are not posed for the purpose of photographing are not considered field photographs.

Pat-down search - A type of search used by officers in the field to check an individual for dangerous weapons. It involves a thorough patting-down of clothing to locate any weapons or dangerous items that could pose a danger to the officer, the detainee, or others.

Reasonable suspicion - When, under the totality of the circumstances, an officer has articulable facts that criminal activity may be afoot and a particular person is connected with that possible criminal activity.

Temporary detention - When an officer intentionally, through words, actions, or physical force, causes an individual to reasonably believe he/she is required to restrict his/her movement without an actual arrest. Temporary detentions also occur when an officer actually restrains a person's freedom of movement.

419.2 FIELD INTERVIEWS

Based on observance of suspicious circumstances or upon information from investigation, an officer may initiate the stop of a person, and conduct an FI, when there is articulable, reasonable suspicion to do so. A person, however, shall not be detained longer than is reasonably necessary to resolve the officer's suspicion.

Nothing in this policy is intended to discourage consensual contacts. Frequent casual contact with consenting individuals is encouraged by the Bexley Police Department to strengthen community involvement, community awareness, and problem identification.

Contacts and Temporary Detentions

419.2.1 INITIATING A FIELD INTERVIEW

When initiating the stop, the officer should be able to point to specific facts which, when considered with the totality of the circumstances, reasonably warrant the stop. Such facts include but are not limited to an individual's:

- (a) Appearance or demeanor suggesting that he/she is part of a criminal enterprise or is engaged in a criminal act.
- (b) Actions suggesting that he/she is engaged in a criminal activity.
- (c) Presence in an area at an inappropriate hour of the day or night.
- (d) Presence in a particular area is suspicious.
- (e) Carrying of suspicious objects or items.
- (f) Excessive clothes for the climate or clothes bulging in a manner that suggests he/she is carrying a dangerous weapon.
- (g) Location in proximate time and place to an alleged crime.
- (h) Physical description or clothing worn that matches a suspect in a recent crime.
- (i) Prior criminal record or involvement in criminal activity as known by the officer.

419.2.2 WITNESS IDENTIFICATION AND INTERVIEWS

Because potential witnesses to an incident may be lost or the integrity of their statements compromised with the passage of time, officers should, when warranted by the seriousness of the case, take reasonable steps to promptly coordinate with an on-scene supervisor and/or criminal investigator to utilize available personnel for the following:

- (a) Identifying all persons present at the scene and in the immediate area.
 - 1. When feasible, a recorded statement should be obtained from those persons who claim not to have witnessed the incident but who were present at the time it occurred.
 - 2. Any potential witness who is unwilling or unable to remain available for a formal interview should not be detained absent reasonable suspicion to detain or probable cause to arrest. Without detaining the individual for the sole purpose of identification, officers should attempt to identify the witness prior to his/her departure.
- (b) Witnesses who are willing to provide a formal interview should be asked to meet at a suitable location where criminal investigators may obtain a recorded statement. Such witnesses, if willing, may be transported by Department personnel.
 - 1. A written, verbal or recorded statement of consent should be obtained prior to transporting a witness in a Department vehicle. When the witness is a minor, consent should be obtained from the parent or guardian, if available, prior to transport.

Contacts and Temporary Detentions

419.2.3 DURATION OF DETENTION

A subject may be detained to conduct an FI only for the period reasonably necessary to determine the individual's identity and resolve the officer's suspicions. The interview should not extend beyond the immediate vicinity of the place where the detention was first effected unless the detainee is arrested.

419.2 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Detention - Occurs when an officer intentionally, through words, actions or physical force causes an individual to reasonably believe he/she is being required to restrict his/her movement. Detentions also occur when an officer actually restrains a person's freedom of movement.

Consensual Encounter - Occurs when an officer contacts an individual but does not create a detention through words, actions or other means. In other words, a reasonable individual would believe that his/her contact with the officer is voluntary.

Field Interview (FI) - The brief detainment of an individual, whether on foot or in a vehicle, based on reasonable suspicion for the purpose of determining the individual's identity and resolving the officer's suspicions.

Field Photographs - Posed photographs taken of a person during a contact, detention or arrest in the field. Undercover surveillance photographs of an individual and recordings captured by the normal operation of a Mobile Video Recorder (MAV) system when persons are not posed for the purpose of photographing are not considered field photographs.

Pat-Down Search - This type of search is used by officers in the field to check an individual for weapons. It involves a thorough patting down of clothing to locate any weapons or dangerous items that could pose a danger to the officer, the detainee or others.

Reasonable Suspicion - Occurs when, under the totality of the circumstances, an officer has articulable facts that criminal activity may be afoot and a particular person is connected with that possible criminal activity.

419.3 PAT-DOWN SEARCHES

Once a valid stop has been made, and consistent with the officer's training and experience, an officer may pat a suspect's outer clothing for weapons if the officer has a reasonable, articulable suspicion the suspect may pose a safety risk. The purpose of this limited search is not to discover evidence of a crime, but to allow the officer to pursue the investigation without fear of violence. Circumstances that may establish justification for performing a pat-down search include but are not limited to:

- (a) The type of crime suspected, particularly in crimes of violence where the use or threat of weapons is involved.
- (b) Where more than one suspect must be handled by a single officer.
- (c) The hour of the day and the location or area where the stop takes place.

Contacts and Temporary Detentions

- (d) Prior knowledge of the suspect's use of force and/or propensity to carry weapons.
- (e) The actions and demeanor of the suspect.
- (f) Visual indications which suggest that the suspect is carrying a firearm or other dangerous weapon.

Whenever practicable, a pat-down search should not be conducted by a lone officer. A cover officer should be positioned to ensure safety and should not be involved in the search.

419.4 FIELD PHOTOGRAPHS

All available databases should be searched before photographing any field detainee. If a photograph is not located, or if an existing photograph no longer resembles the detainee, the officer shall carefully consider, among other things, the factors listed below.

419.4.1 FIELD PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN WITH CONSENT

Field photographs may be taken when the subject being photographed knowingly and voluntarily gives consent. When taking a consensual photograph, the officer should have the individual read and sign the appropriate form accompanying the photograph.

419.4.2 FIELD PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN WITHOUT CONSENT

Field photographs may be taken without consent only if they are taken during a detention that is based upon reasonable suspicion of criminal activity, and the photograph serves a legitimate law enforcement purpose related to the detention. The officer must be able to articulate facts that reasonably indicate that the subject was involved in or was about to become involved in criminal conduct. The subject should not be ordered to remove or lift any clothing for the purpose of taking a photograph.

If, prior to taking a photograph, the officer's reasonable suspicion of criminal activity has been dispelled, the detention must cease and the photograph should not be taken.

All field photographs and related reports shall be submitted to a supervisor and retained in compliance with this policy.

419.4.3 FIELD PHOTOGRAPHS OF CHILDREN

Field photographs may only be taken of a child with the consent of a juvenile court judge, except when the child has been (ORC § 2151.313):

- (a) Arrested or otherwise taken into custody for committing, or has been adjudicated as a delinquent child for committing, an act that would be a felony if committed by an adult.
- (b) Convicted of or pleaded guilty to committing a felony.
- (c) Arrested or otherwise taken into custody or has been adjudicated as a delinquent child for committing an act where all of the following apply:
 - 1. The offense is not a traffic offense or minor misdemeanor if committed by an adult.
 - 2. There is probable cause to believe the child may have been involved in the act.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Contacts and Temporary Detentions

The officer who photographs a juvenile shall immediately inform the juvenile court that the photographs were taken and shall provide the court with the identity of the juvenile, the number of photographs taken and the name and address of each person who has custody and control of the photographs or copies of the photographs (ORC § 2151.313(A)(2)).

419.4.4 DISPOSITION OF PHOTOGRAPHS

All detainee photographs must be adequately labeled and submitted to the Shift Supervisor with either an associated FI card or other documentation explaining the nature of the contact. If an individual is photographed as a suspect in a particular crime, the photograph should be submitted as an evidence item in the related case, following standard evidence procedures.

If a photograph is not associated with an investigation where a case number has been issued, the Shift Supervisor should review and forward the photograph to one of the following locations:

- (a) If the photograph and associated FI or documentation is relevant to criminal organization/enterprise enforcement, the Shift Supervisor will forward the photograph and documents to the designated criminal intelligence system supervisor. The supervisor will ensure the photograph and supporting documents are retained as prescribed in the Criminal Organizations Policy.
- (b) Photographs that do not qualify for retention in a criminal intelligence system or temporary information file shall be forwarded to the Office of the Executive Assistant.

When a photograph is taken in association with a particular case, the investigator may use such photograph in a photo lineup. Thereafter, the individual photograph should be retained as a part of the case file. All other photographs shall be retained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

Photographs of children shall be retained in a file separate and apart from all photographs taken of adults until released to the juvenile court or as otherwise ordered by a juvenile judge (ORC § 2151.313(B)).

When a photograph of a child is taken in association with a particular case, before filing a complaint regarding the offense, the photograph may only be used in the investigation of the original offense and may only be released to the court.

After filing the complaint, the photograph may be used to investigate the original offense or to investigate any other juvenile delinquency offense involving the juvenile as a suspect. Photographs may also be used in a photo lineup when the child in the photograph has been adjudicated as a delinquent child for the commission of an act that would be a felony if committed by an adult, or convicted or pleaded guilty to a criminal offense that is a felony as a result of the arrest or custody that was the basis of the taking of the photographs (ORC § 2151.313(C)).

419.4.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

While it is recognized that field photographs often become valuable investigative tools, supervisors should monitor such practices in view of the above listed considerations. This is not to imply that supervisor approval is required before each photograph is taken.

Contacts and Temporary Detentions

Access to, and use of, field photographs shall be strictly limited to law enforcement purposes.

419.5 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department respects the right of the public to be free from unreasonable searches or seizures. Due to an unlimited variety of situations confronting the officer, the decision to temporarily detain a person and complete an FI, pat-down search, or field photograph shall be left to the officer based on the totality of the circumstances, officer safety considerations, and constitutional safeguards.

419.6 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

While it is recognized that field photographs often become valuable investigative tools, supervisors should monitor such practices in view of the above listed considerations. This is not to imply that supervisor approval is required before each photograph is taken. Access to field photographs shall be strictly limited to law enforcement purposes.

419.6 WITNESS IDENTIFICATION AND INTERVIEWS

Because potential witnesses to an incident may become unavailable or the integrity of their statements compromised with the passage of time, officers should, when warranted by the seriousness of the case, take reasonable steps to promptly coordinate with an on-scene supervisor and/or criminal investigator to utilize available members for the following:

- (a) Identifying all persons present at the scene and in the immediate area.
 - 1. When feasible, a recorded statement should be obtained from those who claim not to have witnessed the incident but who were present at the time it occurred.
 - 2. Any potential witness who is unwilling or unable to remain available for a formal interview should not be detained absent reasonable suspicion to detain or probable cause to arrest. Without detaining the individual for the sole purpose of identification, officers should attempt to identify the witness prior to his/her departure.
- (b) Witnesses who are willing to provide a formal interview should be asked to meet at a suitable location where criminal investigators may obtain a recorded statement. Such witnesses, if willing, may be transported by department members.
 - 1. A written, verbal, or recorded statement of consent should be obtained prior to transporting a witness. When the witness is a minor, consent should be obtained from the parent or guardian, if available, prior to transport.

419.7 DISPOSITION OF PHOTOGRAPHS

All detainee photographs must be adequately labeled and submitted to the Shift Supervisor with either an associated FI entry into RMS or other memorandum explaining the nature of the contact. If an individual is photographed as a suspect in a particular crime, the photograph should be submitted as an evidence item in the related case, following standard evidence procedures.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Contacts and Temporary Detentions

If a photograph is not associated with an investigation where a case number or incident number has been issued, the Shift Supervisor should review and forward the photograph to one of the following locations:

- (a) If the photograph and associated FI or memorandum is relevant to criminal gang enforcement, the Shift Supervisor may forward the photo and documents to local law enforcement agencies.
- (b) The Detective Bureau for possible follow-up.

When a photograph is taken in association with a particular case, the investigating officer or detective may use such photograph in a photo lineup. Thereafter, the individual photograph should be retained as a part of the case file. All other photographs will be kept in compliance with the organization's records retention schedule. No record may be destroyed unless done in compliance with such a schedule, unless ordered by a court or pursuant to other applicable statute. Photographs that continue to serve a law enforcement purpose may be retained longer than one year. Access to the field photo/FI file entry in RMS shall be strictly limited to law enforcement purposes and personnel.

Photographs of children shall be retained in a file separate and apart from all photographs taken of adults until released to the juvenile court or as otherwise ordered by a juvenile judge (ORC § 2151.313(B)).

When a photograph of a child is taken in association with a particular case, before filing a complaint regarding the offense, the photograph may only be used in the investigation of the original offense and may only be released to the court.

After filing the complaint, the photograph may be used to investigate the original offense or to investigate any other juvenile delinquency offense involving the juvenile as a suspect. Photographs may also be used in a photo lineup when the child in the photograph has been adjudicated as a delinquent child for the commission of an act that would be a felony if committed by an adult, or conviction or plea of guilty to a criminal offense that is a felony as a result of the arrest or custody that was the basis of the taking of the photographs (ORC § 2151.313(C)).

419.7.1 PURGING THE FIELD PHOTO/FI CARD FILE

The Executive Assistant will be responsible for ensuring that photographs maintained by the department that are more than one year old and no longer serve a law enforcement purpose shall be purged and disposed in compliance with the organization's records retention schedule. No record may be destroyed unless done in compliance with such a schedule, unless ordered by a court or pursuant to other applicable statute. Photographs that continue to serve a law enforcement purpose may be retained longer than one year provided that a notation of that fact is added to the file for each additional year they are retained. Access to the field photo/FI file shall be strictly limited to law enforcement purposes and personnel.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Contacts and Temporary Detentions

A photograph need not be purged but may be retained as an updated photograph in a prior slating file if the person depicted in the photograph has been slated at the Bexley Police Department and the slated file remains in RMS.

419.8 PHOTO REVIEW POLICY

Any person who has been the subject of a field photograph or an FI by this department during any contact other than an arrest may file a written request within 30 days of the contact, requesting a review of the status of the photograph or FI. The request shall be directed to the Chief of Police, who will ensure that the status of the photograph or FI is properly reviewed according to this policy as described below. Upon a verbal request, the Department shall send a request form to the requesting party along with a copy of this policy.

419.8.1 REVIEW PROCESS

Upon receipt of such a written request, the Chief of Police or designee will permit the individual to appear in person. Any minor must be accompanied by a parent or legal guardian for a review of the status of the photograph/FI.

Such a meeting will generally be scheduled during regular business hours within 30 days of the receipt of the written request. An extension of the 30-day limit may be made either upon the mutual convenience of the parties or if, at the discretion of the Chief of Police, there appears to be an ongoing legitimate law enforcement interest which warrants a delay. If the delay could jeopardize an ongoing investigation, nothing in this policy shall require the Chief of Police to disclose the reason for the delay.

A meeting for the review of the status of any non-arrest photograph/FI is not intended to be a formal hearing, but simply an informal opportunity for the individual to meet with the Chief of Police or designee to discuss the matter.

After carefully considering the information available, the Chief of Police or designee will determine, generally within 30 days of the original meeting, whether the photograph/FI was obtained in accordance with existing law and Bexley Police Department policy and, even if properly obtained, whether there is any ongoing legitimate law enforcement interest in retaining the photograph/FI.

If the Chief of Police or designee determines that the photograph/FI was obtained in accordance with existing law and Department policy and that there is an ongoing legitimate law enforcement interest in retaining the non-arrest photograph, the photograph/FI shall be retained according to this policy and applicable law.

If the Chief of Police or designee determines that the original legitimate law enforcement interest in retaining a non-arrest photograph/FI card no longer exists or that it was obtained in violation of existing law or Bexley Police Department policy, the original photograph/FI card shall be purged and disposed in compliance with the organization's records retention schedule. All other associated reports or documents, however, will be retained according to Department policy and applicable law.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Contacts and Temporary Detentions

If the Chief of Police or designee determines that any involved Bexley Police Department personnel violated existing law or Department policy, the Chief of Police or designee shall initiate a separate internal investigation that may result in additional training, discipline or other appropriate action for the involved employee.

The person photographed or who was the subject of an FI will be informed in writing within 30 days of the Chief of Police's determination whether the photograph/FI will be retained. This does not entitle any person to any discovery or access to any law enforcement records not otherwise authorized by law.

Shift Supervisors

421.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Each patrol shift must be directed by supervisors who are capable of making decisions and communicating in a manner consistent with Department policies, procedures, practices, functions and objectives. To accomplish this goal, a Sergeant heads each watch.

421.2 DESIGNATION AS ACTING SHIFT SUPERVISOR

When a Sergeant is unavailable for duty as Shift Supervisor, in most instances the qualified Officer in Charge (OIC) shall be designated as acting Shift Supervisor. This policy does not preclude designating a less senior officer as an acting Shift Supervisor when operational needs require or training permits.

Mobile Audio/Video

422.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Bexley Police Department has equipped marked patrol cars with Mobile Video Recording (MVR) systems. The MVR is designed to provide records of events and assist officers in the performance of their duties. This policy provides guidance on the use of these systems.

422.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Activate - Any process that causes the MVR system to transmit or store video or audio data in an active mode.

In-Car Camera System and Mobile Video Recorder (MVR) - Synonymous terms which refer to any system that captures audio and video signals, that is capable of installation in a vehicle, and that includes at minimum, a camera, microphone, recorder and monitor.

MVR Technician - Personnel certified or trained in the operational use and repair of MVRs, duplicating methods, storage and retrieval methods and procedures, and who have working knowledge of video forensics and evidentiary procedures.

Recorded media - Audio-video signals recorded or digitally stored on a storage device or portable media.

422.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Bexley Police Department to use mobile video recording technology to more effectively fulfill the department's mission and to ensure these systems are used securely and efficiently.

422.3 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Prior to going into service, each officer will properly equip him/herself to record audio and video in the field. At the end of the shift, each officer will follow the established procedures for providing to the Department any recordings or used media and any other related equipment. Each officer should have adequate recording media for the entire duty assignment.

At the start of each shift, officers should test the MVR system's operation in accordance with manufacturer specifications and department operating procedures and training.

System documentation is accomplished by the officer recording his/her name making certain the current date and time are verified at the start of each shift. If the system is malfunctioning, the officer shall take the vehicle out of service unless a supervisor requests the vehicle remain in service.

Mobile Audio/Video

422.4 ACTIVATION OF THE MVR

The MVR system is designed to turn on whenever the unit's emergency lights are activated. There are 3 different stages for activation of the MVR:

1. First Stage: Rear Emergency Lighting only
2. Second Stage: Front/Rear lights are activated - also activates recording both Audio/Video.
3. Third Stage: All lights are activated - also activates recording both Audio/Video.

Recording of Audio/Video can also be achieved by pressing the REC button manually on unit or pressing in-use button of wireless mic. The system remains on until it is turned off manually. When audio is being recorded, the video will also record.

422.4.1 REQUIRED ACTIVATION OF THE MVR

This policy is not intended to describe every possible situation in which the MVR system may be used, although there are many situations where its use is appropriate. An officer may activate the system any time the officer believes its use would be appropriate and/or valuable to document an incident. Activation of MVR is defined by having both: either 2nd or 3rd stage light bar activated **and** wireless microphone turned on and out of the cradle. Wireless microphones will be worn at all times on the uniform while actively on patrol.

In some circumstances it is not possible to capture images of the incident due to conditions or the location of the camera. However, the audio portion can be valuable evidence and is subject to the same activation requirements as the MVR. The MVR system should be activated in any of the following situations:

- (a) All field contacts involving actual or potential criminal conduct within video or audio range:
 1. Traffic stops (to include, but not limited to, traffic violations, stranded motorist assistance and all crime interdiction stops)
 2. Priority responses
 3. Vehicle pursuits
 4. Suspicious vehicles
 5. Arrests
 6. Vehicle searches
 7. Physical or verbal confrontations or use of force
 8. Pedestrian checks
 9. OVI investigations including field sobriety tests
 10. Consensual encounters
 11. Crimes in progress
 12. Responding to an in-progress call

Mobile Audio/Video

- (b) All self-initiated activity in which an officer would normally notify the Communications Center
- (c) Any call for service involving a crime where the recorder may aid in the apprehension and/or prosecution of a suspect:
 - 1. Family violence calls
 - 2. Disturbance of peace calls
 - 3. Offenses involving violence or weapons
- (d) Any other contact that becomes adversarial after the initial contact, in a situation that would not otherwise require recording
- (e) Any other circumstance where the officer believes that a recording of an incident would be appropriate

422.4.2 CESSATION OF RECORDING

Once activated, the MVR system should remain on until the incident has concluded. For purposes of this section, conclusion of an incident has occurred when all arrests have been made, arrestees have been transported and all witnesses and victims have been interviewed. Recording may cease if an officer is simply waiting for a tow truck or a family member to arrive, or in other similar situations.

422.4.3 WHEN ACTIVATION IS NOT REQUIRED

Activation of the MVR system is not required when exchanging information with other officers or during breaks, lunch periods, when not in service or actively on patrol.

No member of this department may surreptitiously record a conversation of any other member of this department except with a court order or when lawfully authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee for the purpose of conducting a criminal or administrative investigation.

422.4.4 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisors should determine if vehicles with non-functioning MVR systems should be placed into service. If these vehicles are placed into service, the appropriate documentation should be made, including notification of the Communications Center. Supervisors shall make sure officers wear their wireless microphones on their uniform while actively on patrol.

When an incident arises that requires the immediate retrieval of the recorded media (e.g., serious crime scenes, peace officer-involved shootings, department-involved collisions), a supervisor shall respond to the scene and ensure that the appropriate supervisor, MVR technician or Detective

Mobile Audio/Video

properly retrieves the recorded media. The media may need to be treated as evidence and should be handled in accordance with current evidence procedures for recorded media.

422.5 REVIEW OF MVR RECORDINGS

All recording media, recorded images and audio recordings are the property of the Department. Dissemination outside of the agency is strictly prohibited except to the extent permitted or required by law.

To prevent damage to, or alteration of, the original recorded media, it shall not be copied, viewed or otherwise inserted into any device not approved by the agency MVR technician or forensic media staff. When reasonably possible, a copy of the original media shall be used for viewing (unless otherwise directed by the courts) to preserve the original media.

Recordings may be reviewed in any of the following situations:

- (a) For use when preparing reports or statements
- (b) By a supervisor investigating a specific act of officer conduct
- (c) By a supervisor to assess officer performance
- (d) To assess proper functioning of MVR systems
- (e) By department investigators who are participating in an official investigation, such as a personnel complaint, administrative inquiry or a criminal investigation
- (f) By department personnel who request to review recordings
- (g) By an officer who is captured on or referenced in the video or audio data and reviews and uses such data for any purpose relating to his/her employment
- (h) By court personnel through proper process or with permission of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee
- (i) By the media through proper process or with permission of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee
- (j) To assess possible training value
- (k) Recordings may be shown for training purposes. If an involved officer objects to showing a recording, his/her objection will be submitted to the staff to determine if the training value outweighs the officer's objection.

Employees desiring to view any previously uploaded or archived MVR recording should submit a request in writing to the Shift Supervisor. Approved requests should be forwarded to the MVR technician for processing.

In no event shall any recording be used or shown for the purpose of ridiculing or embarrassing any employee.

Mobile Audio/Video

422.6 DOCUMENTING MVR USE

If any incident is recorded with either the video or audio system, the existence of that recording shall be documented in the officer's report. If a citation is issued, the officer shall make a notation on the back of the records copy of the citation indicating that the incident was recorded.

422.7 RECORDING MEDIA STORAGE AND INTEGRITY

Once submitted for storage, all recording media will be labeled and stored in a designated secure area. All recording media that is not booked as evidence will be retained as required by the established records retention schedule.

422.7.1 COPIES OF ORIGINAL RECORDING MEDIA

Original recording media shall not be used for any purpose other than for initial review by a supervisor. Upon proper request, a copy of the original recording media will be made for use as authorized in this policy (ORC § 9.01).

Original recording media may only be released in response to a court order or upon approval by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee. In the event that an original recording is released to a court, a copy shall be made and placed in storage until the original is returned.

422.7.2 MVR RECORDINGS AS EVIDENCE

Officers who reasonably believe that an MVR recording is likely to contain evidence relevant to a criminal offense, potential claim against the officer or against the Bexley Police Department should indicate this in an appropriate report. Officers should ensure relevant recordings are preserved.

422.8 SYSTEM OPERATIONAL STANDARDS

- (a) MVR system vehicle installations should be based on officer safety requirements and vehicle and device manufacturer recommendations.
- (b) The MVR system should be configured to minimally record for 5 minutes prior to an event and 2 minutes post event.
- (c) The MVR system may not be configured to record audio data occurring prior to activation.
- (d) Officers shall activate both audio and video recordings when responding in a support capacity. This is to obtain additional perspectives of the incident scene.
- (e) With the exception of law enforcement radios or other emergency equipment, other electronic devices should not be used inside MVR-equipped vehicles to minimize the possibility of causing electronic or noise interference with the MVR system.
- (f) Officers shall not erase, alter, modify or tamper with MVR recordings. Only a supervisor, MVR technician or other approved designee may erase and reissue previous recordings and may only do so pursuant to the provisions of this policy.

Mobile Audio/Video

422.9 MVR TECHNICIAN RESPONSIBILITIES

The MVR technician is responsible for:

- (a) Ordering, issuing, retrieving, storing, erasing and duplicating of all recorded media.
- (b) Collecting all completed media for oversight and verification of wireless downloaded media. Once collected, the MVR technician:
 - 1. Ensures it is stored in a secured location with authorized controlled access.
- (c) Erasing of media:
 - 1. Pursuant to a court order.
 - 2. In accordance with established retention policies, including reissuing all other media deemed to be of no evidentiary value.
- (d) Assigning all media an identification number prior to issuance to the field.
- (e) Ensuring that an adequate supply of recording media is available.
- (f) Managing the long-term storage of media that has been deemed to be of evidentiary value in accordance with the department evidence storage protocols and records retention schedule.
- (g) Shall ensure all MVR units are maintained and serviceable.

422.10 TRAINING

Users of the MVR systems and supervisors shall successfully complete an approved course of instruction prior to being deployed with MVR systems.

Mobile Data Terminal Use

423.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the proper access, use and application of the Mobile Data Terminal (MDT) system in order to ensure appropriate access to confidential records from local, state and national law enforcement databases, and to ensure effective electronic communications between department members and the Communications Center.

423.2 POLICY

Bexley Police Department members using the MDT shall comply with all appropriate federal and state rules and regulations and shall use the MDT in a professional manner, in accordance with this policy.

423.3 PRIVACY EXPECTATION

Members forfeit any expectation of privacy with regard to messages accessed, transmitted, received or reviewed on any department technology system (see the Information Technology Use Policy for additional guidance).

423.4 RESTRICTED ACCESS AND USE

MDT use is subject to the Information Technology Use and Protected Information policies.

Members shall not access the MDT system if they have not received prior authorization and the required training. Members shall immediately report unauthorized access or use of the MDT by another member to their supervisors or Shift Supervisors.

Use of the MDT system to access law enforcement databases or transmit messages is restricted to official activities, business-related tasks and communications that are directly related to the business, administration or practices of the Department. In the event that a member has questions about sending a particular message or accessing a particular database, the member should seek prior approval from his/her supervisor.

Sending derogatory, defamatory, obscene, disrespectful, sexually suggestive, harassing or any other inappropriate messages on the MDT system is prohibited and may result in discipline.

It is a violation of this policy to transmit a message or access a law enforcement database under another member's name or to use the password of another member to log in to the MDT system unless directed to do so by a supervisor. Members are required to log off the MDT or secure the MDT when it is unattended. This added security measure will minimize the potential for unauthorized access or misuse.

423.4.1 USE WHILE DRIVING

Use of the MDT by the vehicle operator should be limited to times when the vehicle is stopped. Information that is required for immediate enforcement, investigative, tactical or safety needs should be transmitted over the radio.

Mobile Data Terminal Use

In no case shall an operator attempt to send or review lengthy messages while the vehicle is in motion.

423.5 DOCUMENTATION OF ACTIVITY

Except as otherwise directed by the Shift Supervisor or other department-established protocol, all calls for service assigned by a dispatcher should be communicated by voice over the police radio and electronically via the MDT unless security or confidentiality prevents such broadcasting.

MDT and voice transmissions are used to document the member's daily activity. To ensure accuracy:

- (a) All contacts or activity shall be documented at the time of the contact.
- (b) Whenever the activity or contact is initiated by voice, it should be documented by a dispatcher.
- (c) Whenever the activity or contact is not initiated by voice, the member shall document it via the MDT.

423.5.1 STATUS CHANGES

All changes in status (e.g., arrival at scene, meal periods, in service) will be transmitted over the police radio or through the MDT system.

Members responding to in-progress calls should advise changes in status over the radio to assist other members responding to the same incident. Other changes in status can be made on the MDT when the vehicle is not in motion.

423.5.2 EMERGENCY ACTIVATION

If there is an emergency activation and the member does not respond to a request for confirmation of the need for emergency assistance or confirms the need, available resources will be sent to assist in locating the member. If the location is known, the nearest available officer should respond in accordance with the Officer Response to Calls Policy.

Members should ensure a field supervisor and the Shift Supervisor are notified of the incident without delay.

Officers not responding to the emergency shall refrain from transmitting on the police radio until a no-further-assistance broadcast is made or if they are also handling an emergency.

423.6 EQUIPMENT CONSIDERATIONS

423.6.1 MALFUNCTIONING MDT

Whenever possible, members will not use vehicles with malfunctioning MDTs. Whenever members must drive a vehicle in which the MDT is not working, they shall notify the Communications Center. It shall be the responsibility of the dispatcher to document all information that will then be transmitted verbally over the police radio.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Mobile Data Terminal Use

423.6.2 BOMB CALLS

When investigating reports of possible bombs, members should not communicate on their MDTs when in the evacuation area of a suspected explosive device. Radio frequency emitted by the MDT could cause some devices to detonate.

Portable Audio/Video Recorders

424.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the use of portable audio/video recording devices by members of this department while in the performance of their duties. Portable audio/video recording devices include all recording systems whether body-worn, hand held or integrated into portable equipment.

This policy does not apply to mobile audio/video recordings, interviews or interrogations conducted at any Bexley Police Department facility, authorized undercover operations, wiretaps or eavesdropping (concealed listening devices).

424.1.1 CERTIFICATION STANDARDS

This policy contains content that pertains to Ohio Collaborative Law Enforcement Agency Certification (OCLEAC) Standards.

[See attachment: OCLEAC Standards Compliance Checklist 5-19-2020.pdf](#)

424.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department may provide members with access to portable recorders, either audio or video or both, for use during the performance of their duties. The use of recorders is intended to enhance the mission of the Department by accurately capturing contacts between members of the Department and the public.

424.3 MEMBER PRIVACY EXPECTATION

All recordings made by members on any department-issued device at any time, and any recording made while acting in an official capacity of this department, regardless of ownership of the device it was made on, shall remain the property of the Department. Members shall have no expectation of privacy or ownership interest in the content of these recordings.

424.4 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Prior to going into service, each uniformed member will be responsible for making sure that he/she is equipped with a portable recorder issued by the Department, and that the recorder is in good working order. If the recorder is not in working order or the member becomes aware of a malfunction at any time, the member shall promptly report the failure to his/her supervisor and obtain a functioning device as soon as reasonably practicable. Uniformed members should wear the recorder in a conspicuous manner or otherwise notify persons that they are being recorded, whenever reasonably practicable.

Any member assigned to a non-uniformed position may carry an approved portable recorder at any time the member believes that such a device may be useful. Unless conducting a lawful recording in an authorized undercover capacity, non-uniformed members should wear the recorder in a conspicuous manner when in use or otherwise notify persons that they are being recorded, whenever reasonably practicable.

Portable Audio/Video Recorders

When using a portable recorder, the assigned member shall record his/her name, BPD identification number and the current date and time at the beginning and the end of the shift or other period of use, regardless of whether any activity was recorded. This procedure is not required when the recording device and related software captures the user's unique identification and the date and time of each recording.

Members should document the existence of a recording in any report or other official record of the contact, including any instance where the recorder malfunctioned or the member deactivated the recording. Members should include the reason for deactivation.

424.5 ACTIVATION OF THE AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDER

This policy is not intended to describe every possible situation in which the portable recorder should be used, although there are many situations where its use is appropriate. Members should activate the recorder any time the member believes it would be appropriate or valuable to record an incident.

The portable recorder should be activated in any of the following situations:

- (a) All enforcement and investigative contacts including stops and field interview (FI) situations
- (b) Traffic stops including, but not limited to, traffic violations, stranded motorist assistance and all crime interdiction stops
- (c) Self-initiated activity in which an officer would normally notify the Communications Center
- (d) Any other contact that becomes adversarial after the initial contact in a situation that would not otherwise require recording

Members should remain sensitive to the dignity of all individuals being recorded and exercise sound discretion to respect privacy by discontinuing recording whenever it reasonably appears to the member that such privacy may outweigh any legitimate law enforcement interest in recording. Requests by members of the public to stop recording should be considered using this same criterion. Recording should resume when privacy is no longer at issue unless the circumstances no longer fit the criteria for recording.

At no time is a member expected to jeopardize his/her safety in order to activate a portable recorder or change the recording media. However, the recorder should be activated in situations described above as soon as reasonably practicable.

424.5.1 CESSATION OF RECORDING

Once activated, the portable recorder should remain on continuously until the member reasonably believes that his/her direct participation in the incident is complete or the situation no longer fits the criteria for activation. Recording may be stopped during significant periods of inactivity such as report writing or other breaks from direct participation in the incident.

Portable Audio/Video Recorders

424.5.2 SURREPTITIOUS USE OF THE PORTABLE RECORDER

Ohio law permits an individual to surreptitiously record any conversation in which one party to the conversation has given his/her permission (ORC § 2933.52).

Members may surreptitiously record any conversation during the course of a criminal investigation in which the member reasonably believes that such a recording will be lawful and beneficial to the investigation.

Members shall not surreptitiously record another department member without a court order unless lawfully authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

424.5.3 EXPLOSIVE DEVICE

Many portable recorders, including body-worn cameras and audio/video transmitters, emit radio waves that could trigger an explosive device. Therefore, these devices should not be used where an explosive device may be present.

424.6 PROHIBITED USE OF PORTABLE RECORDERS

Members are prohibited from using department-issued portable recorders and recording media for personal use and are prohibited from making personal copies of recordings created while on-duty or while acting in their official capacity.

Members are also prohibited from retaining recordings of activities or information obtained while on-duty, whether the recording was created with department-issued or personally owned recorders. Members shall not duplicate or distribute such recordings, except for authorized legitimate department business purposes. All such recordings shall be retained at the Department.

Members are prohibited from using personally owned recording devices while on-duty without the express consent of the Shift Supervisor. Any member who uses a personally owned recorder for department-related activities shall comply with the provisions of this policy, including retention and release requirements, and should notify the on-duty supervisor of such use as soon as reasonably practicable.

Recordings shall not be used by any member for the purpose of embarrassment, harassment or ridicule.

424.7 IDENTIFICATION AND PRESERVATION OF RECORDINGS

To assist with identifying and preserving data and recordings, members should download, tag or mark these in accordance with procedure and document the existence of the recording in any related case report.

A member should transfer, tag or mark recordings when the member reasonably believes:

- (a) The recording contains evidence relevant to potential criminal, civil or administrative matters.
- (b) A complainant, victim or witness has requested non-disclosure.

Portable Audio/Video Recorders

- (c) A complainant, victim or witness has not requested non-disclosure but the disclosure of the recording may endanger the person.
- (d) Disclosure may be an unreasonable violation of someone's privacy.
- (e) Medical or mental health information is contained.
- (f) Disclosure may compromise an undercover officer or confidential informant.

Any time a member reasonably believes a recorded contact may be beneficial in a non-criminal matter (e.g., a hostile contact), the member should promptly notify a supervisor of the existence of the recording.

424.8 REVIEW OF RECORDED MEDIA FILES

When preparing written reports, members should review their recordings as a resource (see the Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths Policy for guidance in those cases). However, members shall not retain personal copies of recordings. Members should not use the fact that a recording was made as a reason to write a less detailed report.

Supervisors are authorized to review relevant recordings any time they are investigating alleged misconduct or reports of meritorious conduct or whenever such recordings would be beneficial in reviewing the member's performance.

Recorded files may also be reviewed:

- (a) Upon approval by a supervisor, by any member of the Department who is participating in an official investigation, such as a personnel complaint, administrative investigation or criminal investigation.
- (b) Pursuant to lawful process or by court personnel who are otherwise authorized to review evidence in a related case.
- (c) By media personnel with permission of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.
- (d) In compliance with a public records request, if permitted, and in accordance with the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

All recordings should be reviewed by the Custodian of Records prior to public release (see the Records Maintenance and Release Policy). Recordings that unreasonably violate a person's privacy or sense of dignity should not be publicly released unless disclosure is required by law or order of the court.

424.9 COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should designate a coordinator responsible for:

- (a) Establishing procedures for the security, storage and maintenance of data and recordings.
- (b) Establishing procedures for accessing data and recordings.
- (c) Establishing procedures for logging or auditing access.

Portable Audio/Video Recorders

- (d) Establishing procedures for transferring, downloading, tagging or marking events.
- (e) Establishing procedures for a documented review of recordings.

424.10 RETENTION OF RECORDINGS

All recordings shall be retained for a period consistent with the requirements of the organization's records retention schedule. See Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

424.10.1 RELEASE OF AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDINGS

Requests for the release of audio/video recordings shall be processed in accordance with the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

424.11 FAILURE TO RECORD

Portable audio/video recorders serve as a source to protect the department as well as the officer. Therefore, it is expected members will make reasonable efforts to activate the recorder in accordance with Policy section 424.5 Activation of the Audio/Video Recorder. Failure to activate the recorder may result in progressive discipline according to our current CBA.

424.12 TRAINING

Officers will receive periodic training on this policy and demonstrate their knowledge and understanding, at least annually.

Public Recording of Law Enforcement Activity

425.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for handling situations in which members of the public photograph or audio/video record law enforcement actions and other public activities that involve members of this department. In addition, this policy provides guidelines for situations where the recordings may be evidence.

425.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department recognizes the right of persons to lawfully record members of this department who are performing their official duties. Members of this department will not prohibit or intentionally interfere with such lawful recordings. Any recordings that are deemed to be evidence of a crime or relevant to an investigation will only be collected or seized lawfully.

Officers should exercise restraint and should not resort to highly discretionary arrests for offenses such as interference, failure to comply or disorderly conduct as a means of preventing someone from exercising the right to record members performing their official duties.

425.3 RECORDING LAW ENFORCEMENT ACTIVITY

Members of the public who wish to record law enforcement activities are limited only in certain aspects.

- (a) Recordings may be made from any public place or any private property where the individual has the legal right to be present.
- (b) Beyond the act of photographing or recording, individuals may not interfere with the law enforcement activity. Examples of interference include, but are not limited to:
 - 1. Tampering with a witness or suspect.
 - 2. Inciting others to violate the law.
 - 3. Being so close to the activity as to present a clear safety hazard to the officers.
 - 4. Being so close to the activity as to interfere with an officer's effective communication with a suspect or witness.
- (c) The individual may not present an undue safety risk to the officers, him/herself or others.

425.4 OFFICER RESPONSE

Officers should promptly request that a supervisor respond to the scene whenever it appears that anyone recording activities may be interfering with an investigation or it is believed that the recording may be evidence. If practicable, officers should wait for the supervisor to arrive before taking enforcement action or seizing any cameras or recording media.

Whenever practicable, officers or supervisors should give clear and concise warnings to individuals who are conducting themselves in a manner that would cause their recording or

Public Recording of Law Enforcement Activity

behavior to be unlawful. Accompanying the warnings should be clear directions on what an individual can do to be compliant; directions should be specific enough to allow compliance. For example, rather than directing an individual to clear the area, an officer could advise the person that he/she may continue observing and recording from the sidewalk across the street.

If an arrest or other significant enforcement activity is taken as the result of a recording that interferes with law enforcement activity, officers shall document in a report the nature and extent of the interference or other unlawful behavior and the warnings that were issued.

425.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor should respond to the scene when requested or any time the circumstances indicate a likelihood of interference or other unlawful behavior.

The supervisor should review the situation with the officer and:

- (a) Request any additional assistance as needed to ensure a safe environment.
- (b) Take a lead role in communicating with individuals who are observing or recording regarding any appropriate limitations on their location or behavior. When practical, the encounter should be recorded.
- (c) When practicable, allow adequate time for individuals to respond to requests for a change of location or behavior.
- (d) Ensure that any enforcement, seizure or other actions are consistent with this policy and constitutional and state law.
- (e) Explain alternatives for individuals who wish to express concern about the conduct of Department members, such as how and where to file a complaint.

425.6 SEIZING RECORDINGS AS EVIDENCE

Officers should not seize recording devices or media unless (42 USC § 2000aa):

- (a) There is probable cause to believe the person recording has committed or is committing a crime to which the recording relates, and the recording is reasonably necessary for prosecution of the person.
 - 1. Absent exigency or consent, a warrant should be sought before seizing or viewing such recordings. Reasonable steps may be taken to prevent erasure of the recording.
- (b) There is reason to believe that the immediate seizure of such recordings is necessary to prevent serious bodily injury or death of any person.
- (c) The person consents.
 - 1. To ensure that the consent is voluntary, the request should not be made in a threatening or coercive manner.
 - 2. If the original recording is provided, a copy of the recording should be provided to the recording party, if practicable. The recording party should be permitted to be present while the copy is being made, if feasible. Another way to obtain the

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Public Recording of Law Enforcement Activity

evidence is to transmit a copy of the recording from a device to a department-owned device.

Recording devices and media that are seized will be submitted within the guidelines of the Property and Evidence Policy.

Bicycle Patrol Unit

426.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Bexley Police Department has established the Bicycle Patrol Unit for the purpose of enhancing patrol efforts in the community. Bicycle patrol has been shown to be an effective way to increase officer visibility in congested areas. A bicycle's quiet operation can provide a tactical approach to crimes in progress. The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the safe and effective operation of the patrol bicycle.

426.2 POLICY

Patrol bicycles may be used for regular patrol duty, traffic enforcement, parking control or special events. Its mobility and visibility in the community are hallmarks of its usefulness.

Bicycles may be deployed to any area at all hours of the day or night, according to Department needs and as staffing levels allow. It will be at the discretion of the On-Duty Supervisor to have an officer ride below 40 degrees Fahrenheit or above 90 degrees Fahrenheit and during inclement weather.

Requests for specific deployment of bicycle patrol officers shall be coordinated through the Bicycle Patrol Unit supervisor or the Shift Supervisor.

426.3 SELECTION OF PERSONNEL

Interested sworn personnel, who are off probation, shall submit a request to the Deputy Chief. A copy will be forwarded to the Bicycle Patrol Unit supervisor for review. Interested personnel shall be evaluated by the following criteria and a decision will be made from input by both The Deputy Chief and the Bicycle Patrol Unit supervisor:

- (a) Recognized competence and ability as evidenced by performance.
- (b) Special skills or training as they pertain to the assignment.
- (c) Good physical condition. (Must have passed Tier 1 on the Department Fitness test)
- (d) Willingness to perform duties using the bicycle as a mode of transportation.

426.3.1 BICYCLE PATROL UNIT SUPERVISOR

The Bicycle Patrol Unit supervisor will be selected by the Deputy Chief.

The Bicycle Patrol Unit supervisor shall have responsibility for the following:

- (a) Organizing bicycle patrol training.
- (b) Inspecting and maintaining inventory of patrol bicycles and program equipment.
- (c) Scheduling maintenance and repairs with the bicycle maintenance officer.
- (d) Evaluating the performance of bicycle officers.
- (e) Coordinating activities with the Patrol Section.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Bicycle Patrol Unit

- (f) Inspecting and documenting, no less than every three months, that bicycles not in active service are in a serviceable condition.
- (g) Other activities as required to maintain the efficient operation of the unit.

426.4 TRAINING

Participants in the program must complete an initial Department-approved bicycle-training course after acceptance into the program. Thereafter, bicycle patrol officers should receive yearly in-service training to improve skills and refresh safety, health and operational procedures. The initial training shall minimally include the following:

- Bicycle patrol strategies
- Bicycle safety and accident prevention
- Operational tactics using bicycles

Bicycle patrol officers will be required to qualify with their duty firearm while wearing bicycle safety equipment, including the helmet and riding gloves. This can be incorporated as part of annual training or during their Quarterly Firearms Training.

426.5 UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT

Officers shall wear the Department-approved uniform and safety equipment while operating the department bicycle. Safety equipment includes department-approved helmet, riding gloves, protective eyewear, approved footwear and Department approved pedal retention device (i.e. Toe clips, Straps, Clipless or Spike pedals w/ Jelly Sole Shoes)

The bicycle patrol unit uniform consists of the standard short-sleeve uniform shirt or other department-approved shirt with department badge and patches, and department-approved bicycle patrol pants or shorts and jackets in colder weather (See Uniform and Equipment Specifications Manual).

Optional equipment includes a radio headset and microphone.

Bicycle patrol officers shall carry the same equipment on the bicycle patrol duty belt as they would on a regular patrol assignment.

Officers will be responsible for obtaining the necessary forms, citation books and other department equipment needed while on bicycle patrol.

When officers mark in service on a bike with their unit number for Bike Patrol, they shall place a Trackimo GPS tracker inside of the rear mounted bike bag until they mark out of service.

426.6 CARE AND USE OF PATROL BICYCLES

Officers will have available a specially marked and equipped patrol bicycle, attached gear bag, one battery for Light System.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Bicycle Patrol Unit

Bicycles utilized for uniformed bicycle patrol shall be primarily black or white with a "Police" decal affixed to each side of the crossbar or the bike's saddlebag. Every such bicycle shall be equipped with front and rear reflectors, front and rear lamps and a siren/horn. Lamps and reflectors must meet legal requirements.

Bicycles utilized for uniformed bicycle patrol shall be equipped with a rear rack and/or saddle bags sufficient to carry the necessary equipment for handling routine patrol calls, including report writing, vehicle storage and citations.

Each bicycle gear bag shall include a first aid kit, tire pump, repair tool, tire tube, security lock, equipment information and use manuals. These items are to remain with/on the bicycle at all times.

Bicycle officers shall conduct an inspection of the bicycle and equipment prior to use to ensure proper working order of the equipment. Officers are responsible to report any deficiency to the bicycle maintenance officer for the routine maintenance of their assigned equipment (e.g., tire pressure, chain lubrication, overall cleaning).

If a needed repair is beyond the ability of the bicycle officer, a repair work order will be completed and forwarded to the program supervisor for repair by the bicycle maintenance officer.

Each bicycle will have annually scheduled maintenance, to be performed by the bicycle maintenance officer.

At the end of a bicycle assignment, the bicycle shall be returned clean and ready for the next tour of duty.

Officers shall not modify the patrol bicycle, remove, modify or add components except with the express approval of the bicycle supervisor or in the event of an emergency.

The Vehicle bicycle rack is available should the officer need to transport the patrol bicycle. Due to possible component damage, transportation of the patrol bicycle in a trunk or on a patrol car push-bumper is discouraged.

Bicycles shall be properly secured when not in the officer's immediate presence.

426.7 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Officers should operate the bicycle in compliance with Ohio law unless their duties require otherwise. Officers may operate the bicycle without lighting equipment during hours of darkness only when it reasonably appears necessary for officer safety and tactical considerations. Officers must use caution and care when operating the bicycle without lighting equipment or in violation of routine rules of the road.

Foot Pursuits

427.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to assist officers in making the decision to initiate or continue the pursuit of suspects on foot.

427.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this department that officers, when deciding to initiate or continue a foot pursuit, continuously balance the objective of apprehending the suspect with the risk and potential for injury to department members, the public or the suspect.

Officers are expected to act reasonably, based on the totality of the circumstances.

427.3 DECISION TO PURSUE

The safety of department members and the public should be the primary consideration when determining whether a foot pursuit should be initiated or continued. Officers must be mindful that immediate apprehension of a suspect is rarely more important than the safety of the public and department members.

Officers may be justified in initiating a foot pursuit of any individual that the officer reasonably believes is about to engage in, is engaging in or has engaged in criminal activity. The decision to initiate or continue such a foot pursuit, however, must be continuously reevaluated in light of the circumstances presented at the time.

Mere flight by a person who is not suspected of criminal activity alone shall not serve as justification for engaging in an extended foot pursuit without the development of reasonable suspicion regarding the individual's involvement in criminal activity or being wanted by law enforcement.

Deciding to initiate or continue a foot pursuit is a decision that an officer must make quickly and under unpredictable and dynamic circumstances. It is recognized that foot pursuits potentially place Department personnel and the public at significant risk. Therefore, no officer or supervisor shall be criticized or disciplined for deciding not to engage in a foot pursuit because of the perceived risk involved.

If circumstances reasonably permit, surveillance and containment are generally the safest tactics for apprehending fleeing persons. In deciding whether to initiate or continue a foot pursuit, an officer should continuously consider reasonable alternatives to pursuit based upon the circumstances and resources available, such as the following:

- (a) Containment of the area.
- (b) Saturation of the area with law enforcement personnel, including assistance from other agencies.
- (c) A canine search.
- (d) Thermal imaging or other sensing technology.

Foot Pursuits

- (e) Air support.
- (f) Apprehension at another time, when the identity of the suspect is known or there is information available that would likely allow for later apprehension, and the need to immediately apprehend the suspect does not reasonably appear to outweigh the risk of continuing the pursuit.

427.4 GENERAL GUIDELINES

Unless the officer reasonably believes that exigent circumstances exist (e.g. a serious threat to the safety of personnel or members of the public), officers should consider alternatives to engaging in or continuing a foot pursuit under the following conditions:

- (a) Directed by a supervisor to terminate the foot pursuit, such an order shall be considered mandatory.
- (b) The officer is acting alone.
- (c) Two or more officers become separated, lose visual contact with one another or obstacles separate them to the degree that they cannot immediately assist each other should a confrontation take place. In such circumstances, it is generally recommended that a single officer keep the suspect in sight from a safe distance and coordinate the containment effort.
- (d) The officer is unsure of his/her location and direction of travel.
- (e) The officer is pursuing multiple suspects and it is not reasonable to believe that the officer would be able to control the suspect should a confrontation occur.
- (f) The physical condition of the officers renders them incapable of controlling the suspect if apprehended.
- (g) The officer loses radio contact with the Communications Center or with backup officers.
- (h) The suspect enters a building, structure, confined space or a wooded or otherwise isolated area and there are insufficient officers to provide backup and containment. The primary officer should consider discontinuing the pursuit and coordinating containment pending the arrival of sufficient officers.
- (i) The officer becomes aware of unanticipated or unforeseen circumstances that unreasonably increase the risk to officers or the public.
- (j) The officer reasonably believes that the danger to the pursuing officers or public outweighs the objective of immediate apprehension.
- (k) The officer loses possession of his/her firearm or other essential equipment.
- (l) The officer or a third party is injured during the pursuit, requiring immediate assistance and there are no other emergency personnel available to render assistance.
- (m) The suspect's location is no longer known.
- (n) The identity of the suspect is established or other information exists that will allow for the suspect's apprehension at a later time, and it reasonably appears that there

Foot Pursuits

is no immediate threat to Department personnel or the public if the suspect is not immediately apprehended.

- (o) The officer's ability to safely continue the pursuit is impaired by inclement weather, darkness or other conditions.

427.5 RESPONSIBILITIES IN FOOT PURSUITS

427.5.1 INITIATING OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Unless relieved by another officer or a supervisor, the initiating officer shall be responsible for coordinating the progress of the pursuit. When acting alone and when practicable, the initiating officer should not attempt to overtake and confront the suspect but should attempt to keep the suspect in sight until sufficient officers are present to safely apprehend the suspect.

Early communication of available information from the involved officers is essential so that adequate resources can be coordinated and deployed to bring a foot pursuit to a safe conclusion. Officers initiating a foot pursuit should broadcast the following information as soon as it becomes practicable and available:

- (a) Location and direction of travel
- (b) Call sign identifier
- (c) Reason for the foot pursuit, such as the crime classification(10-code)
- (d) Number of suspects and description, to include name if known
- (e) Whether the suspect is known or believed to be armed with a dangerous weapon

Officers should be mindful that radio transmissions made while running may be difficult to understand and may need to be repeated.

Absent extenuating circumstances, any officer unable to promptly and effectively broadcast this information should terminate the pursuit. If the foot pursuit is discontinued for any reason, immediate efforts for containment should be implemented and alternatives considered based upon the circumstances and available resources.

When a foot pursuit terminates, the officer will notify the Communications Center of his/her location and the status of the pursuit termination (e.g., suspect in custody, lost sight of suspect), and will direct further actions as reasonably appear necessary.

427.5.2 ASSISTING OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Whenever any officer announces that he/she is engaged in a foot pursuit, all other officers should minimize nonessential radio traffic to permit the involved officers maximum access to the radio frequency.

427.5.3 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon becoming aware of a foot pursuit, the supervisor shall make every reasonable effort to ascertain sufficient information to direct responding resources and to take command, control and

Foot Pursuits

coordination of the foot pursuit. The supervisor should respond to the area whenever reasonably possible. The supervisor does not, however, need to be physically present to exercise control over the pursuit. The supervisor should continuously assess the situation in order to ensure the foot pursuit is conducted within established Department guidelines.

The supervisor should terminate the foot pursuit when the danger to pursuing officers or the public appears to unreasonably outweigh the objective of immediate apprehension of the suspect.

Upon apprehension of the suspect, the supervisor should promptly proceed to the termination point to direct the post-pursuit activity.

427.5.4 THE COMMUNICATIONS CENTER RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon notification or becoming aware that a foot pursuit is in progress, the dispatcher is responsible for:

- (a) Clearing the radio channel of non-emergency traffic.
- (b) Coordinating pursuit communications of the involved officers.
- (c) Broadcasting pursuit updates as well as other pertinent information as necessary.
- (d) Ensuring that a field supervisor is notified of the pursuit.
- (e) Notifying and coordinating with other involved or affected agencies as practicable.
- (f) Notifying the Shift Supervisor as soon as practicable.
- (g) Assigning an incident number and logging all pursuit activities.

427.6 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The initiating officer shall complete appropriate crime/arrest reports documenting, at a minimum:

- (a) Date and time of the foot pursuit.
- (b) Initial reason and circumstances surrounding the foot pursuit.
- (c) Course and approximate distance of the foot pursuit.
- (d) Alleged offenses.
- (e) Involved vehicles and officers.
- (f) Whether a suspect was apprehended as well as the means and methods used.
 - 1. Any use of force shall be reported and documented in compliance with the Use of Force Policy.
- (g) Arrestee information, if applicable.
- (h) Any injuries and/or medical treatment.
- (i) Any property or equipment damage.
- (j) Name of the supervisor at the scene or who handled the incident.

Assisting officers taking an active role in the apprehension of the suspect shall complete supplemental reports as necessary or as directed.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Foot Pursuits

The supervisor reviewing the report will make a preliminary determination that the pursuit appears to be in compliance with this policy or that additional review and/or follow-up is warranted.

In any case in which a suspect is not apprehended and there is insufficient information to support further investigation, a supervisor may authorize that the initiating officer need not complete a formal report.

First Amendment Assemblies

430.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance for responding to public assemblies or demonstrations.

430.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department respects the rights of people to peaceably assemble. It is the policy of this department not to unreasonably interfere with, harass, intimidate or discriminate against persons engaged in the lawful exercise of their rights, while also preserving the peace, protecting life and preventing the destruction of property.

430.3 GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

Individuals or groups present on the public way, such as public facilities, streets or walkways, generally have the right to assemble, rally, demonstrate, protest or otherwise express their views and opinions through varying forms of communication, including the distribution of printed matter. These rights may be limited by laws or ordinances regulating such matters as the obstruction of individual or vehicle access or egress, trespass, noise, picketing, distribution of handbills and leafleting, and loitering. However, officers shall not take action or fail to take action based on the opinions being expressed.

Participant behavior during a demonstration or other public assembly can vary. This may include, but is not limited to:

- Lawful, constitutionally protected actions and speech.
- Civil disobedience (typically involving minor criminal acts).
- Rioting.

All of these behaviors may be present during the same event. Therefore, it is imperative that law enforcement actions are measured and appropriate for the behaviors officers may encounter. This is particularly critical if force is being used. Adaptable strategies and tactics are essential. The purpose of a law enforcement presence at the scene of public assemblies and demonstrations should be to preserve the peace, to protect life and prevent the destruction of property.

Officers should not:

- (a) Engage in assembly or demonstration-related discussion with participants.
- (b) Harass, confront or intimidate participants.
- (c) Seize the cameras, cell phones or materials of participants or observers unless an officer is placing a person under lawful arrest.

Supervisors should continually observe department members under their commands to ensure that members' interaction with participants and their response to crowd dynamics is appropriate.

First Amendment Assemblies

430.3.1 PHOTOGRAPHS AND VIDEO RECORDINGS

Photographs and video recording, when appropriate, can serve a number of purposes, including support of criminal prosecutions by documenting criminal acts; assistance in evaluating department performance; serving as training material; recording the use of dispersal orders; and facilitating a response to allegations of improper law enforcement conduct.

Photographs and videos will not be used or retained for the sole purpose of collecting or maintaining information about the political, religious or social views of associations, or the activities of any individual, group, association, organization, corporation, business or partnership, unless such information directly relates to an investigation of criminal activities and there is reasonable suspicion that the subject of the information is involved in criminal conduct.

430.4 UNPLANNED EVENTS

When responding to an unplanned or spontaneous public gathering, the first responding officer should conduct an assessment of conditions, including, but not limited to, the following:

- Location
- Number of participants
- Apparent purpose of the event
- Leadership (whether it is apparent and/or whether it is effective)
- Any initial indicators of unlawful or disruptive activity
- Indicators that lawful use of public facilities, streets or walkways will be impacted
- Ability and/or need to continue monitoring the incident

Initial assessment information should be promptly communicated to the Communications Center, and the assignment of a supervisor should be requested. Additional resources should be requested as appropriate. The responding supervisor shall assume command of the incident until command is expressly assumed by another, and the assumption of command is communicated to the involved members. A clearly defined command structure that is consistent with the Incident Command System (ICS) should be established as resources are deployed.

Duties of Shift Supervisor/Incident Commander:

1. Decide on number of personnel/equipment needed. If a call out is begun, the supervisor will determine the staging area location and equipment to be worn.
2. Decide which agencies, if any, are needed to assist and request the dispatcher to make proper notifications, to include:
 - a. C.F.D. – E.M.S. to stand by in the area.
 - b. Local hospital emergency rooms.
 - c. Columbus Division of Police, per Mutual Aid Agreement.
 - d. Ethnic/Civic Group Leaders.

First Amendment Assemblies

- e. Department Public Information Officer.
 - f. City Prosecutor # to provide legal advice on arrest/confinement.
 - g. National Guard, per city policy if needed.
3. Give officers directions regarding traffic control in the disturbance area.

430.5 PLANNED EVENT PREPARATION

For planned events, comprehensive, incident-specific operational plans should be developed. The ICS should be considered for such events.

430.5.1 INFORMATION GATHERING AND ASSESSMENT

In order to properly assess the potential impact of a public assembly or demonstration on public safety and order, relevant information should be collected and vetted. This may include:

- Information obtained from outreach to group organizers or leaders.
- Information about past and potential unlawful conduct associated with the event or similar events.
- The potential time, duration, scope, and type of planned activities.
- Any other information related to the goal of providing a balanced response to criminal activity and the protection of public safety interests.

Information should be obtained in a transparent manner, and the sources documented. Relevant information should be communicated to the appropriate parties in a timely manner.

Information will be obtained in a lawful manner and will not be based solely on the purpose or content of the assembly or demonstration, or actual or perceived characteristics such as race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, economic status, age, cultural group, or disability of the participants (or any other characteristic that is unrelated to criminal conduct or the identification of a criminal subject).

430.5.2 OPERATIONAL PLANS

An operational planning team with responsibility for event planning and management should be established. The planning team should develop an operational plan for the event.

The operational plan will minimally provide for:

- (a) Command assignments, chain of command structure, roles and responsibilities.
- (b) Staffing and resource allocation.
- (c) Management of criminal investigations.
- (d) Designation of uniform of the day and related safety equipment (e.g., helmets, shields).

First Amendment Assemblies

- (e) Deployment of specialized resources.
- (f) Event communications and interoperability in a multijurisdictional event.
- (g) Liaison with demonstration leaders and external agencies.
- (h) Liaison with City government and legal staff.
- (i) Media relations.
- (j) Logistics: food, fuel, replacement equipment, duty hours, relief and transportation.
- (k) Traffic management plans.
- (l) First aid and emergency medical service provider availability.
- (m) Prisoner transport and detention.
- (n) Review of policies regarding public assemblies and use of force in crowd control.
- (o) Parameters for declaring an unlawful assembly.
- (p) Arrest protocol, including management of mass arrests.
- (q) Protocol for recording information flow and decisions.
- (r) Rules of engagement, including rules of conduct, protocols for field force extraction and arrests, and any authorization required for the use of force.
- (s) Protocol for handling complaints during the event.
- (t) Parameters for the use of body-worn cameras and other portable recording devices.

430.5.3 MUTUAL AID AND EXTERNAL RESOURCES

The magnitude and anticipated duration of an event may necessitate interagency cooperation and coordination. The assigned Incident Commander should ensure that any required memorandums of understanding or other agreements are properly executed, and that any anticipated mutual aid is requested and facilitated (see the Outside Agency Assistance Policy).

430.6 UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY DISPERSAL ORDERS

If a public gathering or demonstration remains peaceful and nonviolent, and there is no reasonably imminent threat to persons or property, the Incident Commander should generally authorize continued monitoring of the event.

Should the Incident Commander make a determination that public safety is presently or is about to be jeopardized, he/she or the authorized designee should attempt to verbally persuade event organizers or participants to disperse of their own accord. Warnings and advisements may be communicated through established communications links with leaders and/or participants or to the group.

When initial attempts at verbal persuasion are unsuccessful, the Incident Commander or the authorized designee should make a clear standardized announcement to the gathering that the event is an unlawful assembly, and should order the dispersal of the participants. The announcement should be communicated by whatever methods are reasonably available to ensure

First Amendment Assemblies

that the content of the message is clear and that it has been heard by the participants. The announcement should be amplified, made in different languages as appropriate, made from multiple locations in the affected area and documented by audio and video. The announcement should provide information about what law enforcement actions will take place if illegal behavior continues and should identify routes for egress. A reasonable time to disperse should be allowed following a dispersal order.

430.7 USE OF FORCE

Use of force is governed by current department policy and applicable law (see the Use of Force, Handcuffing and Restraints, Control Devices and Techniques, and Conducted Energy Device policies).

Individuals refusing to comply with lawful orders (e.g., nonviolent refusal to disperse) should be given a clear verbal warning and a reasonable opportunity to comply. If an individual refuses to comply with lawful orders, the Incident Commander shall evaluate the type of resistance and adopt a reasonable response in order to accomplish the law enforcement mission (such as dispersal or arrest of those acting in violation of the law). Control devices and TASER® devices should be considered only when the participants' conduct reasonably appears to present the potential to harm officers, themselves or others, or will result in substantial property loss or damage (see the Control Devices and Techniques and the Conducted Energy Device policies).

Force or control devices, including oleoresin capsaicin (OC), should be directed toward individuals and not toward groups or crowds, unless specific individuals cannot reasonably be targeted due to extreme circumstances, such as a riotous crowd.

Any use of force by a member of this department shall be documented promptly, completely and accurately in an appropriate report. The type of report required may depend on the nature of the incident.

430.8 ARRESTS

The Bexley Police Department should respond to unlawful behavior in a manner that is consistent with the operational plan. If practicable, warnings or advisements should be communicated prior to arrest.

Mass arrests should be employed only when alternate tactics and strategies have been, or reasonably appear likely to be, unsuccessful. Mass arrests shall only be undertaken upon the order of the Incident Commander or the authorized designee. There must be probable cause for each arrest.

If employed, mass arrest protocols should fully integrate:

- (a) Reasonable measures to address the safety of officers and arrestees.
- (b) Dedicated arrest, booking and report writing teams.
- (c) Timely access to medical care.

First Amendment Assemblies

- (d) Timely access to legal resources.
- (e) Timely processing of arrestees.
- (f) Full accountability for arrestees and evidence.
- (g) Coordination and cooperation with the prosecuting authority, jail and courts (see the Citation Releases Policy).

430.9 MEDIA RELATIONS

The Public Information Officer should use all available avenues of communication, including press releases, briefings, press conferences and social media to maintain open channels of communication with media representatives and the public about the status and progress of the event, taking all opportunities to reassure the public about the professional management of the event (see the Media Relations Policy).

430.10 DEMOBILIZATION

When appropriate, the Incident Commander or the authorized designee should implement a phased and orderly withdrawal of law enforcement resources. All relieved personnel should promptly complete any required reports, including use of force reports, and account for all issued equipment and vehicles to their supervisors prior to returning to normal operational duties.

430.11 POST EVENT

The Incident Commander should designate a member to assemble full documentation of the event, to include the following:

- (a) Operational plan
- (b) Any incident logs
- (c) Any assignment logs
- (d) Vehicle, fuel, equipment and supply records
- (e) Incident, arrest, use of force, injury and property damage reports
- (f) Photographs, audio/video recordings, the Communications Center records/tapes
- (g) Media accounts (print and broadcast media)

430.11.1 AFTER-ACTION REPORTING

The Incident Commander should work with City legal counsel, as appropriate, to prepare a comprehensive after-action report of the event, explaining all incidents where force was used including the following:

- (a) Date, time and description of the event
- (b) Actions taken and outcomes (e.g., injuries, property damage, arrests)
- (c) Problems identified
- (d) Significant events

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

First Amendment Assemblies

- (e) Recommendations for improvement; opportunities for training should be documented in a generic manner, without identifying individuals or specific incidents, facts or circumstances.

430.12 TRAINING

Department members should receive periodic training regarding this policy, as well as the dynamics of crowd control and incident management. The Department should, when practicable, train with its external and mutual aid partners.

Civil Disputes

431.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides members of the Bexley Police Department with guidance for addressing conflicts between persons when no criminal investigation or enforcement action is warranted (e.g., civil matters), with the goal of minimizing any potential for violence or criminal acts.

The Domestic Violence Policy will address specific legal mandates related to domestic violence court orders. References in this policy to “court orders” apply to any order of a court that does not require arrest or enforcement by the terms of the order or by Ohio law.

431.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department recognizes that a law enforcement presence at a civil dispute can play an important role in the peace and safety of the community. Subject to available resources, members of this department will assist at the scene of civil disputes with the primary goal of safeguarding persons and property, preventing criminal activity and maintaining the peace. When handling civil disputes, members will remain impartial, maintain a calm presence, give consideration to all sides and refrain from giving legal or inappropriate advice.

431.3 GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

When appropriate, members handling a civil dispute should encourage the involved parties to seek the assistance of resolution services or take the matter to the civil courts. Members must not become personally involved in disputes and shall at all times remain impartial.

While not intended to be an exhaustive list, members should give considerations to the following when handling civil disputes:

- (a) Civil disputes tend to be confrontational and members should be alert that they can escalate to violence very quickly. De-escalation techniques should be used when appropriate.
- (b) Members should not dismiss alleged or observed criminal violations as a civil matter and should initiate the appropriate investigation and report when criminal activity is apparent.
- (c) Members shall not provide legal advice, however, when appropriate, members should inform the parties when they are at risk of violating criminal laws.
- (d) Members are reminded that they shall not enter a residence or other non-public location without legal authority including valid consent.
- (e) Members should not take an unreasonable amount of time assisting in these matters and generally should contact a supervisor if it appears that peacekeeping efforts longer than 30 minutes are warranted.

Civil Disputes

431.4 COURT ORDERS

Disputes involving court orders can be complex. Where no mandate exists for an officer to make an arrest for a violation of a court order, the matter should be addressed by documenting any apparent court order violation in a report. If there appears to be a more immediate need for enforcement action, the investigating officer should consult a supervisor prior to making any arrest.

If a person appears to be violating the terms of a court order but is disputing the validity of the order or its applicability, the investigating officer should document the following:

- (a) The person's knowledge of the court order or whether proof of service exists.
- (b) Any specific reason or rationale the involved person offers for not complying with the terms of the order.

A copy of the court order should be attached to the report when available. The report should be forwarded to the appropriate prosecutor. The report should also be forwarded to the court issuing the order with a notice that the report was also forwarded to the prosecutor for review.

431.4.1 STANDBY REQUESTS

Officers responding to a call for standby assistance to retrieve property should meet the person requesting assistance at a neutral location to discuss the process. The person should be advised that items that are disputed will not be allowed to be removed. The member may advise the person to seek private legal advice as to the distribution of disputed property.

Members should accompany the person to the location of the property. Members should ask if the other party will allow removal of the property or whether the other party would remove the property.

If the other party is uncooperative, the person requesting standby assistance should be instructed to seek private legal advice and obtain a court order to obtain the items. Officers should not order the other party to allow entry or the removal of any items. If there is a restraining or similar order against the person requesting standby assistance, that person should be asked to leave the scene or they may be subject to arrest for violation of the order.

If the other party is not present at the location, the member will not allow entry into the location or the removal of property from the location.

431.5 VEHICLES AND PERSONAL PROPERTY

Officers may be faced with disputes regarding possession or ownership of vehicles or other personal property. Officers may review documents provided by parties or available databases (e.g., vehicle registration), but should be aware that legal possession of vehicles or personal property can be complex. Generally, officers should not take any enforcement action unless a crime is apparent. The people and the vehicle or personal property involved should be identified and the incident documented.

431.6 REAL PROPERTY

Disputes over possession or occupancy of real property (e.g., land, homes, apartments) should generally be handled through a person seeking a court order.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Civil Disputes

Medical Aid and Response

433.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy recognizes that members often encounter persons in need of medical aid and establishes a law enforcement response to such situations.

433.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Bexley Police Department that all officers and other designated members be trained to provide emergency medical aid and to facilitate an emergency medical response.

433.3 FIRST RESPONDING MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Whenever practicable, members should take appropriate steps to provide initial medical aid (e.g., first aid, CPR, use of an automated external defibrillator (AED)) in accordance with their training and current certification levels. This should be done for those in need of immediate care and only when the member can safely do so.

Prior to initiating medical aid, the member should contact the Communications Center and request response by Emergency Medical Services (EMS) as the member deems appropriate.

Members should follow universal precautions when providing medical aid, such as wearing gloves and avoiding contact with bodily fluids. Members should use a barrier or bag device to perform rescue breathing.

When requesting EMS, the member should provide the Communications Center with information for relay to EMS personnel in order to enable an appropriate response, including:

- (a) The location where EMS is needed.
- (b) The nature of the incident.
- (c) Any known scene hazards.
- (d) Information on the person in need of EMS, such as:
 - 1. Signs and symptoms as observed by the member.
 - 2. Changes in apparent condition.
 - 3. Number of patients, sex and age, if known.
 - 4. Whether the person is conscious, breathing and alert, or is believed to have consumed drugs or alcohol.
 - 5. Whether the person is showing signs or symptoms of excited delirium or other agitated chaotic behavior.

Members should stabilize the scene whenever practicable while awaiting the arrival of EMS.

Members should not direct EMS personnel whether to transport the person for treatment.

Medical Aid and Response

433.4 TRANSPORTING ILL AND INJURED PERSONS

Except in exceptional cases where alternatives are not reasonably available, members should not transport persons who are unconscious, who have serious injuries, or who may be seriously ill. EMS personnel should be called to handle patient transportation.

Officers should search any person who is in custody before releasing that person to EMS for transport.

An officer should accompany any person in custody during transport in an ambulance when requested by EMS personnel, when it reasonably appears necessary to provide security, when it is necessary for investigative purposes, or when so directed by a supervisor.

Members should not provide emergency escort for medical transport or civilian vehicles.

433.5 PERSONS REFUSING EMS CARE

If a person who is not in custody refuses EMS care or refuses to be transported to a medical facility, an officer shall not force that person to receive care or be transported. However, members may assist EMS personnel when EMS personnel determine the person lacks the mental capacity to understand the consequences of refusing medical care or to make an informed decision and the lack of immediate medical attention may result in serious bodily injury or the death of the person.

In cases where mental illness may be a factor, the officer should consider proceeding with a civil commitment in accordance with the Civil Commitments Policy.

If an officer believes that a person who is in custody requires EMS care and the person refuses, he/she should encourage the person to receive medical treatment. The officer may also consider contacting a family member to help persuade the person to agree to treatment or who may be able to authorize treatment for the person.

If the person who is in custody still refuses, the officer will require the person to be transported to the nearest medical facility. In such cases, the officer should consult with a supervisor prior to the transport.

Members shall not sign refusal-for-treatment forms or forms accepting financial responsibility for treatment.

433.5.1 SICK OR INJURED ARRESTEE

If an arrestee appears ill or injured, or claims illness or injury, he/she should be medically cleared prior to slating. If the officer has reason to believe the arrestee is feigning injury or illness, the officer should contact a supervisor, who will determine whether medical clearance will be obtained prior to slating.

If the jail or detention facility refuses to accept custody of an arrestee based on medical screening, the officer should note the name of the facility person refusing to accept custody and the reason for refusal, and should notify a supervisor to determine the appropriate action.

Medical Aid and Response

Arrestees who appear to have a serious medical issue should be transported by ambulance. Officers shall not transport an arrestee to a hospital without a supervisor's approval.

433.6 MEDICAL ATTENTION RELATED TO USE OF FORCE

Specific guidelines for medical attention for injuries sustained from a use of force may be found in the Use of Force, Handcuffing and Restraints, Control Devices and Techniques, and Conducted Energy Device policies.

433.7 AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATOR (AED) USE

A member should use an AED only after the member has received the required training (ORC § 3701.85).

433.7.1 AED USER RESPONSIBILITY

Members who are issued AEDs for use in department vehicles should check the AED at the beginning of the shift to ensure it is properly charged and functioning. Any AED that is not functioning properly will be taken out of service and given to the Administrative Sergeant who is responsible for ensuring appropriate maintenance.

Following use of an AED, the device shall be cleaned and/or decontaminated as required. The electrodes and/or pads will be replaced as recommended by the AED manufacturer.

Any member who uses an AED shall contact the Communications Center as soon as possible and request response by EMS (ORC § 3701.85).

433.7.2 AED REPORTING

Any member using an AED will complete an incident report detailing its use and forward to the Administrative Sergeant.

433.7.3 AED TRAINING AND MAINTENANCE

The Deputy Chief should ensure appropriate training, that includes training in CPR and AED use, is provided to members authorized to use an AED (ORC § 3701.85).

The Administrative Sergeant is responsible for ensuring AED devices are appropriately maintained and tested consistent with the manufacturer's guidelines, and will retain records of all maintenance and testing in accordance with the established records retention schedule (ORC § 3701.85).

433.8 ADMINISTRATION OF OPIOID OVERDOSE MEDICATION

The Deputy Chief may authorize the acquisition of opioid overdose medication as provided in ORC § 2925.61 for use by members. The Deputy Chief is responsible for the storage, maintenance, control and general oversight of the opioid overdose medication acquired by the Department.

Members who have completed opioid administration training may administer opioid overdose medication to a person experiencing an opioid-related overdose (ORC § 2925.61; ORC § 3707.561; ORC § 4731.941).

Medical Aid and Response

433.8.1 OPIOID OVERDOSE MEDICATION USER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members who are qualified to administer opioid overdose medication, such as naloxone, should handle, store and administer the medication consistent with their training. Members should check the medication and associated administration equipment at the beginning of their shift to ensure they are serviceable and not expired. Any expired medication or unserviceable administration equipment should be removed from service and given to the Administrative Sergeant.

Any member who administers an opioid overdose medication should contact the Communications Center as soon as possible and request response by EMS.

433.8.2 OPIOID OVERDOSE MEDICATION REPORTING

Any member administering opioid overdose medication should detail its use in an appropriate report.

433.8.3 OPIOID OVERDOSE MEDICATION TRAINING

The Deputy Chief should ensure training is provided to members authorized to administer opioid overdose medication.

433.9 SICK OR INJURED ARRESTEE

If an arrestee appears ill or injured, or claims illness or injury, he/she should be medically cleared prior to booking. If the officer has reason to believe the arrestee is feigning injury or illness, the officer should contact a supervisor, who will determine whether medical clearance will be obtained prior to booking.

If the jail or detention facility refuses to accept custody of an arrestee based on medical screening, the officer should note the name of the facility person refusing to accept custody and the reason for refusal, and should notify a supervisor to determine the appropriate action.

Arrestees who appear to have a serious medical issue should be transported by ambulance. Officers shall not transport an arrestee to a hospital without a supervisor's approval.

Nothing in this section should delay an officer from requesting EMS when an arrestee reasonably appears to be exhibiting symptoms that appear to be life threatening, including breathing problems or an altered level of consciousness, or is claiming an illness or injury that reasonably warrants an EMS response in accordance with the officer's training.

433.10 FIRST AID TRAINING

Subject to available resources, the Deputy Chief should ensure officers receive periodic first aid training appropriate for their position.

Crisis Intervention Incidents

434.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for interacting with those who may be experiencing a mental health or emotional crisis. Interaction with such individuals has the potential for miscommunication and violence. It often requires an officer to make difficult judgments about a person's mental state and intent in order to effectively and legally interact with the individual.

434.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Person in crisis - A person whose level of distress or mental health symptoms have exceeded the person's internal ability to manage his/her behavior or emotions. A crisis can be precipitated by any number of things, including an increase in the symptoms of mental illness despite treatment compliance; non-compliance with treatment, including a failure to take prescribed medications appropriately; or any other circumstance or event that causes the person to engage in erratic, disruptive or dangerous behavior that may be accompanied by impaired judgment.

434.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department is committed to providing a consistently high level of service to all members of the community and recognizes that persons in crisis may benefit from intervention. The Department will collaborate, where feasible, with mental health professionals to develop an overall intervention strategy to guide its members' interactions with those experiencing a mental health crisis. This is to ensure equitable and safe treatment of all involved.

434.3 SIGNS

Members should be alert to any of the following possible signs of mental health issues or crises:

- (a) A known history of mental illness
- (b) Threats of or attempted suicide
- (c) Loss of memory
- (d) Incoherence, disorientation or slow response
- (e) Delusions, hallucinations, perceptions unrelated to reality or grandiose ideas
- (f) Depression, pronounced feelings of hopelessness or uselessness, extreme sadness or guilt
- (g) Social withdrawal
- (h) Manic or impulsive behavior, extreme agitation, lack of control
- (i) Lack of fear
- (j) Anxiety, aggression, rigidity, inflexibility or paranoia

Crisis Intervention Incidents

Members should be aware that this list is not exhaustive. The presence or absence of any of these should not be treated as proof of the presence or absence of a mental health issue or crisis.

434.4 COORDINATION WITH MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS

The Chief of Police should designate an appropriate Deputy Chief to collaborate with mental health professionals to develop an education and response protocol. It should include a list of community resources, to guide department interaction with those who may be suffering from mental illness or who appear to be in a mental health crisis.

434.5 FIRST RESPONDERS

Safety is a priority for first responders. It is important to recognize that individuals under the influence of alcohol, drugs or both may exhibit symptoms that are similar to those of a person in a mental health crisis. These individuals may still present a serious threat to officers; such a threat should be addressed with reasonable tactics. Nothing in this policy shall be construed to limit an officer's authority to use reasonable force when interacting with a person in crisis.

Officers are reminded that mental health issues, mental health crises and unusual behavior alone are not criminal offenses. Individuals may benefit from treatment as opposed to incarceration.

An officer responding to a call involving a person in crisis should:

- (a) Promptly assess the situation independent of reported information and make a preliminary determination regarding whether a mental health crisis may be a factor.
- (b) Request available backup officers and specialized resources as deemed necessary and, if it is reasonably believed that the person is in a crisis situation, use conflict resolution and de-escalation techniques to stabilize the incident as appropriate.
- (c) If feasible, and without compromising safety, turn off flashing lights, bright lights or sirens.
- (d) Attempt to determine if weapons are present or available.
- (e) Take into account the person's mental and emotional state and potential inability to understand commands or to appreciate the consequences of his/her action or inaction, as perceived by the officer.
- (f) Secure the scene and clear the immediate area as necessary.
- (g) Employ tactics to preserve the safety of all participants.
- (h) Determine the nature of any crime.
- (i) Request a supervisor, as warranted.
- (j) Evaluate any available information that might assist in determining cause or motivation for the person's actions or stated intentions.
- (k) If circumstances reasonably permit, consider and employ alternatives to force.

Crisis Intervention Incidents

434.6 DE-ESCALATION

Officers should consider that taking no action or passively monitoring the situation may be the most reasonable response to a mental health crisis.

Once it is determined that a situation is a mental health crisis and immediate safety concerns have been addressed, responding members should be aware of the following considerations and should generally:

- Evaluate safety conditions.
- Introduce themselves and attempt to obtain the person's name.
- Be patient, polite, calm, courteous and avoid overreacting.
- Speak and move slowly and in a non-threatening manner.
- Moderate the level of direct eye contact.
- Remove distractions or disruptive people from the area.
- Demonstrate active listening skills (e.g., summarize the person's verbal communication).
- Provide for sufficient avenues of retreat or escape should the situation become volatile.

Responding officers generally should not:

- Use stances or tactics that can be interpreted as aggressive.
- Allow others to interrupt or engage the person.
- Corner a person who is not believed to be armed, violent or suicidal.
- Argue, speak with a raised voice or use threats to obtain compliance.

434.7 INCIDENT ORIENTATION

When responding to an incident that may involve mental illness or a mental health crisis, the officer should request that the dispatcher provide critical information as it becomes available. This includes:

- (a) Whether the person relies on drugs or medication, or may have failed to take his/her medication.
- (b) Whether there have been prior incidents, suicide threats/attempts, and whether there has been previous police response.
- (c) Contact information for a treating physician or mental health professional.

Additional resources and a supervisor should be requested as warranted.

434.8 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor should respond to the scene of any interaction with a person in crisis. Responding supervisors should:

Crisis Intervention Incidents

- (a) Attempt to secure appropriate and sufficient resources.
- (b) Closely monitor any use of force, including the use of restraints, and ensure that those subjected to the use of force are provided with timely access to medical care (see the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy).
- (c) Consider strategic disengagement. Absent an imminent threat to the public and, as circumstances dictate, this may include removing or reducing law enforcement resources or engaging in passive monitoring.
- (d) Ensure that all reports are completed and that incident documentation uses appropriate terminology and language.
- (e) Conduct an after-action tactical and operational debriefing, and prepare an after-action evaluation of the incident to be forwarded to the Deputy Chief.
- (f) Evaluate whether a critical incident stress management debriefing for involved members is warranted.

434.9 INCIDENT REPORTING

Members engaging in any oral or written communication associated with a mental health crisis should be mindful of the sensitive nature of such communications and should exercise appropriate discretion when referring to or describing persons and circumstances.

Members having contact with a person in crisis should keep related information confidential, except to the extent that revealing information is necessary to conform to department reporting procedures or other official mental health or medical proceedings.

434.9.1 DIVERSION

Individuals who are not being arrested should be processed in accordance with the Civil Commitments Policy.

434.10 CIVILIAN INTERACTION WITH PEOPLE IN CRISIS

Civilian members may be required to interact with persons in crisis in an administrative capacity, such as dispatching, records request, and animal control issues.

- (a) Members should treat all individuals equally and with dignity and respect.
- (b) If a member believes that he/she is interacting with a person in crisis, he/she should proceed patiently and in a calm manner.
- (c) Members should be aware and understand that the person may make unusual or bizarre claims or requests.

If a person's behavior makes the member feel unsafe, if the person is or becomes disruptive or violent, or if the person acts in such a manner as to cause the member to believe that the person may be harmful to him/herself or others, an officer should be promptly summoned to provide assistance.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Crisis Intervention Incidents

434.11 EVALUATION

The Deputy Chief designated to coordinate the crisis intervention strategy for this department should ensure that a thorough review and analysis of the department response to these incidents is conducted annually. The report will not include identifying information pertaining to any involved individuals, officers or incidents and will be submitted to the Chief of Police through the chain of command.

434.12 TRAINING

In coordination with the mental health community and appropriate stakeholders, the Department will develop and provide comprehensive education and training to all department members to enable them to effectively interact with persons in crisis (ORC § 109.742).

Motorcycle Unit

435.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this General Order is to establish guidelines and procedures for the operation of the Motorcycle Unit. The use of motorcycles serves a versatile purpose in police work. However, given the limitations of motorcycle deployment and the activities that can be performed through the use of motorcycles, the Bexley Police Department will strive to meet the demands of law enforcement and yet provide for the safety of the officer assigned to motorcycle duty. Therefore, certain restrictions regarding deployment due to activities or weather shall be included in policy.

435.2 POLICY

It shall be the policy of the Bexley Police Department to manage the operation and deployment of the Motorcycle Unit for the purposes of traffic enforcement, traffic crash investigation, dignitary escorts, and other such services as may be necessary.

435.3 SELECTION AND REMOVAL OF PERSONNEL

Selection criteria

- (a) All officers to be assigned to the Motorcycle Unit must have a valid Ohio Motorcycle endorsement prior to operating a Department motorcycle.
- (b) The chief will prescribe a basic familiarization and maneuverability course that each rider must complete prior to being deployed on the motorcycle.
- (c) Officers shall complete the 9 hour advanced certified Police Motorcycle Course within their first year as an assigned Motorcycle officer. This required training is based on availability.
- (d) Officers having their motorcycle endorsement, must have ridden continuously for 2-3 years and have logged at least 1000 miles on their own Motorcycle.
- (e) Each shift will be allowed one officer to be assigned as a full time Motor Officer. Each Shift will assign interested and qualified Motor Officers by seniority status for the top two qualified officers.

Removal of Motorcycle Officer

- (a) The Chief of Police or designee may at any time suspend an officer's motorcycle activities and use of any motorcycle equipment or uniform(s)
- (b) The Chief of Police shall review and have final disposition of suspension of motorcycle activities by any other officer or supervisor.
- (c) Suspension from motorcycle activities is not necessarily a disciplinary action but could result from administrative decisions.
- (d) If the use a motorcycle is suspended or if the officer voluntarily resigns from further participation, all issued equipment shall be returned immediately, including all motorcycle equipment and uniform items that were provided at the expense of the agency.

Motorcycle Unit

435.4 GENERAL OPERATION OF MOTORCYCLE

- (a) Officers assigned to the Motorcycle Unit may request to be excused from Motorcycle Unit duty during periods of threatened or actual inclement weather or temperatures below forty degrees (40°F) Fahrenheit or above one hundred (100°F) Fahrenheit. The Shift Supervisor shall make the appropriate determination to deploy officers on a Department motorcycle or in a cruiser. Exceptions shall be made if an officer is assigned to a special detail by the Chief of Police or his/her designee.
- (b) Generally, no Department motorcycle shall operate on the roadways during time of ice, snow, standing water, or decreased visibility, unless ordered by the Chief of Police or his/her designee. When the winds are active at twenty (20) mph or above, no officer shall operate a Department motorcycle unless ordered by the Chief of Police or his/her designee.
- (c) Hours of operation for the Motorcycle Unit shall be established by the Shift Supervisor.
- (d) Only officers authorized by the Department and assigned to the Motorcycle Unit shall operate a Department motorcycle. Officer's who are assigned a Department motorcycle shall not allow any unauthorized person to operate it.
- (e) Officers operating a police motorcycle shall obey all applicable Departmental policies and procedures regarding the operation of motor vehicles, and all applicable laws and ordinances regarding the operation and control of motor vehicles, authorized emergency vehicles and motorcycles.
- (f) Officers operating a motorcycle are subject to Bexley Police Department policy 307.4.1, **Vehicle Pursuits**, and shall be considered "marked" authorized emergency vehicles for pursuit purposes. Motorcycle officers operating a police motorcycle may respond to an emergency utilizing emergency equipment but are not to engage in a motor vehicle pursuit unless exigent circumstances exist where there is probable cause to believe that the occupant(s) have committed or about to commit a felony involving serious physical harms to persons. If a motorcycle officer becomes involved in a motor vehicle pursuit, he/she shall relinquish all involvement in the pursuit to marked cruisers as soon as safe and practical.
- (g) Officers shall wear the motorcycle uniform when operating a Department motorcycle, and when not operating a Department motorcycle, officers shall be in an approved Class A uniform unless another uniform is authorized by the Chief of Police.
- (h) The motorcycle helmet will be D.O.T. certified and be of the half shell style with a snap on visor and capable of securely housing the approved communications equipment.

435.5 MOTORCYCLE UNIT FUNCTION

- (a) Selective traffic enforcement.
- (b) Traffic crash investigation.
- (c) Investigate traffic related complaints, including parking violations and other roadway hazards.
- (d) Provide assigned escorts as needed.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Motorcycle Unit

- (e) Perform general police duties, which may include answering non-traffic calls for service.
- (f) Available for use in special events or other uses as designated by the Chief of Police, the Deputy Chief, or the Chief's designee.

435.6 MAINTENANCE OF DEPARTMENT MOTORCYCLES AND RELATED EQUIPMENT

- (a) Officers assigned to the Motorcycle Unit have a duty to maintain and monitor their motorcycle. All officers assigned to the Motorcycle Unit are responsible for the care of their vehicles in accordance with Bexley Police Department Policy **700, Department-Owned Property and Personal Property** and also Bexley Police Department Policy **702, Vehicle Maintenance**. Department email to the Service Garage shall be utilized to record any damage or deficiencies in equipment on the motorcycle.
- (b) Only authorized mechanics shall be allowed to perform maintenance upon a Department motorcycle.
- (c) No modifications or alterations will be made to the Bexley Police Motorcycle without the prior approval of the Chief of Police.

435.7 UNIFORM AND TRAINING

- (a) Motorcycle officers shall attend scheduled in-service training sessions as directed by the Chief of Police
- (b) The Uniform of the day when attending court, parades, or other similar public events, will be the traditional motor uniform, to include long uniform pants and motorcycle boots without laces (zip ups or no zip, for safety).
- (c) The Uniform of the day, when assigned as a patrol officer, will consist of the department approved Class B - Duty Uniform, with no lace boots and long uniform pants.
- (d) Motorcycle officers will wear at least a helmet, eye protection, ballistic vest and riding gloves. along with their Class B - Duty Uniform. This is part of the Motorcycle officer's uniform of the day when operating the agency motorcycle.
- (e) The uniform of the day, when in a training status, will be determined by the Motorcycle Training Instructor. This will include possible additional safety equipment use, or exceptions.

Medical Marijuana

436.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide members of this department with guidelines for investigating the acquisition, possession, transportation, delivery, production, or use of marijuana under Ohio's medical marijuana laws.

436.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Medical marijuana - Can include any of the following marijuana products obtained from a licensed dispensary (ORC § 3796.06; OAC § 3796:8-2-01):

- (a) Oil, tincture, capsule, or edible forms
- (b) Metered oil or solid preparation for vaporization
- (c) Patches for transdermal administration or lotions, creams, or ointments for topical administration
- (d) Plant material

Registry identification card - A card issued by the State of Ohio Board of Pharmacy as evidence that an individual is registered as a patient or caregiver (OAC § 3796:7-1-01).

436.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Bexley Police Department to prioritize resources to avoid making arrests related to marijuana that the arresting officer reasonably believes would not be prosecuted by state or federal authorities.

Ohio's medical marijuana laws are intended to provide protection from prosecution to those who use, possess, administer, or cultivate marijuana to mitigate the symptoms of certain chronic or debilitating medical conditions. However, Ohio medical marijuana laws do not affect federal laws and there is no medical exception under federal law for the possession or distribution of marijuana. The Bexley Police Department will exercise discretion to ensure laws are appropriately enforced without unreasonably burdening both those individuals protected under Ohio law and the resources of the Department.

436.3 INVESTIGATION

Investigations involving the possession, delivery, production, or use of marijuana generally fall into one of several categories:

- (a) Investigations when no person makes a medicinal claim
- (b) Investigations involving a registered patient
- (c) Investigations involving a caretaker

Medical Marijuana

436.3.1 INVESTIGATIONS WITH NO MEDICAL CLAIM

In any investigation involving the possession, delivery, production, or use of marijuana or drug paraphernalia where no person claims that the marijuana is used for medicinal purposes, the officer should proceed with a criminal investigation. A medicinal claim may be raised at any time, so officers should document any statements and observations that may be relevant to whether the marijuana was possessed or produced for medicinal purposes.

436.3.2 INVESTIGATIONS INVOLVING A REGISTERED PATIENT

Officers should not arrest or take enforcement action against registered patients who (ORC § 3796.22):

- (a) Obtain, use, or possess a quantity of medical marijuana allowed under OAC § 3796:8-2-04.
- (b) Possess any permissible paraphernalia or accessories associated with medical marijuana.

Patients who do not have a registry identification card in their possession should not be arrested when investigation supports a reasonable belief that the person is a registered patient.

436.3.3 INVESTIGATIONS INVOLVING A CAREGIVER

Officers should not arrest or take enforcement action against registered caregivers who (ORC § 3796.23):

- (a) Obtain or possess a quantity of medical marijuana allowed under OAC § 3796:8-2-04.
- (b) Possess any permissible paraphernalia or accessories associated with medical marijuana.

Caregivers who do not have a registry identification card in their possession should not be arrested when investigation supports a reasonable belief that the person is a registered caregiver.

436.3.4 ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

Officers should consider the following when investigating an incident involving marijuana possession, delivery, production, or use:

- (a) The State of Ohio Board of Pharmacy may enter into reciprocity agreements with other states to allow their medical marijuana patient registration to be recognized in Ohio (ORC § 3796.16).
- (b) Because enforcement of medical marijuana laws can be complex, time-consuming, and can call for resources unavailable at the time of initial investigation, officers may consider submitting a report to the prosecutor for review, in lieu of making an arrest. This can be particularly appropriate when:
 - 1. The suspect has been identified and can be easily located at another time.
 - 2. The case would benefit from review by a person with expertise in medical marijuana investigations.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Medical Marijuana

3. Sufficient evidence, such as photographs or samples, have been lawfully obtained.
 4. Any other relevant factors exist, such as limited available department resources and time constraints.
- (c) A person's status as a registered patient or caregiver is not a sufficient basis for conducting a field sobriety test. To conduct any field sobriety test, a law enforcement officer must have an independent, factual basis giving reasonable suspicion that the person was operating a vehicle under the influence of marijuana or with a prohibited concentration of marijuana in the person's whole blood, blood serum, plasma, breath, or urine (ORC § 3796.24).
- (d) Before proceeding with enforcement related to medical marijuana cultivators, processors, laboratories that test medical marijuana, and retail dispensaries, officers should consider conferring with appropriate legal counsel, the Ohio Department of Commerce, and/or the State of Ohio Board of Pharmacy.
- (e) Patients and caregivers shall not cultivate medical marijuana or manufacture medical marijuana extract unless specifically licensed to do so (OAC § 3796:7-2-05).

436.3.5 EXCEPTIONS

This policy does not apply to the following offenses. Officers may take enforcement action if the person:

- (a) Operates a vehicle, streetcar, trackless trolley, watercraft, or aircraft while under the influence of medical marijuana (ORC § 3796.22; OAC § 3796:7-2-05).
- (b) Uses, possesses, or administers medical marijuana on federal land or in other prohibited areas (ORC § 3796.24; OAC § 3796:7-2-05).

436.4 FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT

Officers should provide information regarding a marijuana investigation to federal law enforcement authorities when it is requested by federal law enforcement authorities or whenever the officer believes those authorities would have a particular interest in the information.

436.5 **EVIDENCE**

436.5.1 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

The investigating member should notify the receiving Property and Evidence Section member in writing when marijuana may be the subject of a medical claim.

436.5.2 PROPERTY BUREAU SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Property and Evidence Section supervisor should ensure that marijuana, drug paraphernalia, or other related property seized from a person engaged or assisting in the use of medical marijuana is not destroyed. The Property and Evidence Section supervisor is not responsible for caring for live marijuana plants.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Medical Marijuana

Upon the prosecutor's decision to forgo prosecution, or the dismissal of charges or an acquittal, the Property and Evidence Section supervisor should, as soon as practicable, return to the person from whom it was seized any usable marijuana, plants, drug paraphernalia, or other related property.

The Property and Evidence Section supervisor should not destroy marijuana that was alleged to be for medical purposes except upon receipt of a court order.

The Property and Evidence Section supervisor may release marijuana to federal law enforcement authorities upon presentation of a valid court order or by a written order of the Detective Bureau supervisor.

Chapter 5 - Traffic Operations

Traffic Function and Responsibility

500.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The goal of traffic law enforcement is to reduce traffic collisions and improve the safety and quality of life for the community through traffic law compliance. This may be achieved through the application of such techniques as geographic/temporal assignment of personnel and equipment and the establishment of preventive patrols to deal with specific categories of unlawful driving behavior. Traffic enforcement techniques are based on collision data, enforcement activity records, traffic volume and traffic conditions. This department provides enforcement efforts toward violations, not only in proportion to the frequency of their occurrence in collision situations but also in terms of traffic-related needs.

500.2 TRAFFIC OFFICER DEPLOYMENT

Several factors are considered in the development of deployment schedules for officers of the Bexley Police Department. Information provided by the Ohio Traffic Safety Office (OTSO) is a valuable resource for traffic collision occurrences and therefore officer deployment. Some of the factors for analysis include:

- Location
- Time
- Day
- Violation factors

All officers assigned to patrol or traffic enforcement functions will emphasize enforcement of traffic laws and address collision-causing violations during those periods and at those locations where the incidence of collisions is increased. As a matter of routine, all officers will take directed enforcement action on request, and random enforcement action when appropriate, against violators. All officers shall maintain high visibility while working general enforcement, especially at high-collision incidence locations.

Other factors to be considered for deployment are citizen requests, construction zones, school zones or special events.

500.3 ENFORCEMENT

Enforcement actions are commensurate with applicable laws and take into account the degree and severity of the violation committed. This department does not establish ticket quotas and the number of arrests or citations issued by any officer shall not be used as the sole criterion for evaluating officer overall performance. The visibility and quality of an officer's work effort will be commensurate with the philosophy of this policy. Several methods are effective in the reduction of collisions:

Traffic Function and Responsibility

500.3.1 WARNINGS

Warnings or other non-punitive enforcement actions should be considered in each situation and may be substituted for arrests or citations when circumstances warrant.

500.3.2 TRAFFIC CITATIONS

Traffic citations may be issued when an officer believes it is appropriate. It is essential that officers fully explain the rights and requirements imposed on motorists upon issuance of a citation for a traffic violation (ORC § 2935.27). Officers should provide the following information at minimum:

- (a) Explanation of the violation or charge.
- (b) Court appearance procedure, including the optional or mandatory appearance by the motorist.
- (c) Notice of whether the motorist can enter a plea and pay the fine by mail or at the court.
- (d) The court contact information.
- (e) The person's driver license will be suspended for failure to comply with the directions on the citation.

500.3.3 TRAFFIC CITATION COURT JURISDICTION

An officer who issues a traffic citation shall ensure that the citation is properly directed to the court having jurisdiction over the violation within the county in which the offense charged is alleged to have been committed (Ohio Traf. R. Rule 3(E)(1)).

500.3.4 REFUSAL TO SIGN TRAFFIC CITATION OR PROVIDE SATISFACTORY IDENTIFICATION

A person who refuses to sign a traffic citation or provide satisfactory identification, and thereby declines to make a written promise to appear in court, may immediately be taken before a magistrate (ORC § 2935.26(A)(2); ORC § 2935.26(A)(3)). When reasonable under the circumstances, a supervisor may be requested to assist with resolution of the incident prior to resorting to an arrest.

500.3.5 PHYSICAL ARREST

Physical arrest can be made on a number of criminal traffic offenses. These physical arrest cases usually deal with, but are not limited to the following (Ohio Traf. R. Rule 13(B)):

- (a) Negligent homicide.
- (b) Driving under the influence of alcohol/drugs.
- (c) Hit-and-run resulting in serious injury or death.
- (d) Hit-and-run resulting in damage to any vehicle or property.
- (e) Reasonable cause to believe the violator may leave the state.

Traffic Function and Responsibility

500.4 SUSPENDED OR REVOKED DRIVER LICENSE

If an officer contacts a traffic violator for driving on a suspended, revoked, or restricted license and the violation is not an unclassified misdemeanor, the officer shall, without a warrant, arrest the violator (ORC § 2935.03; ORC § 4510.11; ORC § 4510.14).

In addition, if the violator is arrested for driving under an operating a vehicle under the influence (OVI) suspension, the officer shall seize the vehicle and its license plates if the vehicle is registered in the arrested person's name (ORC § 4510.41(B)(1)). At the time of the seizure, the arresting officer shall notify the arrestee, in writing, of the following:

- (a) The vehicle and its license plates are being seized.
- (b) The vehicle will either be kept by the Department or will be immobilized at least until the person's initial court appearance.
- (c) The court may order that the vehicle and license plates be released to the arrested person until the disposition of the charge.
- (d) If the arrestee is convicted, the court generally must order the immobilization of the vehicle and the impoundment of its license plates or the forfeiture of the vehicle.
- (e) The arrestee may be charged expenses or charges.

The arresting officer shall ensure that the Bureau of Motor Vehicles (BMV) Form 2255 is completed as required and that written notice of the seizure is forwarded to the court of initial jurisdiction (ORC § 4510.41(B)(2)).

500.5 HIGH-VISIBILITY VESTS

The Department has provided American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Class II high-visibility vests to increase the visibility of department members who may be exposed to hazards presented by passing traffic, maneuvering or operating vehicles, machinery and equipment (23 CFR 655.601).

Although intended primarily for use while performing traffic-related assignments, high-visibility vests should be worn at any time increased visibility would improve the safety or efficiency of the member.

500.5.1 REQUIRED USE

Except when working in a potentially adversarial or confrontational role, such as during vehicle stops, high-visibility vests should be worn at any time it is anticipated that an employee will be exposed to the hazards of approaching traffic or construction and recovery equipment. Examples of when high-visibility vests should be worn include traffic control duties, collision investigations, lane closures and while at disaster scenes, or anytime high visibility is desirable. When emergency conditions preclude the immediate donning of the vest, officers should retrieve and wear the vest as soon as conditions reasonably permit. Use of the vests shall also be mandatory when directed by a supervisor.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Traffic Function and Responsibility

Vests maintained in the investigation units may be used anytime a plainclothes officer might benefit from being readily identified as an officer.

500.5.2 CARE AND STORAGE OF HIGH-VISIBILITY VESTS

High-visibility vests shall be kept in each patrol and investigation unit, in the side box of the police motorcycle and in the saddlebag or gear bag of each police bicycle while on duty. Each vest should be stored in such a manner as to protect and maintain the vest in a serviceable condition. Before going into service, each employee shall ensure a serviceable high-visibility vest is properly stored.

Traffic Collision Response and Reporting

501.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The public safety responsibilities of law enforcement include responding to traffic collisions, providing aid and assistance, documentation of the incident and identification of criminal activity. The Bexley Police Department prepares traffic collision reports in compliance with ORC § 5502.11 and OAC § 4501-31-01(A). As a public service the Bexley Police Department shall make traffic collision reports available to the public (ORC § 5502.12).

501.2 CALL RESPONSE

Officers should respond without delay when dispatched to a traffic collision. A traffic collision with injuries reported may include an emergency response if the officer reasonably believes such a response is appropriate.

501.2.1 RESPONSE CONSIDERATIONS

An officer responding to and upon arrival at a collision, should consider the following:

- (a) The most appropriate route to the incident.
- (b) Proper placement of the emergency vehicle to provide protection for officers and the scene.
- (c) Potential for involvement of hazardous materials.
- (d) Additional support that may be necessary (e.g., traffic control, medical aid, HAZMAT, ambulance, tow vehicles and airship landing).
- (e) Provide first aid to any injured parties if it can be done safely, and obtain medical assistance as necessary.
- (f) Provision of traffic control and protection of the scene.
- (g) Clearance of the roadway.

501.3 COLLISION INVESTIGATION

Investigation of traffic collisions should include, at minimum, the following:

- (a) Identification and interview of all involved parties.
- (b) Identification and interview of any witnesses.
- (c) Determination if any crime has occurred and taking appropriate enforcement action.
- (d) Identification and protection of items of apparent evidentiary value.
- (e) Documentation of the incident as necessary (e.g., statements, measurements, photographs, collection of evidence and reporting) on appropriate report forms.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Traffic Collision Response and Reporting

501.4 TAKING ENFORCEMENT ACTION

Officers typically cannot make an arrest for a misdemeanor that did not occur in their presence. After a thorough investigation in which physical evidence or independent witness statements indicate that a violation of Ohio law led to the collision, officers should issue a traffic citation or a misdemeanor citation to the offending driver.

Incidents involving more serious violations, such as driving under the influence of drugs or alcohol, vehicular manslaughter or other felonies, shall be enforced immediately. If a driver subject to enforcement is admitted to a hospital, a supervisor shall be contacted to determine the best enforcement option.

501.5 TRAFFIC COLLISION REPORTING

501.5.1 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Department members shall utilize the Ohio traffic crash report prepared by the Ohio Department of Public Safety as required for the reporting of traffic collisions (OAC § 4501-31-01(A)). All traffic collision reports taken by members of this department shall be forwarded to the Shift Supervisor for approval and data entry into the records management system.

501.6 REPORTING SITUATIONS

501.6.1 TRAFFIC COLLISIONS INVOLVING CITY VEHICLES

Traffic collision investigation reports (OH-1) shall be taken in the Data Management System when the following occurs:

- A City-owned vehicle is involved in a traffic collision on a roadway or highway wherein any damage or injury results involving two parties. Also out of a single vehicle crash when there is damage to property of another involving a city-owned vehicle and/or injury results.

A Non-Criminal report describing the incident needs to be taken in the Data Management System when the following occurs:

- If the city makes an insurance claim where it involves significant damage to the city vehicle and no damage to property of another and no injury to the officer.

An email forwarded through the chain of command describing the incident should be completed when the following occurs:

- Whenever there is minimal damage to a City vehicle, and the damage can be fixed or repaired by the Service Department.

Photographs of the collision scene and vehicle damage will be taken by the traffic investigator or any supervisor and included with the report for **ALL** above scenarios.

501.6.2 TRAFFIC COLLISIONS WITH POLICE DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEES

When an employee of this department, either on- or off-duty, is involved in a traffic collision within the jurisdiction of the Bexley Police Department and it results in a serious injury or fatality, the

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Traffic Collision Response and Reporting

Deputy Chief or the Shift Supervisor should request the Ohio State Highway Patrol or other outside agency complete an investigation and report.

The term serious injury is defined as any injury that may result in a fatality.

501.6.3 TRAFFIC COLLISIONS WITH OTHER CITY EMPLOYEES OR OFFICIALS

The Deputy Chief or Shift Supervisor may request assistance from the Ohio State Highway Patrol or other outside agency for the investigation of any traffic collision involving any City official or employee where a serious injury or fatality has occurred.

501.6.4 TRAFFIC COLLISIONS INVOLVING DEER KILLED BY MOTOR VEHICLE

A traffic collision involving the death of a deer entitles the driver of the motor vehicle to take possession of the deer provided that (ORC § 1533.121):

- (a) Within 24 hours of the collision, the driver reports the accident to law enforcement.
- (b) Law enforcement inspects the carcass to determine the injuries are consistent with a motor vehicle accident.
- (c) Upon confirmation that the death has been caused as alleged, a certificate for legal ownership of the deer shall be issued to the driver by the law enforcement agency receiving the report.
- (d) If the deer is unclaimed, the certificate for legal ownership may be given to a private or public institution, charity or to another person.

501.6.5 TRAFFIC COLLISIONS INVOLVING INJURED ANIMALS

Department members shall refer to the Animal Control Procedures Policy when a traffic collision involves disposition of an injured animal.

501.6.6 PRIVATE PROPERTY ACCIDENTS

When a private property traffic crash takes place that involves an impaired driver or results in incapacitating injury to persons involved, as defined in the State of Ohio Department of Public Safety, Ohio Traffic Crash Procedure Manual, the responding officer will complete a Traffic Collision Report. Officers will also complete a Traffic Collision Report when a private property crash occurs and the at fault driver has left the scene of the crash, when there is sufficient information for investigation, ie. vehicle registration information, or an eyewitness that knows the personal identification of the hit/skip driver and/or vehicle owner.

Officers dispatched to traffic crashes that occur on private property that do not meet the criteria of the preceding paragraph are to provide exchange of Identification forms to the drivers/owners of the vehicles involved and are to assist those parties in gathering information that is pertinent to the crash report form. Officers will verify the driver's license status of any driver involved, as well as vehicle registration of the involved vehicles. Officers are to document the following information in the Call number: the registration number of the vehicles involved, and when it can be determined, who the at fault driver is. Officers will also note that they distributed the exchange of Identification

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Traffic Collision Response and Reporting

forms to the drivers/owners involved. If the responding officer to a private property crash is in doubt regarding the need to complete a Traffic Collision Report, the officer should seek guidance from the on-duty supervisor/acting supervisor.

501.7 NOTIFICATION OF DEPUTY CHIEF

In the event of a serious injury or death-related traffic collision, the Shift Supervisor shall notify the Deputy Chief to relate the circumstances of the traffic collision and seek assistance from the Deputy Chief. In the absence of a Deputy Chief, the Shift Supervisor or any supervisor may assign an investigator or motor officer to investigate the traffic collision.

Vehicle Towing and Release Policy

502.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides the procedures for towing a vehicle by or at the direction of the Bexley Police Department and under the authority of ORC § 4510.41, ORC § 4511.67, ORC § 4513.60 and ORC § 4513.61 or other applicable municipal ordinance.

502.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of those employees storing or impounding a vehicle are as follows.

502.2.1 COMPLETION OF VEHICLE IMPOUND AND INVENTORY REPORT

Department members requesting storage of a vehicle shall complete a Vehicle Impound/Storage Report including a description of property within the vehicle. A copy is to be given to the tow truck operator and the original is to be submitted to the Office of the Executive Assistant as soon as practicable after the vehicle is stored.

Dispatchers shall perform a title search immediately upon receiving the impound paperwork. Office of the Executive Assistant personnel shall send a notice or cause to be sent within 5 days to the owner and any lien holder that the motor vehicle will be declared a nuisance and disposed of if not claimed within 10 days of the date of mailing of the notice (ORC § 4513.61).

Approved storage forms shall be promptly placed into the auto-file so that they are immediately available for release or for information should inquiries be made. The Executive Assistant shall ensure that records are maintained of motor vehicles towed and/or disposed of by this department, as required by Ohio law (ORC § 4513.60; ORC § 4513.61).

502.2.2 REMOVAL OF VEHICLE DISABLED IN A TRAFFIC COLLISION

When a vehicle has been involved in a traffic collision and must be removed from the scene, the officer shall have the driver select a towing company, if reasonably possible, and shall relay the request for the specified towing company to the Communications Center. When there is no preferred company requested, our contracted company will be notified by the Communications Center.

If the owner is incapacitated or for any reason it is necessary for the Department to assume responsibility for a vehicle involved in a collision, the officer shall request the dispatcher to call our contracted company. The officer will then conduct an inventory and store the vehicle using a Vehicle Impound/Storage Report.

502.2.3 DRIVING A NON-CITY VEHICLE

Vehicles that have been towed by or at the direction of the Department should not be driven by police personnel unless it is necessary to move a vehicle a short distance to eliminate a hazard, prevent the obstruction of a fire hydrant or to comply with posted signs.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Vehicle Towing and Release Policy

502.2.4 DISPATCHER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon receiving a request for towing, the dispatcher shall promptly telephone the specified towing service. The officer shall be advised when the request has been made and the towing service has been dispatched.

When there is no preferred company requested, the dispatcher shall call our contracted company.

Dispatchers shall perform title search and enter all information into the tow log. Upon release of the vehicle, the dispatcher shall update the Records Management System.

Impounded vehicles will be entered into LEADS Towed Vehicle File under the following circumstances:

- When a court orders the impoundment as a result of a DUI/DUS judgement.
- When an abandoned/disabled/illegally parked vehicle is impounded and the owner does not know that the vehicle has been impounded.

Vehicles impounded for 7am to 9am or 4pm to 6pm violations WILL NOT normally be entered in the LEADS towed vehicle file. An exception to this would be if the owner does not claim or inquire about the vehicle after 24 hours from the time it was impounded.

Upon Release of a vehicle that is entered into the LEADS Towed File, the LEADS entry must be cleared immediately.

502.3 TOWING SERVICES

The City of Bexley periodically selects one or more firms to act as official tow services and awards contracts to those firms. Those firms will be used in the following situations:

- (a) When it is necessary to safeguard a vehicle due to the inability of the owner or operator to take the required action.
- (b) When a vehicle is seized pursuant to a violation of ORC § 4511.195 or ORC § 4511.203.
- (c) When it is otherwise necessary to store a motor vehicle. This would include situations involving the recovery of stolen or abandoned vehicles and the removal of vehicles obstructing traffic in violation of state or local regulations.

If more than one firm has been awarded contracts, they shall be placed on a rotation list. Nothing in this policy shall require the Department to tow a vehicle.

502.4 TOWING AT ARREST SCENES

Whenever a person in charge or in control of a vehicle is arrested, it is the policy of this department to provide reasonable safekeeping by towing the arrestee's vehicle subject to the exceptions described below. However, a vehicle shall be towed whenever it is needed for the furtherance of an investigation or prosecution of the case, or when the community caretaker doctrine would reasonably suggest that the vehicle should be towed. For example, a vehicle shall be towed if it

Vehicle Towing and Release Policy

would present a traffic hazard or if it would be in jeopardy of theft or damage if left at the scene in a high-crime area.

The following are examples of situations where consideration should be given to leaving a vehicle at the scene in lieu of towing, provided the vehicle can be lawfully parked and left in a reasonably secured and safe condition:

- Traffic-related warrant arrest
- Situations where the vehicle was not used to further the offense for which the occupant was arrested or is not subject to forfeiture proceedings
- Whenever the vehicle otherwise does not need to be stored and the owner requests that it be left at the scene

In such cases, the handling employee shall note in the report that the owner was informed that the Department will not be responsible for theft or damages.

502.5 VEHICLE INVENTORY

All property in a stored or impounded vehicle shall be inventoried and listed on the vehicle storage form. This includes the trunk and any compartments or containers, even if they are closed and/or locked. Members conducting inventory searches should be as thorough and accurate as practicable in preparing an itemized inventory. These inventory procedures are for the purpose of protecting an owner's property while the owner is in police custody, to provide for the safety of officers and the public, and to protect the Department against fraudulent claims of lost, stolen or damaged property.

If the apparent potential for damage to a locked container reasonably appears to outweigh the protection of the items inside other options to consider regarding locked containers include, but are not limited to, obtaining access to the locked container from the owner, placing the locked container into safe keeping or obtaining a written waiver of responsibility for the contents of the locked container.

502.6 SECURITY OF VEHICLES AND PROPERTY

Unless it would cause an unreasonable delay in the completion of a vehicle impound/storage or create an issue of officer safety, an officer should make reasonable accommodations to permit a driver/owner to retrieve small items of value or personal need (e.g., cash, jewelry, cellular telephone, prescriptions) that are not considered evidence or contraband.

If a search of a vehicle leaves the vehicle or any property contained therein vulnerable to unauthorized entry, theft or damage, personnel conducting the search shall take such steps as are reasonably necessary to secure and/or preserve the vehicle or property.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Vehicle Towing and Release Policy

502.7 IMPOUND PAPERWORK

All impounding paperwork including Citation (If Applicable) will be kept by the impounding officer except for the towing agency copy. Make sure that the VIN numbers are being run instead of the license plate number to obtain owner information. This process shall be followed for impound paperwork as well as parking citations.

Upon the completion of a vehicle impound, all paperwork will be turned in to the Communications center without delay unless one of the following apply:

- During 4p-6p or 7a-9a violations where on-duty supervisor has given discretion to the impounding officer to hold the paperwork until release of the impounded vehicle.
- When advised otherwise by the Shift Supervisor or Officer in Charge (OIC).
- If the parking citation is attached to the impound paperwork, it shall be given to the owner of the vehicle with the impound release form.

Impaired Driving

503.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance to those department members who play a role in the detection and investigation of operating a vehicle under the influence of alcohol or drugs (OVI).

503.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department is committed to the safety of the roadways and the community and will pursue fair but aggressive enforcement of Ohio's impaired driving laws.

503.3 OVI ARREST AND PROCESSING

Sworn personnel, upon the arrest of an OVI violator shall:

- (a) Advise the violator (arrestee) who has been taken into custody of his or her constitutional rights prior to asking any question that may elicit an incriminating statement. When such advice is not provided to the violator in the field, the arresting officer shall provide such advice by completing a Constitutional Rights form during subsequent arrest processing.
- (b) Transport the violator to a testing site.
- (c) Complete an arrest report. The arrest report shall provide: Articulation of the probable cause or reasonable suspicion for the traffic stop or detention; A summary of the violator's performance during the administration of any standardized field sobriety testing; A summary of the violator's prior OVI arrest history; Information regarding other occupants in the violator vehicle at the time of the offense; summary of any and all witness interviews (to include those conducted with occupants of the violator vehicle and/or witnesses to the violator's driving).
- (d) Obtain a LEADS printout of the violator's driving record and the violator's Computerized Criminal History (if applicable) and submit it with the arrest report to Records.
- (e) In instances when an OVI violator is transported to the Franklin County jail and is charged through Franklin County Municipal Court, the U-10-100 shall include a detailed probable cause statement and a summary of the violator's prior OVI arrest history.

503.4 FELONY OVI OFFENSES

An OVI arrest shall be processed as a felony whenever:

- (a) The violator, within ten years of the offense, has previously been convicted or pleaded guilty to three or four OVIs or other equivalent offenses (see ORC § 4511.181 for listing of equivalent offenses).
- (b) The violator, within twenty years of the offense, has previously been convicted or pleaded guilty to five or more OVIs or other equivalent offenses.
- (c) The violator has previously been convicted or pleaded guilty to a felony OVI, regardless of when the violation and the conviction or guilty plea occurred.

Impaired Driving

When the arrest is processed as a felony, misdemeanor traffic charges stemming from, or directly related to the same incident (e.g. driving under suspension, other misdemeanor traffic violations, etc.) shall not be filed. Domestic violence and other criminal charges not related to the OVI may be filed. A Constitutional Rights form shall be completed for all felony OVI arrests and submitted with the arrest report.

503.5 IMPLIED CONSENT

Any person who operates a vehicle, streetcar, or trackless trolley upon a highway or any public or private property used by the public for vehicular travel or parking within this state or who is in physical control of a vehicle, streetcar, or trackless trolley shall be deemed to have given consent to a chemical test or tests of the person's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath, or urine to determine the alcohol, drug of abuse, controlled substance, metabolite of a controlled substance, or combination content of the person's whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath, or urine if arrested for a violation of division (A) or (B) of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code, section 4511.194 of the Revised Code or a substantially equivalent municipal ordinance, or a municipal OVI ordinance.

Whenever ORC § 4511.191 R.C., Implied Consent, applies to the arrest, the following shall apply:

- (a) The arresting officer, within two hours of the time of the violation, shall read and show the test and refusal consequences on the Ohio Bureau of Motor Vehicles Form 2255 (BMV 2255) to the violator in the presence of a witness. The witness should generally be another police officer, civilian police employee, medical personnel, or hospital security personnel.
- (b) The arresting officer shall complete, sign, and have the witness sign, the BMV 2255 to certify the test and refusal consequences were read and shown to the violator. The violator shall be directed to sign the BMV 2255, to acknowledge the test and refusal consequences were read to them and they were shown a copy of the consequences (or the arresting officer shall note the violator's refusal to sign the form when applicable).
- (c) If the violator agrees to provide a requested sample, the arresting officer shall obtain the sample within three hours of the time of violation. Test samples obtained after three hours from the time of the violation cannot be used for an OVI per se charge or as the basis for an Administrative License Suspension (ALS).

If the violator tests at or above a prohibited concentration (i.e. a per se violation), or if the violator refuses to submit to a chemical test, the arresting officer shall:

- (a) Advise the violator of the Administrative License Suspension (Notice of Suspension BMV 2255 – ORC § 4511.192).
- (b) Complete the BMV 2255, indicating all violator, license, and vehicle sanctions, swear to it in the presence of a notary public or Deputy Clerk of Court, and issue the violator the offender copy of the BMV 2255 (it is not necessary to notarize/clerk the offender's copy of the BMV 2255).

Impaired Driving

(c) Retain the violator's operator license pursuant to ORC § 4511.191 and ORC § 4511.192 and forward it with the arrest report to Records.

(d) If the violator does not have an operator license in his or her possession, order that the license be surrendered to the Clerk of Court (for the court of venue) within 24 hours.

(e) Document the order to surrender in the arrest report narrative.

(f) For breath test results, a violator shall be provided with a designated copy of the test results printout only upon request. Otherwise, all copies of the test results shall be submitted to Records.

(g) For breath tests, if the BAC test is below the prohibited concentration and the Standardized Field Sobriety Test(s) and other factors do not support such a low BAC, a urine sample should be obtained in accordance with applicable Department procedures.

(h) Upon a refusal or positive test, the arresting officer shall forward a copy of the completed BMV 2255 to the Communications Center for an ALS entry through LEADS.

If the violator tested below a prohibited concentration, or a test result is not known (urine and or blood sample analysis pending; no refusal):

(a) Violators who test below a prohibited concentration or those whose test results are unknown are not subject to an ALS.

(b) The arresting officer shall complete all applicable fields of the BMV 2255, but shall not complete the affidavit of officer, and issue the violator the offender copy of the BMV 2255.

Franklin County Municipal Court is used as the court of venue for an OVI arrest, and the violator is slated at the Franklin County Jail:

(a) The arresting officer shall write "slated" across the court date box of the uniform traffic citation (UTC).

(b) The defendant's copy of the 2255 shall be included in their property.

(c) The defendant's copy of the citation shall be placed in their property or provided to them only after a case number has been written on the ticket.

(d) The arresting officer shall slate the violator on all charges arising out of the same incident, if the arresting officer witnessed the misdemeanors or an exception permits arrest for those misdemeanors not committed in the presence of the arresting officer.

(e) When ALS applies (refusal or positive test), the arresting officer shall cause the Court copy (Pink) of the BMV 2255 to be submitted with the court copy of the citation (or complaint if a felony OVI) to the Franklin County Municipal Court Clerk of Court; court copies shall not be submitted with the "COPY" packet to the Detective Bureau. If ALS does not apply (below the prohibited concentration and/or test results unknown), the arresting officer shall retain the Original (White), Law Enforcement (Canary), and Court (Pink) copies of the BMV 2255 and submit them with the "COPY" packet to the Detective Bureau.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Impaired Driving

(f) Defendant's released on summons shall be issued a court date within five court days of the date of violation when ALS applies. The same court date shall be designated for all charges arising out of the same incident.

(g) The arrest report (with required attachments) and all copies of the citation and BMV 2255, other than defendant copies, shall be submitted to the Detective Bureau.

503.5.1 TESTING SITE

The Bexley Police Department shall be the primary testing site and shall be utilized whenever practical. The Franklin County jail, another law enforcement agency, or a medical facility can be utilized as an alternative testing site as necessary upon authorization of the on-duty supervisor. The preferred sample to be collected at The Bexley Police Department is breath and/or urine. A urine sample should be requested whenever the violator is suspected of being under the influence of drugs.

If another law enforcement agency is used as a test and/or processing site, the arresting officer shall:

(a) Comply with the agency's policies and procedures.

(b) If the agency's policies conflict with this directive, immediately notify a supervisor or, if possible, proceed to another testing site.

Upon request, a violator shall be afforded a reasonable opportunity to make a telephone call to an attorney prior to submitting to a chemical test. The arresting officer shall make reasonable accommodations to facilitate a violator's request to contact an attorney, such as providing the violator with readily available personal papers, a phonebook or other directory, etc. However, if the violator is unable to contact an attorney after such reasonable effort, it is considered a refusal to submit to a chemical test if the violator fails to test when requested.

503.5.2 URINE SAMPLE COLLECTION

Urine samples shall be collected in accordance with applicable procedures.

503.5.3 BLOOD SAMPLE COLLECTION

Only persons authorized by law to withdraw blood shall collect blood samples (ORC § 4511.19(D)(1)(b)). The withdrawal of the blood sample should be witnessed by the officer assigned to the collection thereof. No Department member, even if properly certified, should conduct the blood withdrawal.

When a blood sample is obtained two samples should be drawn and retained as evidence, so long as only one puncture is required and medical personnel do not object. If an arrestee cannot submit to a blood test because he/she is a hemophiliac or is using an anticoagulant, he/she shall not be required to take a blood test. Such inability to take a blood test should not be treated as a refusal. However, the person may be required to complete another available and viable test. Blood samples shall be collected in accordance with applicable procedures.

Impaired Driving

503.5.4 BREATH TESTING AND SAMPLE COLLECTION

The Deputy Chief or designee should ensure that all devices used for the collection and analysis of breath samples are properly serviced and tested and that a record of such service and testing is properly maintained. Officers obtaining a breath sample should monitor the device for any sign of malfunction. Any anomalies or equipment failures should be noted in the appropriate report and promptly reported to the Shift Sergeant. Additionally:

- (a) Breath testing/sample collection shall only be administered by qualified Department personnel in accordance with Ohio Department of Health guidelines.
- (b) Breath samples shall be obtained in accordance with all state of Ohio standards and protocols related to the use of evidentiary breath testing devices.

503.5.5 DESIGNATION OF CHEMICAL TESTS

The type of chemical test to be administered to persons in violation of OVI laws shall be the type designated by the Department and administered at the direction of the arresting officer (ORC § 4511.191(A)(3)).

503.5.6 IMPLIED CONSENT AND UNCONSCIOUS OFFENDER

When Implied Consent applies, and a person is unconscious or otherwise in a condition rendering the person incapable of refusal, no warrantless blood sample shall be obtained unless exigent circumstances exist. A search warrant should be obtained for the collection of a blood sample from a subject who is unconscious or otherwise in a condition rendering the person incapable of refusal.

503.6 REFUSALS

When an arrestee refuses to provide a chemical sample, officers should:

- (a) Advise the arrestee of the requirement to provide a sample (ORC § 4511.191).
- (b) Audio- and/or video-record the admonishment and the response when it is practicable.
- (c) Document the refusal in the appropriate report.

For offenders with a prior OVI conviction within twenty years, refusal to provide a warrantless blood sample shall not serve as the basis for charging the offender with a violation of 4511.19(A)(2). The refusal of such an offender to provide a breath or urine sample may serve as the basis for such charge. Similarly, such offenders who resist or prevent a blood sample from being obtained pursuant to a search warrant may be charged with a violation of 4511.19(A)(2).

503.6.1 STATUTORY NOTIFICATIONS UPON REFUSAL

Upon refusal to submit to a chemical test as required by law, officers shall personally serve the notice of license suspension upon the person and take possession of any state-issued license to operate a motor vehicle that is held by that person. If a person was arrested only for having physical control of a vehicle while under the influence pursuant to ORC § 4511.194, the officer shall not seize the person's driver license if the person submits to the chemical tests, regardless of the amount of alcohol or controlled substances indicated by the test (ORC § 4511.192(D)).

Impaired Driving

503.6.2 BLOOD SAMPLE WITHOUT CONSENT

A blood sample may be obtained from a person who refuses to submit to a chemical test when any of the following conditions exist

- (a) A search warrant has been obtained.
- (b) The officer can articulate that exigent circumstances exist. Exigency does not exist solely because of the short time period associated with the natural dissipation of alcohol and/or controlled or prohibited substances in the person's bloodstream. The existence of an exigent circumstance is to be determined by viewing the totality of the circumstances.
- (c) Exigent circumstances exist and the person has a qualifying previous conviction (ORC § 4511.191(5)(a)).

When Implied Consent applies, an OVI violator does not have the right to refuse to submit to a test if any of the following apply:

- (a) The violator has pled guilty or been convicted of two or more OVI's, OVUAC's, or equivalent offenses within the past six years.
- (b) The violator has pled guilty or been convicted of five or more OVI's, OVUAC's, or equivalent offenses within the past 20 years.
- (c) The violator has pled guilty or been convicted of a prior felony of any of the above offenses.

If the violator does not have the right to refuse to submit to a chemical test and refuses to submit to such test, the arresting officer should:

- (a) Obtain a search warrant for collection of a blood sample (unless exigent circumstances exist).
- (b) Transport the violator to a designated medical facility or other authorized collection site, or summon a qualified technician to perform a blood draw.
- (c) Follow established procedures for obtaining blood. At least two Bexley officers should be present whenever a blood sample is collected without consent.

503.6.3 FORCED BLOOD SAMPLE

If an arrestee indicates by word or action that he/she will physically resist a blood draw, the officer should request a supervisor to respond.

The responding supervisor should:

- (a) Evaluate whether using force to obtain a blood sample is appropriate under the circumstances.
- (b) Ensure that all attempts to obtain a blood sample through force cease if the person agrees to, and completes a viable form of testing in a timely manner.
- (c) Advise the person of his/her duty to provide a sample (even if this advisement was previously done by another officer) and attempt to persuade the person to submit to

Impaired Driving

such a sample without physical resistance. This dialogue should be recorded on audio and/or video when practicable.

- (d) Ensure that the blood sample is taken in a medically approved manner.
- (e) Supervise any use of force and ensure the forced withdrawal is recorded on audio and/or video when practicable. Unless otherwise provided in a warrant, force should generally be limited to handcuffing or similar restraint methods. In misdemeanor cases, if the suspect becomes violent or more resistant, no additional force will be used and a refusal should be noted in the report. In felony cases, force which reasonably appears necessary to overcome the resistance to the blood being withdrawn may be permitted.
- (f) Monitor and ensure that the type and level of force applied appears reasonable under the circumstances.
 - 1. Unless otherwise provided in a warrant, force should generally be limited to handcuffing or similar restraint methods.
 - 2. In misdemeanor cases, if the arrestee becomes violent or more resistant, no additional force will be used and a refusal should be noted in the report.
 - 3. In felony cases, force which reasonably appears necessary to overcome the resistance to the blood draw may be permitted.
- (g) Ensure the use of force and methods used to accomplish the collection of the blood sample are documented in the related report.

If a supervisor is unavailable, officers are expected to use sound judgment and perform as a responding supervisor, as set forth above.

503.6.4 TIME TO SUBMIT TO A TEST

If an officer requests that a person submit to a chemical test pursuant to Ohio law, within two hours of the alleged violation, thereafter the failure to submit to the test or tests within that two-hour time limit automatically constitutes a refusal (ORC § 4511.192(A)).

503.7 ADDITIONAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS AND VEHICLE SANCTIONS

The shift Supervisor shall ensure that the Department complies with all State reporting requirements (pursuant to ORC § 109.57).

503.7.1 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

If a person refuses to submit to a chemical test, or submits to the test and the results indicate a prohibited concentration of alcohol, controlled substance or metabolite of a controlled substance, the officer shall (ORC § 4511.192(D)):

- (a) Confirm the arrested person's residence and notify the Bureau of Motor Vehicles (BMV) of any change.
- (b) Within 48 hours, forward a sworn report to the BMV and the court in which the arrested person will appear that contains the statements required by ORC § 4511.192(D)(1)(d).

Impaired Driving

- (c) Provide a copy of the officer's sworn report to the arrested person, if available. A copy of an unsworn report may be provided to the arrested person provided that the report is complete when given to the person and that it is subsequently sworn to by the arresting officer (ORC § 4511.192(E)).

503.7.2 VEHICLE SEIZURE

An officer arresting a person for OVI shall seize the vehicle the person was operating at the time of the offense if the person is the registered owner of the vehicle and either of the following conditions apply (ORC § 4511.195(B)):

- (a) The person is arrested for OVI or for a municipal OVI ordinance and has been previously convicted of or pleaded guilty to OVI, or an equivalent offense, within the last ten years.
- (b) The person is arrested for OVI or for a municipal OVI ordinance and has been previously convicted of or pleaded guilty to a felony OVI offense, regardless of when the conviction or guilty plea occurred.

Additionally, if the person is the registered owner of the vehicle, the vehicle is subject to criminal forfeiture in accordance with ORC § 4503.234 if any of the following conditions apply (ORC § 4511.19):

- (a) The offender, within ten years of the offense, has previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to three or four violations of division (A) or (B) of ORC § 4511.19 or other equivalent offenses.
- (b) The offender within twenty years of the offense previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to five or more violations of that nature.
- (c) The offender has previously been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a violation ORC § 4511.19(A) that was a felony, regardless of when the violation and the conviction or guilty plea occurred.

503.8 OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT RESPONSIBILITIES

The Executive Assistant will ensure that all case-related records are transmitted according to current records procedures and as required by the prosecuting attorney's office.

503.9 TRAINING

The Deputy Chief should ensure that officers participating in the enforcement of OVI laws receive regular training. Training should include, at minimum, current laws on impaired driving, investigative techniques and rules of evidence pertaining to OVI investigations. The Deputy Chief should confer with the prosecuting attorney's office and update training topics as needed.

Traffic Citations

504.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy outlines the responsibility for traffic citations, the collection of data, the procedure for dismissal, correction and voiding of traffic citations.

504.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

Employees of this department shall use the Ohio Uniform Traffic Ticket for all traffic offense citations (Ohio Traf. R. Rule 3(A)). The Chief of Police or designee shall determine whether to use the Ohio Uniform Traffic Ticket or adopt a local parking ticket for parking violations (ORC § 4521.03).

The Bexley Mayors Clerk of Courts shall be responsible for the issuance and accounting of all traffic citations provided to employees of this department (Ohio Traf. R. Rule 3(D)). Citations will be kept in a secure location and issued to officers by the Clerk of Court staff. Officers will sign for the citation books when issued and the Clerk of Court is responsible for maintaining records of parking tickets issued by members of this department (ORC § 4521.03(D)).

504.2.1 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

The officer who issues a moving traffic ticket shall do all of the following (Ohio Traf. R. Rule 3(E)):

- (a) Complete the ticket with all available information and sign the ticket.
- (b) Serve a copy of the completed ticket on the defendant.
- (c) File the court copy with the court without unnecessary delay.
- (d) Notify the recipient that he/she must comply with the directions on the ticket or his/her license will be cancelled, he/she will not be eligible for the reissuance of a license for one year, and he/she will be subject to any applicable criminal penalties. If the violation is through FCMC, please make sure you are checking the box for FCMC and explaining what courtroom they need to be in. If the last name of the defendant starts with A-K they are assigned to courtroom 1A. If their last name starts with L-Z they are assigned to courtroom 1B. Please list the courtroom they are assigned to on the citation for their reference.

504.2.2 DATA COLLECTION

The Office of the Executive Assistant should maintain information relating to traffic stops in which a citation is issued and to arrests resulting from those traffic stops, including information relating to the race or ethnicity of the individual detained.

504.2.2 DATA COLLECTION

The Office of the Executive Assistant should maintain information relating to traffic stops in which a citation is issued, and to arrests resulting from those traffic stops, including information relating to the race or ethnicity of the individual detained.

Traffic Citations

504.3 DISMISSAL OF TRAFFIC CITATIONS

Employees of this department do not have the authority to dismiss a citation once it has been issued. Only the court has the authority to dismiss a citation that has been issued. Any request from a recipient to dismiss a citation shall be referred to the appropriate prosecutor.

Should an officer determine during a court proceeding that a traffic citation should be dismissed in the interest of justice or where prosecution is deemed inappropriate, the officer may request the prosecutor to dismiss the citation. Upon dismissal of the traffic citation by the court, the officer shall notify his/her immediate supervisor of the circumstances surrounding the dismissal and shall complete any paperwork as directed or required.

504.4 VOIDING TRAFFIC CITATIONS

Voiding a traffic citation may occur when a traffic citation has not been completed or where it is completed but not issued. All copies of the citation shall be presented to a supervisor to approve the voiding of the citation. The citation and copies shall then be forwarded to the Deputy Chief for approval.

504.5 CORRECTION OF TRAFFIC CITATIONS

When a traffic citation is issued and in need of correction, the officer issuing the citation shall submit the citation and a letter requesting a specific correction to his/her immediate supervisor. The citation and letter shall then be forwarded to the court having jurisdiction and to the recipient of the citation.

504.6 DISPOSITION OF TRAFFIC CITATIONS

The court and file copies of all traffic citations issued by members of this department shall be forwarded to the employee's immediate supervisor for review. The citation copies shall then be filed with the court of jurisdiction or in the appropriate case packet.

Upon separation from employment with this department, all employees who were issued traffic citation books shall return any unused citations to the Bexley Mayor Clerk of Courts.

504.7 JUVENILE CITATIONS

Completion of traffic citation forms for juveniles may vary slightly from the procedure for adults. The juvenile's age, place of residency and the type of offense should be considered before issuing the juvenile a citation.

Issuing juvenile citations:

- The Franklin County juvenile court code is 2502.
- Complete the front of the citation as you would for an adult. Be sure to check the box "JUVENILE OFFENDER" in the red, middle portion of the citation.
- Complete the back page of the citation including, School, Employer, Owner of Car, No. of Occupants, Names and Address of Parents or Guardians.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Traffic Citations

- Issue all juvenile citations through the county in which the juvenile resides and forward it to the juvenile detective
- Set all court dates for 15 days (excluding weekends and holidays) from the issuance date of the citation.
- All Franklin County hearings will take place in the traffic courtroom at 399 South Front St. at 9am in courtroom 3.
- All juvenile traffic citations will require a mandatory appearance.
- Be sure to complete two packets (completing the outside portion of the packet and not leaving it blank) for traffic violations and one packet for criminal violations.

504.8 VERBAL WARNINGS

Verbal warnings may be issued when an officer believes it is appropriate. The officer should enter the violators information relating to traffic stops in which a verbal warning is issued. Verbal warnings are retained in our Data Management System in accordance with the organization's records retention schedule.

Disabled Vehicles

505.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Law enforcement and other public agencies may develop and adopt a written policy to provide assistance to motorists in disabled vehicles that are within their primary jurisdiction.

505.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

When an on-duty officer observes a disabled vehicle, the officer should make a reasonable effort to provide assistance. If that officer is assigned to a call of higher priority, the dispatcher should be advised of the location of the disabled vehicle and the need for assistance. The dispatcher should then assign another available officer or other department member to respond as soon as practicable.

505.3 EXTENT OF ASSISTANCE

In most cases, a disabled motorist will require assistance. After assistance is rendered or arrangements for assistance are made, continued involvement by Department personnel will be contingent on the time of day, the location, the availability of Department resources and the vulnerability of the disabled motorist.

505.3.1 MECHANICAL REPAIRS

Department personnel shall not make mechanical repairs to a disabled vehicle. The use of push bumpers to relocate vehicles to a position of safety is not considered a mechanical repair.

505.3.2 RELOCATION OF DISABLED VEHICLES

The relocation of disabled vehicles by members of this department by pushing or pulling a vehicle should only occur when the conditions reasonably indicate that immediate movement is necessary to reduce a hazard presented by the disabled vehicle.

Abandoned and Overtime Parked Vehicles

506.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides procedures for the removal, recording and storage of abandoned vehicles or overtime parked vehicles on public or private property under the authority of ORC § 4513.60 and ORC § 4513.61.

506.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Abandoned Junk Vehicle - A motor vehicle meeting all of the following requirements (ORC § 4513.63):

- The motor vehicle has remained on private property for more than 48 hours without the permission of the property owner, or on a public street or upon or within the right-of-way of any road or highway for 48 hours or longer. Local ordinance gives authority for the City to tow vehicles parked on the street after 24 hours (non-residents) and 72 hours (residents only) in violation of Bexley Codified Ordinance 452.13, thus having precedent over state code.

The motor vehicle is three years old or older.

- The motor vehicle is extensively damaged, including but not limited to, any of the following: missing wheels, tires, motor or transmission.
- The motor vehicle is apparently inoperable.
- The motor vehicle has a fair market value of \$1,500 or less.

Private Residential Property - Private property on which is located (ORC § 4513.60(A)(3)):

- One or more structures that are used as a home, residence or sleeping place by one or more persons, if no more than three separate households are maintained in the structure or structures.
- Does not include any private property on which is located one or more structures that are used as a home, residence or sleeping place by two or more persons, if more than three separate households are maintained in the structure or structures.

506.2 MARKING VEHICLES

Vehicles on public roadways suspected of being abandoned in violation of Ohio abandoned vehicle laws shall be marked and documented by call number via the computer aided dispatch (CAD) system.

Abandoned and Overtime Parked Vehicles

A visible chalk mark should be placed on the left rear tire tread at the fender level unless the vehicle is missing tires or other vehicle conditions or the weather prevents marking. Any deviation in markings shall be noted on the CAD entry.

All marked vehicles shall be documented via the CAD system.

If a marked vehicle has been moved or the markings have been removed during a four hour (private property) or 24-hour investigation period, the vehicle shall be marked again for either the four or 24-hour abandonment violation and a marked vehicle CAD entry completed or a CAD update completed.

506.2.1 MARKED VEHICLE ENTRIES

All marked vehicles will be entered into our CAD system. In addition, abandoned vehicles may be entered into the Ohio Law Enforcement Automated Data System (LEADS) towed vehicle file.

The Parking Control Officer or Patrol Officer responsible for marking the vehicle shall be responsible for the follow-up investigation of all abandoned violations noted in the CAD system.

506.3 VEHICLE STORAGE

506.3.1 PRIVATE PROPERTY

A vehicle, other than an abandoned junk motor vehicle, left on private residential or private agricultural property, that has not been established as a private tow-away zone, without the permission of the property owner, may be removed if (ORC § 4513.60(A)(1)):

- (a) A complaint is received from any person adversely affected and the motor vehicle has been left for at least four hours.
- (b) A complaint is received from a representative of a repair garage or place of storage because the motor vehicle has been left at the garage or place of storage for a period longer than that agreed upon.

506.3.2 PUBLIC PROPERTY

Any motor vehicle, including an abandoned junk motor vehicle, left on a public street or other property open to the public for purposes of vehicular travel, or upon or within the right-of-way of any road or highway, may be removed if the motor vehicle has been left for 48 hours or longer. When such a motor vehicle constitutes an obstruction to traffic, it may be ordered into storage immediately (ORC § 4513.61). Local ordinance gives authority for the City to tow vehicles parked on the street after 24 hours (non-residents) and 72 hours (residents only) in violation of Bexley Codified Ordinance 452.13, thus having precedent over state code.

506.3.3 VEHICLE STORAGE REPORTING

Any vehicle in violation shall be stored by the authorized towing service or municipal, impound facility and a vehicle impound/storage form shall be completed by the officer authorizing the storage of the vehicle.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Abandoned and Overtime Parked Vehicles

The vehicle impound/storage form shall be submitted to the Office of the Executive Assistant as soon as practicable following the storage of the vehicle. It shall be the responsibility of the Office of the Executive Assistant to search Ohio Bureau of Motor Vehicles records within five business days of the tow to identify the owner and any lien holder of a motor vehicle ordered into storage. Office of the Executive Assistant personnel shall send a notice to the owner and any lien holder that the motor vehicle will be declared a nuisance and disposed of if not claimed within 10 days of the date of mailing the notice (ORC § 4513.61).

Chapter 6 - Investigation Operations

Investigation and Prosecution

600.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to set guidelines and requirements pertaining to the handling and disposition of criminal investigations.

600.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Bexley Police Department to investigate crimes thoroughly and with due diligence, and to evaluate and prepare criminal cases for appropriate clearance or submission to a prosecutor.

600.3 INITIAL INVESTIGATION

600.3.1 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

An officer responsible for an initial investigation shall complete no less than the following:

- (a) Make a preliminary determination of whether a crime has been committed by completing, at a minimum:
 - 1. An initial statement from any witnesses or complainants.
 - 2. A cursory examination for evidence.
- (b) If information indicates a crime has occurred, the officer shall:
 - 1. Preserve the scene and any evidence as required to complete the initial and follow-up investigation.
 - 2. Determine if additional investigative resources (e.g., investigators or scene processing) are necessary and request assistance as required.
 - 3. If assistance is warranted, or if the incident is not routine, notify a supervisor or the Shift Supervisor.
 - 4. Make reasonable attempts to locate, identify and interview all available victims, complainants, witnesses and suspects.
 - 5. Collect any evidence.
 - 6. Take any appropriate law enforcement action.
 - 7. Complete and submit the appropriate reports and documentation.
- (c) If the preliminary determination is that no crime occurred, determine what other action may be necessary, what other resources may be available, and advise the informant or complainant of this information.

600.3.2 CIVILIAN MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

A civilian member assigned to any preliminary investigation is responsible for all investigative steps, except making any attempt to locate, contact or interview a suspect face-to-face or take

Investigation and Prosecution

any enforcement action. Should an initial investigation indicate that those steps are required, the assistance of an officer shall be requested.

600.4 CUSTODIAL INTERROGATION REQUIREMENTS

Suspects who are in custody and subjected to an interrogation shall be given the *Miranda* warning, unless an exception applies. Interview or interrogation of a juvenile shall be in accordance with the Temporary Custody of Juveniles Policy.

600.4.1 AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDINGS

Any custodial interrogation of an individual who is suspected of having committed any violent felony offense should be recorded (audio or video with audio as available) in its entirety. Regardless of where the interrogation occurs, every reasonable effort should be made to secure functional recording equipment to accomplish such recordings.

Consideration should also be given to recording a custodial interrogation, or any investigative interview, for any other offense when it is reasonable to believe it would be appropriate and beneficial to the investigation and is otherwise allowed by law.

If a person is suspected of committing a violation of any offense enumerated in ORC § 2933.81, officers should both audio and video record, in its entirety, any custodial interrogation occurring at the station, a jail or other place of detention (ORC § 2933.81).

No recording of a custodial interrogation should be destroyed or altered without written authorization from the prosecuting attorney and the Detective Bureau supervisor. Copies of recorded interrogations or interviews may be made in the same or a different format as the original recording, provided the copies are true, accurate and complete and are made only for authorized and legitimate law enforcement purposes.

Recordings should not take the place of a thorough report and investigative interviews. Written statements from suspects should continue to be obtained when applicable.

600.4.2 RECORD KEEPING AND RETENTION REQUIREMENTS

Electronic recordings of custodial interrogations shall be clearly labeled and retained as required by ORC § 2933.81(D).

600.5 COLD CASE REGISTER

The Department should maintain a confidential cold case register for offenses, including homicides and felony sexual offenses that have remained unsolved for more than one year. As reasonably practicable, cold cases should be revisited periodically for new information.

The Investigation Section should submit cold cases to the Ohio Bureau of Criminal Investigation (BCI), which will provide investigative support in accordance with the BCI's Unresolved Homicide Initiative.

Investigation and Prosecution

600.6 DISCONTINUATION OF INVESTIGATIONS

The investigation of a criminal case or efforts to seek prosecution should only be discontinued if one of the following applies:

- (a) All reasonable investigative efforts have been exhausted, no reasonable belief that the person who committed the crime can be identified, and the incident has been documented appropriately.
- (b) The perpetrator of a misdemeanor has been identified and a warning is the most appropriate disposition.
 - 1. In these cases, the investigator shall document that the person was warned and why prosecution was not sought.
 - 2. Warnings shall not be given for felony offenses or other offenses identified in this policy or by law that require an arrest or submission of a case to a prosecutor.
- (c) The case has been submitted to the appropriate prosecutor but no charges have been filed. Further investigation is not reasonable nor has the prosecutor requested further investigation.
- (d) The case has been submitted to the appropriate prosecutor, charges have been filed, and further investigation is not reasonable, warranted or requested, and there is no need to take the suspect into custody.
- (e) Suspects have been arrested, there are no other suspects, and further investigation is either not warranted or requested.
- (f) Investigation has proven that a crime was not committed (see the Sexual Assault Investigations Policy for special considerations in these cases).

The Domestic Violence, Child Abuse, Sexual Assault Investigations and Adult or Vulnerable Person Abuse policies may also require an arrest or submittal of a case to a prosecutor.

600.7 COMPUTERS AND DIGITAL EVIDENCE

The collection, preservation, transportation and storage of computers, cell phones and other digital devices may require specialized handling to preserve the value of the related evidence. If it is anticipated that computers or similar equipment will be seized, officers should request that computer forensic examiners assist with seizing computers and related evidence. If a forensic examiner is unavailable, officers should take reasonable steps to prepare for such seizure and use the resources that are available.

600.8 INVESTIGATIVE USE OF SOCIAL MEDIA AND INTERNET SOURCES

Use of social media and any other Internet source to access information for the purpose of criminal investigation shall comply with applicable laws and policies regarding privacy, civil rights and civil liberties. Information gathered via the Internet should only be accessed by members while on-duty and for purposes related to the mission of this department. If a member encounters information relevant to a criminal investigation while off-duty or while using his/her own equipment, the member should note the dates, times and locations of the information and report the discovery

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Investigation and Prosecution

to his/her supervisor as soon as practicable. The member, or others who have been assigned to do so, should attempt to replicate the finding when on-duty and using department equipment.

Information obtained via the Internet should not be archived or stored in any manner other than department-established record keeping systems (see the Records Maintenance and Release and Criminal Organizations policies).

600.8.1 ACCESS RESTRICTIONS

Information that can be accessed from any department computer, without the need of an account, password, email address, alias or other identifier (unrestricted websites), may be accessed and used for legitimate investigative purposes without supervisory approval.

Accessing information from any Internet source that requires the use or creation of an account, password, email address, alias or other identifier, or the use of nongovernment IP addresses, requires supervisor approval prior to access. The supervisor will review the justification for accessing the information and consult with legal counsel as necessary to identify any policy or legal restrictions. Any such access and the supervisor approval shall be documented in the related investigative report.

Accessing information that requires the use of a third party's account or online identifier requires supervisor approval and the consent of the third party. The consent must be voluntary and shall be documented in the related investigative report.

Information gathered from any Internet source should be evaluated for its validity, authenticity, accuracy and reliability. Corroborative evidence should be sought and documented in the related investigative report.

Any information collected in furtherance of an investigation through an Internet source should be documented in the related report. Documentation should include the source of information and the dates and times that the information was gathered.

600.8.2 INTERCEPTING ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION

Intercepting social media communications in real time may be subject to federal and state wiretap laws. Officers should seek legal counsel before any such interception.

Sexual Assault Investigations

601.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the investigation of sexual assaults. These guidelines will address some of the unique aspects of such cases and the effects that these crimes have on the victims.

Mandatory notifications requirements are addressed in the Child Abuse and Adult or Vulnerable Person Abuse policies.

601.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Sexual assault - Any crime or attempted crime of a sexual nature, to include but not limited to offenses defined in Title 29, Chapter 2907 (Sex Offenses).

Sexual Assault Response Team (SART) - A multidisciplinary team generally comprised of advocates; law enforcement officers; forensic medical examiners, including sexual assault forensic examiners (SAFEs) or sexual assault nurse examiners (SANEs) if possible; forensic laboratory personnel; and prosecutors. The team is designed to coordinate a broad response to sexual assault victims.

601.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Bexley Police Department that its members, when responding to reports of sexual assaults, will strive to minimize the trauma experienced by the victims, and will aggressively investigate sexual assaults, pursue expeditious apprehension and conviction of perpetrators, and protect the safety of the victims and the community.

601.3 QUALIFIED INVESTIGATORS

Qualified investigators should be available for assignment of sexual assault investigations. These investigators should:

- (a) Have specialized training in, and be familiar with, interview techniques and the medical and legal issues that are specific to sexual assault investigations (ORC § 2907.30).
- (b) Conduct follow-up interviews and investigation.
- (c) Present appropriate cases of alleged sexual assault to the prosecutor for review.
- (d) Coordinate with other enforcement agencies, social service agencies and medical personnel as needed.
- (e) Provide referrals to therapy services, victim advocates and support for the victim.
- (f) Participate in or coordinate with SART or other multidisciplinary investigative teams as applicable.

Sexual Assault Investigations

601.4 REPORTING

In all reported or suspected cases of sexual assault, a report should be written and assigned for follow-up investigation. This includes incidents in which the allegations appear unfounded or unsubstantiated.

601.5 RELEASING INFORMATION TO THE PUBLIC

In cases where the perpetrator is not known to the victim, and especially if there are multiple crimes where more than one appear to be related, consideration should be given to releasing information to the public whenever there is a reasonable likelihood that doing so may result in developing helpful investigative leads. The Detective Bureau supervisor should weigh the risk of alerting the suspect to the investigation with the need to protect the victim and the public, and to prevent more crimes.

601.6 TRAINING

Subject to available resources, periodic training will be provided to:

- (a) Members who are first responders. This includes but is not limited to:
 - 1. Initial response to sexual assaults.
 - 2. Legal issues.
 - 3. Victim advocacy.
 - 4. Victim's response to trauma.
- (b) Qualified investigators who should receive advanced training on additional topics. This includes but is not limited to:
 - 1. Interviewing sexual assault victims.
 - 2. SART or multidisciplinary response team.
 - 3. Medical and legal aspects of sexual assault investigations.
 - 4. Serial crimes investigations.
 - 5. Use of community and other federal and state investigative resources, such as the Violent Criminal Apprehension Program (ViCAP).
 - 6. Techniques for communicating with victims to minimize trauma (ORC § 2907.30).

601.7 VICTIM INTERVIEWS

The primary considerations in sexual assault investigations, which begin with the initial call to the Communications Center, should be the health and safety of the victim, the preservation of evidence, and preliminary interviews to determine if a crime has been committed and to attempt to identify the suspect.

Whenever possible, a member of the SART should be included in the initial victim interviews.

Sexual Assault Investigations

An in-depth follow-up interview should not be conducted until after the medical and forensic examinations are completed and the personal needs of the victim have been met (e.g., change of clothes, bathing). The follow-up interview may be delayed to the following day based upon the circumstances. Whenever practicable, the follow-up interview should be conducted by a qualified investigator (ORC § 2907.30).

No opinions of whether the case is unfounded shall be included in the report.

Victims shall not be asked or required to take a polygraph examination (34 USC § 10451; ORC § 2907.10).

Victims should be apprised of applicable victim's rights provisions, as outlined in the Victim and Witness Assistance Policy.

601.8 COLLECTION AND TESTING OF BIOLOGICAL EVIDENCE

Whenever possible, a SART member should be involved in the collection of forensic evidence from the victim.

When the facts of the case indicate that collection of biological evidence is warranted, it should be collected regardless of how much time has elapsed since the reported assault. If a drug-facilitated sexual assault is suspected, urine and blood samples should be collected from the victim as soon as practicable.

Subject to requirements set forth in this policy, biological evidence from all sexual assault cases, including cases where the suspect is known by the victim, should be submitted for testing.

Victims who choose not to assist with an investigation, do not desire that the matter be investigated, or wish to remain anonymous may still consent to the collection of evidence under their control. In these circumstances, the evidence should be collected and stored appropriately.

601.8.1 COLLECTION AND TESTING REQUIREMENTS

Members investigating sexual assaults or handling related evidence are required to do the following:

- (a) Submit biological evidence to the appropriate crime laboratory within thirty days for a DNA analysis after it has been determined that any of the following offenses have occurred (ORC § 2933.82; OAC § 109:7-1-07):
 1. A rape offense (ORC § 2907.02).
 2. A sexual battery offense (ORC § 2907.03).
 3. Gross sexual imposition with a victim less than 13 years of age (ORC § 2907.05).
 4. Any sexual assault involving a homicide or an attempted homicide offense (ORC § 2907.02).
- (b) Facilitate the testing of a suspect for disease as set forth in ORC § 2907.27 upon the request of a victim or the prosecutor.

Sexual Assault Investigations

- (c) Log and update information relating to sexual assault evidence kits into the state tracking system as required by OAC § 109:7-1-07 (e.g., receiving a kit, forwarding a kit to a laboratory, a change in the status of the case).

Additional guidance regarding evidence retention and destruction is found in the Property and Evidence Section Policy.

601.8.2 DNA TEST RESULTS

Members investigating sexual assault cases should notify victims of any DNA test results as soon as reasonably practicable.

A SART member should be consulted regarding the best way to deliver biological testing results to a victim so as to minimize victim trauma, especially in cases where there has been a significant delay in getting biological testing results (e.g., delays in testing the evidence or delayed DNA databank hits). Members should make reasonable efforts to assist the victim by providing available information on local assistance programs and organizations as provided in the Victim and Witness Assistance Policy.

Members investigating sexual assaults cases should ensure that DNA results are entered into databases when appropriate and as soon as practicable.

601.9 DISPOSITION OF CASES

If the assigned investigator has reason to believe the case is without merit, the case may be classified as unfounded only upon review and approval of the Detective Bureau supervisor.

Classification of a sexual assault case as unfounded requires the Detective Bureau supervisor to determine that the facts have significant irregularities with reported information and that the incident could not have happened as it was reported. When a victim has recanted his/her original statement, there must be corroborating evidence that the allegations were false or baseless (i.e., no crime occurred) before the case should be determined as unfounded.

601.10 CASE REVIEW

The Detective Bureau supervisor should ensure cases are reviewed on a periodic basis, at least annually, using an identified group that is independent of the investigation process. The reviews should include an analysis of:

- (a) Case dispositions.
- (b) Decisions to collect biological evidence.
- (c) Submissions of biological evidence for lab testing.

The SART and/or victim advocates should be considered for involvement in this audit. Summary reports on these reviews should be forwarded through the chain of command to the Chief of Police.

Asset Forfeiture

602.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy describes the authority and procedure for the seizure, forfeiture and liquidation of property associated with designated offenses.

602.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Fiscal agent - The person designated by the Chief of Police to be responsible for securing and maintaining seized assets and distributing any proceeds realized from any forfeiture proceedings. This includes any time the Bexley Police Department seizes property for forfeiture or when the Bexley Police Department is acting as the fiscal agent pursuant to a multi-agency agreement.

Forfeiture - The process by which legal ownership of an asset is transferred to a government or other authority.

Forfeiture reviewer - The department member assigned by the Chief of Police who is responsible for reviewing all forfeiture cases and acting as the liaison between the Department and the assigned attorney.

Property subject to forfeiture - Includes the following (ORC § 2981.02; ORC § 2981.04; ORC § 2981.05):

- (a) Contraband involved in an offense.
- (b) Proceeds derived from or acquired through the commission of an offense.
- (c) An instrumentality that is used in, or intended to be used in, the commission or facilitation of any of the following offenses:
 - 1. A felony.
 - 2. A misdemeanor, when forfeiture is specifically authorized by a section of the Ohio Revised Code, or by a municipal ordinance that creates the offense or sets forth its penalties.
 - 3. An attempt to commit, complicity in committing or a conspiracy to commit either of the above.

Seizure - The act of law enforcement officials taking property, cash or assets that have been used in connection with or acquired by specified illegal activities.

602.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department recognizes that appropriately applied forfeiture laws are helpful to enforce the law, deter crime and reduce the economic incentive of crime. However, the potential for revenue should never compromise the effective investigation of criminal offenses, officer safety or any person's due process rights.

Asset Forfeiture

It is the policy of the Bexley Police Department that all members, including those assigned to internal or external law enforcement task force operations, shall comply with all state and federal laws pertaining to forfeiture.

602.3 ASSET SEIZURE

Property may be seized for forfeiture as provided in this policy.

602.3.1 PROPERTY SUBJECT TO SEIZURE

The following may be seized upon review and approval of a supervisor and in coordination with the forfeiture reviewer:

- (a) Property subject to forfeiture identified in a search warrant or court order.
- (b) Property subject to forfeiture that is not the subject of a court order but for which an officer has probable cause to believe qualifies as property subject to forfeiture (ORC § 2981.03).

Whenever practicable, obtaining a search warrant or court order for seizure prior to making a seizure is the preferred method. Real property shall only be seized by court order unless an immediate need to protect the public exists (ORC § 2981.03).

A large amount of money standing alone is insufficient to establish the probable cause required to make a seizure.

602.3.2 PROPERTY NOT SUBJECT TO SEIZURE

The following property should not be seized for forfeiture:

- (a) Cash and property that does not meet the forfeiture counsel's current minimum forfeiture thresholds should not be seized.
- (b) Property that reasonably appears to the officer to have a value disproportionate to the severity of the crime considering the impact of the offense on the community, the extent to which the owners participated in the offense and whether the offense was completed or attempted (ORC § 2981.09).

When deciding to seize property as an alleged instrumentality of a crime under ORC Chapter 2981.02, officers should consider:

- Whether the offense could not have been committed or attempted but for the presence of the property.
- Whether the primary purpose in using the property was to commit or attempt to commit the offense, and
- The extent to which the property furthered the offense.

Asset Forfeiture

602.4 PROCESSING SEIZED PROPERTY FOR FORFEITURE PROCEEDINGS

When property or cash subject to this policy is seized, the officer making the seizure should ensure compliance with the following:

- (a) Complete the applicable seizure forms and present the appropriate copy to the person from whom the property is seized. If cash or property is seized from more than one person, a separate copy must be provided to each person, specifying the items seized. When property is seized and no one claims an interest in the property, the officer must leave the copy in the place where the property was found, if it is reasonable to do so.
- (b) Complete and submit a report and original seizure forms within 24 hours of the seizure, if practicable.
- (c) Forward the original seizure forms and related reports to the forfeiture reviewer within two days of seizure.

The officer will book seized property as evidence with the notation in the comment section of the property form, "Seized Subject to Forfeiture." Property seized subject to forfeiture should be booked on a separate property form. No other evidence from the case should be booked on this form.

Photographs should be taken of items seized, particularly cash, jewelry and other valuable items.

Officers who suspect property may be subject to seizure but are not able to seize the property (e.g., the property is located elsewhere, the whereabouts of the property is unknown, it is real estate, bank accounts, non-tangible assets) should document and forward the information in the appropriate report to the forfeiture reviewer.

602.5 MAINTAINING SEIZED PROPERTY

The Property and Evidence Section supervisor is responsible for ensuring compliance with the following:

- (a) All property received for forfeiture is reasonably secured and properly stored to prevent waste and preserve its condition.
- (b) All property received for forfeiture is checked to determine if the property has been stolen.
- (c) All property received for forfeiture is retained in the same manner as evidence until forfeiture is finalized or the property is returned to the claimant or the person with an ownership interest.
- (d) Property received for forfeiture is not used by the Department unless the forfeiture action has been completed.

Asset Forfeiture

602.6 FORFEITURE REVIEWER

The Chief of Police will appoint a forfeiture reviewer. Prior to assuming duties or as soon as practicable thereafter, the forfeiture reviewer should attend a course approved by the Department on asset forfeiture.

The responsibilities of the forfeiture reviewer include:

- (a) Remaining familiar with forfeiture laws, particularly ORC § 2981.01 et seq., ORC § 2923.32 and ORC § 2925.42, and the forfeiture policies of the forfeiture counsel.
- (b) Serving as the liaison between the Department and the forfeiture counsel and ensuring prompt legal review of all seizures.
- (c) Making reasonable efforts to obtain annual training that includes best practices in pursuing, seizing and tracking forfeitures.
- (d) Reviewing each seizure-related case and deciding whether the seizure is more appropriately made under state or federal seizure laws. The forfeiture reviewer should contact federal authorities when appropriate.
 - 1. Restrictions on transfers or referrals exist unless property exceeds \$100,000 or relates to a federal criminal forfeiture proceedings (ORC § 2981.14).
- (e) Ensuring that responsibilities, including the designation of a fiscal agent, are clearly established whenever multiple agencies are cooperating in a forfeiture case.
- (f) Ensuring that seizure forms are available and appropriate for department use. These should include notice forms, a receipt form and a checklist that provides relevant guidance to officers. The forms should be available in languages appropriate for the region and should contain spaces for:
 - 1. Names and contact information for all relevant persons and law enforcement officers involved.
 - 2. Information as to how ownership or other property interests may have been determined (e.g., verbal claims of ownership, titles, public records).
 - 3. A space for the signature of the person from whom cash or property is being seized.
 - 4. A tear-off portion or copy, which should be given to the person from whom cash or property is being seized, that includes the legal authority for the seizure, information regarding the process to contest the seizure and a detailed description of the items seized.
- (g) Ensuring that officers who may be involved in asset forfeiture receive training in the proper use of the seizure forms and the forfeiture process. The training should be developed in consultation with the appropriate legal counsel and may be accomplished through traditional classroom education, electronic media, Daily Training Bulletins

Asset Forfeiture

(DTBs) or General Orders. The training should cover this policy and address any relevant statutory changes and court decisions.

- (h) Reviewing each asset forfeiture case to ensure that:
 - 1. Written documentation of the seizure and the items seized is in the case file.
 - 2. Independent legal review of the circumstances and propriety of the seizure is made in a timely manner.
 - 3. Notice of seizure has been given in a timely manner to those who hold an interest in the seized property (ORC § 2981.03; ORC § 2981.11).
 - 4. Property is promptly released to those entitled to its return.
 - 5. All changes to forfeiture status are forwarded to any supervisor who initiates a forfeiture case.
 - 6. Any cash received is deposited with the fiscal agent.
 - 7. Assistance with the resolution of ownership claims and the release of property to those entitled is provided.
 - 8. Current minimum forfeiture thresholds are communicated appropriately to officers.
 - 9. This policy and any related policies are periodically reviewed and updated to reflect current federal and state statutes and case law.
- (i) Ensuring that a written plan is available that enables the Chief of Police to address any extended absence of the forfeiture reviewer, thereby ensuring that contact information for other law enforcement officers and attorneys who may assist in these matters is available.
- (j) Ensuring that the Department disposes of property as provided by law following any forfeiture.
- (k) Ensuring that the process of selling or adding forfeited property to the department's regular inventory is in accordance with all applicable laws and consistent with the department's use and disposition of similar property.
- (l) Upon completion of any forfeiture process, ensuring that no property is retained by the Bexley Police Department unless the Chief of Police authorizes in writing the retention of the property for official use.

Forfeiture proceeds should be maintained in a separate fund or account subject to appropriate accounting control, with regular reviews or audits of all deposits and expenditures.

Forfeiture reporting and expenditures should be completed in the manner prescribed by the law and City financial directives (ORC § 2981.11).

Asset Forfeiture

602.7 DISPOSITION OF FORFEITED PROPERTY

Assets forfeited shall be disposed of as set forth in ORC § 2981.12 and ORC § 2981.13.

No member of this department may use property that has been seized for forfeiture until the forfeiture action has been completed and the Chief of Police has given written authorization to retain the property for official use. No department member involved in the decision to seize property should be involved in any decision regarding the disposition of the property.

602.8 RECORDS REQUIREMENTS

Detailed records related to the amount of forfeited property acquired by the Department under ORC Chapter 2981 and the date the property was acquired shall be kept and open to public inspection (ORC § 2981.11).

Detailed records of the disposition of acquired property shall be kept and open to public inspection. These shall include, but not be limited to (ORC § 2981.11):

- (a) The manner in which property was disposed, the date of disposition, detailed financial records concerning any property sold and the name of any person who received the property. The record shall not identify or enable identification of the individual officer who seized any item of property.
- (b) The general types of expenditures made with amounts that are gained from the sale of the property and that are retained by the department, including the specific amount expended on each general type of expenditure, except for the identification of any specific expenditure that is made in an ongoing investigation.

Informants

603.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the use of informants.

603.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Informant - A person who covertly interacts with other individuals or suspects at the direction of, request of, or by agreement with the Bexley Police Department for law enforcement purposes. This also includes a person agreeing to supply information to the Bexley Police Department for a benefit (e.g., a quid pro quo in the form of a reduced criminal penalty, money).

603.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department recognizes the value of informants to law enforcement efforts and will strive to protect the integrity of the informant process. It is the policy of this department that all funds related to informant payments will be routinely audited and that payments to informants will be made according to the criteria outlined in this policy.

603.3 USE OF INFORMANTS

603.3.1 INITIAL APPROVAL

Before using an individual as an informant, an officer must receive approval from the Detective Bureau supervisor. The officer shall compile sufficient information through a background investigation and experience with the informant in order to determine the suitability of the individual, including age, maturity and risk of physical harm, as well as any indicators of his/her reliability and credibility.

Members of this department should not guarantee absolute safety or confidentiality to an informant.

603.3.2 JUVENILE INFORMANTS

The use of informants under the age of 13 is prohibited.

In all cases, a juvenile 13 years of age or older may only be used as an informant with the written consent of each of the following:

- (a) The juvenile's parents or legal guardians
- (b) The juvenile's attorney, if any
- (c) The court in which the juvenile's case is being handled, if applicable
- (d) The Chief of Police or the authorized designee

Informants

603.3.3 INFORMANT AGREEMENTS

All informants are required to sign and abide by the provisions of the designated department informant agreement. The Detective using the informant shall discuss each of the provisions of the agreement with the informant.

Details of the agreement are to be approved in writing by the Detective Bureau supervisor before being finalized with the informant.

603.4 INFORMANT INTEGRITY

To maintain the integrity of the informant process, the following must be adhered to:

- (a) The identity of an informant acting in a confidential capacity shall not be withheld from the Chief of Police, Deputy Chief, Detective Bureau supervisor or their authorized designees.
 - 1. Identities of informants acting in a confidential capacity shall otherwise be kept confidential.
- (b) Criminal activity by informants shall not be condoned.
- (c) Informants shall be told they are not acting as police officers, employees or agents of the Bexley Police Department, and that they shall not represent themselves as such.
- (d) The relationship between department members and informants shall always be ethical and professional.
 - 1. Members shall not become intimately involved with an informant.
 - 2. Social contact shall be avoided unless it is necessary to conduct an official investigation, and only with prior approval of the Detective Bureau supervisor.
 - 3. Members shall neither solicit nor accept gratuities or engage in any private business transaction with an informant.
- (e) Officers shall not meet with informants in a private place unless accompanied by at least one additional officer or with prior approval of the Detective Bureau supervisor.
 - 1. Officers may meet informants alone in an occupied public place, such as a restaurant.
- (f) When contacting informants for the purpose of making payments, officers shall arrange for the presence of another officer.
- (g) In all instances when department funds are paid to informants, a voucher shall be completed in advance, itemizing the expenses.
- (h) Since the decision rests with the appropriate prosecutor, officers shall not promise that the informant will receive any form of leniency or immunity from criminal prosecution.

603.4.1 UNSUITABLE INFORMANTS

The suitability of any informant should be considered before engaging him/her in any way in a covert or other investigative process. Members who become aware that an informant may be

Informants

unsuitable will notify the Detective Bureau supervisor, who will initiate a review to determine suitability. Until a determination has been made by the Detective Bureau supervisor, the informant should not be used by any member. The Detective Bureau supervisor shall determine whether the informant should be used by the Department and, if so, what conditions will be placed on his/her participation or any information the informant provides. The Detective Bureau supervisor shall document the decision and conditions in file notes and mark the file “unsuitable” when appropriate.

Considerations for determining whether an informant is unsuitable include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (a) The informant has provided untruthful or unreliable information in the past.
- (b) The informant behaves in a way that may endanger the safety of an officer.
- (c) The informant reveals to suspects the identity of an officer or the existence of an investigation.
- (d) The informant appears to be using his/her affiliation with this department to further criminal objectives.
- (e) The informant creates officer-safety issues by providing information to multiple law enforcement agencies simultaneously, without prior notification and approval of each agency.
- (f) The informant engages in any other behavior that could jeopardize the safety of officers or the integrity of a criminal investigation.
- (g) The informant commits criminal acts subsequent to entering into an informant agreement.

603.5 INFORMANT FILES

Informant files shall be utilized as a source of background information about the informant, to enable review and evaluation of information provided by the informant, and to minimize incidents that could be used to question the integrity of department members or the reliability of the informant.

Informant files shall be maintained in a secure area within the Detective Bureau. The Detective Bureau supervisor or the authorized designee shall be responsible for maintaining informant files. Access to the informant files shall be restricted to the Chief of Police, Deputy Chiefs, Detective Bureau supervisor or their authorized designees.

The Deputy Chief should arrange for an audit using a representative sample of randomly selected informant files on a periodic basis, but no less than one time per year. If the Detective Bureau supervisor is replaced, the files will be audited before the new supervisor takes over management of the files. The purpose of the audit is to ensure compliance with file content and updating provisions of this policy. The audit should be conducted by a supervisor who does not have normal access to the informant files.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Informants

603.5.1 FILE SYSTEM PROCEDURE

A separate file shall be maintained on each informant and shall be coded with an assigned informant control number. An informant history that includes the following information shall be prepared for each file:

- (a) Name and aliases
- (b) Date of birth
- (c) Physical description: sex, race, height, weight, hair color, eye color, scars, tattoos or other distinguishing features
- (d) Photograph
- (e) Current home address and telephone numbers
- (f) Current employers, positions, addresses and telephone numbers
- (g) Vehicles owned and registration information
- (h) Places frequented
- (i) Briefs of information provided by the informant and his/her subsequent reliability
 - 1. If an informant is determined to be unsuitable, the informant's file is to be marked "unsuitable" and notations included detailing the issues that caused this classification.
- (j) Name of the officer initiating use of the informant
- (k) Signed informant agreement
- (l) Update on active or inactive status of informant

603.6 INFORMANT PAYMENTS

No informant will be told in advance or given an exact amount or percentage for his/her service. The amount of funds to be paid to any informant will be evaluated against the following criteria:

- The extent of the informant's personal involvement in the case
- The significance, value or effect on crime
- The value of assets seized
- The quantity of the drugs or other contraband seized
- The informant's previous criminal activity
- The level of risk taken by the informant

603.6.1 PAYMENT PROCESS

Approved payments to an informant should be in cash using the following process:

LAW ENFORCEMENT TRUST FUND

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Informants

- (a) Cash, not exceeding \$500 will be kept in the detective safe.
 - 1. The safe combination is to remain safeguarded, with only the four detectives knowing the combination.
 - 2. A ledger/spreadsheet will be kept with the LETF money at all times.
 - 3. An audit of the LETF money will take place at least once per week, usually Monday.
 - 4. An audit will also occur whenever the LETF funds are utilized.
 - 5. Whenever the LETF funds drop below \$200, or whenever the Detective Sergeant deems it necessary, a request will be made to the city auditor to replenish the funds back up to \$500.
 - 6. Two detectives/officers must sign the voucher for cash payouts from the LETF fund. A receipt will be issued for each transaction.
- (b) Payments of \$100 and under may be paid in cash from a detective from the LETF without Detective Sergeant prior approval.
 - 1. Two detectives/officers must sign the voucher for cash payouts from the LETF fund. A receipt will be issued for each transaction.
- (c) Payments exceeding \$100, but under \$500, will need Detective Sergeant approval before being issued.
 - 1. Two detectives/officers must sign the voucher for cash payouts from the LETF fund.
- (d) Payments exceeding \$500 shall be made by issuance of a check, payable to the officer who will be delivering the payment.
 - 1. The check shall list the case numbers related to and supporting the payment.
 - 2. A written statement of the informant's involvement in the case shall be placed in the informant's file.
 - 3. The statement shall be signed by the informant verifying the statement as a true summary of his/her actions in the case.
 - 4. Authorization signatures from the Chief of Police are required for disbursement of the funds.
- (e) To complete the payment process for any amount, the officer delivering the payment shall complete a cash transfer form.
 - 1. The cash transfer form shall include the following:
 - (a) Date
 - (b) Payment amount
 - (c) Bexley Police Department case number
 - (d) A statement that the informant is receiving funds in payment for information voluntarily rendered.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Informants

2. The cash transfer form shall be signed by the informant.
3. The cash transfer form will be kept in the informant's file.

603.6.2 REPORTING OF PAYMENTS

Each informant receiving a cash payment shall be advised of his/her responsibility to report the cash to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) as income. If funds distributed exceed \$600 in any reporting year, the informant should be provided IRS Form 1099 (26 CFR 1.6041-1). If such documentation or reporting may reveal the identity of the informant and by doing so jeopardize any investigation, the safety of officers or the safety of the informant (26 CFR 1.6041-3), then IRS Form 1099 should not be issued.

In such cases, the informant shall be provided a letter identifying the amount he/she must report on a tax return as "other income" and shall be required to provide a signed acknowledgement of receipt of the letter. The completed acknowledgement form and a copy of the letter shall be retained in the informant's file.

603.6.3 AUDIT OF PAYMENTS

The Detective Bureau supervisor or the authorized designee shall be responsible for compliance with any audit requirements associated with grant provisions and applicable state and federal law.

At least once every six months, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee should conduct an audit of all informant funds for the purpose of accountability and security of the funds. The funds and related documents (e.g., buy/expense fund records, cash transfer forms, invoices, receipts and logs) will assist with the audit process.

Eyewitness Identification

604.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy sets forth guidelines to be used when members of this department employ eyewitness identification techniques (ORC § 2933.83).

604.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to the policy include:

Eyewitness identification process - Any field identification, live lineup or photographic identification.

Field identification - A live presentation of a single individual to a witness following the commission of a criminal offense for the purpose of identifying or eliminating the person as the suspect.

Live lineup - A live presentation of individuals to a witness for the purpose of identifying or eliminating an individual as the suspect.

Photographic lineup - Presentation of photographs to a witness for the purpose of identifying or eliminating an individual as the suspect.

604.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department will strive to use eyewitness identification techniques, when appropriate, to enhance the investigative process and will emphasize identifying persons responsible for crime and exonerating the innocent.

604.3 INTERPRETIVE SERVICES

Members should make a reasonable effort to arrange for an interpreter before proceeding with eyewitness identification if communication with a witness is impeded due to language or hearing barriers.

Before the interpreter is permitted to discuss any matter with the witness, the investigating member should explain the identification process to the interpreter. Once it is determined that the interpreter comprehends the process and can explain it to the witness, the eyewitness identification may proceed as provided for within this policy.

604.4 EYEWITNESS IDENTIFICATION PROCESS AND FORM

The Detective Bureau supervisor shall be responsible for the development and maintenance of an eyewitness identification process for use by members when they are conducting eyewitness identifications.

The process should include appropriate forms or reports that provide (ORC § 2933.83):

- (a) The date, time and location of the eyewitness identification procedure.
- (b) The name and identifying information of the witness.

Eyewitness Identification

- (c) The name of the person administering the identification procedure.
- (d) If applicable, the names of all of the individuals present during the identification procedure.
- (e) An instruction to the witness that it is as important to exclude innocent persons as it is to identify a perpetrator.
- (f) An instruction to the witness that the perpetrator may or may not be among those presented and that the witness is not obligated to make an identification.
 - 1. If applicable, the member shall advise the witness that the member does not know who the suspect is.
- (g) If the identification process is a photographic or live lineup, an instruction to the witness that the perpetrator may not appear exactly as he/she did on the date of the incident.
- (h) An instruction to the witness that the investigation will continue regardless of whether an identification is made by the witness.
- (i) A signature line where the witness acknowledges that he/she understands the identification procedures, instructions and any results.
- (j) A statement from the witness in the witness's own words describing how certain he/she is of the identification or non-identification. This statement should be taken at the time of the identification procedure.
- (k) Any witness identification of one or more fillers in the lineup.
- (l) Other process direction adopted by the Ohio Attorney General under ORC § 2933.831.

The process and related forms should be reviewed at least annually and modified when necessary.

604.5 EYEWITNESS IDENTIFICATION

Members are cautioned not to, in any way, influence a witness as to whether any subject or photo presented in a lineup is in any way connected to the case. Members should avoid mentioning that:

- The individual was apprehended near the crime scene.
- The evidence points to the individual as the suspect.
- Other witnesses have identified or failed to identify the individual as the suspect.

In order to avoid undue influence, witnesses should view suspects or a lineup individually and outside the presence of other witnesses. Witnesses should be instructed to avoid discussing details of the incident or of the identification process with other witnesses.

Whenever feasible, the eyewitness identification procedure should be audio and/or video recorded and the recording should be retained according to current evidence procedures (ORC § 2933.83).

Eyewitness Identification

604.6 PHOTOGRAPHIC AND LIVE LINEUP CONSIDERATIONS

When practicable, the member presenting the lineup should not be involved in the investigation of the case or know the identity of the suspect. In no case should the member presenting a lineup to a witness know which photograph or person in the lineup is being viewed by the witness. Techniques to achieve this include randomly numbering photographs, shuffling folders or using a computer program to order the persons in the lineup (ORC § 2933.83)

Individuals in the lineup should reasonably match the description of the perpetrator provided by the witness and should bear similar characteristics to avoid causing any person to unreasonably stand out. In cases involving multiple suspects, a separate lineup should be conducted for each suspect. The suspects should be placed in a different order within each lineup.

The member presenting the lineup should do so sequentially (i.e., show the witness one person at a time) and not simultaneously. The witness should view all persons in the lineup.

A live lineup should only be used before criminal proceedings have been initiated against the suspect. If there is any question as to whether any criminal proceedings have begun, the investigating member should contact the appropriate prosecuting attorney before proceeding.

604.7 FIELD IDENTIFICATION CONSIDERATIONS

Field identifications, also known as field elimination show-ups or one-on-one identifications, may be helpful in certain cases, where exigent circumstances make it impracticable to conduct a photo or live lineup identifications. A field elimination or show-up identification should not be used when independent probable cause exists to arrest a suspect. In such cases a live or photo lineup is the preferred course of action if eyewitness identification is contemplated.

When initiating a field identification, the member should observe the following guidelines:

- (a) Obtain a complete description of the suspect from the witness.
- (b) Assess whether a witness should be included in a field identification process by considering:
 - 1. The length of time the witness observed the suspect.
 - 2. The distance between the witness and the suspect.
 - 3. Whether the witness could view the suspect's face.
 - 4. The quality of the lighting when the suspect was observed by the witness.
 - 5. Whether there were distracting noises or activity during the observation.
 - 6. Any other circumstances affecting the witness's opportunity to observe the suspect.
 - 7. The length of time that has elapsed since the witness observed the suspect.
- (c) If safe and practicable, the person who is the subject of the show-up should not be handcuffed or in a patrol vehicle.

Eyewitness Identification

- (d) When feasible, members should bring the witness to the location of the subject of the show up, rather than bring the subject of the show up to the witness.
- (e) A subject of the show up should not be shown to the same witness more than once.
- (f) In cases involving multiple suspects, witnesses should only be permitted to view the subjects of the show up one at a time.
- (g) The person who is the subject of the show up should not be required to put on clothing worn by the suspect, to speak words uttered by the suspect or to perform other actions mimicking those of the suspect.
- (h) If a witness positively identifies a subject of a show up as the perpetrator, members should not conduct any further field identifications with other witnesses for that suspect. In such instances members should document the contact information for any additional witnesses for follow up, if necessary.

604.8 DOCUMENTATION

A thorough description of the eyewitness process and the results of any eyewitness identification should be documented in the case report.

If a photographic lineup is utilized, a copy of the photographic lineup presented to the witness should be included in the case report. In addition, the order in which the photographs were presented to the witness should be documented in the case report.

Brady Material Disclosure

605.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for identifying and releasing potentially exculpatory or impeachment information (so-called “*Brady* information”) to a prosecuting attorney.

605.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

***Brady* information** - Information known or possessed by the Bexley Police Department that is both favorable and material to the current prosecution or defense of a criminal defendant.

605.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department will conduct fair and impartial criminal investigations and will provide the prosecution with both incriminating and exculpatory evidence, as well as information that may adversely affect the credibility of a witness. In addition to reporting all evidence of guilt, the Bexley Police Department will assist the prosecution by complying with its obligation to disclose information that is both favorable and material to the defense. The Department will identify and disclose to the prosecution potentially exculpatory information, as provided in this policy.

605.3 DISCLOSURE OF INVESTIGATIVE INFORMATION

Officers must include in their investigative reports adequate investigative information and reference to all material evidence and facts that are reasonably believed to be either incriminating or exculpatory to any individual in the case. If an officer learns of potentially incriminating or exculpatory information any time after submission of a case, the officer or the handling investigator must prepare and submit a supplemental report documenting such information as soon as practicable. Supplemental reports shall be promptly processed and transmitted to the prosecutor’s office.

If information is believed to be privileged or confidential (e.g., confidential informant or protected personnel files); the officer should discuss the matter with a supervisor and/or prosecutor to determine the appropriate manner in which to proceed.

Evidence or facts are considered material if there is a reasonable probability that they would affect the outcome of a criminal proceeding or trial. Determining whether evidence or facts are material often requires legal or even judicial review. If an officer is unsure whether evidence or facts are material, the officer should address the issue with a supervisor.

Supervisors who are uncertain about whether evidence or facts are material should address the issue in a written memo to an appropriate prosecutor. A copy of the memo should be retained in the Department case file.

Brady Material Disclosure

605.4 DISCLOSURE OF PERSONNEL INFORMATION

If a member of this department is a material witness in a criminal case, a person or persons designated by the Chief of Police shall examine the personnel file and/or internal affairs file of the officer to determine whether they contain *Brady* information. If *Brady* information is located, the following procedure shall apply:

- (a) In the event that a motion has not already been filed by the criminal defendant or other party, the prosecuting attorney and department member shall be notified of the potential presence of *Brady* material in the member's personnel file.
- (b) The prosecuting attorney or department counsel should be requested to file a motion in order to initiate an in camera review by the court.
 - 1. If no motion is filed, the supervisor should work with counsel to determine whether the records should be disclosed to the prosecutor.
- (c) The Custodian of Records shall accompany all relevant personnel files during any in camera inspection and address any issues or questions raised by the court.
- (d) If the court determines that there is relevant *Brady* information contained in the files, only that information ordered released will be copied and released to the parties filing the motion.
 - 1. Prior to the release of any information pursuant to this process, the Custodian of Records should request a protective order from the court limiting the use of such materials to the involved case and requiring the return of all copies upon completion of the case.
- (e) If a court has determined that relevant *Brady* information is contained in a member's file in any case, the prosecutor should be notified of that fact in all future cases involving that member.

The person or persons designated by the Chief of Police should periodically examine the personnel files and/or internal affairs files of all officers who may be material witnesses in criminal cases to determine whether they contain *Brady* information. The obligation to provide *Brady* information is ongoing. If any new *Brady* information is identified, the prosecuting attorney should be notified.

605.5 INVESTIGATING BRADY ISSUES

If the Department receives information from any source that a member may have issues of credibility, dishonesty or has been engaged in an act of moral turpitude or criminal conduct, the information shall be investigated and processed in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy.

605.6 TRAINING

Department personnel should receive periodic training on the requirements of this policy.

Chapter 7 - Equipment

Department-Owned and Personal Property

700.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Department employees are expected to properly care for Department property assigned or entrusted to them. Employees may also suffer occasional loss or damage to personal or Department property while performing their assigned duties. Certain procedures are required depending on the loss and ownership of the item.

700.2 DOCUMENTATION OF ISSUED PROPERTY

All property issued shall be documented in the appropriate property sheet or equipment log and receipt acknowledged by signature. Upon an employee's separation from the Department, all issued equipment shall be returned and documentation of the return signed by a supervisor.

700.2.1 CARE OF DEPARTMENT PROPERTY

Employees shall be responsible for the safekeeping, serviceable condition, proper care, use and replacement of Department property assigned or entrusted to them. An employee's intentional or negligent abuse or misuse of Department property may lead to discipline including, but not limited to, the cost of repair or replacement.

- (a) Employees shall promptly report through the chain of command, any loss, damage to or unserviceable condition of any Bexley Police Department-issued property or equipment assigned for their use.
 - 1. A supervisor receiving such a report shall conduct an appropriate investigation and direct a memo to the Deputy Chief that shall include the result of his/her investigation and whether the employee followed proper procedures. The supervisor's report shall address whether reasonable care was taken to prevent the loss, damage or unserviceable condition.
 - 2. A review by the staff to determine whether misconduct or negligence was involved should be completed.
- (b) The use of damaged or unserviceable Department property should be discontinued as soon as practicable and, if appropriate and approved by the staff, replaced with comparable Department property as soon as available and following notice to a supervisor.
- (c) Except when otherwise directed by competent authority or required by exigent circumstances, Department property shall only be used by those to whom it was assigned. Use should be limited to official purposes and in the capacity for which it was designed.
- (d) Department property shall not be thrown away, sold, traded, donated, destroyed or otherwise disposed of without proper authority.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Department-Owned and Personal Property

- (e) In the event that any Department property becomes damaged or unserviceable, no employee shall attempt to repair the property without prior approval of a supervisor.

700.3 USE OF PERSONAL PROPERTY

The carrying of personal equipment on-duty or its use in the performance of duties requires prior written approval by the Chief of Police or Deputy Chief. The employee should submit for approval the description of personal property the employee has requested to carry, the reason for its use, the period of its use and the terms of its use. Personal property of the type routinely carried by persons not performing law enforcement duties that is not a weapon are excluded from this requirement.

700.3.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Personal Property - Items or equipment owned by, provided by or purchased totally at the expense of the employee. This definition includes optional equipment items identified in the Police Uniform Regulations Policy.

700.3.2 REPORTING REQUIREMENT

A verbal report shall be made to the employee's immediate supervisor as soon as circumstances permit.

A written report shall be submitted before the employee goes off-duty or within the time frame directed by the supervisor to whom the verbal report is made.

700.4 LOSS OR DAMAGE OF PROPERTY OF ANOTHER

Officers and other employees intentionally or unintentionally may cause damage to the real or personal property of another while performing their duties. Any employee who damages or causes to be damaged any real or personal property of another while performing any law enforcement function shall report it as provided below.

- (a) A verbal report shall be made to the employee's immediate supervisor as reasonably soon as circumstances permit.
- (b) A written report shall be submitted before the employee goes off-duty or within the time frame directed by the supervisor to whom the verbal report was made.

700.4.1 DAMAGE BY PERSON OF ANOTHER AGENCY

If employees of another jurisdiction cause damage to personal property or property belonging to the City of Bexley, it shall be the responsibility of the employee present or the employee responsible for the property to make a verbal report to his/her immediate supervisor as reasonably soon as circumstances permit. The employee shall submit a written report before going off-duty or as otherwise directed by the supervisor.

These written reports, accompanied by the supervisor's written report, shall promptly be forwarded to the appropriate Deputy Chief.

Personal Communication Devices

701.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the use of mobile telephones and communication devices, whether issued or funded by the Department or personally owned, while on-duty or when used for authorized work-related purposes.

This policy generically refers to all such devices as Personal Communication Devices (PCDs) but is intended to include all mobile telephones, personal digital assistants (PDAs), wireless capable tablets and similar wireless two-way communications and/or portable internet access devices. PCD use includes, but is not limited to, placing and receiving calls, text messaging, blogging and microblogging, e-mailing, using video or camera features, playing games and accessing sites or services on the internet.

701.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department allows members to utilize department-issued or funded PCDs and to possess personally owned PCDs in the workplace, subject to certain limitations. Any PCD used while on-duty, or used off-duty in any manner reasonably related to the business of the Department, will be subject to monitoring and inspection consistent with the standards set forth in this policy.

The inappropriate use of a PCD while on-duty may impair officer safety. Additionally, members are advised and cautioned that the use of a personally owned PCD either on-duty or after duty hours for business-related purposes may subject the member and the member's PCD records to civil or criminal discovery or disclosure under applicable public records laws.

Members who have questions regarding the application of this policy or the guidelines contained herein are encouraged to seek clarification from supervisory staff.

701.3 PRIVACY EXPECTATION

Members forfeit any expectation of privacy with regard to any communication accessed, transmitted, received or reviewed on any PCD issued or funded by the Department and shall have no expectation of privacy in their location should the device be equipped with location detection capabilities (see the Information Technology Use Policy for additional guidance).

701.4 DEPARTMENT-ISSUED PCD

Depending on a member's assignment and the needs of the position, the Department may, at its discretion, issue or fund a PCD for the member's use to facilitate on-duty performance. Department-issued or -funded PCDs may not be used for personal business either on- or off-duty unless authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee. Such devices and the associated telephone number, if any, shall remain the sole property of the Department and shall be subject to inspection or monitoring (including all related records and content) at any time without notice and without cause.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Personal Communication Devices

Unless a member is expressly authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee for off-duty use of the PCD, the PCD will either be secured in the workplace at the completion of the tour of duty or turned off when leaving the workplace.

701.5 PERSONALLY OWNED PCD

Members may carry a personally owned PCD while on-duty, subject to the following conditions and limitations:

- (a) Permission to carry a personally owned PCD may be revoked if it is used contrary to provision of this policy.
- (b) The Department accepts no responsibility for loss of or damage to a personally owned PCD.
- (c) The PCD and any associated services shall be purchased, used and maintained solely at the member's expense.
- (d) The device should not be used for work-related purposes except in exigent circumstances (unavailability of radio communications). Members will have a reduced expectation of privacy when using a personally owned PCD in the workplace and have no expectation of privacy with regard to any department business-related communication.
 - 1. Members may use personally owned PCDs on-duty for routine administrative work as authorized by the Chief of Police.
- (e) The device shall not be utilized to record or disclose any business-related information, including photographs, video or the recording or transmittal of any information or material obtained or made accessible as a result of employment with the Department, without the express authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.
- (f) Use of a personally owned PCD while at work or for work-related business constitutes consent for the Department to access the PCD to inspect and copy data to meet the needs of the Department, which may include litigation, public records retention and release obligations and internal investigations. If the PCD is carried on-duty, members will provide the Department with the telephone number of the device.
- (g) All work-related documents, emails, photographs, recordings or other public records created or received on a member's personally owned PCD should be transferred to the Bexley Police Department and deleted from the member's PCD as soon as reasonably practicable but no later than the end of the member's shift.

Except with prior express authorization from their supervisors, members are not obligated or required to carry, access, monitor or respond to electronic communications using a personally owned PCD while off-duty. If a member is in an authorized status that allows for appropriate compensation consistent with policy or existing collective bargaining agreements, or if the member has prior express authorization from his/her supervisor, the member may engage in business-related communications. Should members engage in such approved off-duty communications

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Personal Communication Devices

or work, members entitled to compensation shall promptly document the time worked and communicate the information to their supervisors to ensure appropriate compensation. Members who independently document off-duty department-related business activities in any manner shall promptly provide the Department with a copy of such records to ensure accurate record keeping.

701.6 USE OF PCD

The following protocols shall apply to all PCDs that are carried while on-duty or used to conduct department business:

- (a) A PCD shall not be carried in a manner that allows it to be visible while in uniform, unless it is in an approved carrier.
- (b) All PCDs in the workplace shall be set to silent or vibrate mode.
- (c) A PCD may not be used to conduct personal business while on-duty, except for brief personal communications (e.g., informing family of extended hours). Members shall endeavor to limit their use of PCDs to authorized break times, unless an emergency exists.
- (d) Members may use a PCD to communicate with other personnel in situations where the use of the radio is either impracticable or not feasible. PCDs should not be used as a substitute for, as a way to avoid or in lieu of regular radio communications.
- (e) Members are prohibited from taking pictures, making audio or video recordings or making copies of any such picture or recording media unless it is directly related to official department business. Disclosure of any such information to any third party through any means, without the express authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee, may result in discipline.
- (f) Members will not access social networking sites for any purpose that is not official department business.
- (g) Using PCDs to harass, threaten, coerce or otherwise engage in inappropriate conduct with any third party is prohibited. Any member having knowledge of such conduct shall promptly notify a supervisor.

701.7 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of supervisor include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Ensuring that members under their command are provided appropriate training on the use of PCDs consistent with this policy.
- (b) Monitoring, to the extent practicable, PCD use in the workplace and taking prompt corrective action if a member is observed or reported to be improperly using a PCD.
 - 1. An investigation into improper conduct should be promptly initiated when circumstances warrant.

Personal Communication Devices

2. Before conducting any administrative search of a member's personally owned device, supervisors should consult with the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

701.8 USE WHILE DRIVING

The use of a PCD while driving can adversely affect safety, cause unnecessary distractions and present a negative image to the public. Officers operating emergency vehicles should restrict the use of these devices to matters of an urgent nature and should, where practicable, stop the vehicle at an appropriate location to use the PCD (ORC § 4511.204).

Except in an emergency, members who are operating vehicles that are not equipped with lights and siren shall not use a PCD while driving unless the device is specifically designed and configured to allow hands-free use (ORC § 4511.204). Hands-free use should be restricted to business-related calls or calls of an urgent nature.

701.9 OFFICIAL USE

Members are reminded that PCDs are not secure devices and conversations may be intercepted or overheard. Caution should be exercised while utilizing PCDs to ensure that sensitive information is not inadvertently transmitted. As soon as reasonably possible, members shall conduct sensitive or private communications on a land-based or other department communications network.

Vehicle Maintenance

702.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Employees are responsible for assisting in maintaining Department vehicles so that they are properly equipped, maintained, refueled and present a clean appearance.

702.2 DEFECTIVE VEHICLES

When a Department vehicle becomes inoperative or in need of repair that affects the safety of the vehicle, that vehicle shall be removed from service for repair. Proper documentation shall be promptly completed by the employee who becomes aware of the defective condition. An email, describing all vehicle damage, shall be promptly forwarded to the Deputy Chief and Communications Technician prior to notifying the City Service garage for repair.

If an Officer is in need of a tire change on a cruiser, Capital Towing shall respond to make the repair. Officers are not to make any mechanical repairs to the cruiser. An email shall be forwarded to the City Service Garage describing the needed inspection and spare replacement.

702.2.1 SUSPECTED DAMAGE OR POOR PERFORMANCE

Vehicles that may have suffered damage, perform poorly or whose control or safety features has been diminished shall be immediately removed from service for inspection and repair.

702.2.2 SEVERE USE INSPECTION

Vehicles operated under severe use conditions, including rough roadway or off-road operation, hard or extended braking, pursuits or prolonged high-speed operation, should be removed from service and subjected to a safety inspection as soon as reasonably possible.

702.2.3 REMOVAL OF WEAPONS

All firearms, weapons and kinetic impact weapons shall be removed from a vehicle and properly secured in the armory prior to the vehicle being released for maintenance, service or repair.

702.3 VEHICLE EQUIPMENT

Certain items shall be maintained in all Department vehicles for emergency purposes and to perform routine duties.

702.3.1 PATROL VEHICLES

Officers shall inspect the patrol vehicle at the beginning of the shift and ensure that the following equipment in the attached Cruiser Inspection sheet is present in the vehicle:

702.3.2 UNMARKED VEHICLES

An employee driving an unmarked Department vehicle shall ensure that, at minimum, the equipment listed below is present in the vehicle:

- 20 emergency road flares

Vehicle Maintenance

- 1 roll crime scene barricade tape
- 1 first-aid kit, CPR mask
- 1 blanket
- 1 bloodborne pathogen kit, including protective gloves and NIOSH particulate respirator mask
- 1 sharps container
- 1 hazardous waste disposal bag
- 1 traffic safety vest
- 1 hazardous materials emergency response handbook
- 1 evidence collection kit
- 1 camera

702.4 VEHICLE REFUELING

Absent emergency conditions or supervisor approval, officers driving patrol vehicles shall not place or operate a vehicle in service that has less than one-quarter tank of fuel. Vehicles shall only be refueled at an authorized location.

702.5 WASHING OF VEHICLES

All units shall be kept clean at all times and, weather conditions permitting, shall be washed as necessary to enhance their appearance.

Officers on patrol shall obtain clearance from the dispatcher before responding to the car wash. Only one marked unit should be at the car wash at a time unless otherwise approved by a supervisor.

Employees using a vehicle shall remove any trash or debris at the end of the shift. Confidential documents should be placed in a designated receptacle provided for the shredding of this material.

702.6 CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE USE

Civilian employees using marked vehicles shall ensure all weapons are removed from the vehicle before going into service. Civilian employees shall also prominently display the "out of service" placards or light bar covers at all times. Civilian employees shall not operate the emergency lights or siren of any vehicle unless expressly authorized by a supervisor.

Vehicle Use

703.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a system of accountability to ensure department vehicles are used appropriately. This policy provides guidelines for on- and off-duty use of department vehicles and shall not be construed to create or imply any contractual obligation by the City of Bexley to provide assigned take-home vehicles.

703.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department provides vehicles for department-related business and may assign patrol and unmarked vehicles based on a determination of operational efficiency, economic impact to the Department, requirements for tactical deployments and other considerations.

703.3 USE OF VEHICLES

703.3.1 SHIFT ASSIGNED VEHICLES

The Shift Supervisor shall ensure a copy of the shift assignment roster indicating member assignments and vehicle numbers is completed for each shift and retained in accordance with the established records retention schedule. If a member exchanges vehicles during his/her shift, the new vehicle number shall be documented in the Data Management System.

703.3.2 OTHER USE OF VEHICLES

Members utilizing a vehicle for any purpose other than their normally assigned duties or normal vehicle assignment (e.g., transportation to training, community event) shall first notify the Shift Supervisor. A entry will be made on the shift assignment roster in the Data Management System indicating the member's name and vehicle number.

703.3.3 INSPECTIONS

Members shall be responsible for inspecting the interior and exterior of any assigned vehicle before taking the vehicle into service and at the conclusion of their shifts. Any previously unreported damage, mechanical problems, unauthorized contents or other problems with the vehicle shall be promptly reported to a supervisor and documented as appropriate.

The interior of any vehicle that has been used to transport any person other than a member of this department should be inspected prior to placing another person in the vehicle and again after the person is removed. This is to ensure that unauthorized or personal items have not been left in the vehicle.

When transporting any suspect, prisoner or arrestee, the transporting member shall search all areas of the vehicle that are accessible by the person before and after that person is transported.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Vehicle Use

All department vehicles are subject to inspection and/or search at any time by a supervisor without notice and without cause. No member assigned to or operating such vehicle shall be entitled to any expectation of privacy with respect to the vehicle or its contents.

703.3.4 SECURITY AND UNATTENDED VEHICLES

Unattended vehicles should be locked and secured at all times. No key should be left in the vehicle except when it is necessary that the vehicle be left running (e.g., continued activation of emergency lights, canine safety, equipment charging). Officers who exit a vehicle rapidly in an emergency situation or to engage in a foot pursuit must carefully balance the need to exit the vehicle quickly with the need to secure the vehicle.

Members shall ensure all weapons are secured while the vehicle is unattended.

703.3.5 MDT

Members assigned to vehicles equipped with a Mobile Data Terminal (MDT) shall log onto the MDT with the required information when going on-duty. If the vehicle is not equipped with a working MDT, the member shall notify the Communications Center. Use of the MDT is governed by the Mobile Data Terminal Use Policy.

703.3.6 VEHICLE LOCATION SYSTEM

Patrol and other vehicles, at the discretion of the Chief of Police, may be equipped with a system designed to track the vehicle's location. While the system may provide vehicle location and other information, members are not relieved of their responsibility to use required communication practices to report their location and status.

Members shall not make any unauthorized modifications to the system. At the start of each shift, members shall verify that the system is on and report any malfunctions to their supervisor. If the member finds that system is not functioning properly at any time during the shift, he/she should exchange the vehicle for one with a working system, if available.

System data may be accessed by supervisors at any time. However, access to historical data by other than supervisors will require Deputy Chief approval.

All data captured by the system shall be retained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

703.3.7 KEYS

Members shall not duplicate keys. The loss of a key shall be promptly reported in writing through the member's chain of command.

703.3.8 AUTHORIZED PASSENGERS

Members operating department vehicles shall not permit persons other than City personnel or persons required to be conveyed in the performance of duty, or as otherwise authorized, to ride as passengers in the vehicle, except as stated in the Ride-Along Policy.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Vehicle Use

703.3.9 ALCOHOL

Members who have consumed alcohol are prohibited from operating any department vehicle unless it is required by the duty assignment (e.g., task force, undercover work). Regardless of assignment, members may not violate state law regarding vehicle operation while intoxicated.

703.3.10 PARKING

Except when responding to an emergency or when urgent department-related business requires otherwise, members driving department vehicles should obey all parking regulations at all times.

Department vehicles should be parked in assigned stalls. Members shall not park privately owned vehicles in stalls assigned to department vehicles or in other areas of the parking lot that are not so designated unless authorized by a supervisor. Privately owned motorcycles shall be parked in designated areas.

703.3.11 ACCESSORIES AND/OR MODIFICATIONS

There shall be no modifications, additions or removal of any equipment or accessories without written permission from the Deputy Chief.

703.3.12 CIVILIAN MEMBER USE

Civilian members using marked emergency vehicles shall ensure that all weapons have been removed before going into service. Civilian members shall prominently display the “out of service” placards or light bar covers at all times. Civilian members shall not operate the emergency lights or siren of any vehicle unless expressly authorized by a supervisor.

703.4 UNMARKED VEHICLES

Vehicles are assigned to various sections and their use is restricted to the respective section and the assigned member, unless otherwise approved by a section supervisor. Any use of unmarked vehicles by those who are not assigned to the section to which the vehicle is assigned shall also record the use with the Shift Supervisor on the shift assignment roster in the Data Management System.

703.5 DAMAGE, ABUSE AND MISUSE

When any department vehicle is involved in a traffic collision or otherwise incurs damage, the involved member shall promptly notify a supervisor. Any traffic collision report shall be filed with the agency having jurisdiction (see the Traffic Collision Response and Reporting Policy).

Damage to any department vehicle that was not caused by a traffic collision shall be immediately reported during the shift in which the damage was discovered, documented in email format and forwarded to the Shift Supervisor. An administrative investigation should be initiated to determine if there has been any vehicle abuse or misuse.

703.6 TOLL ROAD ACCESS

Law enforcement vehicles are exempt from incurring toll road charges while being used in the performance of official duties (ORC § 5537.16; OAC § 5537-4-05).

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Vehicle Use

The administrative person assigned to fleet operations shall maintain a record of all exempt and nonexempt license plates and shall notify the Ohio Turnpike and Infrastructure Commission or other appropriate toll road authority regarding department vehicles that traverse the toll roads while in the performance of their official duties in order to prevent toll charges from occurring (ORC § 5537.16).

To avoid unnecessary toll road charges, all members operating department vehicles on a toll road shall adhere to the following:

- (a) Members operating department vehicles for any reason other than while in the performance of their official duties shall pay the appropriate toll charge or utilize the appropriate personal toll way transponder.
- (b) Members passing through a toll plaza or booth while in the performance of their official duties shall notify, in writing, the appropriate Deputy Chief within five working days explaining the circumstances.

703.6 ATTIRE AND APPEARANCE

When operating any department vehicle while off-duty, members may dress in a manner appropriate for their intended activity. Whenever in view of or in contact with the public, attire and appearance, regardless of the activity, should be suitable to reflect positively upon the Department.

Cash Handling, Security and Management

704.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to ensure department members handle cash appropriately in the performance of their duties.

This policy does not address cash-handling issues specific to the Property and Evidence and Informants policies.

704.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Bexley Police Department to properly handle and document cash transactions and to maintain accurate records of cash transactions in order to protect the integrity of department operations and ensure the public trust.

704.3 PETTY CASH FUNDS

The Chief of Police shall designate a person as the fund manager responsible for maintaining and managing the petty cash fund.

Each petty cash fund requires the creation and maintenance of an accurate and current transaction ledger and the filing of invoices, receipts, cash transfer forms and expense reports by the fund manager.

704.4 PETTY CASH TRANSACTIONS

The fund manager shall document all transactions on the ledger and other appropriate forms. Each person participating in the transaction shall sign or otherwise validate the ledger, attesting to the accuracy of the entry. Transactions should include the filing of an appropriate receipt, invoice or cash transfer form. Transactions that are not documented by a receipt, invoice or cash transfer form require an expense report.

704.5 PETTY CASH AUDITS

The fund manager shall perform an audit no less than once every six months. This audit requires that the manager and at least one other command staff member, selected by the Chief of Police, review the ledger and verify the accuracy of the accounting. The fund manager and the participating member shall sign or otherwise validate the ledger attesting to the accuracy of all documentation and fund accounting. A discrepancy in the audit requires documentation by those performing the audit and immediate reporting of the discrepancy to the Chief of Police.

Transference of fund management to another member shall require a separate petty cash audit and involve a command staff member.

A separate audit of each petty cash fund should be completed on a random date, approximately once each year by the Chief of Police or the City.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Cash Handling, Security and Management

704.6 ROUTINE CASH HANDLING

Those who handle cash as part of their property or Detective Bureau supervisor duties shall discharge those duties in accordance with the Property and Evidence and Informants policies.

Members who routinely accept payment for department services shall discharge those duties in accordance with the procedures established for those tasks.

704.7 OTHER CASH HANDLING

Members of the Department who, within the course of their duties, are in the possession of cash that is not their property or is outside their defined cash-handling responsibilities shall, as soon as practicable, verify the amount, summon another member to verify their accounting and process the cash for safekeeping or as evidence or found property, in accordance with the Property and Evidence and Informants policies.

Cash in excess of \$1000 requires immediate notification of a supervisor, special handling, verification and accounting by the supervisor. Each member involved in the process shall complete an appropriate report or record entry.

Chapter 8 - Support Services

the Communications Center

801.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for the basic functions of the Communications Center. It addresses the immediate information needs of the Department in the course of its normal daily activities and during emergencies.

801.1.1 CERTIFICATION STANDARDS

This policy contains content that pertains to Ohio Collaborative Law Enforcement Agency Certification (OCLEAC) Standards.

[See attachment: OCLEAC Standards Compliance Checklist 5-19-2020.pdf](#)

801.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Bexley Police Department to provide 24-hour telephone service to the public for information and for routine or emergency assistance.

The Department provides two-way radio capability for continuous communication between the Communications Center and department members in the field.

801.3 THE COMMUNICATIONS CENTER SECURITY

The communications function is vital and central to all emergency service operations. The safety and security of the Communications Center, its members and its equipment must be a high priority. Special security procedures should be established in a separate operations manual for the Communications Center.

Access to the Communications Center shall be limited to the Communications Center members, the Shift Supervisor, command staff and department members with a specific business-related purpose.

801.4 RESPONSIBILITIES

801.4.1 ADMINISTRATIVE SERGEANT

The Chief of Police shall appoint and delegate certain responsibilities to the Administrative Sergeant. The Administrative Sergeant is directly responsible to the Deputy Chief or the authorized designee.

The responsibilities of the Administrative Sergeant include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Overseeing the efficient and effective operation of the Communications Center in coordination with other supervisors.
- (b) Scheduling training.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

the Communications Center

- (c) Ensuring the radio and telephone recording system is operational.
 - 1. Recordings shall be maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule and as required by law.
- (d) Maintaining the Communications Center database systems.
- (e) Maintaining and updating Standard Operations Procedure manual.
 - 1. Procedures for specific types of crime reports may be necessary. For example, specific questions and instructions may be necessary when talking with a victim of a sexual assault to ensure that his/her health and safety needs are met, as well as steps that he/she may take to preserve evidence.
 - 2. Ensuring dispatcher compliance with established policies and procedures.
- (f) Handling internal and external inquiries regarding services provided and accepting personnel complaints in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy, this in coordination with other supervisors.
- (g) Maintaining a current contact list of City personnel to be notified in the event of a utility service emergency.

801.4.2 ADDITIONAL PROCEDURES

The Administrative Sergeant should establish procedures for:

- (a) Recording all telephone and radio communications and playback issues.
- (b) Storage and retention of recordings.
- (c) Security of audio recordings (e.g., passwords, limited access, authorized reviewers, preservation of recordings past normal retention standards).
- (d) Availability of current information for dispatchers (e.g., Shift Supervisor contact, rosters, member tracking methods, member contact, maps, emergency providers, tactical dispatch plans).
- (e) Assignment of field members and safety check intervals.
- (f) Emergency Medical Dispatch (EMD) instructions.
- (g) Procurement of external services
- (h) Handling misdirected, silent and hang-up calls.
- (i) Handling private security alarms, if applicable.

801.4.3 DISPATCHERS

Dispatchers report to the Shift Supervisor. The responsibilities of the dispatcher include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Receiving and handling all incoming and transmitted communications, including:
 - 1. Emergency 9-1-1 lines.
 - 2. Business telephone lines.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

the Communications Center

3. Telecommunications Device for the Deaf (TDD)/Text Telephone (TTY) equipment.
 4. Radio communications with department members in the field and support resources (e.g., fire department, emergency medical services (EMS), allied agency law enforcement units).
 5. Other electronic sources of information (e.g., text messages, digital photographs, video).
- (b) Documenting the field activities of department members and support resources (e.g., fire department, EMS, allied agency law enforcement units).
 - (c) Inquiry and entry of information through the Communications Center, department and other law enforcement database systems (e.g., Bureau of Motor Vehicles (BMV) records, Ohio Law Enforcement Automated Data System (LEADS) and NCIC).
 - (d) Monitoring department video surveillance systems.
 - (e) Maintaining the current status of members in the field, their locations and the nature of calls for service.
 - (f) Notifying the Deputy Chief, Chief of Police and The Mayor of incidents of significance or at the request of the On Duty Supervisor.

801.5 CALL HANDLING

This department provides members of the public with access to the 9-1-1 system for a single emergency telephone number.

When a call for services is received, the dispatcher will reasonably and quickly attempt to determine whether the call is an emergency or non-emergency, and shall quickly ascertain the call type, location and priority by asking four key questions:

- Where?
- What?
- When?
- Who?

If the dispatcher determines that the caller has a hearing and/or speech impairment or disability, he/she shall immediately initiate a connection with the individual via available TDD/TTY equipment or Telephone Relay Service (TRS), as mandated by the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

If the dispatcher determines that the caller is a limited English proficiency (LEP) individual, the dispatcher should quickly determine whether sufficient information can be obtained to initiate an appropriate response. If language assistance is still needed, the language is known and a language-appropriate authorized interpreter is available in the Communications Center, the dispatcher should immediately connect the LEP caller to the authorized interpreter.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

the Communications Center

If no authorized interpreter is available or the dispatcher is unable to identify the caller's language, the dispatcher will contact the contracted telephonic interpretation service and establish a three-party call connecting the dispatcher, the LEP individual and the interpreter.

Dispatchers should be courteous, patient and respectful when dealing with the public.

801.5.1 EMERGENCY CALLS

A call is considered an emergency when there is an immediate or potential threat to life or serious property damage, and the timely arrival of public safety assistance is of the utmost importance. A person reporting an emergency should not be placed on hold until the dispatcher has obtained all necessary information to ensure the safety of the responding department members and affected individuals.

Emergency calls should be dispatched immediately. The Shift Supervisor shall be notified of pending emergency calls for service when department members are unavailable for dispatch.

801.5.2 NON-EMERGENCY CALLS

A call is considered a non-emergency call when there is no immediate or potential threat to life or property. A person reporting a non-emergency may be placed on hold, if necessary, to allow the dispatcher to handle a higher priority or emergency call.

The reporting person should be advised if there will be a delay in the dispatcher returning to the telephone line or when there will be a delay in the response for service.

801.5.3 STATE-MANDATED NOTIFICATION

Dispatchers who receive a call about an apparent drug overdose should make reasonable efforts, upon the caller's inquiry, to inform the caller about the immunity from prosecution for minor drug possession (ORC § 128.04).

801.6 RADIO COMMUNICATIONS

The police radio system is for official use only, to be used by dispatchers to communicate with department members in the field. All transmissions shall be professional and made in a calm, businesslike manner, using proper language and correct procedures. Such transmissions shall include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Members acknowledging the dispatcher with their radio identification call signs and current location.
- (b) Dispatchers acknowledging and responding promptly to all radio transmissions.
- (c) Members keeping the dispatcher advised of their status and location.
- (d) Member and dispatcher acknowledgements shall be concise and without further comment unless additional information is needed.

The Administrative Sergeant shall be notified of radio procedure violations or other causes for complaint. All complaints and violations will be investigated and reported to the complainant's supervisor and processed through the chain of command.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

the Communications Center

801.6.1 FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION COMPLIANCE

Bexley Police Department radio operations shall be conducted in accordance with Federal Communications Commission (FCC) procedures and requirements.

801.6.2 RADIO IDENTIFICATION

Radio call signs are assigned to department members based on factors such as duty assignment, uniformed patrol assignment and/or member identification number. Dispatchers shall identify themselves on the radio with the appropriate station name or number, and identify the department member by his/her call sign. Members should use their call signs when initiating communication with the dispatcher. The use of the call sign allows for a brief pause so that the dispatcher can acknowledge the appropriate department member. Members initiating communication with other law enforcement or support agencies shall use their entire radio call sign, which includes the department station name or number.

801.7 DOCUMENTATION

It shall be the responsibility of the Communications Center to document all relevant information on calls for service or self-initiated activity. Dispatchers shall attempt to elicit, document and relay as much information as possible to enhance the safety of the member and assist in anticipating conditions that may be encountered at the scene. Desirable information would include, at a minimum:

- Incident number.
- Date and time of request.
- Name and address of the reporting person, if possible.
- Type of incident reported.
- Involvement of weapons, drugs and/or alcohol.
- Location of incident reported.
- Identification of members assigned as primary and backup.
- Time of dispatch.
- Time of the responding member's arrival.
- Time of member's return to service.
- Disposition or status of reported incident.
- Detailed narrative of incident received from caller.

801.8 CONFIDENTIALITY

Information that becomes available through the Communications Center may be confidential or sensitive in nature. All members of the Communications Center shall treat information that becomes known to them as confidential and release that information in accordance with the Protected Information Policy.

the Communications Center

Automated data, such as BMV records, warrants, criminal history information, records of internal police files or medical information, shall only be made available to authorized law enforcement personnel. Prior to transmitting confidential information via the radio, an admonishment shall be made that confidential information is about to be broadcast.

801.9 TRAINING AND CERTIFICATION

The Deputy Chief or designee shall ensure that all dispatchers receive initial and ongoing training (ORC § 4742.01 et seq.; OAC § 5507-1-07).

Training shall include providing notice to individuals who call about an apparent drug overdose of the immunity from prosecution available under ORC § 2925.11 (ORC § 128.04).

801.9 TRAINING AND CERTIFICATION

The Administrative Sergeant shall ensure that all dispatchers receive initial and ongoing training (ORC § 4742.01 et seq.; OAC § 5507-1-07).

Training shall include providing notice to individuals who call about an apparent drug overdose of the immunity from prosecution available under ORC § 2925.11 (ORC § 128.04).

801.9.1 TRAINING STANDARDS

Dispatchers should acknowledge in writing that they received annual training and testing to become proficient in:

- Obtaining complete and accurate information from callers requesting law enforcement assistance.
- Accurately classifying and prioritizing requests for assistance.
- Obtaining and accurately relaying information that may affect responder and/or citizen safety.

Property and Evidence Section

802.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides for the proper collection, storage, security and disposition of evidence and other property. This policy also provides for the protection of the chain of custody and those persons authorized to remove and/or destroy property (ORC § 2981.11).

802.1.1 PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE SECTION SECURITY

The Property and Evidence Section shall maintain secure storage and control of all property necessitating custody by the Department. The property and evidence custodian reports to the Detective Bureau supervisor and is responsible for the security of the Property and Evidence Section. Property and Evidence Section access is authorized only by the property and evidence custodian and the Detective Bureau supervisor. The property and evidence custodian and the Detective Bureau supervisor shall not loan Property and Evidence Section access cards/keys to anyone and shall maintain access cards/keys in a secure manner.

Any individual entering the Property and Evidence Section other than the property and evidence custodian must be accompanied by the property and evidence custodian or the Detective Bureau supervisor and must sign in and out on the logbook, giving the date and time of entry and exit, and the purpose, including a specific case or property number. The entry shall be initialed by the accompanying individual.

802.2 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Contraband - Includes property or evidence that is illegal to possess and cannot be returned to the owner.

Evidence - Includes items taken or recovered in the course of an investigation that may be used in the prosecution of a criminal case. This includes photographs, documents temporary and latent fingerprints.

Found Property - Includes property found by an employee or citizen where the owner cannot be readily identified or contacted and has no apparent evidentiary value related to a criminal investigation.

Property - Includes all items of evidence, items taken for safekeeping, found property and contraband.

Safekeeping - Includes the following types of property:

- Property obtained by the Department for safekeeping, such as a firearm
- Personal property of an arrestee not taken as evidence
- Property taken for safekeeping under authority of a law

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Property and Evidence Section

802.3 PROPERTY HANDLING

Any employee who first comes into possession of any property, shall retain such property in his/her possession until it is properly labeled (**Case number, property number, short description, and badge number**) and sealed (**No Staples**). Once complete, place in the designated property locker or storage room. Care shall be taken to maintain the chain of custody for all evidence.

Property form no longer needed for items being placed in NPL. Only print property form and place in the property and evidence technician's mailbox located in the Communication Center when an item is placed in the shed.

Any property seized by an officer with or without a warrant, shall be safely kept for as long as necessary for the purpose of being produced as evidence or for any other lawful purpose (ORC § 2981.11(A)(1)).

Seized property held as evidence shall be returned to its rightful owner unless subject to lawful detention or ordered destroyed or otherwise disposed of by the court (ORC § 2981.12 and ORC § 2981.13).

Where ownership can be established as to found property that has no apparent evidentiary value, excluding contraband, such property may be released to the owner. The property documentation must be completed to document the release of property. The owner shall sign the documentation acknowledging receipt of the item.

802.3.1 PROPERTY STORAGE PROCEDURE

All property must be stored prior to the employee going off-duty. Employees storing property shall observe the following guidelines:

- (a) Complete the property information in the department Records Management System(RMS), describing each item separately, listing all serial numbers, owner's name, finder's name and other identifying information or markings. If the item is Found Property, an explanation of how and why the department took possession of the property will be entered in the Property Narrative. Print the Property Tracking Report and place in Property and Evidence Technician mailbox.
- (b) The officer shall mark each item of evidence with report number, initials and date.
- (c) Items too small to mark, or that will be damaged, degraded or devalued by marking, should be individually packaged, labeled and the package marked with initials and date.
- (d) The Property Tracking Form will also be placed in the Property and Evidence Technician's mailbox located in the Communications Center if placing item in the shed.
- (e) When the property is too large to be placed in a temporary property locker, the item may be temporarily stored in the property shed or any department location that can be secured from unauthorized entry. The location shall be secured to prevent entry and a completed property form placed into a numbered property locker indicating the location of the property.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Property and Evidence Section

802.3.2 NARCOTICS AND DANGEROUS DRUGS

Care will be taken to ensure safe handling and storage of any narcotics or drugs in order to avoid leaks or spills.

802.3.3 EXPLOSIVES

Officers who encounter a suspected explosive device shall promptly notify an immediate supervisor or the Shift Supervisor. The bomb squad will be called to handle explosive-related incidents and will be responsible for the handling, storage, sampling and disposal of all suspected explosives.

Explosives will not be retained in the police facility. Only fireworks that are considered stable and safe and road flares or similar signaling devices may be stored into property. The property and evidence custodian is responsible for disposing of any fireworks or signaling devices that are not retained as evidence according to current procedures for disposing of such materials.

802.3.4 EXCEPTIONAL HANDLING

Certain property items require a separate process. The following items shall be processed in the described manner:

- (a) Bodily fluids such as blood or semen stains shall be air-dried prior to storage.
- (b) License plates found not to be stolen or connected with a known crime should be released directly to the property and evidence custodian or placed in the designated container for return to the Ohio Bureau of Motor Vehicles. No formal property storage process is required.
- (c) All bicycles and bicycle frames require a property record. Yellow Property tags will be securely attached to each bicycle or bicycle frame. The property may be released directly to the property and evidence custodian, or placed in the bicycle storage area until a property and evidence custodian can log the property.
- (d) All cash shall be counted in the presence of another officer and the envelope initialed by both officers. A supervisor shall be contacted for cash in excess of \$1,000. The supervisor shall also witness the count, and will initial and date the property documentation and specify any additional security procedures to be used.
- (e) All evidence collected by personnel processing a crime scene requiring specific storage requirements pursuant to laboratory procedures should clearly indicate storage requirements on the property form.
- (f) Items that are potential biohazards shall be appropriately packaged and marked to reduce the risk of exposure or contamination.

City property, unless connected to a known criminal case, should be released directly to the appropriate City department. No formal storage is required. In cases where no responsible person can be located, the property should be stored for safekeeping in the normal manner.

Property and Evidence Section

802.3.5 TESTING OF BIOLOGICAL EVIDENCE

The Property and Evidence Technician shall ensure that department records are reviewed and that all biological evidence that relates to specific homicide and sex offenses is sent to the BCI or another crime laboratory for DNA analysis (ORC § 2933.82).

802.4 PACKAGING OF PROPERTY

Packaging will conform to certain procedures. Certain items require special consideration and shall be stored separately as follows:

- (a) Controlled substances.
- (b) Firearms (ensure they are unloaded, rendered safe and stored separately from ammunition).
- (c) Property with more than one known owner.
- (d) Drug paraphernalia.
- (e) Fireworks.
- (f) Contraband.
- (g) Biohazards.

802.4.1 PACKAGING CONTAINER

Employees shall package all property, except controlled substances, in a suitable container that is appropriate for its size. Knife boxes should be used to package knives, handgun boxes should be used for handguns and syringe tubes should be used to package syringes and needles.

Whenever possible, the Case Number and Property Number will be written on the outside of all items packaged together.

802.4.2 PACKAGING CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

Narcotics and dangerous drugs shall be packaged in an envelope of appropriate size, available in the property room. The booking officer shall initial the sealed envelope and the initials shall be covered with cellophane tape. Controlled substances shall not be packaged with other property.

The submitting officer placing items into property shall initial the sealed envelope and the initials shall be covered with cellophane tape. Controlled substances shall not be packaged with other property.

802.4.3 RIGHT OF REFUSAL

The property and evidence custodian has the right to refuse any piece of property that is hazardous or that has not been properly documented or packaged. Should the property and evidence custodian refuse an item of property, he/she shall maintain secure custody of the item in a temporary property locker or other safe location and inform the submitting officer's supervisor.

Property and Evidence Section

802.5 RECORDING OF PROPERTY

A property section in the RMS shall be maintained and a unique property number created for each piece or package received (ORC § 2981.11(B)(1)(a)). The RMS property section shall be completed thoroughly by anyone entering or modifying property information.

The Property and Evidence Custodian receiving custody of evidence or property shall update the tracking information in the RMS. The property information in the RMS will be the permanent record of the property in the Property and Evidence Section.

Any changes in the location or status of property held by the Bexley Police Department shall be noted in the Property Section of RMS.

802.6 PROPERTY CONTROL

Each time the property and evidence custodian receives property or releases property to another person, he/she shall enter this information in the property RMS.

802.6.1 TRANSFER OF EVIDENCE TO CRIME LABORATORY

The request for laboratory analysis of property items shall be completed on the appropriate form and submitted to the Detective Bureau.

The Transporting employee will check the evidence out of property.

The property and evidence custodian releasing the evidence must complete the required information on the evidence and in the RMS. The lab forms will be transported with the property to the examining laboratory.

802.6.2 STATUS OF PROPERTY

Each person receiving property will make the appropriate entry in RMS to document the chain of custody. Temporary release of property to officers for investigative purposes, or for court, shall be noted in RMS, stating the date, time and to whom it was released.

Any employee receiving property shall be responsible for such property until it is returned to the Property and Evidence Section or released to another authorized person or entity.

The return of the property should be recorded in RMS, indicating date, time and the person who returned it.

802.6.3 AUTHORITY TO RELEASE PROPERTY

The property and evidence custodian shall not release any property without a signed authorization from an appropriate authorized member of the Department. The Detective Bureau shall authorize the disposition or release of all evidence and property coming into the care and custody of the Department.

For property in custody of the Department for investigatory or prosecutorial purposes and owned by a victim or witness, a property and evidence custodian shall, upon the request of the owner:

- (a) Provide a list describing the property, unless such release would seriously impede an investigation.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Property and Evidence Section

- (b) Return the property expeditiously, unless the property is contraband or required as evidence.

Upon the direction of a prosecuting attorney, property held as evidence of a crime may be photographed and released to the owner.

802.6.4 RELEASE OF PROPERTY

All reasonable attempts shall be made to identify and locate the rightful owner of found property or evidence not needed for an investigation, either by telephone and/or mail, when sufficient identifying information is available.

Release of property shall be made upon receipt of an authorized release form, listing the name and address of the person to whom the property is to be released. The release authorization shall be signed by the authorizing supervisor or investigator and must conform to the items listed on the property form or must specify the specific item to be released. Release of all property shall be properly documented.

A property and evidence custodian shall release the property to the owner or finder upon valid identification and proper documentation presented by the owner or finder for which an authorized release has been received. The owner or finder shall also pay any costs incurred by the agency, including costs for advertising or storage. A signature of the person receiving the property shall be recorded on the printed RMS release form. The completed release form shall be forwarded to the Office of the Executive Assistant for filing.

Release of unclaimed or forfeited property to an authorized finder shall be released in compliance with existing laws and as deemed appropriate by a court (ORC § 2981.12(B)).

Upon release or other form of disposal, the proper entry shall be recorded in all property documentation and logs (ORC § 2981.11(B)(1)(b)).

802.6.5 STOLEN OR EMBEZZLED PROPERTY

Stolen or embezzled property or property believed to be stolen or embezzled that is in the custody of this department shall be restored to the legal owner. Such property may be released from law enforcement custody when the following are satisfied:

- (a) Photographs of the property are filed and retained by the Property and Evidence Section.
- (b) Satisfactory proof of ownership is shown by the owner.
- (c) A declaration of legal ownership is signed under penalty of perjury.
- (d) A receipt for the property is obtained from the owner upon delivery.

802.6.6 DISPUTED CLAIMS TO PROPERTY

Occasionally more than one party may claim an interest in property being held by the department, and the legal rights of the parties cannot be clearly established. Such property shall not be released until one party has obtained a court order or other proof of the undisputed right to the involved property.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Property and Evidence Section

All parties should be advised that their claims are civil. In extreme situations, legal counsel for the Department may be asked to file an interpleader in court to resolve the disputed claim.

802.6.7 RELEASE AND DISPOSAL OF FIREARMS

A firearm may not be released until it has been verified that the person receiving the weapon is not prohibited from receiving or possessing the weapon by 18 USC § 922 (d) or ORC § 2923.13.

The Department shall make best efforts to identify the owner and shall retain the firearm for at least 90 days. If the owner cannot be found at the expiration of such period, the firearm or dangerous ordnance suitable for law enforcement work may be retained for that purpose. Firearms suitable for sporting use or as museum pieces or collectors' items may be sold at public auction pursuant to ORC § 2981.12(B). The Department shall properly destroy all other firearms and dangerous ordnance or send them to the Bureau of Criminal Identification and Investigation (BCI). Firearms suitable for use may be traded into a reputable gun dealer with the value being used towards the purchase of new firearms and/or ammunition for the department use (ORC § 2981.12(A)(2)).

Firearms being held as evidence in a criminal case shall not be disposed of until a judgement entry ordering the disposal has been obtained from the court handling the case.

802.6.8 FIREARMS RECEIVED FROM CORONER'S OFFICE

When a firearm is delivered to this department by the coroner, a receipt for the firearm that states the date of delivery and an accurate description of the firearm shall be issued to the coroner. The firearm shall be used for evidentiary purposes only. Once the firearm is no longer needed as evidence, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall give the firearm to the person who has been assigned the rights of disposition for the deceased person, upon request, and if the person is lawfully allowed to possess the firearm. The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall keep a record of the person to whom the firearm is given, the date of delivery, and a description of the firearm. If the person who has been assigned the rights of disposition for the deceased person does not request the firearm, or is prohibited from possessing the firearm, it may be used at the discretion of the Chief of Police (ORC § 313.14).

802.6.9 AMMUNITION AND FIREARMS TURNED IN BY RESIDENTS

If Bexley residents want to turn in a firearm or ammunition for disposal, we should assist them if they no longer wish to keep those items. Sometimes people come into contact with these items while assisting an aging family member with moving or they simply no longer want them. Whatever the case may be, the police department will assist them through a simple process.

If the residents call the non-emergency police dispatch number and request these items be turned in, the dispatcher will have an officer respond to their home. They should be told to leave the weapon in a safe location and direct the officer to it. The officer will ensure the gun is unloaded and rendered safe before taking possession of it.

Some residents prefer to deliver the gun or ammunition to the police department. While this is not the preferred method, it is acceptable. If they choose to bring the weapon to the department, we ask that they follow these simple steps:

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Property and Evidence Section

- If possible, the dispatcher will find out when they are delivering a weapon or ammunition for disposal.
- Ensure the weapon is unloaded and place it in the trunk or rear of their vehicle, separate from any ammunition.
- Make sure the residents have their driver's license or identification with them as well.
- When they arrive at the department, they are to leave the weapon or ammunition secured in their vehicle. **Please advise the residents not to bring the weapon into the police station unless it is just for ammunition.**

Once the resident speaks with the dispatcher at the lobby window, an officer will be called into 50R to take a non-criminal police report with a brief narrative. Before taking possession of the gun or ammunition, the Dispatcher is to run an NCIC check on the firearm. Once cleared, the officer will place the firearm(s) into the NPL and they will be kept there in accordance with our disposal policy.

802.7 DISPOSITION OF PROPERTY

The Department shall make a reasonable effort to locate persons entitled to possession of the property, to notify them of when and where it may be claimed, and to return the property to them at the earliest possible time. In the absence of evidence identifying persons entitled to the property, it shall be described in a local newspaper, inviting persons to view and establish their right before final disposition (ORC § 2981.11(C)).

The property and evidence custodian shall request a disposition or status on all property which has been held in excess of 120 days and for which no disposition has been received from a supervisor or detective.

All property not held for evidence in a pending criminal investigation or proceeding, and where the owner has not been located or fails to claim the property, may be disposed of in compliance with existing laws (ORC § 2981.12 and ORC § 2981.13).

Upon any release or disposal of any property, the proper notation shall be made in RMS to include the final disposition, date of disposition, financial recordings and expenditures related to the property if it was sold, and the name of any person who received the property. However, the record shall not identify or enable identification of the individual employee who seized any item of property or the specific expenditure related to the property in an ongoing investigation (ORC § 2981.11(B)(1)(b)).

802.7.1 EXCEPTIONAL DISPOSITIONS

The following types of property shall be destroyed or disposed of in the manner and at the time prescribed by law or by a court of competent jurisdiction (ORC § 2981.12):

- Firearms and dangerous ordnance
- Obscene materials
- Beer, intoxicating liquor or alcohol
- Vehicles, watercraft, aircraft or parts thereof

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Property and Evidence Section

- Animals, birds and equipment related to their care and containment that have been ordered forfeited by the court
- Counterfeiting equipment
- Gaming devices
- Computers, computer networks, systems, or software

802.7.2 UNCLAIMED MONEY

If found or seized money is no longer required as evidence and remains unclaimed after any applicable statutory period, the money is presumed unclaimed property and may be retained as allowed by law (ORC § 2981.12).

802.7.3 RETENTION OF BIOLOGICAL EVIDENCE

The Deputy Chief shall ensure that no biological evidence held by the Department is destroyed without adequate notification to the following persons, when applicable (ORC § 2933.82):

- (a) The defendant
- (b) The defendant's attorney
- (c) The state public defender
- (d) The appropriate prosecutor
- (e) The Attorney General
- (f) Any sexual assault victim
- (g) The Detective Sergeant

Biological evidence shall be retained for a minimum period established by ORC § 2933.82, the Property and Evidence Technician or the expiration of any sentence imposed related to the evidence, whichever time period is greater. Following the retention period, notifications should be made by certified mail, return receipt requested, and should inform the recipient that the evidence will be destroyed after a date specified in the notice unless a motion for retesting or a written request for retention is filed and served on the Department within one year of the date of the notification.

A record of all certified mail receipts shall be retained in the appropriate file. Any objection to, or motion regarding, the destruction of the biological evidence shall be retained in the appropriate file and a copy forwarded to the Detective Sergeant.

Biological evidence related to a homicide shall be retained indefinitely and may only be destroyed with the written approval of the Chief of Police and the head of the applicable prosecutor's office.

Property and Evidence Section

802.7.4 MARIJUANA

At the first sign of mold growth, stored marijuana shall be photographed showing the mold growth. As soon as practicable, the property and evidence custodian shall make efforts to lawfully destroy the contaminated marijuana, in compliance with this policy. The property and evidence custodian should consult with the member assigned to the case investigation for authorization to destroy the remaining marijuana, after taking representative samples, and should request assistance from the appropriate prosecutor in obtaining a court order for immediate destruction.

802.7.5 MEDICAL MARIJUANA

The investigating member should advise the property and evidence custodian and the prosecutor if the party from whom the marijuana was seized holds a valid medical permit to possess marijuana or claims that the possession of the marijuana is for medical purposes.

The property and evidence custodian shall store marijuana, drug paraphernalia, or other related property that is seized from a person engaged in or assisting with the use of medical marijuana in a manner that is consistent with the provisions of the Medical Marijuana Policy.

Marijuana that is infected with mold shall not be returned. This includes marijuana seized from a person who holds a valid medical permit to possess marijuana or who claims that possession of the marijuana is for medical purposes.

802.8 REPORTS

If the Department has any seized or forfeited property in its custody, including amounts distributed under ORC § 2981.13, a report covering the calendar year shall be sent to the Attorney General not later than the first day of March in the following calendar year (ORC § 2981.11(B)(2)).

802.8.1 PUBLIC ACCESS

This policy and records kept under this policy shall be open to public inspection during regular business hours as allowed or required by law (ORC § 2981.11(B)(3)).

802.9 INSPECTIONS OF THE PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE SECTION

- (a) Unannounced inspections of evidence storage areas shall be conducted annually, as directed by the Chief of Police.
- (b) An annual audit of evidence held by the Department shall be conducted by a Sergeant who is not routinely or directly connected with evidence control, as assigned by the Chief of Police.
- (c) Whenever a change is made in personnel who have access to the Property and Evidence Section, an inventory of all evidence/property shall be made by an individual not associated with the Property and Evidence Section or function to ensure that records are correct and all evidence property is accounted for.

Records Maintenance and Release

804.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance on the maintenance and release of department records. Protected information is separately covered in the Protected Information Policy.

804.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department is committed to providing public access to records in a manner that is consistent with the Ohio Public Records Act (ORC § 149.43).

804.3 CUSTODIAN OF RECORDS

The Chief of Police shall designate a Custodian of Records. The responsibilities of the Custodian of Records include but are not limited to (ORC § 149.43):

- (a) Managing the records management system for the Department, including the retention, archiving, release and destruction of department public records.
- (b) Maintaining and updating the department records retention schedule, including:
 - (a) Identifying the minimum length of time the Department must keep records.
 - (b) Identifying the department section responsible for the original record.
 - (c) Making a copy of the current retention schedule readily available to the public.
[See attachment: PD RC-2-City Approved 20190110.pdf](#)
- (c) Establishing rules regarding the inspection and copying of department public records as reasonably necessary for the protection of such records.
 - 1. The Custodian of Records may limit the number of records requested by a person that the Department will physically deliver via mail or by another delivery service to 10 records per month unless the requester certifies in writing that he/she does not intend to use or forward the requested records, or information contained in the records, for commercial purposes.
 - 2. Records in digital format that are publicly available on the internet may be limited as set forth in ORC § 149.43.
- (d) Identifying records or portions of records that are confidential under state or federal law and not open for inspection or copying.
- (e) Establishing rules regarding the processing of subpoenas for the production of records.
- (f) Ensuring the availability of a current schedule of fees for public records as allowed by law.
- (g) Preparing a notice that incorporates this policy and ensuring that it is displayed in conspicuous places in all locations where department records are available to the public.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Records Maintenance and Release

- (h) Maintaining current information on the department website that relates to public records release.
- (i) Ensuring that records are organized and maintained in such a manner as to make them available for inspection or copying.
- (j) Selecting appropriate public records, if any, to publish on the department website.

804.4 PROCESSING REQUESTS FOR PUBLIC RECORDS

Any department member who receives a request for any record shall route the request to the Custodian of Records or the authorized designee. Public Records Requests can be referred to our City Attorney if necessary. For record requests involving Body Camera footage, all efforts will be made to ensure officers involved in incident will NOT be involved in redaction unless it's approved by the Chief of Police.

804.4.1 REQUESTS FOR RECORDS

The processing of requests for any record is subject to the following (ORC § 149.43):

- (a) The Department is not required to create records that do not exist.
- (b) When a record contains material with release restrictions and material that is not subject to release restrictions, the restricted material shall be redacted and the unrestricted material released.
 - 1. A copy of the redacted release should be maintained in the case file for proof of what was actually released and as a place to document the reasons for the redactions. If the record is audio or video, a copy of the redacted audio/video release should be maintained in the department-approved media storage system and a notation should be made in the case file to document the release and the reasons for the redacted portions.
 - 2. The requester shall be notified of any redaction in the public record if the redaction is not plainly visible.
- (c) If a request is ambiguous or overly broad, or if the Custodian of Records cannot reasonably identify what public records are being requested, the request may be denied.
 - 1. The requester shall be provided with an opportunity to revise the request and shall be informed by the Custodian of Records of the manner in which records are maintained by the Department and how the records are accessed in the ordinary course of business.
- (d) A person requesting records may be asked to make a request for records in writing to expedite processing of the request and may be asked for his/her identity. Prior to such a request, the person shall be told that:
 - 1. There is no requirement to provide a written request.
 - 2. There is no requirement to provide his/her identity.
 - 3. There is no requirement to disclose the intended use of the records.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Records Maintenance and Release

4. The purpose of the written request or disclosure of the person's identity or intended use would benefit the person making the request by enhancing the ability of the Custodian of Records to identify, locate or deliver the records requested.
- (e) Fees for copies or the cost of delivery of the records to the requester via mail should be paid in advance.
- (f) If a request is denied, either in whole or in part, the Custodian of Records shall provide the requester with an explanation setting forth the reason(s) for the denial, including the legal authority relied upon in making the determination. If the initial request was in writing, the explanation shall also be provided in writing.

804.5 RELEASE RESTRICTIONS

Examples of release restrictions include:

- (a) Personal identifying information, including an individual's photograph; Social Security and driver identification numbers; name, address, and telephone number; and medical or disability information that is contained in any driver license record, motor vehicle record, or any department record, including traffic collision reports, are restricted except as authorized by the Department, and only when such use or disclosure is permitted or required by law to carry out a legitimate law enforcement purpose (18 USC § 2721; 18 USC § 2722; ORC § 4501.27; ORC § 149.45).
- (b) Victim information that may be protected by statutes, including photographs or images of victims as prohibited by ORC § 149.43 (ORC § 2907.11).
- (c) Juvenile-related information that may be protected by statutes (ORC § 149.435).
- (d) Confidential investigatory records of the Department that pertain to a law enforcement matter of criminal, quasi-criminal, civil, or administrative nature if release would create a high probability of disclosure of any of the following (ORC § 149.43):
 1. Identity of a suspect not yet charged with an offense to which the record pertains.
 2. Identity of an information source or witness to whom confidentiality has been reasonably assured. This also includes information provided by an information source or witness if the release would tend to disclose his/her identity.
 3. Confidential investigatory techniques, procedures, or specific investigatory work product.
 4. Information that would endanger the life or physical safety of a member, crime victim, witness, or confidential information source.
- (e) Certain types of reports involving but not limited to child abuse and molestation (ORC § 2151.421) and adult abuse (ORC § 5101.61).
- (f) Records pertaining to the residential or family information of peace officers (ORC § 149.43).
- (g) Personally identifiable information of a program participant of the Ohio Secretary of State's address confidentiality program (ORC § 149.43).

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Records Maintenance and Release

- (h) Restricted portions of recordings made by a dashcam or a member's body-worn camera as provided in ORC § 149.43(A)(1). Certain recordings may be disclosed with the consent of the subject of the recording or his/her representative pursuant to the requirements of ORC 149.43(H)(1). For record requests involving Portable Audio/Video and/or Mobile Audio/Video; efforts will be made to ensure officers involved in incident will NOT be involved in redaction unless it's approved by the Chief of Police. [See attachment: Records Release restrictions.pdf](#)
- (i) Telephone numbers for a person involved in a motor vehicle accident or a witness of a crime as provided in ORC § 149.43.
- (j) Any other information that may be appropriately denied by ORC § 149.43(A)(1).

804.5.1 ENHANCED RECORDS ACCESS BY JOURNALISTS

- (a) Journalists, as defined in ORC § 149.43, are entitled to enhanced access to certain records not available to the general public provided:
 - 1. The request is in writing.
 - 2. The journalist identifies himself/herself by name, title, and employer's name and address.
 - 3. The journalist establishes and signs a request that the information sought is in the public interest.
- (b) Records available to journalists but not the general public include:
 - 1. Personal residential addresses of an officer of this department (ORC § 149.43).
 - 2. The business name and address of a spouse, former spouse, or child of an officer of this department, only if employed by a public office (ORC § 149.43).
 - 3. Coroner records pursuant to ORC § 313.10.
 - 4. The name, county of residence, and date of birth of a person for whom the sheriff issued, suspended, or revoked a permit for a concealed weapon (ORC § 2923.129).
 - 5. Addresses and telephone numbers of workers' compensation claimants (ORC § 4123.88).
 - 6. Limited information about minors involved in a school vehicle accident (ORC § 149.43).

804.6 SUBPOENAS AND DISCOVERY REQUESTS

Any member who receives a subpoena duces tecum or discovery request for records should promptly contact a supervisor and the Custodian of Records for review and processing. While a subpoena duces tecum may ultimately be subject to compliance, it is not an order from the court that will automatically require the release of the requested information.

Generally, discovery requests and subpoenas from criminal defendants and their authorized representatives (including attorneys) should be referred to the City Prosecutor, City Attorney or the courts.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Records Maintenance and Release

All questions regarding compliance with any subpoena duces tecum or discovery request should be promptly referred to legal counsel for the Department so that a timely response can be prepared.

804.7 SEALED RECORDS OR EXPUNGEMENT

Expungement orders or an order to seal records received by the Department shall be reviewed for appropriate action by the Custodian of Records. The Custodian of Records shall expunge or seal such records as ordered by the court. Records may include but are not limited to a record of arrest, investigation, detention, or conviction. Once expunged or sealed, members shall respond to any inquiry as though the record did not exist.

804.8 TRAINING

The Custodian of Records and any member who may be responsible for access or release of public records shall attend training approved by the Ohio Attorney General, such as that provided by the Ohio Association of Chiefs of Police (OACP).

The Custodian of Records and all department members shall acknowledge and sign that they have read and received a copy of this policy (ORC § 149.43).

804.9 SECURITY BREACHES

Members who become aware that any Bexley Police Department system containing personal information may have been breached should notify the Executive Assistant as soon as practicable. The Executive Assistant shall ensure the required notice is given to any resident of this state whose unsecured personal information is reasonably believed to have been acquired by an unauthorized person (ORC § 1347.12).

Notice shall be given in the most expedient time possible but not later than 45 days following its discovery or notice of the breach consistent with any measures necessary to determine the scope of the breach, including which residents' personal information was accessed and acquired and to restore the reasonable integrity of the data system. Notice may be delayed if notification will impede a criminal investigation or jeopardize homeland or national security but notice shall be made once it is determined that disclosure or notification will not compromise the investigation or jeopardize homeland or national security (ORC § 1347.12).

For the purposes of the notice requirement, personal information includes an individual's first name or first initial and last name in combination with any one or more of the following (ORC § 1347.12):

- (a) Social Security number
- (b) Driver's license number or Ohio identification card number
- (c) Full account number, credit or debit card number, in combination with and linked to any required security code, access code, or password that would permit access to an individual's financial account

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Records Maintenance and Release

If the breach reasonably appears to have been made to protected information covered in the Protected Information Policy, the Executive Assistant should promptly notify the appropriate member designated to oversee the security of protected information (see the Protected Information Policy).

Protected Information

805.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the access, transmission, release and security of protected information by members of the Bexley Police Department. This policy addresses the protected information that is used in the day-to-day operation of the Department and not the public records information covered in the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

805.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Protected information - Any information or data that is collected, stored or accessed by members of the Bexley Police Department and is subject to any access or release restrictions imposed by law, regulation, order or use agreement. This includes all information contained in federal, state or local law enforcement databases that is not accessible to the public.

805.2 POLICY

Members of the Bexley Police Department will adhere to all applicable laws, orders, regulations, use agreements and training related to the access, use, dissemination and release of protected information.

805.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

The Chief of Police shall select a member of the Department to coordinate the use of protected information.

The responsibilities of this position include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Ensuring member compliance with this policy and with requirements applicable to protected information, including requirements for the National Crime Information Center (NCIC) system, National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS), Bureau of Motor Vehicles (BMV) records and Ohio Law Enforcement Automated Data System (LEADS) (OAC § 4501:2-10-03; OAC § 4501:2-10-06).
- (b) Developing, disseminating and maintaining procedures that adopt or comply with the U.S. Department of Justice's current Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) Security Policy.
- (c) Developing, disseminating and maintaining any other procedures necessary to comply with any other requirements for the access, use, dissemination, release and security of protected information.
- (d) Developing procedures to ensure training and certification requirements are met.
- (e) Resolving specific questions that arise regarding authorized recipients of protected information.
- (f) Ensuring security practices and procedures are in place to comply with requirements applicable to protected information.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Protected Information

805.3.1 AUDITS RELATED TO LEADS

The member assigned by the Chief of Police to coordinate the use of protected information will be in charge of maintaining documents and logs as required by LEADS administrative rules (OAC § 4501:2-10-06(A)).

805.4 ACCESS TO PROTECTED INFORMATION

Protected information shall not be accessed in violation of any law, order, regulation, user agreement, Bexley Police Department policy or training. Only those members who have completed applicable training and met any applicable requirements, such as a background check, may access protected information, and only when the member has a legitimate work-related reason for such access (OAC § 4501:2-10-03).

Unauthorized access, including access for other than a legitimate work-related purpose, is prohibited and may subject a member to administrative action pursuant to the Personnel Complaints Policy and/or criminal prosecution.

805.5 RELEASE OR DISSEMINATION OF PROTECTED INFORMATION

Protected information may be released only to authorized recipients who have both a right to know and a need to know (OAC § 4501:2-10-06(C)).

A member who is asked to release protected information that should not be released should refer the requesting person to a supervisor or to the Executive Assistant for information regarding a formal request.

Unless otherwise ordered or when an investigation would be jeopardized, protected information maintained by the Department may generally be shared with authorized persons from other law enforcement agencies who are assisting in the investigation or conducting a related investigation. Any such information should be released through the Office of the Executive Assistant to ensure proper documentation of the release (see the Records Maintenance and Release Policy).

Protected information, such as Criminal Justice Information (CJI), which includes Criminal History Record Information (CHRI), should generally not be transmitted by radio, cellular telephone or any other type of wireless transmission to members in the field or in vehicles through any computer or electronic device, except in cases where there is an immediate need for the information to further an investigation or where circumstances reasonably indicate that the immediate safety of officers, other department members or the public is at risk.

Nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit broadcasting warrant information.

805.6 SECURITY OF PROTECTED INFORMATION

The Chief of Police will select a member of the Department to oversee the security of protected information.

The responsibilities of this position include, but are not limited to (OAC § 4501:2-10-03):

- (a) Developing and maintaining security practices, procedures and training.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Protected Information

- (b) Ensuring federal and state compliance with the CJIS Security Policy and the requirements of any state or local criminal history records systems.
- (c) Establishing procedures to provide for the preparation, prevention, detection, analysis and containment of security incidents including computer attacks.
- (d) Tracking, documenting and reporting all breach of security incidents to the Chief of Police and appropriate authorities.

805.6.1 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members accessing or receiving protected information shall ensure the information is not accessed or received by persons who are not authorized to access or receive it. This includes leaving protected information, such as documents or computer databases, accessible to others when it is reasonably foreseeable that unauthorized access may occur (e.g., on an unattended table or desk; in or on an unattended vehicle; in an unlocked desk drawer or file cabinet; on an unattended computer terminal).

805.7 DEPUTY SUZANNE HOPPER ACT

The Communications Center Personnel shall enter into NCIC information provided by a court regarding (ORC § 2929.44):

- (a) The conditional release of a person found incompetent to stand trial or not guilty by reason of insanity.
- (b) An order that a person convicted of an offense of violence receive a mental health evaluation or treatment for a mental illness.

Members of this department who have contact with a person who has such information entered into NCIC shall report the contact to the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services, and, if the terms of the release require the defendant or person to receive mental health treatment, to the treatment provider.

805.8 TRAINING

All members authorized to access or release protected information shall complete a training program that complies with any protected information system requirements and identifies authorized access and use of protected information, as well as its proper handling and dissemination (OAC § 4501:2-10-03).

Animal Control

806.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for interacting with animals and responding to calls for service that involve animals.

806.2 ANIMAL CONTROL RESPONSIBILITIES

Animal control services are generally the primary responsibility of Animal Control and include the following:

- (a) Animal-related matters during periods when Animal Control is available.
- (b) Ongoing or persistent animal nuisance complaints. Such complaints may be scheduled, if reasonable, for handling during periods that Animal Control is available for investigation and resolution.
- (c) Follow-up on animal-related calls, such as locating owners of injured animals.

WILDLIFE

1. The ACO may use any or all of the following options in dealing with wild animals (alive or dead):

- (a) education for nuisance problems.
- (b) referral to professional private pest control services, or to non profit Ohio Wildlife Center or to ODNR,
- (c) capture and transport injured wildlife to Ohio Wildlife Center.
- (d) capture and transport to private pest control for euthanasia of sick/aggressive wildlife.
- (e) ACO capture and remove nuisance wildlife on private property.
- (f) ACO or service department personnel will remove dead wild animals from public roadways, sidewalks, etc.

2. The ACO's handling of wild animals will be in accordance with existing laws, policies, and procedures established by the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, EPA, the Ohio Department of Health and City of Bexley Policy

806.3 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members who respond to or assist with animal-related calls for service should evaluate the situation to determine appropriate actions to control the situation.

Due to the hazards of handling animals without proper training and equipment, responding officers generally should not attempt to capture and pick up any animal, but should keep the animal under observation until the arrival of appropriate assistance.

Members may consider acting before the arrival of such assistance when:

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Animal Control

- (a) There is a threat to public safety.
- (b) An animal has bitten someone. Members should take measures to confine the animal and prevent further injury.
- (c) An animal is creating a traffic hazard.
- (d) An animal is seriously injured.
- (e) The owner/handler of an animal has been arrested or is incapacitated. In such circumstances, the member should find appropriate placement for the animal.
 - (a) This is only necessary when the arrestee is expected to be in custody for a time period longer than would reasonably allow him/her to properly care for the animal.
 - (b) With the owner's consent, locating appropriate placement may require contacting relatives or neighbors to care for the animal.
 - (c) If no person can be found or the owner does not or cannot give consent, the animal should be taken to a designated animal care facility.
- (f) If wild animal does not appear to be posing an immediate threat to human health or safety the member will refer the resident to local "pest control" companies.

Animals (wild or domestic), are not to be transported in police vehicles.

806.4 DECEASED ANIMALS

When a member becomes aware of a deceased animal all reasonable attempts should be made to preliminarily determine if the death of the animal is related to criminal activity.

Deceased animals on public property should be removed, sealed in a plastic bag, and properly disposed of by the Animal Control Officer or designated service personnel.

Members should not climb onto or under any privately owned structure for the purpose of removing a deceased animal.

806.5 INJURED ANIMALS

When a member becomes aware of an injured domesticated animal, all reasonable attempts shall be made to contact the owner or responsible handler. If an owner or responsible handler cannot be located, the animal should be taken to a designated animal care facility.

806.6 POLICY

It is the policy of the Bexley Police Department to be responsive to the needs of the community regarding animal-related issues. This includes enforcing local, state and federal laws relating to animals and appropriately resolving or referring animal-related problems, as outlined in this policy.

806.7 ANIMAL CRUELTY COMPLAINTS

Laws relating to the cruelty to animals should be enforced, including but not limited to animal cruelty and animal fights (ORC § 959.13; ORC § 959.15; ORC § 959.16).

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Animal Control

- (a) An investigation should be conducted on all reports of animal cruelty.
- (b) Legal steps should be taken to protect an animal that is in need of immediate care or protection from acts of cruelty.

806.8 ANIMAL BITE REPORTS

Members investigating an animal bite should obtain as much information as possible for follow-up with the appropriate health or animal authorities. Efforts should be made to capture or otherwise have the animal placed under control. Members should attempt to identify and notify the owner of the final disposition of the animal.

When the ACO is off duty patrol officers will respond to animal bite complaints and complete the **Franklin County Board of Health Animal Bite Intake Report form**, stored in the Animal Bite Reports binder, located in the Communications Center. Reports will be completed for all animal bites and scratches from either domestic or wild animals. A report will also be completed for people finding bats in their home. FCAC will only investigate bites to a person in which the bite breaks the skin.

When the Animal Bite Intake form is completed, fax the form to (614) 525-8890. Include any additional narrative regarding the circumstances of the bite incident with the form. After faxing the Animal Bite Intake Report form, place the faxed form in the Animal Bite Report binder located in the radio room, in the completed forms section. Only fill out a form for a bite to a person, not an animal.

806.9 STRAY DOGS

ACO on duty - If the dog has a license or can otherwise be identified, the owner should be contacted, if possible. If the owner is contacted, the dog should be released to the owner and a citation may be issued, if appropriate. If a dog is taken into custody, it shall be transported to the appropriate shelter/holding pen.

Members shall provide reasonable treatment to animals in their care (e.g., food, water, shelter).

ACO is off duty - FCAC should be contacted if the member cannot locate the owner. Found Dog information will be logged into the Lost/Found Animal log near the dispatch console in the Communications Center.

806.10 DANGEROUS ANIMALS

In the event responding members cannot fulfill a request for service because an animal is difficult or dangerous to handle, the Shift Supervisor will be contacted to determine available resources, including requesting the assistance of animal control services from an outside agency.

806.10.1 BEXLEY PIT BULL POLICY

Ownership of dangerous and Vicious animals within the city is a violation as defined in our City Ordinance 618.16 unless requirements of our written Pit Bull Terrier Policy are met.

[See attachment: Bexley Pit Bull Policy.pdf](#)

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Animal Control

[See attachment: City Ordinance 618.16.pdf](#)

806.11 PUBLIC NUISANCE CALLS RELATING TO ANIMALS

Members should diligently address calls related to nuisance animals (e.g., barking dogs), because such calls may involve significant quality-of-life issues.

LEADS Policies

807.1 DISPOSAL OF MEDIA POLICY AND PROCEDURES

1.0 Purpose

The purpose of this policy is to outline the proper disposal of media (physical or electronic) at Bexley Police Department. These rules are in place to protect sensitive and classified information, employees and Bexley Police Department. Inappropriate disposal of Bexley Police Department and FBI Criminal Justice Information (CJI) and media may put employees, Bexley Police Department and the FBI at risk.

This policy applies to all Bexley Police Department employees, contractors, temporary staff, and other workers at Bexley Police Department, with access to FBI CJIS systems and/or data, sensitive and classified data, and media. This policy applies to all equipment that processes, stores, and/or transmits FBI CJI and classified and sensitive data that is owned or leased by Bexley Police Department.

3.0 Policy

When no longer usable, hard drives, diskettes, tape cartridges, CDs, ribbons, hard copies, print-outs, and other similar items used to process, store and/or transmit FBI CJI and classified and sensitive data shall be properly disposed of in accordance with measures established by Bexley Police Department.

Physical media (print-outs and other physical media) shall be disposed of by one of the following methods:

- (a) shredding using Bexley Police Department issued shredders.
- (b) placed in locked shredding bins for disposal company of choice to come on-site and shred, witnessed by City of Bexley personnel throughout the entire process.
- (c) incineration using City of Bexley incinerators or witnessed by City of Bexley personnel onsite at agency or at contractor incineration site, if conducted by non-authorized personnel.

Electronic media (hard-drives, tape cartridge, CDs, printer ribbons, flash drives, printer and copier Hard-drives, etc.) shall be disposed of by one of the <Agency Name> methods:

- (a) **Overwriting (at least 3 times)** - an effective method of clearing data from magnetic media. As the name implies, overwriting uses a program to write (1s, 0s, or a combination of both) onto the location of the media where the file to be sanitized is located.
- (b) **Degaussing** - a method to magnetically erase data from magnetic media. Two types of degaussing exist: strong magnets and electric degausses. Note that common magnets (e.g., those used to hang a picture on a wall) are fairly weak and cannot effectively degauss magnetic media.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

LEADS Policies

- (c) **Destruction** – a method of destroying magnetic media. As the name implies, destruction of magnetic media is to physically dismantle by methods of crushing, disassembling, etc., ensuring that the platters have been physically destroyed so that no data can be pulled.

IT systems that have been used to process, store, or transmit FBI CJI and/or sensitive and classified information shall not be released from City of Bexley's control until the equipment has been sanitized and all stored information has been cleared using one of the above methods.

4.0 Enforcement

Any employee found to have violated this policy may be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including termination.

807.2 MEDIA PROTECTION POLICY

The intent of the Media Protection Policy is to ensure the protection of the Criminal Justice Information (CJI) until such time as the information is either released to the public via authorized dissemination (e.g. within a court system or when presented in crime reports data), or is purged or destroyed in accordance with applicable record retention rules.

This Media Protection Policy was developed using the FBI's Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) Security Policy 5.1 dated 7/13/2012. The Bexley Police Department may complement this policy with a local policy; however, the CJIS Security Policy shall always be the minimum standard. The local policy may augment, or increase the standards, but shall not detract from the CJIS Security Policy standards.

The scope of this policy applies to any electronic or physical media containing FBI Criminal Justice Information (CJI) while being stored, accessed or physically moved from a secure location from the Bexley Police Department. This policy applies to any authorized person who accesses, stores, and / or transports electronic or physical media. Transporting CJI outside the agency's assigned physically secure area must be monitored and controlled.

Authorized Bexley Police Department personnel shall protect and control electronic and physical CJI while at rest and in transit. The Bexley Police Department will take appropriate safeguards for protecting CJI to limit potential mishandling or loss while being stored, accessed, or transported. Any inadvertent or inappropriate CJI disclosure and/or use will be reported to the Bexley Police Department Local Agency Security Officer (LASO). Procedures shall be defined for securely handling, transporting and storing media.

Controls shall be in place to protect electronic and physical media containing CJI while at rest, stored, or actively being accessed. "Electronic media" includes memory devices in laptops and computers (hard drives) and any removable, transportable digital memory media, such as magnetic tape or disk, backup medium, optical disk, flash drives, external hard drives, or digital memory card. "Physical media" includes printed documents and imagery that contain CJI.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

LEADS Policies

To protect CJI, the Bexley Police Department personnel shall:

- (a) Securely store electronic and physical media within a physically secure or controlled area. A secured area includes a locked drawer, cabinet, or room.
- (b) Restrict access to electronic and physical media to authorized individuals.
- (c) Ensure that only authorized users remove printed form or digital media from the CJI.
- (d) Physically protect CJI until media end of life. End of life CJI is destroyed or sanitized using approved equipment, techniques and procedures. (See Sanitization Destruction Policy)
- (e) Not use personally owned information system to access, process, store, or transmit CJI unless the Bexley Police Department has established and documented the specific terms and conditions for personally owned information system usage. (See Personally Owned Device Policy)
- (f) Not utilize publicly accessible computers to access, process, store, or transmit CJI. Publicly accessible computers include but are not limited to: hotel business center computers, convention center computers, public library computers, public kiosk computers, etc.
- (g) Store all hardcopy CJI printouts maintained by the Bexley Police Department in a secure area accessible to only those employees whose job function require them to handle such documents.
- (h) Safeguard all CJI by the Bexley Police Department against possible misuse by complying with the Physical Protection Policy, Personally Owned Device Policy, and Disciplinary Policy.
- (i) Take appropriate action when in possession of CJI while not in a secure area:
 - (a) CJI must not leave the employee's immediate control. CJI printouts cannot be left unsupervised while physical controls are not in place.
 - (b) Precautions must be taken to obscure CJI from public view, such as by means of an opaque file folder or envelope for hard copy printouts. For electronic devices like laptops, use session lock use and /or privacy screens. CJI shall not be left in plain public view. When CJI is electronically transmitted outside the boundary of the physically secure location, the data shall be immediately protected using encryption.
 - i. When CJI is at rest (i.e. stored electronically) outside the boundary of the physically secure location, the data shall be protected using encryption. Storage devices include external hard drives from computers, printers and copiers used with CJI. In addition, storage devices include thumb drives, flash drives, back-up tapes, mobile devices, laptops, etc.
 - ii. When encryption is employed, the cryptographic module used shall be certified to meet FIPS 140-2 standards.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

LEADS Policies

- (j) Lock or log off computer when not in immediate vicinity of work area to protect CJI. Not all personnel have same CJI access permissions and need to keep CJI protected on a need-to-know basis.
- (k) Establish appropriate administrative, technical and physical safeguards to ensure the security and confidentiality of CJI. (See Physical Protection Policy)

Controls shall be in place to protect electronic and physical media containing CJI while in transport (physically moved from one location to another) to prevent inadvertent or inappropriate disclosure and use. "Electronic media" means electronic storage media including memory devices in laptops and computers (hard drives) and any removable, transportable digital memory media, such as magnetic tape or disk, backup medium, optical disk, flash drives, external hard drives, or digital memory card.

Dissemination to another agency is authorized if:

- (a) The other agency is an Authorized Recipient of such information and is being serviced by the accessing agency, or
- (b) The other agency is performing personnel and appointment functions for criminal justice employment applicants.

The Bexley Police Department personnel shall:

- (a) Protect and control electronic and physical media during transport outside of controlled areas.
- (b) Restrict the pickup, receipt, transfer and delivery of such media to authorized personnel.

The Bexley Police Department personnel will control, protect, and secure electronic and physical media during transport from public disclosure by:

- (a) Use of privacy statements in electronic and paper documents.
- (b) Limiting the collection, disclosure, sharing and use of CJI.
- (c) Following the least privilege and role based rules for allowing access. Limit access to CJI to only those people or roles that require access.
- (d) Securing hand carried confidential electronic and paper documents by:
 - (a) Storing CJI in a locked briefcase or lockbox.
 - (b) Only viewing or accessing the CJI electronically or document printouts in a physically secure location by authorized personnel.
 - (c) For hard copy printouts or CJI documents:
 - i. Package hard copy printouts in such a way as to not have any CJI information viewable.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

LEADS Policies

- ii. That are mailed or shipped, agency must document procedures and only release to authorized individuals. **DO NOT MARK THE PACKAGE TO BE MAILED CONFIDENTIAL.** Packages containing CJI material are to be sent by method(s) that provide for complete shipment tracking and history, and signature confirmation of delivery. (Agency Discretion)
- (e) Not taking CJI home or when traveling unless authorized by Bexley Police Department LASO. When disposing confidential documents, use a shredder.

The agency shall sanitize, that is, overwrite at least three times or degauss electronic media prior to disposal or release for reuse by unauthorized individuals. Inoperable electronic media shall be destroyed (cut up, shredded, etc.). The agency shall maintain written documentation of the steps taken to sanitize or destroy electronic media.

Agencies shall ensure the sanitization or destruction is witnessed or carried out by authorized personnel. Physical media shall be securely disposed of when no longer required, using formal procedures. For end of life media policy, refer to "Sanitization Destruction Policy".

The agency shall promptly report incident information to appropriate authorities. Information security events and weaknesses associated with information systems shall be communicated in a manner allowing timely corrective action to be taken. Incident- related information can be obtained from a variety of sources including, but not limited to, audit monitoring, network monitoring, physical access monitoring, and user/administrator reports.

If CJI is improperly disclosed, lost, or reported as not received, the following procedures must be immediately followed:

- (a) The Bexley Police Department personnel shall notify his/her supervisor or LASO, and an incident-report form must be completed and submitted within 24 hours of discovery of the incident. The submitted report is to contain a detailed account of the incident, events leading to the incident, and steps taken/to be taken in response to the incident. (Agency Discretion)
- (b) The supervisor will communicate the situation to the LASO to notify of the loss or disclosure of CJI records.
- (c) The LASO will ensure the CSA ISO (CJIS System Agency Information Security Officer) is promptly informed of security incidents.
- (d) The CSA ISO will:
 - (a) Establish a security incident response and reporting procedure to discover, investigate, document, and report to the CSA, the affected criminal justice agency, and the FBI CJIS Division ISO major incidents that significantly endanger the security or integrity of CJI.
 - (b) collect and disseminate all incident-related information received from the Department of Justice (DOJ), FBI CJIS Division, and other entities to the appropriate local law enforcement POCs within their area.

LEADS Policies

- (c) Act as a single POC for their jurisdictional area for requesting incident response assistance.

Violation of any of the requirements in this policy by any authorized personnel will result in suitable disciplinary action, up to and including loss of access privileges, civil and criminal prosecution and / or termination.

807.3 PHYSICAL PROTECTION POLICY

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance for agency personnel, support personnel, and private contractors/vendors for the physical, logical, and electronic protection of Criminal Justice Information (CJI). All physical, logical, and electronic access must be properly documented, authorized and controlled on devices that store, process, or transmit unencrypted CJI. This Physical Protection Policy focuses on the appropriate access control methods needed to protect the full lifecycle of CJI from insider and outsider threats.

This Physical Protection Policy was developed using the FBI's CJIS Security Policy 5.1 dated July 13, 2012. The intended target audience is Bexley Police Department personnel, support personnel, and private contractor/vendors with access to CJI whether logically or physically. The local agency may complement this policy with a local policy; however, the CJIS Security Policy shall always be the minimum standard and local policy may augment, or increase the standards, but shall not detract from the CJIS Security Policy standards.

A physically secure location is a facility or an area, a room, or a group of rooms within a facility with both the physical and personnel security controls sufficient to protect the FBI CJI and associated information systems. The perimeter of the physically secure location shall be prominently posted and separated from non-secure locations by physical controls. Security perimeters shall be defined, controlled, and secured. Restricted non-public areas in the Bexley Police Department shall be identified with a sign at the entrance.

A visitor is defined as a person who visits the Bexley Police Department facility on a temporary basis who is not employed by the Bexley Police Department and has no unescorted access to the physically secure location within the Bexley Police Department where FBI CJI and associated information systems are located. For agencies with jails with CJIS terminals, additional visit specifications need to be established per agency purview and approval.

Visitors shall:

- (a) Check in before entering a physically secure location by:
 - (a) Completing the visitor access log, which includes: name and visitor's agency, purpose for the visit, date of visit, time of arrival and departure, name and agency of person visited, and form of identification used to authenticate visitor.
 - (b) Document badge number on visitor log if visitor badge issued. If Bexley Police Department issues visitor badges, the visitor badge shall be worn on approved visitor's outer clothing and collected by the agency at the end of the visit.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

LEADS Policies

- (c) Planning to check or sign-in multiple times if visiting multiple physically secured locations and/or building facilities that are not adjacent or bordering each other that each has their own individual perimeter security to protect CJI.
- (b) Be accompanied by a Bexley Police Department escort at all times to include delivery or service personnel. An escort is defined as an authorized personnel who accompanies a visitor at all times while within a physically secure location to ensure the protection and integrity of the physically secure location and any CJI therein. The use of cameras or other electronic means used to monitor a physically secure location does not constitute an escort.
- (c) Show Bexley Police Department personnel a valid form of photo identification.
- (d) Follow Bexley Police Department policy for authorized unescorted access.
 - (a) Noncriminal Justice Agency (NCJA) like city or county IT who require frequent unescorted access to restricted area(s) will be required to establish a Management Control Agreement between the department and NCJA. Each NCJA employee with CJI access will appropriately have state and national fingerprint-based record background check prior to this restricted area access being granted.
 - (b) Private contractors/vendors who requires frequent unescorted access to restricted area(s) will be required to establish a Security Addendum between the [agency name] and each private contractor personnel. Each private contractor personnel will appropriately have state and national fingerprint-based record background check prior to this restricted area access being granted.
- (e) Not be allowed to view screen information mitigating shoulder surfing.
- (f) Individuals not having any legitimate business in a restricted area shall be courteously escorted to a public area of the facility. Strangers in physically secure areas without an escort should be challenged. If resistance or behavior of a threatening or suspicious nature is encountered, sworn personnel shall be notified or call 911.
- (g) Not be allowed to sponsor another visitor.
- (h) Not enter into a secure area with electronic devices unless approved by the Bexley Police Department Local Area Security Officer (LASO) to include cameras and mobile devices. Photographs are not allowed without permission of the Bexley Police Department assigned personnel.
- (i) All requests by groups for tours of the Bexley Police Department facility will be referred to the proper agency point of contact for scheduling. In most cases, these groups will be handled by a single form, to be signed by a designated group leader or representative. Remaining visitor rules apply for each visitor within the group. The group leader will provide a list of names to front desk personnel for instances of emergency evacuation and accountability of each visitor while on agency premises.

Only authorized personnel will have access to physically secure non-public locations. The Bexley Police Department will maintain and keep current a list of authorized personnel. All physical access points into the agency's secure areas will be authorized before granting access. The

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

LEADS Policies

agency will implement access controls and monitoring of physically secure areas for protecting all transmission and display mediums of CJI. Authorized personnel will take necessary steps to prevent and protect the agency from physical, logical and electronic breaches.

All personnel with CJI physical and logical access must:

- (a) Meet the minimum personnel screening requirements prior to CJI access.
 - (a) To verify identification, a state of residency and national fingerprint-based record checks shall be conducted within 30 days of assignment for all personnel who have direct access to CJI and those who have direct responsibility to configure and maintain computer systems and networks with direct access to CJI.
 - (b) Support personnel, private contractors/vendors, and custodial workers with access to physically secure locations or controlled areas (during CJI processing) shall be subject to a state and national fingerprint-based record check unless these individuals are escorted by authorized personnel at all times.
 - (c) Prior to granting access to CJI, the Bexley Police Department on whose behalf the contractor is retained shall verify identification via a state of residency and national fingerprint-based record check.
 - (d) Refer to the CJIS Security Policy for handling cases of felony convictions, criminal records, arrest histories, etc.
- (b) Complete security awareness training.
 - (a) All authorized Bexley Police, Noncriminal Justice Agencies (NCJA) like city or county IT and private contractor/vendor personnel will receive security awareness training within six months of being granted duties that require CJI access and every two years thereafter.
 - (b) Security awareness training will cover areas specified in the CJIS Security Policy at a minimum.
- (c) Be aware of who is in their secure area before accessing confidential data.
 - 1. Take appropriate action to protect all confidential data.
 - 2. Protect all terminal monitors with viewable CJI displayed on monitor and not allow viewing by the public or escorted visitors.
- (d) Properly protect and not share any individually issued keys, proximity cards, computer account passwords, etc.
 - (a) Report loss of issued keys, proximity cards, etc to authorized agency personnel.
 - (b) If the loss occurs after normal business hours, or on weekends or holidays, personnel are to call the Bexley Police Department POC to have authorized credentials like a proximity card de-activated and/or door locks possibly rekeyed.
 - (c) Safeguard and not share passwords, Personal Identification Numbers (PIN), Security Tokens (i.e. Smartcard), and all other facility and computer systems security access procedures. See Disciplinary Policy.
- (e) Properly protect from viruses, worms, Trojan horses, and other malicious code.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

LEADS Policies

- (f) Web usage—allowed versus prohibited; monitoring of user activity. (allowed versus prohibited is at the agency's discretion)
- (g) Do not use personally owned devices on the [agency name] computers with CJI access. (Agency discretion). See Personally Owned Policy.
- (h) Use of electronic media is allowed only by authorized Bexley Police Department personnel. Controls shall be in place to protect electronic media and printouts containing CJI while in transport. When CJI is physically moved from a secure location to a non-secure location, appropriate controls will prevent data compromise and/or unauthorized access.
- (i) Encrypt emails when electronic mail is allowed to transmit CJI-related data as such in the case of Information Exchange Agreements.
 - (a) (Agency Discretion for allowance of CJI via email)
 - (b) If CJI is transmitted by email, the email must be encrypted and email recipient must be authorized to receive and view CJI.
- (j) Report any physical security incidents to the Bexley Police Department's LASO to include facility access violations, loss of CJI, loss of laptops, Blackberries, thumb drives, CDs/DVDs and printouts containing CJI.
- (k) Properly release hard copy printouts of CJI only to authorized vetted and authorized personnel in a secure envelope and shred or burn hard copy printouts when no longer needed. Information should be shared on a "need to know" basis. (See Sanitization and Destruction Policy)
- (l) Ensure data centers with CJI are physically and logically secure.
- (m) Keep appropriate Bexley Police Department security personnel informed when CJI access is no longer needed. In the event of ended employment, the individual must surrender all property and access managed by the local agency, state and/or federal agencies.
- (n) Not use food or drink around information technology equipment.
- (o) Know which door to use for proper entry and exit of the Bexley Police Department and only use marked alarmed fire exits in emergency situations.
- (p) Ensure the perimeter security door securely locks after entry or departure. Do not leave any perimeter door propped opened and take measures to prevent piggybacking entries.

The TAC serves as the point-of-contact at the Bexley Police Department for matters relating to CJIS information

access. The TAC administers CJIS systems programs within the agency and oversees the agency's compliance with FBI and state CJIS systems policies.

Each LASO shall:

- (a) Identify who is using the CSA (state) approved hardware, software, and firmware and ensure no unauthorized individuals or processes have access to the same.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

LEADS Policies

- (b) Identify and document how the equipment is connected to the state system.
- (c) Ensure that personnel security screening procedures are being followed as stated in this policy.
- (d) Ensure the approved and appropriate security measures are in place and working as expected.
- (e) Support policy compliance and ensure the CSA ISO is promptly informed of security incidents.

An AC is a staff member of the Contracting Government Agency (CGA) who manages the agreement between the private contractor(s)/vendor(s) and the Bexley Police Department. A CGA is a government agency, whether a Criminal Justice Agency (CJA) or a NCJA, that enters into an agreement with a private contractor/vendor subject to the CJIS Security Addendum. The AC shall be responsible for the supervision and integrity of the system, training and continuing education of private contractor/vendor employees and operators, scheduling of initial training and testing, and certification testing and all required reports by NCIC.

The CSA ISO shall:

- (a) Serve as the security point of contact (POC) to the FBI CJIS Division ISO.
- (b) Document technical compliance with the CJIS Security Policy with the goal to assure the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of criminal justice information to the user community throughout the CSA's user community, to include the local level.
- (c) Document and provide assistance for implementing the security-related controls for the Interface Agency and its users.
- (d) ISOs have been identified as the POC on security-related issues for their respective agencies and shall ensure LASOs institute the CSA incident response reporting procedures at the local level. Establish a security incident response and reporting procedure to discover, investigate, document, and report to the CSA, the affected criminal justice agency, and the FBI CJIS Division ISO major incidents that significantly endanger the security or integrity of CJI.

In coordination with above roles, all vetted IT support staff will protect CJI from compromise at the Bexley Police Department by performing the following:

- (a) Protect information subject to confidentiality concerns—in systems, archived, on backup media, and until destroyed. Know where CJI is stored, printed, copied, transmitted and planned end of life. CJI is stored on laptops, mobile data terminals (MDTs), computers, servers, tape backups, CDs, DVDs, thumb drives, RISC devices and internet connections as authorized by the Bexley Police Department. For agencies who submit fingerprints using Live Scan terminals, only Live Scan terminals that receive CJI back to the Live Scan terminal will be assessed for physical security.
- (b) Be knowledgeable of required Bexley Police Department technical requirements and policies taking appropriate preventative measures and corrective actions to protect CJI at rest, in transit and at the end of life.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

LEADS Policies

- (c) Take appropriate action to ensure maximum uptime of CJI and expedited backup restores by using agency approved best practices for power backup and data backup means such as generators, backup universal power supplies on CJI-based terminals, servers, switches, etc.
- (d) Properly protect the Bexley Police Department's CJIS system(s) from viruses, worms, Trojan horses, and other malicious code (real-time scanning and ensure updated definitions).
 - (a) Install and update antivirus on computers, laptops, MDTs, servers, etc.
 - (b) Scan any outside non-agency owned CDs, DVDs, thumb drives, etc., for viruses, if the Bexley Police Department allows the use of personally owned devices. (See the Bexley Police Department's Personally Owned Device Policy)
- (e) Data backup and storage—centralized or decentralized approach.
 - (a) Perform data backups and take appropriate measures to protect all stored CJI.
 - (b) Ensure only authorized vetted personnel transport off-site tape backups or any other media that store CJI that is removed from physically secured location.
 - (c) Ensure any media released from the Bexley Police Department is properly sanitized / destroyed. (See Sanitization and Destruction Policy)
- (f) Timely application of system patches—part of configuration management.
 - (a) The agency shall identify applications, services, and information systems containing software or components affected by recently announced software flaws and potential vulnerabilities resulting from those flaws.
 - (b) When applicable, see the Bexley Police Department Patch Management Policy.
- (g) Access control measures
 - (a) Address least privilege and separation of duties.
 - (b) Enable event logging of:
 - i. Successful and unsuccessful system log-on attempts.
 - ii. Successful and unsuccessful attempts to access, create, write, delete or change permission on a user account, file, directory or other system resource.
 - iii. Successful and unsuccessful attempts to change account passwords.
 - iv. Successful and unsuccessful actions by privileged accounts.
 - v. Successful and unsuccessful attempts for users to access, modify, or destroy the audit log file.
 - (c) Prevent authorized users from utilizing publicly accessible computers to access, process, store, or transmit CJI. Publicly accessible computers include but are not limited to: hotel business center computers, convention center computers, public library computers, public kiosk computers, etc.
- (h) Account Management in coordination with TAC

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

LEADS Policies

- (a) Agencies shall ensure that all user IDs belong to currently authorized users.
- (b) Keep login access current, updated and monitored. Remove or disable terminated or transferred or associated accounts.
- (c) Authenticate verified users as uniquely identified.
- (d) Prevent multiple concurrent active sessions for one user identification, for those applications accessing CJI, unless the agency grants authority based upon operational business needs.
- (e) Not use shared generic or default administrative user accounts or passwords for any device used with CJI.
- (f) Passwords
 - i. Be a minimum length of eight (8) characters on all systems.
 - ii. Not be a dictionary word or proper name.
 - iii. Not be the same as the Userid.
 - iv. Expire within a maximum of 90 calendar days.
 - v. Not be identical to the previous ten (10) passwords.
 - vi. Not be transmitted in the clear or plain text outside the secure location.
 - vii. Not be displayed when entered.
 - viii. Ensure passwords are only reset for authorized user.
- (i) Network infrastructure protection measures.
 - (a) Take action to protect CJI-related data from unauthorized public access.
 - (b) Control access, monitor, enabling and updating configurations of boundary protection firewalls.
 - (c) Enable and update personal firewall on mobile devices as needed.
 - (d) Ensure confidential electronic data is only transmitted on secure network channels using encryption and *advanced authentication when leaving a physically secure location. No confidential data should be transmitted in clear text. *Note: for interim compliance, and for the sole purpose of meeting the advanced authentication policy, a police vehicle shall be considered a physically secure location until September 30th 2013. For the purposes of this policy, a police vehicle is defined as an enclosed criminal justice conveyance with the capability to comply, during operational periods.
 - (e) Ensure any media that is removed from a physically secured location is encrypted in transit by a person or network.
 - (f) Not use default accounts on network equipment that passes CJI like switches, routers, firewalls.
 - (g) Make sure law enforcement networks with CJI shall be on their own network accessible by authorized personnel who have been vetted by the Bexley Police

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

LEADS Policies

Department. Utilize Virtual Local Area Network (VLAN) technology to segment CJI traffic from other noncriminal justice agency traffic to include other city and/or county agencies using same wide area network.

- (j) Communicate and keep the Bexley Police Department informed of all scheduled and unscheduled network and computer downtimes, all security incidents and misuse. The ultimate information technology management control belongs to Bexley Police Department.

Administration of the Visitor Check-In / Check-Out procedure is the responsibility of identified individuals in each facility. In most facilities, this duty is done by the Front desk or Reception Desk.

Prior to visitor gaining access to physically secure area:

- (a) The visitor will be screened by the Bexley Police Department personnel for weapons. No weapons are allowed in the agency except when carried by authorized personnel as deemed authorized by the Bexley Police Department.
- (b) The visitor will be screened for electronic devices. No personal electronic devices are allowed in any agency facility except when carried by authorized personnel as deemed authorized by the Bexley Police Department.
- (c) Escort personnel will acknowledge being responsible for properly evacuating visitor in cases of emergency. Escort personnel will know appropriate evacuation routes and procedures.
- (d) Escort and/or Front desk personnel will validate visitor is not leaving agency with any agency owned equipment or sensitive data prior to Visitor departure.

All Bexley Police Department personnel and supporting entities are responsible to report any unauthorized physical, logical, and electronic access to the Bexley Police Department officials. For Bexley Police Department, the point of contact to report any non-secure access is:

LASO Name: Erik McGuiness	LASO Phone: 614-559-4285	LASO email: EMcGuiness@Bexley.org
AC Name: Chief Rinehart	AC Phone: 614-559-4459	AC email: LRinehart@Bexley.org
C/ISO Name: Deputy Chief Gough	C/ISO Phone: 614-559-4458	C/ISO email: KGough@Bexley.org

Violation of any of the requirements in this policy by any authorized personnel will result in suitable disciplinary action, up to and including loss of access privileges, civil and criminal prosecution and / or termination.

Violation of any of the requirements in this policy by any visitor can result in similar disciplinary action against the sponsoring employee, and can also result in termination of services with any associated consulting organization or prosecution in the case of criminal activity.

LEADS Policies

807.4 SECURITY INCIDENT RESPONSE POLICY

An incident, as defined in National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Special Publication 800-61, is a violation or imminent threat of violation of computer security policies, acceptable use policies, or standard computer security practices. An incident response capability is necessary for rapidly detecting incidents, minimizing loss and destruction, mitigating the weaknesses that were exploited, and restoring computing services.

Ensure the Bexley Police Department is prepared to respond to cyber security incidents, to protect Bexley Police Department's systems and data, and prevent disruption of government services by providing the required controls for incident handling, reporting, and monitoring, as well as incident response training, testing, and assistance.

This policy applies to all Executive Branch agencies, boards, and commissions.

Individual Information Technology User:

All users of Bexley Police Department computing resources shall be aware of what constitutes a cyber security incident and shall understand incident reporting procedures.

Provide incident response support resources that offer advice and assistance with handling and reporting of security incidents for users of ISD information systems. Incident response support resources may include, for example, the ISD Help Desk, a response team (described below), and access to forensics services.

Establish a Cyber Security Incident Response Team (CSIRT) to ensure appropriate response to cyber security incidents. The CSIRT shall consist of members of the State IT Security Council and key personnel from other agencies as required. CSIRT responsibilities shall be defined in the Cyber Security Incident Reporting Procedures.

Develop organization and system-level cyber security incident response procedures to ensure management and key personnel are notified of cyber security incidents as required.

Organizations that support information systems shall develop incident response plans and/or procedures that:

- Provides the organization with a roadmap for implementing its incident response capability
- Describes the structure and organization of the incident response capability
- Provides a high-level approach for how the incident response capability fits into the overall organization
- Meets the unique requirements of the organization, which relate to mission, size, structure, and functions

Defines reportable incidents

- Provides metrics for measuring the incident response capability within the organization
- Defines the resources and management support needed to effectively maintain and mature an incident response capability

LEADS Policies

- Is reviewed and approved by designated officials within the organization Review incident response plans and procedures at least annually.

Revise the incident response plan/procedures to address system/organizational changes or problems encountered during implementation, execution, or testing.

Distribute copies of the incident response plan/procedures to incident response personnel.

Communicate incident response plan/procedure changes to incident response personnel and other organizational elements as needed.

Provide incident response training to information system users consistent with assigned roles and responsibilities before authorizing access to the information system or performing assigned duties, when required by information system changes; and annually thereafter.

Organizations shall test the incident response capability for the information systems they support at least annually. Use organization-defined tests and/or exercises to determine incident response effectiveness. Document the results.

Organizations that support information systems shall implement an incident handling capability for cyber security incidents that includes preparation, detection and analysis, containment, eradication, and recovery.

Coordinate incident handling activities with contingency planning activities.

Incorporate the lessons learned from prior and ongoing incident handling activities into incident response procedures, training, and testing/exercises.

Track and document information system security incidents. Retain and safeguard cyber security incident documentation as evidence for investigation, corrective actions, potential disciplinary actions, and/or prosecution.

Promptly report cyber security incident information to appropriate authorities in accordance with State or organization incident reporting procedures.

Organizations that support information systems shall provide an incident response support resource integral to the organizational incident response capability that offers advice and assistance to users of the information system for the handling and reporting of security incidents.

Possible implementations of incident response support resources in an organization include a help desk or an assistance group and, when required, access to forensics services.

807.5 USER ACCOUNT-ACCESS VALIDATION POLICY

Purpose

All accounts shall be reviewed at least every six months by the terminal agency coordinator (TAC) or his/her designee to ensure that access and account privileges commensurate with job functions, need-to-know, and employment status on systems that contain Criminal Justice Information. The TAC may also conduct periodic reviews.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

LEADS Policies

All guest accounts (for those who are not official employees of the CJA) with access to the criminal justice network shall contain an expiration date of one year or the work completion date, whichever occurs first. All guest accounts (for private contractor personnel) must be sponsored by the appropriate authorized member of the administrative entity managing the resource.

The TAC must disable all new accounts that have not been accessed within 30 days of creation. Accounts of individuals on extended leave (more than 30 days) should be disabled. (Note: Exceptions can be made in cases where uninterrupted access to IT resources is required. In those instances, the individual going on extended leave must have a manager-approved request from the designated account administrator or assistant.)

The TAC must be notified if a user's information system usage or need-to-know changes (i.e., the employee is terminated, transferred, etc.). If an individual is assigned to another office for an extended period (more than 90 days), the TAC will transfer the individual's account(s) to the new office (CJA).

The TAC will remove or disable all access accounts for separated or terminated employees immediately following separation from the agency.

Primary responsibility for account management belongs to the Terminal Agency Coordinator (TAC). The TAC shall:

- Modify user accounts in response to events like name changes, accounting changes, permission changes, office transfers, etc.,
- Periodically review existing accounts for validity (at least once every 6 months), and
- Cooperate fully with an authorized security team that is investigating a security incident or performing an audit review.

Chapter 9 - Custody

Temporary Custody of Adults

900.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to address the health and safety of adults taken into temporary custody by members of the Bexley Police Department for processing prior to being released or transferred to a housing or other type of facility.

Temporary custody of juveniles is addressed in the Temporary Custody of Juveniles Policy. Juveniles will not be permitted where adults are in custody are being held.

Custodial searches are addressed in the Custodial Searches Policy.

900.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Holding cell/cell - Any locked enclosure for the custody of an adult or any other enclosure that prevents the occupants from being directly visually monitored at all times by a member of the Department.

Safety checks - Direct, visual observation by a member of this department performed at random intervals, within time frames prescribed in this policy, to provide for the health and welfare of adults in temporary custody.

Temporary custody - The time period an adult is in custody at the Bexley Police Department prior to being released or transported to a housing or other type of facility.

900.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department is committed to releasing adults from temporary custody as soon as reasonably practicable, and to keeping adults safe while in temporary custody at the Department. Adults should be in temporary custody only for as long as reasonably necessary for investigation, processing, transfer or release.

900.3 GENERAL CRITERIA AND SUPERVISION

No adult should be in temporary custody for longer than six hours (OAC § 5120:1-7-02(A)(5)).

900.3.1 INDIVIDUALS WHO SHOULD NOT BE IN TEMPORARY CUSTODY

Individuals who exhibit certain behaviors or conditions should not be in temporary custody at the Bexley Police Department, but should be transported to a county facility, a medical facility or other type of facility as appropriate. These include:

- (a) Any individual who is unconscious or has been unconscious while being taken into custody or while being transported.
- (b) Any individual who has a medical condition, including pregnancy, or who may require medical attention, supervision or medication while in temporary custody.
- (c) Any individual who is seriously injured.

Temporary Custody of Adults

- (d) Individuals who are a suspected suicide risk (see the Civil Commitments Policy).
 - 1. If the officer taking custody of an individual believes that he/she may be a suicide risk, the officer shall ensure continuous direct supervision until evaluation, release or a transfer to an appropriate facility is completed.
- (e) Individuals who are obviously in crisis, as defined in the Crisis Intervention Incidents Policy.
- (f) Individuals who are under the influence of alcohol, a controlled substance or any substance to the degree that may require medical attention, or who have ingested any substance that poses a significant risk to their health, whether or not they appear intoxicated.
- (g) Any individual who has exhibited extremely violent or continuously violent behavior.
- (h) Any individual who has claimed, is known to be afflicted with, or displays symptoms of any communicable disease that poses an unreasonable exposure risk.
- (i) Any individual with a prosthetic or orthopedic device where removal of the device would be injurious to his/her health or safety.

Officers taking custody of a person who exhibits any of the above conditions should notify a supervisor of the situation. These individuals should not be in temporary custody at the Department unless they have been evaluated by a qualified medical or mental health professional, as appropriate for the circumstances.

900.3.2 SUPERVISION IN TEMPORARY CUSTODY

An authorized department member capable of supervising shall be present at all times when an individual is held in temporary custody. The member responsible for supervising should not have other duties that could unreasonably conflict with his/her supervision. Any individual in custody must be able to summon the supervising member if needed. If the person in custody is deaf or hard of hearing or cannot speak, accommodations shall be made to provide this ability.

At least one female department member should be present when a female adult is in temporary custody. In the event that none is readily available, two officers shall be present or the female in custody should be transported to another facility or released pursuant to another lawful process.

Absent exigent circumstances, such as a medical emergency or a violent subject, members should not enter the cell of a person of the opposite sex unless a member of the same sex as the person in custody is present.

No individual in custody shall be permitted to supervise, control or exert any authority over other individuals in custody.

900.3.3 ENTRY RESTRICTIONS

Entry into any location where a person is held in custody should be restricted to:

- (a) Authorized members entering for official business purposes.
- (b) Emergency medical personnel when necessary.

Temporary Custody of Adults

- (c) Any other person authorized by the Shift Supervisor.

When practicable, more than one authorized member should be present for entry into a location where a person is held in custody for security purposes and to witness interactions.

900.4 INITIATING TEMPORARY CUSTODY

The officer responsible for an individual in temporary custody should evaluate the person for any apparent chronic illness, disability, vermin infestation, possible communicable disease or any other potential risk to the health or safety of the individual or others. The officer should specifically ask if the individual is contemplating suicide and evaluate him/her for obvious signs or indications of suicidal intent.

The receiving officer should document if there is any statement, indication or evidence surrounding the individual's arrest and transportation that would reasonably indicate the individual is at risk for suicide or critical medical care. If there is any suspicion that the individual may be suicidal, he/she shall be transported to the Franklin County Jail or the appropriate mental health facility.

The officer should promptly notify the Shift Supervisor of any conditions that may warrant immediate medical attention or other appropriate action. The Shift Supervisor shall determine whether the individual will be placed in a cell, immediately released or transported to jail or other facility.

900.4.1 SCREENING AND PLACEMENT

The officer responsible for an individual in custody shall:

- (a) Advise the Shift Supervisor of any significant risks presented by the individual (e.g., suicide risk, health risk, violence).
- (b) Evaluate the following issues against the stated risks in (a) to determine the need for placing the individual in a single cell:
 - 1. Consider whether the individual may be at a high risk of being sexually abused based on all available known information (28 CFR 115.141), or whether the person is facing any other identified risk.
 - 2. Provide any individual identified as being at a high risk for sexual or other victimization with heightened protection. This may include (28 CFR 115.113; 28 CFR 115.141):
 - (a) Continuous, direct sight and sound supervision.
 - (b) Single-cell placement in a cell that is actively monitored on video by a member who is available to immediately intervene.
 - 3. Ensure individuals are separated according to severity of the crime (e.g., felony or misdemeanor).
 - 4. Ensure males and females are separated by sight and sound when in cells.
 - 5. Ensure restrained individuals are not placed in cells with unrestrained individuals.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Temporary Custody of Adults

- (c) Ensure that those confined under civil process or for civil causes are kept separate from those who are in temporary custody pending criminal charges.
- (d) Ensure separation, as appropriate, based on other factors, such as age, criminal sophistication, assaultive/non-assaultive behavior, mental state, disabilities and sexual orientation.

900.4.2 CONSULAR NOTIFICATION

Consular notification may be mandatory when certain foreign nationals are arrested. The Deputy Chief will ensure that the U.S. Department of State's list of countries and jurisdictions that require mandatory notification is readily available to department members. There should also be a published list of foreign embassy and consulate telephone and fax numbers, as well as standardized notification forms that can be transmitted and then retained for documentation. Prominently displayed signs informing foreign nationals of their rights related to consular notification should also be posted in areas used for the temporary custody of adults. [See attachment: Consular Notification Reference Card.pdf](#)

Department members assigned to process a foreign national shall:

- (a) Inform the individual, without delay, that he/she may have his/her consular officers notified of the arrest or detention and may communicate with them.
 - 1. This notification should be documented.
- (b) Determine whether the foreign national's country is on the U.S. Department of State's mandatory notification list.
 - 1. If the country is on the mandatory notification list, then:
 - (a) Notify the country's nearest embassy or consulate of the arrest or detention by fax or telephone. Info can be found at: travel.state.gov/CNA
 - (b) Tell the individual that this notification has been made and inform him/her without delay that he/she may communicate with consular officers.
 - (c) Forward any communication from the individual to his/her consular officers without delay.
 - (d) Document all notifications to the embassy or consulate and retain the faxed notification and any fax confirmation for the individual's file.
 - 2. If the country is not on the mandatory notification list and the individual requests that his/her consular officers be notified, then:
 - (a) Notify the country's nearest embassy or consulate of the arrest or detention by fax or telephone.
 - (b) Forward any communication from the individual to his/her consular officers without delay.

900.5 SAFETY, HEALTH AND OTHER PROVISIONS

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Temporary Custody of Adults

900.5.1 TEMPORARY CUSTODY LOGS

Any time an individual is in temporary custody at the Bexley Police Department, the custody shall be promptly and properly documented in a custody log, including:

- (a) Identifying information about the individual, including his/her name.
- (b) Date and time of arrival at the Department.
- (c) Any charges for which the individual is in temporary custody and any case number.
- (d) Time of all safety checks.
- (e) Any medical and other screening requested and completed.
- (f) Any emergency situations or unusual incidents.
- (g) Any other information that may be required by other authorities, such as compliance inspectors.
- (h) Date and time of release from the Bexley Police Department.

The Shift Supervisor should initial the log to approve the temporary custody and should also initial the log when the individual is released from custody or transferred to another facility. The Shift Supervisor should make periodic checks to ensure all log entries and safety and security checks are made on time.

900.5.2 TEMPORARY CUSTODY REQUIREMENTS

Members monitoring or processing anyone in temporary custody shall ensure:

- (a) Safety checks and significant incidents/activities are noted on the log.
- (b) Individuals in custody are informed that they will be monitored at all times, except when using the toilet.
 - 1. There shall be no viewing devices, such as peep holes or mirrors, of which the individual is not aware.
 - 2. This does not apply to surreptitious and legally obtained recorded interrogations.
- (c) There is reasonable access to toilets and wash basins.
- (d) There is reasonable access to a drinking fountain or water.
- (e) There are reasonable opportunities to stand and stretch, particularly if handcuffed or otherwise restrained.
- (f) There is privacy during attorney visits.
- (g) Those in temporary custody are generally permitted to remain in their personal clothing unless it is taken as evidence or is otherwise unsuitable or inadequate for continued wear while in custody.
- (h) Clean blankets are provided as reasonably necessary to ensure the comfort of an individual.
 - 1. The supervisor should ensure that there is an adequate supply of clean blankets.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Temporary Custody of Adults

- (i) Adequate shelter, heat, light and ventilation are provided without compromising security or enabling escape.
- (j) Adequate furnishings are available, including suitable chairs or benches.

900.5.3 MEDICAL CARE

First-aid equipment and basic medical supplies should be available to department members. At least one member who has current certification in basic first aid and CPR should be on-duty at all times.

Should a person in custody be injured or become ill, appropriate medical assistance should be sought. A supervisor should meet with those providing medical aid at the facility to allow access to the person. Members shall comply with the opinion of medical personnel as to whether an individual in temporary custody should be transported to the hospital. If the person is transported while still in custody, he/she will be accompanied by an officer.

Those who require medication while in temporary custody should not be at the Bexley Police Department. They should be released or transferred to another facility as appropriate.

900.5.4 ORTHOPEDIC OR PROSTHETIC APPLIANCE

Subject to safety and security concerns, individuals shall be permitted to retain an orthopedic or prosthetic appliance. However, if the appliance presents a risk of bodily harm to any person or is a risk to the security of the facility, the appliance may be removed from the individual unless its removal would be injurious to his/her health or safety.

Whenever a prosthetic or orthopedic appliance is removed, the Shift Supervisor shall be promptly apprised of the reason. It shall be promptly returned when it reasonably appears that any risk no longer exists.

900.5.5 TELEPHONE CALLS

Every individual in temporary custody should be allowed to make a reasonable number of completed telephone calls as soon as possible after arrival.

- (a) Telephone calls may be limited to local calls, except that long-distance calls may be made by the individual at his/her own expense.
 - 1. The Department should pay the cost of any long-distance calls related to arranging for the care of a child or dependent adult (see the Child and Dependent Adult Safety Policy).
- (b) The individual should be given sufficient time to contact whomever he/she desires and to make any necessary arrangements, including child or dependent adult care, or transportation upon release.
 - 1. Telephone calls are not intended to be lengthy conversations. The member assigned to monitor or process the individual may use his/her judgment in determining the duration of the calls.
- (c) Calls between an individual in temporary custody and his/her attorney shall be deemed confidential and shall not be monitored, eavesdropped upon or recorded.

Temporary Custody of Adults

900.5.6 RELIGIOUS ACCOMMODATION

Subject to available resources, safety and security, the religious beliefs and needs of all individuals in custody should be reasonably accommodated. Requests for religious accommodation should generally be granted unless there is a compelling security or safety reason and denying the request is the least restrictive means available to ensure security or safety. The responsible supervisor should be advised any time a request for religious accommodation is denied.

Those who request to wear headscarves or simple head coverings for religious reasons should generally be accommodated absent unusual circumstances. Head coverings shall be searched before being worn.

Individuals wearing headscarves or other approved coverings shall not be required to remove them while in the presence of or while visible to the opposite sex if they so desire. Religious garments that substantially cover the individual's head and face may be temporarily removed during the taking of any photographs.

900.5.7 FIREARMS AND OTHER SECURITY MEASURES

Firearms and other weapons and control devices shall not be permitted in secure areas where individuals are in custody or are processed. They should be properly secured outside of the secure area. An exception may occur only during emergencies, upon approval of a supervisor.

All perimeter doors to secure areas shall be kept locked at all times, except during routine cleaning, when no individuals in custody are present or in the event of an emergency, such as an evacuation.

900.6 USE OF RESTRAINT DEVICES

Individuals in custody may be handcuffed in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy. Unless an individual presents a heightened risk, handcuffs should generally be removed when the person is in a cell.

The use of restraints, other than handcuffs or leg irons, generally should not be used for individuals in temporary custody at the Bexley Police Department unless the person presents a heightened risk, and only in compliance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy.

Individuals in restraints shall be kept away from other unrestrained individuals in custody and monitored to protect them from abuse.

The restraint chair will be the normal means of maximal restraint if a prisoner needs to be restrained in the holding facility. (Restraint Chair locks use a standard handcuff key).

- Use of any other means of restraint must have prior approval of the on-duty supervisor.
- Restrained prisoners are to be under the direct observation of an officer at all times while they are restrained.
- The maximum time that a prisoner may be restrained in the restraint chair, or other approved form of maximal restraint, is two (2) hours.

Temporary Custody of Adults

900.6.1 PREGNANT ADULTS

Women who are known to be pregnant should be restrained in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy.

900.7 PERSONAL PROPERTY

The personal property of an individual in temporary custody should be removed, inventoried and processed as provided in the Custodial Searches Policy, unless the individual requests a different disposition. For example, an individual may request property (i.e., cash, car or house keys, medications) be released to another person. A request for the release of property to another person must be made in writing. Release of the property requires the recipient's signature on the appropriate form.

Upon release of an individual from temporary custody, his/her items of personal property shall be compared with the inventory, and he/she shall sign a receipt for the property's return. If the individual is transferred to another facility or court, the member transporting the individual is required to obtain the receiving person's signature as notice of receipt. The Department shall maintain a copy of the property receipt.

The Shift Supervisor shall be notified whenever an individual alleges that there is a shortage or discrepancy regarding his/her property. The Shift Supervisor shall attempt to prove or disprove the claim.

900.8 HOLDING CELLS

A thorough inspection of a cell shall be conducted before placing an individual into the cell to ensure there are no weapons or contraband and that the cell is clean and sanitary. An inspection also should be conducted when he/she is released. Any damage noted to the cell should be photographed and documented.

The following requirements shall apply:

- (a) The individual shall be searched (see the Custodial Searches Policy), and anything that could create a security or suicide risk, such as contraband, hazardous items, belts, shoes or shoelaces and jackets, shall be removed.
- (b) The individual shall constantly be monitored by an audio/video system during the entire custody.
- (c) The individual shall have constant auditory access to department members.
- (d) The individual's initial placement into and removal from a locked enclosure shall be logged.
- (e) Safety checks by department members shall occur no less than every 15 minutes.
 - 1. Safety checks should be at varying times.
 - 2. All safety checks shall be logged.
 - 3. The safety check should involve questioning the individual as to his/her well-being.

Temporary Custody of Adults

4. Individuals who are sleeping or apparently sleeping should be awakened.
5. Requests or concerns of the individual should be logged.

900.9 SUICIDE ATTEMPT, DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY

The Deputy Chief will ensure procedures are in place to address any suicide attempt, death or serious injury of any individual in temporary custody at the Bexley Police Department. The procedures should include the following:

- (a) Immediate request for emergency medical assistance if appropriate.
- (b) Immediate notification of the Shift Supervisor, Chief of Police and Detective Supervisor.
- (c) Notification of the spouse, next of kin or other appropriate person.
- (d) Notification of the appropriate prosecutor.
- (e) Notification of the City Attorney.
- (f) Notification of the Coroner.
- (g) Evidence preservation.

A suicide or suicide attempt by a detainee while housed in the temporary holding facility shall be documented on the appropriate report and forwarded to the Chief of Police.

900.10 RELEASE AND/OR TRANSFER

When an individual is released or transferred from custody, the member releasing the individual should ensure the following:

- (a) All proper reports, forms and logs have been completed prior to release.
- (b) A check has been made to ensure that the individual is not reported as missing and does not have outstanding warrants.
- (c) It has been confirmed that the correct individual is being released or transported.
- (d) All property, except evidence, contraband or dangerous weapons, has been returned to, or sent with, the individual.
- (e) All pertinent documentation accompanies the individual being transported to another facility (e.g., copies of slating forms, medical records, an itemized list of his/her property, warrant copies).
- (f) The individual is not permitted in any nonpublic areas of the Bexley Police Department unless escorted by a member of the Department.
- (g) Any known threat or danger the individual may pose (e.g., escape risk, suicide potential, medical condition) is documented, and the documentation transported with the individual if he/she is being sent to another facility.
 1. The department member transporting the individual shall ensure such risks are communicated to intake personnel at the other facility.

Temporary Custody of Adults

- (h) Generally, persons of the opposite sex, or adults and juveniles, should not be transported in the same vehicle unless they are physically separated by a solid barrier. If segregating individuals is not practicable, officers should be alert to inappropriate physical or verbal contact and take appropriate action as necessary.

900.11 ASSIGNED ADMINISTRATOR

The Deputy Chief will ensure any reasonably necessary supplemental procedures are in place to address the following issues:

- (a) General security
- (b) Key control
- (c) Sanitation and maintenance
- (d) Emergency medical treatment
- (e) Escapes
- (f) Evacuation plans
- (g) Fire- and life-safety
- (h) Disaster plans
- (i) Building and safety code compliance

900.12 TRAINING

Department members should be trained and familiar with this policy and any supplemental procedures.

Custodial Searches

901.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance regarding searches of individuals in custody. Such searches are necessary to eliminate the introduction of contraband, intoxicants or weapons into the Bexley Police Department facility. Such items can pose a serious risk to the safety and security of department members, individuals in custody, contractors and the public.

Nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit the otherwise lawful collection of evidence from an individual in custody.

901.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Custody search - An in-custody search of an individual and of his/her property, shoes and clothing, including pockets, cuffs and folds on the clothing, to remove all weapons, dangerous items and contraband.

Physical body cavity search - A search that includes a visual inspection and may include a physical intrusion into a body cavity. Body cavity means the stomach or rectal cavity of an individual, and the vagina of a female person.

Strip search - A search that requires an individual to remove or rearrange some or all of his/her clothing to permit a visual inspection of the underclothing, breasts, buttocks, anus or outer genitalia. This includes monitoring an individual who is changing clothes, where his/her underclothing, buttocks, genitalia or female breasts are visible.

901.2 POLICY

All searches shall be conducted with concern for safety, dignity, courtesy, respect for privacy and hygiene, and in compliance with policy and law to protect the rights of those who are subject to any search.

Searches shall not be used for intimidation, harassment, punishment or retaliation.

901.3 FIELD AND TRANSPORTATION SEARCHES

An officer should conduct a custody search of an individual immediately after his/her arrest, when receiving an individual from the custody of another, and before transporting a person who is in custody in any department vehicle.

Whenever practicable, a custody search should be conducted by an officer of the same sex as the person being searched. If an officer of the same sex is not reasonably available, a witnessing officer should be present during the search.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Custodial Searches

901.4 SEARCHES AT POLICE FACILITIES

Custody searches shall be conducted on all individuals in custody, upon entry to the Bexley Police Department facilities. Except in exigent circumstances, the search should be conducted by a member of the same sex as the individual being searched. If a member of the same sex is not available, a witnessing member must be present during the search.

Custody searches should also be conducted any time an individual in custody enters or re-enters a secure area, or any time it is reasonably believed that a search is necessary to maintain the safety and security of the facility.

Officers acting in supervisory capacity (OIC), are not empowered to authorize body cavity or strip searches.

901.4.1 PROPERTY

Members shall take reasonable care in handling the property of an individual in custody to avoid discrepancies or losses. Property retained for safekeeping shall be kept in a secure location until the individual is released or transferred.

Some property may not be accepted by a facility or agency that is taking custody of an individual from this department, such as weapons or large items. These items should be retained for safekeeping in accordance with the Property and Evidence Policy.

All property shall be inventoried by objective description (this does not include an estimated value). The individual from whom it was taken shall be required to sign the completed inventory. If the individual's signature cannot be obtained, the inventory shall be witnessed by another department member. The inventory should include the report number, date, time, officer's name and information regarding how and when the property may be released.

901.4.2 VERIFICATION OF MONEY

All money shall be counted in front of the individual from whom it was received. When possible, the individual shall initial the dollar amount on the inventory. Additionally, all money should be placed in a separate envelope and sealed. Negotiable checks or other instruments and foreign currency should also be sealed in an envelope with the amount indicated but not added to the cash total. All envelopes should clearly indicate the contents on the front. The department member sealing it should place his/her initials across the sealed flap. Should any money be withdrawn or added, the member making such change shall enter the amount below the original entry and initial it. The amount of money in the envelope should always be totaled and written on the outside of the envelope.

901.5 STRIP SEARCHES

No individual in temporary custody at Bexley Police Department facility shall be subjected to a strip search. There may be probable cause based upon specific and articulable facts to believe the individual has a health condition requiring immediate medical attention or is concealing a weapon or contraband. Factors to be considered in determining probable cause include, but are not limited to:

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Custodial Searches

- (a) The detection of an object during a custody search that may be a weapon or contraband and cannot be safely retrieved without a strip search.
- (b) Circumstances of a current arrest that specifically indicate the individual may be concealing a weapon or contraband.
 - 1. A felony arrest charge or being under the influence of a controlled substance should not suffice as reasonable suspicion absent other facts.
- (c) Custody history (e.g., past possession of contraband while in custody, assaults on department members, escape attempts).
- (d) The individual's actions or demeanor.
- (e) Criminal history (i.e., level of experience in a custody setting).

No transgender or intersex detainee shall be searched or examined for the sole purpose of determining the detainee's genital status. If the detainee's genital status is unknown, it may be determined during conversations with the detainee, by reviewing medical records, or, if necessary, as part of a broader medical examination conducted in private by a medical practitioner (28 CFR 115.115).

If probable cause exists to conduct a strip search and waiting would not put the subject or officer in danger, then the subject shall be transported to the Franklin County Jail for processing.

901.5.1 STRIP SEARCH PROCEDURES

Strip searches at Bexley Police Department facilities shall be conducted as follows (28 CFR 115.115):

- (a) Written authorization from the Shift Supervisor shall be obtained prior to the strip search unless there is a legitimate medical reason or medical emergency (ORC § 2933.32(5)).
- (b) All members involved with the strip search shall be of the same sex as the individual being searched (ORC § 2933.32(B)(6)).
- (c) All strip searches shall be conducted in a professional manner under sanitary conditions and in a secure area of privacy so that it cannot be observed by those not participating in the search. The search shall not be reproduced through a visual or sound recording.
- (d) Whenever possible, a second member of the same sex should also be present during the search, for security and as a witness to the finding of evidence.
- (e) Members conducting a strip search shall not touch the breasts, buttocks or genitalia of the individual being searched.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Custodial Searches

- (f) The primary member conducting the search shall prepare a written report to include (ORC § 2933.32):
 - 1. The facts that led to the decision to perform a strip search.
 - 2. The reasons less intrusive methods of searching were not used or were insufficient.
 - 3. The written authorization for the search, obtained from the Shift Supervisor. If the strip search was conducted before or without the granting of written authorization by the Shift Supervisor, the legitimate medical reason or medical emergency that made obtaining written authorization impracticable.
 - 4. The name of the individual who was searched.
 - 5. The name and sex of the members who conducted the search.
 - 6. The name, sex and role of any person present during the search.
 - 7. The time and date of the search.
 - 8. The place at which the search was conducted.
 - 9. A list of the items, if any, that were recovered.
 - 10. The facts upon which the member based his/her belief that the individual was concealing a weapon or contraband.
- (g) No member should view an individual's private underclothing, buttocks, genitalia or female breasts while that individual is showering, performing bodily functions or changing clothes, unless he/she otherwise qualifies for a strip search. However, if serious hygiene or health issues make it reasonably necessary to assist the individual with a shower or a change of clothes, a supervisor should be contacted to ensure reasonable steps are taken to obtain the individual's consent and/or otherwise protect his/her privacy and dignity.
- (h) A copy of the written report shall be retained and a copy shall be provided to the individual searched (ORC § 2933.32(C)(2)).

901.5.2 SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCE FIELD STRIP SEARCHES

A strip search may be conducted in the field only with Shift Supervisor authorization and only in exceptional circumstances, such as when:

- (a) There is probable cause to believe that the individual is concealing a weapon or other dangerous item that cannot be recovered by a more limited search.
- (b) There is probable cause to believe that the individual is concealing controlled substances or evidence that cannot be recovered by a more limited search, and there is no reasonable alternative to ensure the individual cannot destroy or ingest the substance during transportation.

Custodial Searches

These special-circumstance field strip searches shall only be authorized and conducted under the same restrictions as the strip search procedures in this policy, except that the Shift Supervisor authorization does not need to be in writing.

901.6 BODY CAVITY SEARCH

Physical body cavity searches shall be subject to the following:

- (a) No individual shall be subjected to a physical body cavity search without written approval of the Shift Supervisor and only upon a search warrant or approval of legal counsel. A copy of any search warrant and the results of the physical body cavity search shall be included with the related reports and made available, upon request, to the individual or authorized representative (except for those portions of the warrant ordered sealed by a court).
- (b) Only a physician, registered nurse or licensed practical nurse who is registered or licensed to practice in Ohio who is of the same sex as the individual to be searched may conduct a physical body cavity search (ORC § 2933.32(B)(4)).
- (c) All persons present must be of the same sex as the individual being searched. Only the necessary department members needed to maintain the safety and security of the medical personnel shall be present (ORC § 2933.32(B)(6)).
- (d) Privacy requirements, including restricted touching of body parts and sanitary condition requirements, are the same as required for a strip search (ORC § 2933.32(B)(4); ORC § 2933.32(B)(6)).
- (e) All such searches shall be documented in a written report, including (ORC § 2933.32):
 - 1. The facts that led to the decision to perform a physical body cavity search of the individual.
 - 2. The reasons less intrusive methods of searching were not used or were insufficient.
 - 3. The Shift Supervisor's written approval.
 - 4. Legal counsel approval if the search was conducted for a legitimate medical reason or medical emergency without a warrant.
 - 5. A copy of the search warrant.
 - 6. The name of the individual searched.
 - 7. The time, date and location of the search.
 - 8. The medical personnel present.
 - 9. The names, sex and roles of any department members present.
 - 10. Any contraband or weapons discovered by the search.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Custodial Searches

- (f) A copy of the written report shall be retained and shall be provided to the individual who was searched or other authorized representative (ORC § 2933.32(C)(2)).

901.7 TRAINING

The Deputy Chief shall ensure members have training that includes (28 CFR 115.115):

- (a) Conducting searches of cross-gender individuals.
- (b) Conducting searches of transgender and intersex individuals.
- (c) Conducting searches in a professional and respectful manner, and in the least intrusive manner possible, consistent with security needs.

Chapter 10 - Personnel

Recruitment and Selection

1000.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides a framework for employee recruiting efforts and identifying job-related standards for the selection process. This policy supplements the rules that govern employment practices for the Bexley Police Department and that are promulgated and maintained by the Office of the Chief of Police.

1000.1.1 CERTIFICATION STANDARDS

This policy contains content that pertains to the Ohio Collaborative Law Enforcement Agency Certification (OCLEAC) Standards.

[See attachment: OCLEAC Standards Compliance Checklist Updated 2020.pdf](#)

1000.2 POLICY

In accordance with applicable federal, state, and local law, the Bexley Police Department provides equal opportunities for applicants and employees regardless of actual or perceived race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, age, disability, pregnancy, genetic information, veteran status, marital status, and any other classification or status protected by law. The Department does not show partiality or grant any special status to any applicant, employee, or group of employees unless otherwise required by law.

The Department will recruit and hire only those individuals who demonstrate a commitment to service and who possess the traits and characteristics that reflect personal integrity and high ethical standards.

1000.3 RECRUITMENT

The Administration Deputy Chief should employ a comprehensive recruitment and selection strategy to recruit and select employees from a qualified and diverse pool of candidates.

The strategy should include:

- (a) Identification of racially and culturally diverse target markets.
- (b) Use of marketing strategies to target diverse applicant pools.
- (c) Expanded use of technology and maintenance of a strong internet presence. This may include an interactive department website and the use of department-managed social networking sites, if resources permit.
- (d) Expanded outreach through partnerships with media, community groups, citizen academies, local colleges, universities and the military.
- (e) Employee referral and recruitment incentive programs.
- (f) Consideration of shared or collaborative regional testing processes.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Recruitment and Selection

The Administration Deputy Chief shall avoid advertising, recruiting and screening practices that tend to stereotype, focus on homogeneous applicant pools or screen applicants in a discriminatory manner.

The Department should strive to facilitate and expedite the screening and testing process, and should periodically inform each candidate of his/her status in the recruiting process.

1000.4 SELECTION PROCESS

The Department shall actively strive to identify a diverse group of candidates that have in some manner distinguished themselves as being outstanding prospects. Minimally, the Department should employ a comprehensive screening, background investigation, and selection process that assesses cognitive and physical abilities and includes review and verification of the following:

- (a) A comprehensive application for employment (including previous employment, references, current and prior addresses, education, military record)
- (b) Driving record
- (c) Reference checks
- (d) Employment eligibility, including U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) Employment Eligibility Verification Form I-9 and acceptable identity and employment authorization documents. This required documentation should not be requested until a candidate is hired. This does not prohibit obtaining documents required for other purposes.
- (e) Information obtained from public internet sites
- (f) Financial history consistent with the Fair Credit Reporting Act (FCRA) (15 USC § 1681 et seq.)
- (g) Local, state, and federal criminal history record checks
- (h) Polygraph or voice stress analyzer examination (when legally permissible)
- (i) Medical and psychological examination (may only be given after a conditional offer of employment)
- (j) Review board or selection committee assessment

1000.4.1 VETERAN PREFERENCE

Veterans or reservists of the United States Armed Forces who are residents of Ohio, separated from the armed forces under honorable conditions following more than six months of active duty and are candidates for job openings shall receive preference as applicable (ORC § 124.23(C)).

In the event that ratings are equal, candidates who are eligible for veteran's preference shall receive priority in rank on eligibility lists and in original appointments over non-veterans on the list. Ties among veterans or reservists shall be decided by priority of filing the application. A tie between a veteran and a reservist shall be decided in favor of the veteran (ORC § 124.26).

Recruitment and Selection

1000.4.2 APPLICATION PROCESS

The Deputy Chief shall maintain documentation defining a fair and impartial application process.

- (a) All elements of the process, including physical ability testing, shall be job-related and nondiscriminatory.
- (b) All elements of the process shall be administered, scored and interpreted in a uniform manner.

1000.5 BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION

Every candidate shall undergo a thorough background investigation to verify his/her personal integrity and high ethical standards, and to identify any past behavior that may be indicative of the candidate's unsuitability to perform duties relevant to the operation of the Bexley Police Department.

1000.5.1 NOTICES

Background investigators shall ensure that investigations are conducted and notices provided in accordance with the requirements of the FCRA (15 USC § 1681d).

1000.5.2 REVIEW OF SOCIAL MEDIA SITES

Due to the potential for accessing unsubstantiated, private or protected information, the Administration Deputy Chief should not require candidates to provide passwords, account information or access to password-protected social media accounts.

The Administration Deputy Chief should consider utilizing the services of an appropriately trained and experienced third party to conduct open source, internet-based searches and/or review information from social media sites to ensure that:

- (a) The legal rights of candidates are protected.
- (b) Material and information to be considered are verified, accurate and validated.
- (c) The Department fully complies with applicable privacy protections and local, state and federal law.

Regardless of whether a third party is used, the Administration Deputy Chief should ensure that potentially impermissible information is not available to any person involved in the candidate selection process.

1000.5.3 DOCUMENTING AND REPORTING

The background investigator shall summarize the results of the background investigation in a report that includes sufficient information to allow the reviewing authority to decide whether to extend a conditional offer of employment. The report shall not include any information that is prohibited from use, including that from social media sites, in making employment decisions. The report and all supporting documentation shall be included in the candidate's background investigation file.

Recruitment and Selection

1000.5.4 RECORDS RETENTION

The background report and all supporting documentation shall be maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

1000.6 DISQUALIFICATION GUIDELINES

As a general rule, performance indicators and candidate information and records shall be evaluated by considering the candidate as a whole, and taking into consideration the following:

- Age at the time the behavior occurred
- Passage of time
- Patterns of past behavior
- Severity of behavior
- Probable consequences if past behavior is repeated or made public
- Likelihood of recurrence
- Relevance of past behavior to public safety employment
- Aggravating and mitigating factors
- Other relevant considerations

A candidate's qualifications will be assessed on a case-by-case basis, using a totality-of-the-circumstances framework.

1000.7 EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS

All candidates shall meet the minimum standards required by state law. Candidates will be evaluated based on merit, ability, competence and experience, in accordance with the high standards of integrity and ethics valued by the Department and the community.

Validated, job-related and nondiscriminatory employment standards shall be established for each job classification and shall minimally identify the training, abilities, knowledge and skills required to perform the position's essential duties in a satisfactory manner. Each standard should include performance indicators for candidate evaluation. The Office of the Chief of Police should maintain validated standards for all positions.

1000.7.1 STANDARDS FOR OFFICERS

Candidates shall meet the minimum standards for training and certification established by the Ohio Peace Officer Training Commission (OPOTC) prior to permanent employment as a peace officer (ORC § 109.73).

1000.8 ANNUAL REVIEW AND ANALYSIS

The Chief of Police should review the personnel recruitment and hiring process annually. This analysis will be documented.

Recruitment and Selection

1000.9 TRAINING

Annual recruitment and hiring training should be provided for those members involved in recruitment and hiring activities. Training should include, but is not limited to, the recruitment and hiring plan, the department's equal employment opportunity plan, recruitment and hiring qualifications, the department's application and selection processes, and the department's annual review/analysis of the recruitment and hiring process.

1000.10 PROBATIONARY PERIODS

The Deputy Chief should coordinate with the Bexley Office of the Chief of Police to identify positions subject to probationary periods and procedures for:

- (a) Appraising performance during probation.
- (b) Assessing the level of performance required to complete probation.
- (c) Extending probation.
- (d) Documenting successful or unsuccessful completion of probation.

Evaluation of Employees

1001.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Department's evaluation system is designed to record work performance for both the Department and the employee, providing recognition for good work and developing a guide for improvement.

1001.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department utilizes a performance evaluation report to measure performance and to use as a factor in making personnel decisions that relate to promotion, reassignment, discipline, demotion, and termination. The evaluation report is intended to serve as a guide for work planning and review by the supervisor and employee. It gives supervisors a way to create an objective history of work performance based on job standards.

The Department evaluates employees in a non-discriminatory manner based upon job-related factors specific to the employee's position, without regard to actual or perceived race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, age, disability, pregnancy, genetic information, veteran status, marital status, and any other classification or status protected by law.

1001.3 EVALUATION PROCESS

Evaluation reports will cover a specific period of time and should be based on documented performance during that period. Evaluation reports will be completed by each employee's immediate supervisor. Other supervisors directly familiar with the employee's performance during the rating period should be consulted by the immediate supervisor for his/her input.

Each supervisor should discuss the tasks of the position, standards of performance expected and the evaluation criteria with each employee at the beginning of the rating period. Supervisors should document this discussion in the prescribed manner.

Assessment of an employee's job performance is an ongoing process. Continued coaching and feedback provides supervisors and employees with opportunities to correct performance issues as they arise.

Non-probationary employees demonstrating substandard performance shall be notified in writing of such performance as soon as possible in order to have an opportunity to remediate the issues. Such notification should occur at the earliest opportunity, with the goal being a minimum of 90 days written notice prior to the end of the annual evaluation period.

1001.4 EVALUATION FREQUENCY

Employees are evaluated based on the following chart:

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Evaluation of Employees

Position	Evaluated Every 3 Months	Evaluated Semi-Annually	Length of Probation
Probationary Sworn Employees	X		1 Year
Non-Probationary Sworn Employees		X	
Probationary Civilian Employees	X		1 Year
Non-Probationary, Civilian Employees		X	

1001.4.1 AUXILIARY AND RESERVE OFFICERS EVALUATIONS

Auxiliary and reserve officer evaluations are covered in the Reserve and Auxiliary Officers Policy.

1001.5 FULL-TIME PROBATIONARY PERSONNEL

Personnel must successfully complete the probationary period before being eligible for certification as regular employees. An evaluation will be completed every 3 months for all full-time civilian personnel during the probationary period. Probationary sworn personnel are evaluated daily, weekly and monthly during the probationary period via the assigned Police Academy (If Applicable) or Department Field Training Program.

1001.6 FULL-TIME REGULAR STATUS PERSONNEL

Regular employees are subject to three types of performance evaluations:

Regular - An employee performance evaluation shall be completed semi-annually each year by the employee's immediate supervisor. Expectations given on the first week of January followed by one evaluation at the midpoint of the calendar year (first week in July) and a final evaluation at the end of the calendar year (last week in December).

Transfer - If an employee is transferred from one assignment to another in the middle of an evaluation period and less than six months have transpired since the transfer, an evaluation shall be completed by the current supervisor with input from the previous supervisor.

Special - A special evaluation may be completed anytime the rater or the rater's supervisor determines one is necessary due to employee performance that is deemed less than standard. Generally, the special evaluation will be the tool used to demonstrate those areas of performance deemed less than standard when follow-up action is planned (e.g., action plan, remedial training, retraining). The evaluation form and the attached documentation shall be submitted as one package.

1001.6.1 RATINGS

The definition of each rating category is as follows:

Outstanding - Actual performance that is well beyond that required for the position. It is exceptional performance, definitely superior or extraordinary.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Evaluation of Employees

Exceeds standards - Represents performance that is better than expected of a fully competent employee. It is superior to what is expected but is not of such rare nature to warrant outstanding.

Meets standards - Performance of a fully competent employee. It means satisfactory performance that meets the standards required of the position.

Needs improvement - A level of performance less than that expected of a fully competent employee and less than the standards required of the position. A needs-improvement rating must be thoroughly discussed with the employee.

Unsatisfactory - Performance is inferior to the standards required of the position. It is very inadequate or undesirable performance that cannot be tolerated.

Space for written comments is provided at the end of the evaluation in the rater comments section. This section allows the rater to document the employee's strengths, weaknesses and suggestions for improvement. Any rating under any job dimension marked unsatisfactory or outstanding shall be substantiated in the rater comments section.

1001.7 EVALUATION INTERVIEW

When the supervisor has completed the preliminary evaluation, arrangements shall be made for a private discussion of the evaluation with the employee. The supervisor should discuss the results of the recently completed rating period and clarify any questions the employee may have. If the employee has valid and reasonable protests of any of the ratings, the supervisor may make appropriate changes to the evaluation. Areas needing improvement and goals for reaching the expected level of performance should be identified and discussed. The supervisor should also provide relevant counseling regarding advancement, specialty positions and training opportunities. The supervisor and employee will sign and date the evaluation.

1001.8 EVALUATION REVIEW

After the supervisor finishes the discussion with the employee, the signed performance evaluation is forwarded to the Deputy Chief. The Deputy Chief shall review the evaluation for fairness, impartiality, uniformity and consistency. The Deputy Chief shall use the quality of performance ratings prepared as a factor to evaluate the supervisor.

1001.9 EVALUATION DISTRIBUTION

The original performance evaluation shall be maintained in the employee's personnel file in the office of the Chief of Police for the employee's tenure. A copy will be given to the employee and a copy will be forwarded to City Office of the Chief of Police.

Special Assignments and Promotions

1002.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for promotions and for making special assignments within the Bexley Police Department.

1002.1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The following conditions will be used in evaluating employees for promotion and transfer:

- (a) Presents a professional and neat appearance.
- (b) Maintains a physical condition that aids in his/her performance.
- (c) Demonstrates:
 - 1. Emotional stability and maturity.
 - 2. Sound judgment and decision-making.
 - 3. Personal integrity.
 - 4. Honesty.
 - 5. Leadership.
 - 6. Initiative.
 - 7. Ability to confront and/or deal with issues both positive and/or negative.
 - 8. Ability to conform to organizational goals and objectives.

1002.2 PROMOTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Requirements and information regarding any promotional process are available at the Bexley Office of the Chief of Police.

1002.2 SWORN NON-SUPERVISORY/SUPERVISOR SELECTION PROCESS

The following positions are considered assignments and are not considered promotions:

- (a) Special enforcement team member.
- (b) Detective.
- (c) Motorcycle Officer.
- (d) Field Training Officer.
- (e) Administrative Sergeant/Community Relations Supervisor.
- (f) Bike Patrol Officer.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Special Assignments and Promotions

1002.2.1 DESIRABLE QUALIFICATIONS

The following qualifications apply to consideration for promotion:

- (a) Three years' experience.
- (b) Off probation.
- (c) Has shown an express interest in the position applied for.
- (d) Education, training and demonstrated abilities in related areas, such as enforcement activities, investigative techniques, report writing and public relations.
- (e) Completed any training required by OPOTC, federal or state law.

1002.3 SELECTION PROCESS

The following criteria apply to assignments:

- (a) An administrative evaluation as determined by the Chief of Police that shall include a review of supervisor recommendations. Each supervisor who has supervised or otherwise been involved with the candidate will submit recommendations.
- (b) The supervisor recommendations will be submitted to the Deputy Chief for whom the candidate will work. The Deputy Chief will schedule interviews with each candidate.
- (c) Based on supervisor recommendations and those of the Deputy Chief after the interview, the Deputy Chief will submit his/her recommendation to the Chief of Police.
- (d) Appointment by the Chief of Police.

The policy and procedures for all positions may be waived for temporary assignments, emergency situations or for training.

1002.3 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department determines assignments and promotions in a non-discriminatory manner based upon job-related factors and candidate skills and qualifications. Assignments and promotions are made by the Chief of Police.

1002.4 SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT POSITIONS

The following positions are considered special assignments and not promotions:

- (a) Detective
- (b) Motorcycle officer
- (c) Bicycle Patrol
- (d) Field Training Officer
- (e) Community Relations/Training Officer
- (f) School Resource officer

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Special Assignments and Promotions

- (g) Court Officer

1002.4.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The following requirements should be considered when selecting a candidate for a special assignment:

- (a) Three years of relevant experience
- (b) Off probation
- (c) Possession of or ability to obtain any certification required by the Ohio Peace Officer Training Commission (OPOTC) or law
- (d) Exceptional skills, experience, or abilities related to the special assignment

1002.4.2 EVALUATION CRITERIA

The following criteria will be used in evaluating candidates for a special assignment:

- (a) Presents a professional, neat appearance.
- (b) Maintains a physical condition that aids in his/her performance.
- (c) Expressed an interest in the assignment.
- (d) Demonstrates the following traits:
 - 1. Emotional stability and maturity
 - 2. Stress tolerance
 - 3. Sound judgment and decision-making
 - 4. Personal integrity and ethical conduct
 - 5. Leadership skills
 - 6. Initiative
 - 7. Adaptability and flexibility
 - 8. Ability to conform to department goals and objectives in a positive manner

1002.4.3 SELECTION PROCESS

The selection process for special assignments will include an administrative evaluation as determined by the Chief of Police to include:

- (a) Supervisor recommendations - Each supervisor who has supervised or otherwise been involved with the candidate will submit a recommendation.
 - 1. The supervisor recommendations will be submitted to the Deputy Chief for whom the candidate will work.
- (b) Deputy Chief interview - The Deputy Chief will schedule interviews with each candidate.
 - 1. Based on supervisor recommendations and those of the Deputy Chief after the interview, the Deputy Chief will submit his/her recommendations to the Chief of Police.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Special Assignments and Promotions

(c) Assignment by the Chief of Police.

The selection process for all special assignment positions may be waived for temporary assignments, emergency situations, training, and at the discretion of the Chief of Police.

1002.5 SUPERVISOR CERTIFICATE

Within one year of the effective date of assignment, all full-time first-line supervisors should complete a supervisor training course.

Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace

1006.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish clear and uniform guidelines regarding drugs and alcohol in the workplace.

1006.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this department to provide a drug- and alcohol-free workplace for all members.

1006.3 GENERAL GUIDELINES

Alcohol and drug use in the workplace or on department time can endanger the health and safety of department members and the public. Such use shall not be tolerated (41 USC § 8103).

Members who have consumed an amount of an alcoholic beverage or taken any medication, or combination thereof, that would tend to adversely affect their mental or physical abilities shall not report for duty. Affected members shall notify the Shift Supervisor or appropriate supervisor as soon as the member is aware that he/she will not be able to report to work. If the member is unable to make the notification, every effort should be made to have a representative contact the supervisor in a timely manner. If the member is adversely affected while on-duty, he/she shall be immediately removed and released from work (see Work Restrictions in this policy).

1006.3.1 USE OF MEDICATIONS

Members should avoid taking any medications that will impair their ability to safely and completely perform their duties. Any member who is medically required or has a need to take any such medication shall report that need to his/her immediate supervisor prior to commencing any on-duty status.

No member shall be permitted to work or drive a vehicle owned or leased by the Department while taking any medication that has the potential to impair his/her abilities, without a written release from his/her physician.

1006.4 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members shall report for work in an appropriate mental and physical condition. Members are prohibited from purchasing, manufacturing, distributing, dispensing, possessing or using controlled substances or alcohol on department premises or on department time (41 USC § 8103). The lawful possession or use of prescribed medications or over-the-counter remedies is excluded from this prohibition.

Members who are authorized to consume alcohol as part of a special assignment shall not do so to the extent of impairing on-duty performance.

Members shall notify a supervisor immediately if they observe behavior or other evidence that they believe demonstrates that a fellow member poses a risk to the health and safety of the member or others due to drug or alcohol use.

Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace

Members are required to notify their immediate supervisors of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five days after such conviction (41 USC § 8103).

1006.5 EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

There may be available programs offered through City Health Insurance coverage that provides treatment for drug and alcohol abuse. Employees should contact their insurance providers for additional information. It is the responsibility of each employee to seek assistance before alcohol or drug problems lead to performance problems.

1006.6 WORK RESTRICTIONS

If a member informs a supervisor that he/she has consumed any alcohol, drug or medication that could interfere with a safe and efficient job performance, the member may be required to obtain clearance from his/her physician before continuing to work.

If the supervisor reasonably believes, based on objective facts, that a member is impaired by the consumption of alcohol or other drugs, the supervisor shall prevent the member from continuing work and shall ensure that he/she is safely transported away from the Department.

1006.7 REQUESTING SCREENING TESTS

A supervisor may request an employee to submit to a screening test under any of the following circumstances:

- (a) The supervisor reasonably believes, based upon objective facts, that the employee is under the influence of alcohol or drugs that are impairing his/her ability to perform duties safely and efficiently.
- (b) The employee discharges a firearm, other than by accident, in the performance of his/her duties.
- (c) During the performance of his/her duties, the employee drives a motor vehicle and becomes involved in an incident that results in bodily injury to him/herself or another person or substantial damage to property.

[See attachment: 02-18 Drug testing memo.pdf](#)

1006.7.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY

The supervisor shall prepare a written record documenting the specific facts that led to the decision to request the test, and shall inform the employee in writing of the following:

- (a) The test will be given to detect either alcohol or drugs, or both.
- (b) The result of the test is not admissible in any criminal proceeding against the employee.
- (c) The employee may refuse the test, but refusal may result in dismissal or other disciplinary action.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace

1006.7.2 SCREENING TEST REFUSAL

An employee may be subject to disciplinary action if he/she:

- (a) Fails or refuses to submit to a screening test as requested.
- (b) After taking a screening test that indicates the presence of a controlled substance, fails to provide proof, within 72 hours after being requested, that he/she took the controlled substance as directed, pursuant to a current and lawful prescription issued in his/her name.
- (c) Violates any provisions of this policy.

1006.8 COMPLIANCE WITH THE DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE ACT

No later than 30 days following notice of any drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace involving a member, the Department will take appropriate disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal, and/or requiring the member to satisfactorily participate in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program (41 USC § 8104).

1006.9 CONFIDENTIALITY

The Department recognizes the confidentiality and privacy due to its members. Disclosure of any information relating to substance abuse treatment, except on a need-to-know basis, shall only be with the express written consent of the member involved or pursuant to lawful process.

The written results of any screening tests and all documents generated by the employee assistance program are considered confidential medical records and shall be maintained separately from the employee's other personnel files.

Smoking and Tobacco Use

1009.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes limitations on smoking and the use of tobacco products by members and others while on-duty or while in Bexley Police Department facilities or vehicles.

For the purposes of this policy, smoking and tobacco use includes, but is not limited to, any tobacco product, such as cigarettes, cigars, pipe tobacco, snuff, tobacco pouches and chewing tobacco, as well as any device intended to simulate smoking, such as an electronic cigarette or personal vaporizer.

1009.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department recognizes that tobacco use is a health risk and can be offensive to others.

Smoking and tobacco use also presents an unprofessional image for the Department and its members. Therefore smoking and tobacco use is prohibited by members and visitors in all department facilities, buildings and vehicles, and as is further outlined in this policy (ORC § 3794.02).

1009.3 SMOKING AND TOBACCO USE

Smoking and tobacco use by members is prohibited anytime members are in public view representing the Bexley Police Department.

It shall be the responsibility of each member to ensure that no person under his/her supervision smokes or uses any tobacco product inside City facilities and vehicles.

1009.4 ADDITIONAL PROHIBITIONS

Members shall not be allowed to smoke in areas of ingress or egress to any department facility (ORC § 3794.02).

1009.4.1 NOTICE

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall ensure that proper signage is in place to provide notice of restricted tobacco use areas (ORC § 3794.06).

Personnel Complaints

1010.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the reporting, investigation and disposition of complaints regarding the conduct of members of the Bexley Police Department. This policy shall not apply to any questioning, counseling, instruction, informal verbal admonishment or other routine or unplanned contact of a member in the normal course of duty, by a supervisor or any other member, nor shall this policy apply to a criminal investigation.

1010.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department takes seriously all complaints regarding the service provided by the Department and the conduct of its members.

The Department will accept and address all complaints of misconduct in accordance with this policy and applicable federal, state and local law, municipal and county rules and the requirements of any collective bargaining agreements.

It is also the policy of this department to ensure that the community can report misconduct without concern for reprisal or retaliation.

1010.3 PERSONNEL COMPLAINTS

Personnel complaints include any allegation of misconduct or improper job performance that, if true, would constitute a violation of department policy or of federal, state or local law, policy or rule. Personnel complaints may be generated internally or by the public.

Inquiries about conduct or performance that, if true, would not violate department policy or federal, state or local law, policy or rule may be handled informally by a supervisor and shall not be considered a personnel complaint. Such inquiries generally include clarification regarding policy, procedures or the response to specific incidents by the Department.

1010.3.1 COMPLAINT CLASSIFICATIONS

Personnel complaints shall be classified in one of the following categories:

Informal - A matter in which the Shift Supervisor is satisfied that appropriate action has been taken by a supervisor of rank greater than the accused member.

Formal - A matter in which a supervisor determines that further action is warranted. Such complaints may be investigated by a supervisor of rank greater than the accused member or referred to the Deputy Chief, depending on the seriousness and complexity of the investigation.

Incomplete - A matter in which the complaining party either refuses to cooperate or becomes unavailable after diligent follow-up investigation. At the discretion of the assigned supervisor or the Deputy Chief, such matters may be further investigated depending on the seriousness of the complaint and the availability of sufficient information.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Personnel Complaints

1010.3.2 SOURCES OF COMPLAINTS

The following applies to the source of complaints:

- (a) Individuals from the public may make complaints in any form, including in writing, by email, in person or by telephone.
- (b) Any department member becoming aware of alleged misconduct shall immediately notify a supervisor.
- (c) Supervisors shall initiate a complaint based upon observed misconduct or receipt from any source alleging misconduct that, if true, could result in disciplinary action.
- (d) Anonymous and third-party complaints should be accepted and investigated to the extent that sufficient information is provided.
- (e) Tort claims and lawsuits may generate a personnel complaint.

1010.4 AVAILABILITY AND ACCEPTANCE OF COMPLAINTS

1010.4.1 COMPLAINT FORMS

Personnel complaint forms will be maintained in a clearly visible location in the public area of the police facility and be accessible through the department website. Forms may also be available at other City facilities.

Personnel complaint forms in languages other than English may also be provided, as determined necessary or practicable.

[See attachment: complaint cover letter.pdf](#)

[See attachment: Complaint Form.pdf](#)

1010.4.2 ACCEPTANCE

All complaints will be courteously accepted by any department member and promptly given to the appropriate supervisor. Although written complaints are preferred, a complaint may also be filed orally, either in person or by telephone. Such complaints will be directed to a supervisor. If a supervisor is not immediately available to take an oral complaint, the receiving member shall obtain contact information sufficient for the supervisor to contact the complainant. The supervisor, upon contact with the complainant, shall complete and submit a complaint form as appropriate.

Although not required, complainants should be encouraged to file complaints in person so that proper identification, signatures, photographs or physical evidence may be obtained as necessary.

1010.5 DOCUMENTATION

Supervisors shall ensure that all formal and informal complaints are documented on a complaint form. The supervisor shall ensure that the nature of the complaint is defined as clearly as possible.

All complaints and inquiries should also be documented in a log that records and tracks complaints. The log shall include the nature of the complaint and the actions taken to address the complaint. On an annual basis, the Department should audit the log and send an audit report to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Personnel Complaints

1010.6 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATIONS

Allegations of misconduct will be administratively investigated as follows.

1010.6.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

In general, the primary responsibility for the investigation of a personnel complaint shall rest with the member's immediate supervisor, unless the supervisor is the complainant, or the supervisor is the ultimate decision-maker regarding disciplinary action or has any personal involvement regarding the alleged misconduct. The Chief of Police or the authorized designee may direct that another supervisor investigate any complaint.

A supervisor who becomes aware of alleged misconduct shall take reasonable steps to prevent aggravation of the situation.

The responsibilities of supervisors include but are not limited to:

- (a) Ensuring that upon receiving or initiating any formal complaint, a complaint form is completed.
 - 1. The original complaint form will be directed to the Shift Supervisor of the accused member, via the chain of command, who will take appropriate action and/or determine who will have responsibility for the investigation.
 - 2. In circumstances where the integrity of the investigation could be jeopardized by reducing the complaint to writing or where the confidentiality of a complainant is at issue, a supervisor shall orally report the matter to the member's Deputy Chief or the Chief of Police, who will initiate appropriate action.
- (b) Responding to all complaints in a courteous and professional manner.
- (c) Resolving those personnel complaints that can be resolved immediately.
 - 1. Follow-up contact with the complainant should be made within 24 hours of the Department receiving the complaint.
 - 2. If the matter is resolved and no further action is required, the supervisor will note the resolution on a complaint form and forward the form to the Shift Supervisor.
- (d) Ensuring that upon receipt of a complaint involving allegations of a potentially serious nature, the Shift Supervisor and Chief of Police are notified via the chain of command as soon as practicable.
- (e) Promptly contacting the Office of the Chief of Police and the Shift Supervisor for direction regarding their roles in addressing a complaint that relates to sexual, racial, ethnic or other forms of prohibited harassment or discrimination.
- (f) Forwarding unresolved personnel complaints to the Shift Supervisor, who will determine whether to contact the complainant or assign the complaint for investigation.
- (g) Informing the complainant of the investigator's name and the complaint number within three days after assignment.
- (h) Investigating a complaint as follows:

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Personnel Complaints

1. Making reasonable efforts to obtain names, addresses and telephone numbers of witnesses.
 2. When appropriate, ensuring immediate medical attention is provided and photographs of alleged injuries and accessible uninjured areas are taken.
- (i) Ensuring that the procedural rights of the accused member are followed.
- (j) Ensuring interviews of the complainant are generally conducted during reasonable hours.

1010.6.2 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION PROCEDURES

Whether conducted by a supervisor or a member of the Deputy Chief, the following applies to employees:

- (a) Interviews of an accused employee shall be conducted during reasonable hours and preferably when the employee is on-duty. If the employee is off-duty, he/she shall be compensated.
- (b) Unless waived by the employee, interviews of an accused employee shall be at the Bexley Police Department or other reasonable and appropriate place.
- (c) No more than two interviewers should ask questions of an accused employee.
- (d) Prior to any interview, an employee should be informed of the nature of the investigation.
- (e) All interviews should be for a reasonable period and the employee's personal needs should be accommodated.
- (f) No employee should be subjected to offensive or threatening language, nor shall any promises, rewards or other inducements be used to obtain answers.
- (g) Any employee refusing to answer questions directly related to the investigation may be ordered to answer questions administratively and may be subject to discipline for failing to do so.
 1. An employee should be given an order to answer questions in an administrative investigation that might incriminate the employee in a criminal matter only after the employee has been given a *Garrity* advisement. Administrative investigators should consider the impact that compelling a statement from the employee may have on any related criminal investigation and should take reasonable steps to avoid creating any foreseeable conflicts between the two related investigations. This may include conferring with the person in charge of the criminal investigation (e.g., discussion of processes, timing, implications).
 2. No information or evidence administratively coerced from an employee may be provided to anyone involved in conducting the criminal investigation or to any prosecutor.
- (h) The interviewer should record all interviews of employees and witnesses. The employee may also record the interview. If the employee has been previously interviewed, a copy of that recorded interview shall be provided to the employee prior to any subsequent interview.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Personnel Complaints

- (i) All employees subjected to interviews that could result in discipline have the right to have an uninvolved representative present during the interview. However, in order to maintain the integrity of each individual's statement, involved employees shall not consult or meet with a representative or attorney collectively or in groups prior to being interviewed.
- (j) All employees shall provide complete and truthful responses to questions posed during interviews.
- (k) No employee may be compelled to submit to a polygraph examination, nor shall any refusal to submit to such examination be mentioned in any investigation.

1010.6.3 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION FORMAT

Formal investigations of personnel complaints shall be thorough, complete and essentially follow this format:

Introduction - Include the identity of the members, the identity of the assigned investigators, the initial date and source of the complaint.

Synopsis - Provide a brief summary of the facts giving rise to the investigation.

Summary - List the allegations separately, including applicable policy sections, with a brief summary of the evidence relevant to each allegation. A separate recommended finding should be provided for each allegation.

Evidence - Each allegation should be set forth with the details of the evidence applicable to each allegation provided, including comprehensive summaries of member and witness statements. Other evidence related to each allegation should also be detailed in this section.

Conclusion - A recommendation regarding further action or disposition should be provided.

Exhibits - A separate list of exhibits (e.g., recordings, photos, documents) should be attached to the report.

1010.6.4 DISPOSITIONS

Each personnel complaint shall be classified with one of the following dispositions:

Unfounded - When the investigation discloses that the alleged acts did not occur or did not involve department members. Complaints that are determined to be frivolous will fall within the classification of unfounded.

Exonerated - When the investigation discloses that the alleged act occurred but that the act was justified, lawful and/or proper.

Not sustained - When the investigation discloses that there is insufficient evidence to sustain the complaint or fully exonerate the member.

Sustained - When the investigation discloses sufficient evidence to establish that the act occurred and that it constituted misconduct.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Personnel Complaints

If an investigation discloses misconduct or improper job performance that was not alleged in the original complaint, the investigator shall take appropriate action with regard to any additional allegations.

1010.6.5 COMPLETION OF INVESTIGATIONS

Every investigator or supervisor assigned to investigate a personnel complaint or other alleged misconduct shall proceed with due diligence in an effort to complete the investigation within one year from the date of discovery by an individual authorized to initiate an investigation.

1010.6.6 NOTICE TO COMPLAINANT OF INVESTIGATION STATUS

The member conducting the investigation should provide the complainant with periodic updates on the status of the investigation, as appropriate.

1010.7 ADMINISTRATIVE SEARCHES

Assigned lockers, storage spaces and other areas, including desks, offices and vehicles, may be searched as part of an administrative investigation upon a reasonable suspicion of misconduct.

Such areas may also be searched any time by a supervisor for non-investigative purposes, such as obtaining a needed report, radio or other document or equipment.

1010.8 ADMINISTRATIVE LEAVE

When a complaint of misconduct is of a serious nature, or when circumstances indicate that allowing the accused to continue to work would adversely affect the mission of the Department, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee may temporarily assign an accused employee to administrative leave. Any employee placed on administrative leave:

- (a) May be required to relinquish any department badge, identification, assigned weapons and any other department equipment.
- (b) Shall be required to continue to comply with all policies and lawful orders of a supervisor.
- (c) May be temporarily reassigned to a different shift, generally a normal business-hours shift, during the investigation. The employee may be required to remain available for contact at all times during such shift, and will report as ordered.

1010.8.1 STATE REPORTING REQUIREMENT

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall notify the Director of Public Safety in writing of an officer's administrative leave and the cause of the leave (ORC § 737.12).

1010.9 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

Where a member is accused of potential criminal conduct, a separate supervisor or investigator shall be assigned to investigate the criminal allegations apart from any administrative investigation. Any separate administrative investigation may parallel a criminal investigation.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Personnel Complaints

The Chief of Police shall be notified as soon as practicable when a member is accused of criminal conduct. The Chief of Police may request a criminal investigation by an outside law enforcement agency.

A member accused of criminal conduct shall be provided with all rights afforded to a civilian. The member should not be administratively ordered to provide any information in the criminal investigation.

The Bexley Police Department may release information concerning the arrest or detention of any member, including an officer, that has not led to a conviction. No disciplinary action should be taken until an independent administrative investigation is conducted.

1010.10 POST-ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION PROCEDURES

Upon completion of a formal investigation, an investigation report should be forwarded to the Chief of Police through the chain of command. Each level of command should review and include their comments in writing before forwarding the report. The Chief of Police may accept or modify any classification or recommendation for disciplinary action.

1010.10.1 DEPUTY CHIEF RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon receipt of any completed personnel investigation, the Deputy Chief of the involved member shall review the entire investigative file, the member's personnel file and any other relevant materials.

The Deputy Chief may make recommendations regarding the disposition of any allegations and the amount of discipline, if any, to be imposed.

Prior to forwarding recommendations to the Chief of Police, the Deputy Chief may return the entire investigation to the assigned investigator or supervisor for further investigation or action.

When forwarding any written recommendation to the Chief of Police, the Deputy Chief shall include all relevant materials supporting the recommendation. Actual copies of a member's existing personnel file need not be provided and may be incorporated by reference.

1010.10.2 CHIEF OF POLICE RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon receipt of any written recommendation for disciplinary action, the Chief of Police shall review the recommendation and all accompanying materials. The Chief of Police may modify any recommendation and/or may return the file to the Deputy Chief for further investigation or action.

Once the Chief of Police is satisfied that no further investigation or action is required by staff, the Chief of Police shall determine the amount of discipline, if any that should be imposed. In the event disciplinary action is proposed, the Chief of Police shall provide the member with a written notice and the following:

- (a) Access to all of the materials considered by the Chief of Police in recommending the proposed discipline.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Personnel Complaints

- (b) An opportunity to respond orally or in writing to the Chief of Police within five days of receiving the notice.
 - 1. Upon a showing of good cause by the member, the Chief of Police may grant a reasonable extension of time for the member to respond.
 - 2. If the member elects to respond orally, the presentation shall be recorded by the Department. Upon request, the member shall be provided with a copy of the recording.

Once the member has completed his/her response or if the member has elected to waive any such response, the Chief of Police shall consider all information received in regard to the recommended discipline. The Chief of Police shall render a timely written decision to the member and specify the grounds and reasons for discipline and the effective date of the discipline. Once the Chief of Police has issued a written decision, the discipline shall become effective.

1010.10.3 NOTICE OF FINAL DISPOSITION TO THE COMPLAINANT

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should ensure that the complainant is notified of the disposition (i.e., sustained, not sustained, exonerated, unfounded) of the complaint.

1010.11 PRE-DISCIPLINE EMPLOYEE RESPONSE

The pre-discipline process is intended to provide the accused employee with an opportunity to present a written or oral response to the Chief of Police after having had an opportunity to review the supporting materials and prior to imposition of any recommended discipline. The employee shall consider the following:

- (a) The response is not intended to be an adversarial or formal hearing.
- (b) Although the employee may be represented by an uninvolved representative or legal counsel, the response is not designed to accommodate the presentation of testimony or witnesses.
- (c) The employee may suggest that further investigation could be conducted or the employee may offer any additional information or mitigating factors for the Chief of Police to consider.
- (d) In the event that the Chief of Police elects to cause further investigation to be conducted, the employee shall be provided with the results prior to the imposition of any discipline.
- (e) The employee may thereafter have the opportunity to further respond orally or in writing to the Chief of Police on the limited issues of information raised in any subsequent materials.

1010.12 RESIGNATIONS/RETIREMENTS PRIOR TO DISCIPLINE

In the event that a member tenders a written resignation or notice of retirement prior to the imposition of discipline, it shall be noted in the file. The tender of a resignation or retirement by itself shall not serve as grounds for the termination of any pending investigation or discipline.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Personnel Complaints

1010.13 POST-DISCIPLINE APPEAL RIGHTS

Non-probationary employees have the right to appeal a suspension without pay, punitive transfer, demotion, reduction in pay or step, or termination from employment. The employee has the right to appeal using the procedures established by any collective bargaining agreement and/or personnel rules.

1010.14 PROBATIONARY EMPLOYEES AND OTHER MEMBERS

At-will and probationary employees and members other than non-probationary employees may be disciplined and/or released from employment without adherence to any of the procedures set out in this policy, and without notice or cause at any time. These individuals are not entitled to any rights under this policy. However, any of these individuals released for misconduct should be afforded an opportunity solely to clear their names through a liberty interest hearing, which shall be limited to a single appearance before the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Any probationary period may be extended at the discretion of the Chief of Police in cases where the individual has been absent for more than a week or when additional time to review the individual is considered to be appropriate.

1010.15 RETENTION OF PERSONNEL INVESTIGATION FILES

All personnel complaints shall be maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule and as described in the Personnel Records Policy.

1010.16 STATE REPORTING REQUIREMENT FOR SUSPENSIONS

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall notify the Director of Public Safety in writing of an officer's suspension and the cause of the suspension (ORC § 737.12).

Seat Belts

1011.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for the use of seat belts and child restraints. This policy will apply to all members operating or riding in Department vehicles.

1011.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Child Restraint System - An infant or child passenger restraint system that meets federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS) and Regulations set forth in 49 CFR 571.213.

1011.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Bexley Police Department that members use safety and child restraint systems to reduce the possibility of death or injury in a motor vehicle collision.

1011.3 WEARING OF SAFETY RESTRAINTS

All members shall wear properly adjusted safety restraints when operating or riding in a seat equipped with restraints, in any vehicle owned, leased or rented by this department while on- or off-duty or in any privately owned vehicle while on-duty. The member driving such a vehicle shall ensure that all other occupants, including those who are not members of the Department, are properly restrained (ORC § 4513.263).

Exceptions to the requirement to wear safety restraints may be made only in exceptional situations where, due to unusual circumstances, wearing a seat belt would endanger the department member or the public. Members must be prepared to justify any deviation from this requirement.

1011.4 TRANSPORTING CHILDREN

A child restraint system should be used for all children of an age, height or weight for which such restraints are required by law (ORC § 4511.81).

Rear seat passengers in a cage-equipped vehicle may have reduced clearance, which requires careful seating and positioning of seat belts. Due to this reduced clearance, and if permitted by law, children and any child restraint system may be secured in the front seat of such vehicles provided this positioning meets federal safety standards and the vehicle and child restraint system manufacturer's design and use recommendations. In the event that a child is transported in the front seat of a vehicle, the seat should be pushed back as far as possible and the passenger-side airbag should be deactivated. If this is not possible, members should arrange alternate transportation when feasible.

Seat Belts

1011.5 TRANSPORTING SUSPECTS, PRISONERS OR ARRESTEES

Suspects, prisoners and arrestees should be in a seated position and secured in the rear seat of any department vehicle with a prisoner restraint system or, when a prisoner restraint system is not available, by seat belts provided by the vehicle manufacturer. The prisoner restraint system is not intended to be a substitute for handcuffs or other appendage restraints.

Prisoners in leg restraints shall be transported in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy.

1011.6 INOPERABLE SEAT BELTS

Department vehicles shall not be operated when the seat belt in the driver's position is inoperable. Persons shall not be transported in a seat in which the seat belt is inoperable.

Department vehicle seat belts shall not be modified, removed, deactivated or altered in any way, except by the vehicle maintenance and repair staff, who shall do so only with the express authorization of the Chief of Police.

Members who discover an inoperable restraint system shall report the defect to the appropriate supervisor. Prompt action will be taken to replace or repair the system.

1011.7 VEHICLES MANUFACTURED WITHOUT SEAT BELTS

Vehicles manufactured and certified for use without seat belts or other restraint systems are subject to the manufacturer's operating requirements for safe use.

1011.8 VEHICLE AIRBAGS

In all vehicles equipped with airbag restraint systems, the system will not be tampered with or deactivated, except when transporting children as written elsewhere in this policy. All equipment installed in vehicles equipped with airbags will be installed as per the vehicle manufacturer specifications to avoid the danger of interfering with the effective deployment of the airbag device.

Body Armor

1012.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide law enforcement officers with guidelines for the proper use of body armor.

1012.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Bexley Police Department to maximize officer safety through the use of body armor in combination with prescribed safety procedures. While body armor provides a significant level of protection, it is not a substitute for the observance of officer safety procedures.

1012.3 ISSUANCE OF BODY ARMOR

The Administration supervisor shall ensure that body armor is issued to all officers when the officer begins service at the Bexley Police Department and that, when issued, the body armor meets or exceeds the standards of the National Institute of Justice.

The Administration supervisor shall establish a body armor replacement schedule and ensure that replacement body armor is issued pursuant to the schedule or whenever the body armor becomes worn or damaged to the point that its effectiveness or functionality has been compromised.

1012.3.1 USE OF SOFT BODY ARMOR

Generally, the use of body armor is required, subject to the following:

- (a) Officers shall only wear agency-approved body armor.
- (b) Officers shall wear body armor anytime they are in a situation where they could reasonably be expected to take enforcement action.
- (c) Officers may be excused from wearing body armor when they are functioning primarily in an administrative or support capacity and could not reasonably be expected to take enforcement action.
- (d) Body armor shall be worn when an officer is working in uniform or taking part in Department range training.
- (e) An officer may be excused from wearing body armor when he/she is involved in undercover or plainclothes work that his/her supervisor determines could be compromised by wearing body armor, or when a supervisor determines that other circumstances make it inappropriate to mandate wearing body armor.
- (f) In compliance with the current bargaining agreement, sworn personnel may opt to sign a "Body Armor Waiver" which exempts them from the mandatory wear policy for regular duty and special duty. If an officer does not sign a "Body Armor Waiver" the mandatory use policy applies.
- (g) Officers involved in tactical situations or civil disorder situations are required to wear issued or approved body armor. Use of body armor in other emergency situations

Body Armor

will be determined on a case-by-case basis and at the discretion of the Chief or the Chief's designate.

1012.3.2 INSPECTIONS OF BODY ARMOR

Supervisors should ensure that body armor is worn and maintained in accordance with this policy through routine observation and periodic documented inspections. Annual inspections of body armor should be conducted by an authorized designee for fit, cleanliness and signs of damage, abuse and wear.

1012.3.3 CARE AND MAINTENANCE OF SOFT BODY ARMOR

Soft body armor should never be stored for any period of time in an area where environmental conditions (e.g., temperature, light, humidity) are not reasonably controlled (e.g., normal ambient room temperature/humidity conditions), such as in automobiles or automobile trunks.

Soft body armor should be cared for and cleaned pursuant to the manufacturer's care instructions provided with the soft body armor. The instructions can be found on labels located on the external surface of each ballistic panel. The carrier should also have a label that contains care instructions. Failure to follow these instructions may damage the ballistic performance capabilities of the armor. If care instructions for the soft body armor cannot be located, contact the manufacturer to request care instructions.

Soft body armor should not be exposed to any cleaning agents or methods not specifically recommended by the manufacturer, as noted on the armor panel label.

Soft body armor should be replaced in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended replacement schedule.

1012.3.4 WEAR AND FIT OF ALTERNATE CARRIER

Armorskin vest carrier

- (a) The Armorskin vest carrier is designed to look like a uniform shirt when worn. The easy adjustment at shoulders and sides allows your existing ballistic armor and carrier to be fitted and worn exactly as it would under a uniform shirt and according to the manufacturer's instructions.
- (b) Side openings with stretch nylon mesh and two-way zippers offer quick donning and doffing.

Suspension System

- (a) Balances weight of the duty belt between the shoulders and hips and allows for looser duty belt fit, improving circulation and decreasing the risk of lower back and hip pain.
- (b) Adjustable padding for shoulder comfort.
- (c) Quick Release hardware attaches to current keepers at any placement.

Body Armor

1012.4 DEPUTY CHIEF RESPONSIBILITIES

The Deputy Chief should:

- (a) Monitor technological advances in the body armor industry for any appropriate changes to Department-approved body armor.
- (b) Assess weapons and ammunition currently in use and the suitability of approved body armor to protect against those threats.
- (c) Provide training that educates officers about the safety benefits of wearing body armor.

Personnel Records

1013.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy governs maintenance and access to personnel records. Personnel records include any file maintained under an individual member's name.

1013.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this department to maintain personnel records and preserve the confidentiality of personnel records pursuant to the Constitution and the laws of Ohio.

1013.3 PERSONAL INFORMATION SYSTEM RECORDS

The Executive Assistant or the authorized designee shall be responsible for the Bexley Police Department personal information system and shall adopt, implement and communicate rules and procedures for the personal information system, including the maintenance, use, security, access, inspection, disclosure and dispute resolution related to the system (ORC 1347.01 et. seq.).

Personnel records maintained in the personal information system are subject to the rules and procedures established by the Executive Assistant. Those rules and procedures apply in the event of any conflict with this policy.

1013.3.1 DEPARTMENT FILE

The Department file should contain at least the following:

- (a) Personal data, including marital status, family members, educational and employment history or similar information.
- (b) Election of employee benefits.
- (c) A photograph of the employee.

1013.3.1 PERSONNEL FILE

- (a) Personnel action reports reflecting assignments, promotions and other changes in the employee's employment status.
- (b) Performance evaluation reports regularly completed by appropriate supervisor and signed by the affected employee shall be permanently maintained and a copy provided to the employee.
- (c) Records of all training and education mandated by law or the Bexley Police Department.
 - 1. It shall be the responsibility of the involved employee to provide the Deputy Chief or immediate supervisor with evidence of completed training/education in a timely manner.
 - 2. The Deputy Chief or supervisor shall ensure that copies of such training records are placed in the employee's file.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Personnel Records

(d) Records of disciplinary action.

1. Records shall be maintained in the individual employee's Personnel file at least four years and as otherwise required by the current Records Retention Schedule.
2. Investigations of complaints that result in a finding of not sustained, unfounded or exonerated should not be placed in the employee's Personnel file, but should be separately maintained for the appropriate retention period in the Internal Affairs file as required by the current Records Retention Schedule.
3. Documents or records related to discipline which have been entirely overturned on appeal shall not be maintained in the employee's personnel file, but will be separately maintained for the period required by the current Records Retention Schedule.

(e) Documents reflecting any commendation, congratulation or honor bestowed on an employee by a member of the public or by the Department for an action, duty or activity that relates to official duties. These documents should be retained in the employee's personnel file, with a copy provided to the involved employee.

1013.3.2 SHIFT FILE

The Shift file should contain, but is not limited to:

- (a) Supervisor log entries, notices to correct and other materials intended to assist the supervisor in the completion of timely performance evaluations.
 1. Once the permanent performance evaluation form has been made final, the underlying foundational material and/or duplicate copies may be purged in accordance with the current Records Retention Schedule.
- (b) A record of a supervisory intervention procedure or a policy and procedure inquiry regarding an officer.

1013.3.2 GRIEVANCE FILE

A file maintained separately containing grievance documentation and City's response.

1013.3.3 INTERNAL AFFAIRS FILE

The internal affairs file shall be maintained under the exclusive control of the Deputy Chief in conjunction with the office of the Chief of Police. Access to these files may only be approved by the Chief of Police or the supervisor of the Deputy Chief. These files shall contain:

- (a) The complete investigation of all formal complaints of employee misconduct regardless of disposition.
 1. Each investigation file shall be sequentially numbered within a calendar year (e.g., YY-001, YY-002), with an alphabetically arranged index cross-referenced for each involved employee.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Personnel Records

2. Each investigation file arising out of a formal citizen's complaint, or a complaint involving discriminatory harassment or hostile work environment shall be maintained no less than four years and as otherwise required by the current Records Retention Schedule.

1013.3.4 TRAINING FILES

An individual training file shall be maintained by the Deputy Chief for each employee. Training files will contain records of all training and education mandated by law or the Department, including firearms qualifications and mandated annual proficiency requalification.

- (a) It shall be the responsibility of the involved employee to provide the Deputy Chief or immediate supervisor with evidence of completed training/education in a timely manner.
- (b) The Deputy Chief or supervisor shall ensure that copies of such training records are placed in the employee's training file.

1013.3.5 MEDICAL FILE

A confidential medical file shall be maintained separately from all other files and shall contain all documents relating to the employee's medical condition and history. No medical information shall be maintained outside the medical file. Medical file contents should include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Materials relating to medical leaves of absence.
- (b) Documents relating to workers' compensation claims or receipt of short- or long-term disability benefits.
- (c) Fitness for duty examinations, psychological and physical examinations, follow-up inquiries and related documents.
- (d) Medical release forms, doctor's slips and attendance records that reveal an employee's medical condition.
- (e) Any other documents or material that reveal the employee's medical history or medical condition, including past, present or future anticipated mental, psychological or physical limitations.

1013.4 DEPARTMENT FILE

The department file shall be maintained as a record of a person's employment/appointment with this department. The department file should contain, at a minimum:

- (a) Personal data, including photographs, marital status, names of family members, educational and employment history or similar information. A photograph of the member should be permanently retained.
- (b) Election of employee benefits.
- (c) Personnel action reports reflecting assignments, promotions and other changes in employment/appointment status. These should be permanently retained.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Personnel Records

- (d) Original performance evaluations. These should be permanently maintained.
- (e) Discipline records, including copies of sustained personnel complaints.
- (f) Adverse comments such as supervisor notes or memos may be retained in the department file after the member has had the opportunity to read and initial the comment.
 - 1. Once a member has had an opportunity to read and initial any adverse comment, the member shall be given the opportunity to respond in writing to the adverse comment.
 - 2. Any member response shall be attached to and retained with the original adverse comment.
 - 3. If a member refuses to initial or sign an adverse comment, at least one supervisor should note the date and time of such refusal on the original comment. Such a refusal, however, shall not be deemed insubordination, nor shall it prohibit the entry of the adverse comment into the member's file.
- (g) Commendations and awards.
- (h) Any other information, the disclosure of which would constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

1013.5 SECTION FILE

Section files may be separately maintained internally by a member's supervisor for the purpose of completing timely performance evaluations. The Section file may contain supervisor comments, notes, notices to correct and other materials that are intended to serve as a foundation for the completion of timely performance evaluations.

1013.5.1 RELEASE OF CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

No employee of this department may disclose private or confidential data without the written consent of the affected employee or written authorization of the Chief of Police or a designee except as provided by this policy, pursuant to lawful process, and pursuant to state law or court order.

Any person who knowingly discloses personal data contained in a personnel file may be guilty of a crime (ORC § 1347.99) or that such disclosure could also result in discipline under the city policies.

Residential and familial information including the home address and telephone number of an officer and any photograph of an officer who holds a position that may include undercover or plain clothes assignment that is in the possession of the Department is not a matter of public record and shall not be disclosed without a court order (ORC § 149.43(A)(1)(p)). However, the actual personal residence of an officer may be released by the Custodian of Records to a journalist, but only if the journalist makes a written request including the journalist's name, title, name of the journalist's employer, address of the journalist's employer and a statement that the information would be in the public interest pursuant to the provisions of ORC § 149.43(B)(9).

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Personnel Records

1013.6 TRAINING FILE

An individual training file shall be maintained by the Deputy Chief for each member. Training files will contain records of all training; original or photocopies of available certificates, transcripts, diplomas and other documentation; and education and firearms qualifications. Training records may also be created and stored remotely, either manually or automatically (e.g., Daily Training Bulletin (DTB) records).

- (a) The involved member is responsible for providing the Deputy Chief or immediate supervisor with evidence of completed training/education in a timely manner.
- (b) The Deputy Chief or supervisor shall ensure that copies of such training records are placed in the member's training file.

1013.7 INTERNAL AFFAIRS FILE

Internal affairs files shall be maintained under the exclusive control of the Deputy Chief in conjunction with the office of the Chief of Police. Access to these files may only be approved by the Chief of Police or the Deputy Chief supervisor.

These files shall contain the complete investigation of all formal complaints of member misconduct, regardless of disposition. Investigations of complaints that result in the following findings shall not be placed in the member's department file but will be maintained in the internal affairs file:

- (a) Not sustained
- (b) Unfounded
- (c) Exonerated

1013.8 MEDICAL FILE

A medical file shall be maintained separately from all other personnel records and shall contain all documents relating to the member's medical condition and history, including but not limited to:

- (a) Materials relating to a medical leave of absence, including leave under the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA).
- (b) Documents relating to workers' compensation claims or the receipt of short- or long-term disability benefits.
- (c) Fitness-for-duty examinations, psychological and physical examinations, follow-up inquiries and related documents.
- (d) Medical release forms, doctor's slips and attendance records that reveal a member's medical condition.
- (e) Any other documents or materials that reveal the member's medical history or medical condition, including past, present or future anticipated mental, psychological or physical limitations.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Personnel Records

1013.9 SECURITY

Personnel records should be maintained in a secured location and locked either in a cabinet or access-controlled room. Personnel records maintained in an electronic format should have adequate password protection.

Personnel records are subject to disclosure only as provided in this policy, the Records Maintenance and Release Policy or according to applicable discovery procedures.

Nothing in this policy is intended to preclude review of personnel records by the Mayor, City Attorney or other attorneys or representatives of the City in connection with official business.

1013.9.1 REQUESTS FOR DISCLOSURE

Any member receiving a request for a personnel record shall promptly notify the Custodian of Records or other person charged with the maintenance of such records.

Upon receipt of any such request, the responsible person shall notify the affected member as soon as practicable that such a request has been made.

The responsible person shall further ensure that an appropriate response to the request is made in a timely manner, consistent with applicable law. In many cases, this may require assistance of available legal counsel.

All requests for disclosure that result in access to a member's personnel records shall be logged in the corresponding file.

1013.9.2 RELEASE OF PERSONNEL INFORMATION

Residential and familial information including the home address and telephone number of an officer and any photograph of an officer who holds a position that may include undercover or plain clothes assignment that is in the possession of the Department is not a matter of public record and shall not be disclosed without a court order (ORC § 149.43(A)). However, the actual personal residence of an officer may be released by the Custodian of Records to a journalist, but only if the journalist makes a written request including the journalist's name, title, name of the journalist's employer, address of the journalist's employer and a statement that the information would be in the public interest pursuant to the provisions of ORC § 149.43(B)(9).

1013.10 MEMBER ACCESS TO HIS/HER OWN PERSONNEL RECORDS

Any member may request access to his/her own personnel records during the normal business hours of those responsible for maintaining such files. Any member seeking the removal of any item from his/her personnel records shall file a written request to the Chief of Police through the chain of command. The Department shall remove any such item if appropriate, or within 30 days provide the member with a written explanation of why the contested item will not be removed. If the contested item is not removed from the file, the member's request and the written response from the Department shall be retained with the contested item in the member's corresponding personnel record.

Members may be restricted from accessing files containing any of the following information:

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Personnel Records

- (a) An ongoing internal affairs investigation to the extent that it could jeopardize or compromise the investigation pending final disposition or notice to the member of the intent to discipline.
- (b) Confidential portions of internal affairs files that have not been sustained against the member.
- (c) Criminal investigations involving the member.
- (d) Letters of reference concerning employment/appointment, licensing or issuance of permits regarding the member.
- (e) Any portion of a test document, except the cumulative total test score for either a section of the test document or for the entire test document.
- (f) Materials used by the Department for staff management planning, including judgments or recommendations concerning future salary increases and other wage treatments, management bonus plans, promotions and job assignments or other comments or ratings used for department planning purposes.
- (g) Information of a personal nature about a person other than the member if disclosure of the information would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of the other person's privacy.
- (h) Records relevant to any other pending claim between the Department and the member that may be discovered in a judicial proceeding.

1013.11 RETENTION AND PURGING

Unless provided otherwise in this policy, personnel records shall be maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

- (a) During the preparation of each member's performance evaluation, all personnel complaints and disciplinary actions should be reviewed to determine the relevancy, if any, to progressive discipline, training and career development. Each supervisor responsible for completing the member's performance evaluation should determine whether any prior sustained disciplinary file should be retained beyond the required period for reasons other than pending litigation or other ongoing legal proceedings.
- (b) If a supervisor determines that records of prior discipline should be retained beyond the required period, approval for such retention should be obtained through the chain of command from the Chief of Police.
- (c) If, in the opinion of the Chief of Police, a personnel complaint or disciplinary action maintained beyond the required retention period is no longer relevant, all records of such matter may be destroyed in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

Commendations and Awards

1015.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides general guidelines for recognizing commendable or meritorious acts of members of the Bexley Police Department and individuals from the community.

1015.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Bexley Police Department to recognize and acknowledge exceptional individual or group achievements, performance, proficiency, heroism and service of its members and individuals from the community through commendations and awards.

1015.2.1 CITIZEN COMPLIMENTS

Department Personnel

- Refer anyone wishing to compliment a Department employee to a supervisor.

Supervisor

- The supervisor will take the information on the compliment, reduce it to writing and forward it through channels to the Chief of Police.

Chief of Police

- The chief will prepare a response to the citizen making the compliment, if appropriate, and notify the officer who was the subject of the compliment. A copy of the compliment will be placed in the officer's personnel file.
- The chief will cause a compliment file to be maintained. Information on compliments will be included in the annual report.

1015.3 COMMENDATIONS

Commendations for members of the Department or for individuals from the community may be initiated by any department member or by any person from the community.

1015.3.1 MERITORIOUS OR COMMENDABLE ACTS BY EMPLOYEES

A meritorious or commendable act by an employee of this department may include, but is not limited to, the following:

- (a) Superior handling of a difficult situation.
- (b) Conspicuous bravery or outstanding performance.
- (c) Any action or performance that is above and beyond the typical duties of an employee.

1015.3.2 COMMENDATION INCIDENT REPORT

The Commendation Incident Report shall be used to document the commendation of the employee on Department Letterhead and shall contain the following:

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Commendations and Awards

- (a) Employee name, bureau and assignment at the date and time of the commendation.
- (b) A brief account of the commendable action with report numbers, as appropriate.
- (c) Signature of the commending supervisor.

Completed reports should be forwarded to the appropriate Deputy Chief for review. The Deputy Chief shall sign and forward the report to the Chief of Police for review.

The Chief of Police will return the commendation to the employee for signature. The report will then be returned to the administrative secretary for entry into the employee's personnel file.

1015.3.3 MERITORIOUS ACTS BY CITIZENS DOCUMENTATION

Meritorious acts performed by citizens and documented by members of this department should be documented on a Commendation Incident Report under the same process for employees, with areas for inapplicable information left blank. Adequate information to identify the persons performing the meritorious act should be included on the form.

Any documentation in any form from the public identifying meritorious conduct of a citizen should be accepted by any employee and forwarded to the receiving employee's Deputy Chief. Attempts to obtain detailed information regarding the matter and the person performing the meritorious act and the person submitting the document should be attempted by the employee and additional details documented as appropriate.

Citizen Awards:

Special Commendation Award

- Awarded to a citizen who performs some act involving personal danger above and beyond that normally required or expected of a citizen.

Public Service Award

- Awarded to an individual, group, or organization for an act which materially contributes to a police accomplishment in the area of Traffic Safety, Crime Prevention, or Police-Community Relations.

1015.4 AWARDS

Awards may be bestowed upon employees and members of the public. These awards include:

Medal of Valor(Ribbon)

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Commendations and Awards

Awarded to any active member of the Department, who distinguishes himself/herself in an act of personal bravery, which was above and beyond the call of duty. The act must have involved an incontestable risk of life, and which failure to perform the act would not reflect negatively on the officer. The Medal of Valor may also be awarded posthumously to any active member of the Police Department killed in the line of duty.

Basic Requirements:

- Active personnel.
- Bravery above and beyond call of duty, incontestable risk to life.
- If not done, would not reflect negatively on officer.

Note: An accumulation of minor acts of heroism does not justify this award.

Silver Star(Ribbon)

Awarded to any active member of the Police Department who demonstrates extraordinary heroism not justifying the Medal of Valor, or for acting in an exemplary manner under substantial risk of personal harm and beyond the call of duty.

Basic Requirements:

- Active personnel.
- Extraordinary heroism not justifying the Medal of Valor.
- Performed in the presence of great danger.
- Performed in an exemplary manner.

Bronze Star(Ribbon)

Awarded to any active member of the Police Department who distinguishes himself/herself by:

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Commendations and Awards

- Demonstrating a high degree of personal initiative. Performing substantially above normal requirements in an exemplary manner. Contributing significantly to the achievement of law enforcement goals.

Basic Requirements:

- Active personnel.
- Performance substantially above normal requirement.
- Important contribution to the achievement of law enforcement goals.
- Demonstrated a high degree of personal initiative.
- Exemplary performance which is either sustained or for a single act.

Purple Heart(Ribbon)

- Awarded to any active member of the Police Department who:
- Is killed in the performance of duty. While in the performance of duty, sustains injuries which would constitute serious physical harm as defined by the Ohio Revised Code.

Note: Members will not be considered for the Purple Heart if the injuries sustained resulted from the member's negligence, improper action on the part of the member, or a violation of Departmental Rules, Policies, or Orders.

Department Life Saving Award(Ribbon)

- Awarded to any active member of the Police Department for an act or achievement, above and beyond the call of duty, which is directly responsible for saving the life of another person.

Department Commendation Award(Ribbon)

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Commendations and Awards

- Awarded to any active member of the Police Department for an act or achievement above that which is normally required or expected.

Mayor's Special Commendation(Ribbon)

- Awarded to Police Department personnel, who distinguish themselves by some act of valor or by some extraordinary act, or service, that is clearly above and beyond that which is normally expected of a Police Department employee.

Military Service Award (Ribbon)

- Awarded to Police Department personnel, who have served on active duty in the Armed Forces of the United States and received an Honorable Discharge.

Humanitarian Service Award (Ribbon)

- Awarded to Police Department personnel who have served in a leadership position in a Humanitarian capacity in any Community or Social Services organization.

Education Achievement Awards:

Associate Degree (Ribbon)

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Commendations and Awards

- Awarded to any active member of the Police Department who has earned an Associate's Degree at an accredited college or university.

Bachelor's Degree (Ribbon)

- Awarded to any active member of the Police Department, who has earned a Bachelor's Degree at an accredited college or university.

Master's Degree (Ribbon)

- Awarded to any active member of the Police Department who has earned a Master's Degree or higher, at an accredited college or university.

Physical Fitness Award (Ribbon)

- Awarded to any officer who successfully completes the Department's fitness testing program (65th percentile), at least once during the calendar year.

Field Training Officer (Ribbon)

- Awarded to any Officer who completes the Field Training Officer Course, and currently serves as a Field Training Officer.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Commendations and Awards

Training Officer (Ribbon)

- Awarded to any Officer who has received the OPOTA Certification to instruct in basic police training, or is currently involved in post-secondary education instruction.

Drug Recognition Expert (Ribbon)

- Awarded to any officer who completes and maintains, the Drug Recognition Expert training program.

Merit Award (Certificate)

- Awarded to any active member of the Police Department, for an act or achievement above that which is normally required or expected, but does not meet the criteria for a higher award.

Law Enforcement Assistance Award (Certificate)

- Awarded to any active member of a law enforcement agency for assisting the Bexley Police Department in crime prevention, detection, enforcement, and other general areas related to law enforcement.

“Serving Since” Plate

- Identifies the wearer’s hire year of service in law enforcement. Worn directly beneath the name plate.

Service Awards

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Commendations and Awards

Certificate

- Awarded to all department personnel who complete active years of service, at 5 year intervals. (i.e. 5, 10, 15, and 20)

Dog Tags

- Awarded to all sworn department personnel who complete 10 active years of service

Plaque

- Awarded to all department personnel who complete 20 active years of service

Personalized Desk Top Etched Glass Award

- Awarded to all sworn department personnel who complete 25 active years of service
- Includes the name, current rank, years of service, and department badge etched in a 5" x 7" x 1/2" glass desk top award.

Criteria for each award, the selection, presentation and display of any award is detailed in the awards procedure guide.

1015.4.1 DEPARTMENT MEMBER DOCUMENTATION

Members of the Department should document meritorious or commendable acts. The documentation should contain:

- (a) Identifying information:
 1. For members of the Department - name, section and assignment at the date and time of the meritorious or commendable act
 2. For individuals from the community - name, address, telephone number
- (b) A brief account of the meritorious or commendable act with report numbers, as appropriate.
- (c) The signature of the member submitting the documentation.

1015.4.2 COMMUNITY MEMBER DOCUMENTATION

Documentation of a meritorious or commendable act submitted by a person from the community should be accepted in any form. However, written documentation is preferred. Department members accepting the documentation should attempt to obtain detailed information regarding the matter, including:

- (a) Identifying information:
 1. For members of the Department - name, section and assignment at the date and time of the meritorious or commendable act
 2. For individuals from the community - name, address, telephone number

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Commendations and Awards

- (b) A brief account of the meritorious or commendable act with report numbers, as appropriate.
- (c) The signature of the person submitting the documentation.

1015.4.3 PROCESSING DOCUMENTATION

Documentation regarding the meritorious or commendable act of a member of the Department should be forwarded to the appropriate Deputy Chief for his/her review. The Deputy Chief should sign and forward the documentation to the Chief of Police for his/her review.

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee will present the commendation to the department member for his/her signature. The documentation will then be returned to the Administration secretary for entry into the member's personnel file.

Documentation regarding the meritorious or commendable act of an individual from the community should be forwarded to the Administration Deputy Chief. The documentation will be signed by the Deputy Chief and forwarded to the Chief of Police for his/her review. An appropriate venue or ceremony to acknowledge the individual's actions should be arranged. Documentation of the commendation shall be maintained in a file designated for such records.

Fitness for Duty

1016.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

All officers are required to be free from any physical, emotional or mental condition that might adversely affect the exercise of peace officer duties. The purpose of this policy is to ensure that all officers of this department remain fit for duty and able to perform their job functions.

1016.2 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

- (a) It shall be the responsibility of each member of this department to maintain good physical condition sufficient to safely and properly perform essential duties of the position.
- (b) No member of this department shall attempt to perform the functions of his/her position when unable to do so due to physical, psychological and/or emotional constraints.
- (c) During working hours, all employees are required to be alert, attentive and capable of performing assigned responsibilities.
- (d) Any employee who feels unable to perform his/her duties shall promptly notify a supervisor. In the event that an employee believes that another employee is unable to perform his/her duties, such observations and/or belief shall be promptly reported to a supervisor.

1016.3 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

- (a) A supervisor observing an employee, or receiving a report of an employee, who is perceived to be unable to safely perform his/her duties due to a physical, medical or mental condition shall take prompt and appropriate action in an effort to resolve the situation.
- (b) Whenever feasible, the supervisor should attempt to ascertain the reason or source of the problem and in all cases a preliminary evaluation should be made to determine the level of inability of the employee to perform his/her duties.
- (c) In the event the employee appears to be in need of immediate medical or psychiatric treatment, all reasonable efforts should be made to provide such care.
- (d) In conjunction with the Shift Supervisor or the employee's Deputy Chief, a determination should be made whether the employee should be temporarily relieved from his/her duties.
- (e) The Chief of Police shall be promptly notified in the event that any employee is relieved from duty.

Fitness for Duty

1016.4 NON-WORK RELATED CONDITIONS

Any employee suffering from a non-work related condition that warrants a temporary relief from duty may be required to use sick leave or other paid time off in order to obtain medical treatment or other reasonable rest period.

1016.5 WORK-RELATED CONDITIONS

Any employee suffering from a work-related condition that warrants a temporary relief from duty shall be required to comply with personnel rules and guidelines for processing such claims.

Upon the recommendation of the Shift Supervisor or unit supervisor and concurrence of the Deputy Chief, any employee whose actions or use of force in an official capacity result in death or serious injury to another may be temporarily removed from regularly assigned duties and/or placed on paid administrative leave for the well-being of the employee and until such time as the following may be completed:

- (a) A preliminary determination that the employee's conduct appears to be in compliance with policy and law.
- (b) If appropriate, the employee has had the opportunity to receive necessary counseling and/or psychological clearance to return to full duty.

1016.6 PHYSICAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL EXAMINATIONS

- (a) Whenever circumstances reasonably indicate that an employee is unfit for duty, the Chief of Police may serve that employee with a written order to undergo a physical and/or psychological examination in cooperation with the Office of the Chief of Police to determine the level of the employee's fitness for duty. The order shall indicate the date, time and place for the examination.
- (b) The examining physician or therapist will provide the Department with a report indicating that the employee is either fit for duty or, if not, list any functional limitations that limit the employee's ability to perform job duties. If the employee places his/her condition at issue in any subsequent or related administrative action or grievance, the examining physician or therapist may be required to disclose any and all information that is relevant to such proceeding.
- (c) To facilitate the examination of any employee, the Department will provide all appropriate documents and available information to assist in the examination, evaluation and/or treatment.
- (d) All reports and examinations or evaluations submitted by the treating physician or therapist shall be part of the employee's private medical file.

Fitness for Duty

- (e) Any employee ordered to receive a fitness for duty examination shall comply with the terms of the order and cooperate fully with the examining physician or therapist regarding any clinical interview, tests administered or other procedures as directed. Any failure to comply with such an order and any failure to cooperate with the examining physician or therapist may be deemed insubordination and may subject the employee to discipline up to and including termination.
- (f) Once an employee has been deemed fit for duty by the examining physician or therapist, the employee will be notified to resume his/her duties.
- (g) If an employee is deemed unfit for duty by the Department, the employee may submit a report from his/her personal physician, psychiatrist, psychologist or other health care provider that will be taken into consideration.

1016.7 LIMITATION ON HOURS WORKED

Absent emergency operations, members should not work more than:

- 16 hours in one day (24-hour period)
- 30 hours in any two day (48-hour period)
- 84 hours in any seven day (168-hour period)

Except in very limited circumstances members should have a minimum of eight hours off between shifts. Supervisors should give consideration to reasonable rest periods and are authorized to deny overtime or relieve to off-duty status any member who has exceeded the above guidelines.

Limitations on the number of hours worked apply to shift changes, shift trades, rotation, holdover, training, special events, contract work, general overtime and any other work assignments.

1016.8 APPEALS

An employee who is separated from paid employment or receives a reduction in salary resulting from a fitness-for-duty examination shall be entitled to an administrative appeal as outlined in the Personnel Complaints Policy.

Payroll Record Procedures

1019.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Payroll records are submitted to Administration on a biweekly basis for the payment of wages.

1019.1.1 RESPONSIBILITY FOR COMPLETION OF PAYROLL RECORDS

Employees are responsible for the accurate and timely submission of payroll records for the payment of wages. Employees are to make sure that all overtime, comp-time, and leave requests are accounted for and that all request records match their respective payroll records(timesheets).

1019.1.2 TIME REQUIREMENTS

All employees are paid on a biweekly basis usually on Friday with certain exceptions, such as holidays. Payroll records shall be completed, signed and submitted to Administration no later than 7:00 a.m. on the Monday morning after the pay period ends, unless specified otherwise.

Overtime Compensation Requests

1020.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It is the policy of the Department to compensate nonexempt employees who work authorized overtime either by payment of wages as agreed and in effect through the collective bargaining agreement, or by the allowance of accrual of compensatory time off. In order to qualify for either, the employee must complete and submit a Request for Overtime Payment as soon as practicable after overtime is worked.

1020.1.1 DEPARTMENT POLICY

Because of the nature of law enforcement work, and the specific needs of the Department, a degree of flexibility concerning overtime policies must be maintained.

Nonexempt employees are not authorized to volunteer work time to the Department. All requests to work overtime shall be approved in advance by a supervisor. If circumstances do not permit prior approval, approval shall be sought as soon as practicable during the overtime shift and in no case later than the end of shift in which the overtime is worked.

Short periods of work at the end of the normal duty day (e.g., less than one hour in duration) may be handled unofficially between the supervisor and the employee by flexing a subsequent shift schedule to compensate for the time worked, rather than by submitting requests for overtime payments. If the supervisor authorizes or directs the employee to complete a form for such a period, the employee shall comply.

The individual employee may request compensatory time in lieu of receiving overtime payment. The employee may not exceed the number of hours identified in the collective bargaining agreement.

1020.2 REQUEST FOR OVERTIME COMPENSATION

Employees shall submit all overtime compensation requests to their immediate supervisors as soon as practicable for verification and forwarding to the Executive Assistant. Failure to submit a request for overtime compensation in a timely manner may result in discipline.

1020.2.1 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITY

Employees shall complete the requests immediately after working the overtime and turn them in to their immediate supervisor or the Shift Supervisor. Employees will make sure the approved overtime requested is consistent with the time submitted on their time sheets. To ensure accuracy, It is encouraged that the employee set up a folder containing all of the requested copies of overtime, comp time and sick time that has been approved and sent to them by the Executive Assistant during the pay period.

1020.2.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The supervisor who verifies the overtime earned shall verify that the overtime was worked before approving the request and then

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Overtime Compensation Requests

forward the overtime payment request form to the Deputy Chief for final approval.

1020.2.3 DEPUTY CHIEF RESPONSIBILITIES

The Deputy Chief, after approving request, will then forward the form to the Executive Assistant for payment.

1020.3 ACCOUNTING FOR OVERTIME WORKED

Employees are to record the actual time worked in an overtime status. In some cases, the collective bargaining agreement provides that a minimum number of hours will be paid, (e.g., three hours for court, three hours for outside overtime, not contiguous with their shift). The supervisor will enter the actual time worked.

1020.3.1 ACCOUNTING FOR PORTIONS OF AN HOUR

When accounting for less than a full hour, time worked shall be rounded up to the nearest quarter of an hour as indicated by the following chart:

<u>TIME WORKED</u>	<u>INDICATE ON CARD</u>
Up to 15 minutes	.25 hour
16 to 30 minutes	.50 hour
31 to 45 minutes	.75 hour
46 to 60 minutes	1.0 hour

1020.3.2 VARIATION IN TIME REPORTED

Where two or more employees are assigned to the same activity, case or court trial, and the amount of time for which payment is requested varies between the two, the Shift Supervisor or other approving supervisor may require each employee to include the reason for the variation on the back of the overtime payment request.

1020.4 WORKING OUT OF CLASS

Police Officers Acting As Sergeants

Patrol Sergeants are to designate an officer(s) on their respective units to serve as Acting Sergeant (O.I.C.) when the regularly assigned sergeant is not on duty.

The O.I.C., while in the acting status, will have the same authority and responsibility as the regularly assigned sergeant.

Sergeants and Captain Acting at Higher Ranks

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Overtime Compensation Requests

Sergeants and the Captain may be assigned to act in a higher rank from time-to-time. In such cases, they too will have the same authority and responsibility as the incumbent for whom they are acting.

Note: Personnel will only be permitted to act in positions one rank higher than their permanent rank unless the Chief of Police gives prior approval for an individual to act in a higher position.

Pay for Working Out of Class

Personnel working out of class (acting in a higher rank), will be paid according to the current collective bargaining agreement.

Wearing of Rank Insignia When Acting

Personnel acting at a higher rank classification will not normally be permitted to wear the rank insignia of the higher rank. In those instances where the individual will be acting for periods in excess of thirty days, the rank insignia and badge of the higher rank may be worn with the Chief's approval.

Illness and Injury Reporting

1022.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance regarding timely reporting of occupational illnesses and work-related injuries.

1022.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Work-related illness or injury - Any occupational illness or work-related injury received or contracted in the course of the employee's employment. This may include a psychiatric condition arising from an occupational illness or work-related injury, or from being the victim of sexual abuse/misconduct while at work (ORC § 4123.01).

1022.2 POLICY

The Bexley Police Department will address occupational illnesses and work-related injuries appropriately, and will comply with applicable state workers' compensation requirements (ORC § 4123.01 et seq.; OAC § 4123-3-01 et seq.).

1022.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

1022.3.1 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Any member sustaining any occupational illness or work-related injury shall report such event as soon as practicable, but within 24 hours, to a supervisor, and shall seek medical care when appropriate. The member shall also complete the Employee Injury Report Form even if they didn't seek medical treatment. If the member receives medical care resulting from a work related injury, the member shall complete all BWC paperwork and Employee Injury Report Form. [See attachment: Employee Injury.pdf](#)

The BWC packets are located in the Sergeant's Office in the top cabinet of the Sergeant's desk. Please follow all instructions. [See attachment: Injury Reporting Kit instructions.pdf](#)

1022.3.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor learning of any occupational illness or work-related injury should ensure the member receives medical care as appropriate.

Supervisors shall ensure that required documents regarding workers' compensation are completed and forwarded promptly to the Executive Assistant. Any related City-wide illness- or injury-reporting protocol shall also be followed.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Illness and Injury Reporting

1022.3.3 DEPUTY CHIEF RESPONSIBILITIES

When the Deputy Chief receives a report of an occupational illness or work-related injury, he/she should review the reports for accuracy and determine what additional action should be taken. The reports shall then be forwarded to the Chief of Police and the City's risk management entity.

1022.3.4 CHIEF OF POLICE RESPONSIBILITIES

The Chief of Police shall review all copies of the report. The Chief of Police should ensure that incidents involving seven days or more of total disability or death are immediately forwarded to the Executive Assistant so that timely reporting to the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation may be accomplished (ORC § 4123.28; OAC § 4123-3-03).

Copies of the report and related documents retained by the Department shall be filed in the member's confidential medical file.

1022.4 OTHER ILLNESS OR INJURY

Illnesses and injuries caused or occurring on-duty that do not qualify for workers' compensation reporting shall be documented on the designated report of injury form, which shall be signed by a supervisor. A copy of the completed form shall be forwarded to the Deputy Chief through the chain of command and a copy sent to the Executive Assistant.

Unless the injury is extremely minor, this report shall be signed by the affected member, indicating that he/she desired no medical attention at the time of the report. By signing, the member does not preclude his/her ability to later seek medical attention.

1022.5 SETTLEMENT OFFERS

When a member sustains an occupational illness or work-related injury that is caused by another person and is subsequently contacted by that person, his/her agent, insurance company or attorney and offered a settlement, the member shall take no action other than to submit a written report of this contact to his/her supervisor as soon as possible.

1022.5.1 NO SETTLEMENT WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL

No less than 10 days prior to accepting and finalizing the settlement of any third-party claim arising out of or related to an occupational illness or work-related injury, the member shall provide the Chief of Police with written notice of the proposed terms of such settlement. In no case shall the member accept a settlement without first providing written notice to the Chief of Police. The purpose of such notice is to permit the City to determine whether the offered settlement will affect any claim the City may have regarding payment for damage to equipment or reimbursement for wages against the person who caused the illness or injury, and to protect the City's right of subrogation, while ensuring that the member's right to receive compensation for the illness or injury is not affected.

Personal Appearance Standards

1023.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

To project uniformity and neutrality toward the public and other members of the Department, employees shall maintain their personal hygiene and appearance to project a professional image appropriate for this department and for their assignment.

1023.2 GROOMING STANDARDS

Unless otherwise stated and because deviations from these standards could present officer safety issues, the following appearance standards to ensure employees shall be clean and well-groomed when on-duty, shall apply to all employees, except those whose current assignment would deem them not appropriate, and where the Chief of Police has granted exception.

1023.2.1 HAIR

Hairstyles of all members shall be neat in appearance. For male sworn members, hair must not extend below the top edge of the uniform collar while assuming a normal stance.

For female sworn members, hair must be no longer than the horizontal level of the bottom of the uniform patch when the employee is standing erect, and worn up or in a tightly wrapped braid or ponytail.

1023.2.2 MUSTACHES

A short and neatly trimmed mustache may be worn. Mustaches shall not extend below the corners of the mouth or beyond the natural hairline of the upper lip.

1023.2.3 SIDEBURNS

Sideburns shall not extend below the bottom of the outer ear opening (the top of the earlobes) and shall be trimmed and neat.

1023.2.4 FACIAL HAIR

Facial hair other than sideburns, mustaches and eyebrows shall not be worn, unless authorized by the Chief of Police or a designee.

1023.2.5 FINGERNAILS

Fingernails extending beyond the tip of the finger can pose a safety hazard to officers or others. For this reason, fingernails shall be trimmed so that no point of the nail extends beyond the tip of the finger.

1023.2.6 JEWELRY

For the purpose of this policy, jewelry refers to rings, earrings, necklaces, bracelets, wristwatches, and tie tacks or tie bars. Jewelry shall present a professional image and may not create a safety concern for the department member or others. Jewelry that depicts racial, sexual, discriminatory, gang-related, or obscene language is not allowed.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Personal Appearance Standards

- (a) Necklaces shall not be visible above the shirt collar.
- (b) Earrings shall be small and worn only in or on the earlobe.
- (c) One ring or ring set may be worn on each hand of the department member. No rings should be of the type that would cut or pose an unreasonable safety risk to the member or others during a physical altercation, if the member is assigned to a position where that may occur.
- (d) One small bracelet, including a bracelet identifying a medical condition, may be worn on one arm.
- (e) Wristwatches shall be conservative and present a professional image.
- (f) Tie tacks or tie bars worn with civilian attire shall be conservative and present a professional image.

1023.3 TATTOOS

While on-duty or representing the Bexley Police Department in any official capacity, members should make every reasonable effort to conceal tattoos or other body art. At no time while the member is on-duty or representing the Department in any official capacity shall any offensive tattoo or body art be visible. Examples of offensive tattoos include but are not limited to those that exhibit or advocate discrimination; those that exhibit gang, supremacist, or extremist group affiliation; and those that depict or promote drug use, sexually explicit acts, or other obscene material.

1023.4 BODY PIERCING OR ALTERATION

Body piercing or alteration to any area of the body that is visible in any authorized uniform or attire, and is a deviation from normal anatomical features and that is not medically required is prohibited. Such body alteration includes, but is not limited to, the following:

- (a) Tongue splitting or piercing.
- (b) The complete or transdermal implantation of any material other than hair replacement or breast augmentation.
- (c) Abnormal shaping of the ears, eyes, nose or teeth.
- (d) Branding or scarification.

Department Badges

1027.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

A Bexley Police Department badge and uniform patch as well as the likeness of these items and the name of the Bexley Police Department are property of the Department and their use shall be restricted as set forth in this policy. Officers will be issued their badge upon completion of the basic training program or when sworn in if they are already OPOTC certified. Officers are authorized two badges for wear on clothing and one wallet style badge. All badges remain the property of the City of Bexley. Officers assigned to the Detective Bureau will receive one additional Detective Badge and will turn in that badge upon reassignment from the Detective Bureau. Upon resignation or termination all badges must be returned to the city. Upon retirement, all badges must be returned to the city and the retiree will be issued a retirement badge.

1027.2 POLICY

The uniform badge shall be issued to Department members as a symbol of authority. The use and display of Department badges shall be in strict compliance with this policy. Only authorized badges issued by this department shall be displayed, carried or worn by members while on-duty or otherwise acting in an official or authorized capacity. Officers reporting lost, damaged or stolen Department Badges will notify their Shift Supervisor immediately and forwarded up the chain of command.

1027.2.1 CIVILIAN PERSONNEL

Badges and Department identification cards issued to civilian personnel shall be clearly marked to reflect the position of the assigned employee (e.g., parking control, dispatcher).

- (a) Civilian personnel shall not display any Department badge except as a part of his/her uniform and while on-duty or otherwise acting in an official and authorized capacity.
- (b) Civilian personnel shall not display any Department badge or represent him/herself, on- or off-duty, in such a manner which would cause a reasonable person to believe that he/she is a sworn officer.

1027.3 UNAUTHORIZED USE

Except as required for on-duty use by current employees, no badge designed for carry or display in a wallet, badge case or similar holder shall be issued to anyone other than a current or honorably retired peace officer.

Department badges are issued to all certified employees and civilian uniformed employees for official use only. The Department badge, shoulder patch or the likeness thereof, or the Department name shall not be used for personal or private reasons including, but not limited to, letters, memoranda and electronic communications, such as electronic mail or websites and web pages.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Department Badges

The use of the badge, uniform patch and Department name for all material (e.g., printed matter, products or other items) developed for Department use shall be subject to approval by the Chief of Police or a designee.

Employees shall not loan the badge or identification card to others and shall not permit the badge or identification card to be reproduced or duplicated.

1027.4 PERMITTED USE BY EMPLOYEE GROUPS

The likeness of the Department badge shall not be used without the express authorization of the Chief of Police or a designee and shall be subject to the following:

- (a) The employee associations may use the likeness of the Department badge for merchandise and official association business, provided it is used in a clear representation of the association and not the Bexley Police Department. The following modifications shall be included:
 - 1. The text on the upper and lower ribbons is replaced with the name of the employee association.
 - 2. The badge number portion displays the acronym of the employee association.
- (b) The likeness of the Department badge for endorsement of political candidates shall not be used without the express approval of the Chief of Police or a designee.

Employee Speech, Expression and Social Networking

1030.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy is intended to address issues associated with employee use of social networking sites and to provide guidelines for the regulation and balance of employee speech and expression with the needs of the Department.

Nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit or infringe upon any communication, speech or expression that is protected or privileged under law. This includes speech and expression protected under state or federal constitutions as well as labor or other applicable laws. For example, this policy does not limit an employee from speaking as a private citizen, including acting as an authorized member of a recognized bargaining unit or officer associations, about matters of public concern, such as misconduct or corruption.

Employees are encouraged to consult with their supervisor regarding any questions arising from the application or potential application of this policy.

1030.1.1 APPLICABILITY

This policy applies to all forms of communication including, but not limited to film, video, print media or public speech, use of all Internet services, including the World Wide Web, e-mail, file transfer, remote computer access, news services, social networking, social media, instant messaging, blogs, forums, wikis, video and other file sharing sites.

1030.2 POLICY

Because public employees occupy a trusted position in the community, and thus, their statements have the potential to contravene the policies and negatively impact the performance of this department. Due to the nature of the work and influence associated with the law enforcement profession, it is necessary that employees of this department be subject to certain reasonable limitations on their speech and expression. To achieve its mission and efficiently provide service to the public the Bexley Police Department will carefully balance the individual employee's rights against the organization's needs and interests when exercising a reasonable degree of control over its employees' speech and expression.

1030.3 SAFETY

Employees should carefully consider the implications of their speech or any other form of expression when using the Internet. Speech and expression that may negatively affect the safety of Bexley Police Department employees, such as posting personal information in a public forum, can result in compromising an employee's home address or family ties. Employees should therefore not disseminate or post any information on any forum or medium that could reasonably be expected to compromise the safety of any employee, employee's family or associates or persons that this department has had professional contact with, such as crime victims or the staff

Employee Speech, Expression and Social Networking

of other organizations. Examples of the type of information that could reasonably be expected to compromise safety include:

- Disclosing a photograph and name or address of an officer who is working undercover.
- Disclosing the address of a fellow officer.
- Otherwise disclosing where another officer can be located off-duty.

1030.4 PROHIBITED SPEECH, EXPRESSION AND CONDUCT

To meet the department's safety, performance and public-trust needs, the following are prohibited unless the speech is otherwise protected (for example, an employee speaking as a private citizen, including acting as an authorized member of a recognized bargaining unit or officer associations, on a matter of public concern):

- (a) Speech or expression made pursuant to an official duty that tends to compromise or damage the mission, function, reputation or professionalism of the Bexley Police Department or its employees.
- (b) Speech or expression that, while not made pursuant to an official duty, is significantly linked to, or related to, the Bexley Police Department and tends to compromise or damage the mission, function, reputation or professionalism of the Bexley Police Department or its employees. Examples may include:
 1. Statements that indicate disregard for the law of the state or U.S. Constitution.
 2. Expression that demonstrates support for criminal activity.
 3. Participating in sexually explicit photographs or videos for compensation or distribution.
- (c) Speech or expression that could reasonably be foreseen as having a negative impact on the credibility of the employee as a witness. For example, posting statements or expressions to a website that glorify or endorse dishonesty, unlawful discrimination or illegal behavior.
- (d) Speech or expression of any form that could reasonably be foreseen as having a negative impact on the safety of the employees of the Department. For example, a statement on a blog that provides specific details as to how and when prisoner transportations are made could reasonably be foreseen as potentially jeopardizing employees by informing criminals of details that could facilitate an escape or attempted escape.
- (e) Speech or expression that is contrary to the canons of the Law Enforcement Code of Ethics as adopted by the Bexley Police Department.
- (f) Use or disclosure, through whatever means, of any information, photograph, video or other recording obtained or accessible as a result of employment with the Department for financial or personal gain, data classified as confidential by state or federal law

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Employee Speech, Expression and Social Networking

or any disclosure of such materials without the express authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

- (g) Posting, transmitting or disseminating any photographs, video or audio recordings, likenesses or images of department logos, emblems, uniforms, badges, patches, marked vehicles, equipment or other material that specifically identifies the Bexley Police Department on any personal or social networking or other website or web page without the express authorization of the Chief of Police.
- (h) Accessing websites for non-authorized purposes, or use of any personal communication device, game device or media device, whether personally or department-owned, for personal purposes while on-duty, except in the following circumstances:
 - 1. When brief personal communication may be warranted by the circumstances (e.g., inform family of extended hours).
 - 2. During authorized breaks; such usage should be limited as much as practicable to areas out of sight and sound of the public and shall not be disruptive to the work environment.

Employees must take reasonable and prompt action to remove any content, including content posted by others, that is in violation of this policy from any web page or website maintained by the employee (e.g., social or personal website).

1030.4.1 UNAUTHORIZED ENDORSEMENTS AND ADVERTISEMENTS

While employees are not restricted from engaging in the following activities as private citizens or as authorized members of a recognized bargaining unit or officer associations, employees may not represent the Bexley Police Department or identify themselves in any way that could be reasonably perceived as representing the Bexley Police Department in order to do any of the following, unless specifically authorized by the Chief of Police:

- (a) Endorse, support, oppose or contradict any political campaign or initiative.
- (b) Endorse, support, oppose or contradict any social issue, cause or religion.
- (c) Endorse, support, or oppose any product, service, company or other commercial entity.
- (d) Appear in any commercial, social or nonprofit publication or any motion picture, film, video, public broadcast or any website.

Additionally, when it can reasonably be construed that an employee acting in his/her individual capacity or through an outside group or organization (e.g. bargaining group), is affiliated with this department, the employee shall give a specific disclaiming statement that any such speech or expression is not representative of the Bexley Police Department.

Employee Speech, Expression and Social Networking

Employees retain their right to vote as they choose, to support candidates of their choice and to express their opinions as private citizens, including as authorized members of a recognized bargaining unit or officer associations, on political subjects and candidates at all times while off-duty. However, employees may not use their official authority or influence to interfere with or affect the result of an election or a nomination for office. Employees are also prohibited from directly or indirectly using their official authority to coerce, command or advise another employee to pay, lend or contribute anything of value to a party, committee, organization, agency or person for political purposes (5 USC § 1502).

1030.5 PARTISAN POLITICAL ACTIVITY

Employees are restricted in partisan political activity based on the following (ORC § 124.57):

- (a) Classified employees are prohibited from engaging in political activity, directly or indirectly, orally or by letter, soliciting or receiving any assessment, subscription or contribution for any political party or for any candidate for public office. In addition, they may not solicit or receive any assessment, subscription, or contribution for any political party or for any candidate for public office.
- (b) Unclassified service employees are prohibited from participating in any political activity during duty time and from soliciting political contributions from any state employee.

1030.6 PRIVACY EXPECTATION

Members forfeit any expectation of privacy with regard to emails, texts or anything published or maintained through file-sharing software or any Internet site (e.g., Facebook, MySpace) that is accessed, transmitted, received or reviewed on any department technology system (see the Information Technology Use Policy for additional guidance).

1030.7 CONSIDERATIONS

In determining whether to grant authorization of any speech or conduct that is prohibited under this policy, the factors that the Chief of Police or authorized designee should consider include:

- (a) Whether the speech or conduct would negatively affect the efficiency of delivering public services.
- (b) Whether the speech or conduct would be contrary to the good order of the Department or the efficiency or morale of its members.
- (c) Whether the speech or conduct would reflect unfavorably upon the Department.
- (d) Whether the speech or conduct would negatively affect the member's appearance of impartiality in the performance of his/her duties.
- (e) Whether similar speech or conduct has been previously authorized.
- (f) Whether the speech or conduct may be protected and outweighs any interest of the Department.

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Employee Speech, Expression and Social Networking

1030.8 TRAINING

Subject to available resources, the Department should provide training regarding employee speech and the use of social networking to all members of the Department.

Attachments

OCLEAC Standard 2.pdf

complaint cover letter.pdf

DHS Bomb Threat Checklist.pdf

Indicators of a Meth Lab.pdf

Complaint Form.pdf

Ohio Code for Privileged Communications.pdf

Consular Notification Reference Card.pdf

Records Release restrictions.pdf

PD RC-2-City Approved 20190110.pdf

Cruiser Inspection Sheet.pdf

Drug Lab Checklist.pdf

**OCLEAC Standards Compliance
Checklist Updated 2017.pdf**

Bexley Pit Bull Policy.pdf

**OCLEAC Standards Compliance
Checklist 8.2015.2.pdf**

OCLEAC Standard 1.pdf

**OCLEAC Standards Compliance
Checklist 8.2015.1.pdf**

Taser device form.pdf

Safe Haven Medical Form.PDF

**FCCS MOU Child Abuse and
Neglect Investigations 9-2014.pdf**

City Ordinance 618.16.pdf

Franklin County Job Family Svcs MOU 2015.pdf

**OCLEAC Standards Compliance
Checklist 5-19-2020.pdf**

Bexley Police Department Policy Manual

Law Enforcement Services Manual

INDEX / TOPICS

A

ABUSE OF AUTHORITY	12
ACCOUNTABILITY TO SUPERVISOR	21
ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION	
OIS.	68
ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATIONS	
Criminal parallel.	477
Recorded media files.	283
Vehicle damage.	388
ADMINISTRATIVE LEAVE	
OIS.	66
ADULT ABUSE	116
Investigations.	353
AIRCRAFT	
Flying while armed.	80
Temporary flight restrictions.	166
ALCOHOL	468
ALCOHOL	
Vehicle use.	388
ALCOHOL USE	468
AMMUNITION	75
ANIMAL CONTROL	418
ANIMALS	
Animal control.	418
Dangerous.	79
Euthanize.	79
Injured.	79
APPOINTMENTS	
Audio/video coordinator.	283
Communications supervisor.	393
Community Relations Coordinator.	215
Petty cash fund manager.	390
Press information officer (PIO).	165
ARRESTS	
Consular notifications.	442
Diplomatic immunity.	250
First amendment assemblies.	300
Log.	166
Mass.	298
Seat belts.	482
Sick or injured person.	307
Towed vehicles.	332
ASSET FORFEITURE	359
AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDING	
Body cameras.	280
Custodial interrogation.	352
Holding cells.	446
AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDINGS	

OIS.	69
AUDITS	
Informant files.	367
Informant funds.	370
Personnel complaints.	473
Petty cash.	390
AUTHORITY	11
AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATORS (AED)	308
AUTOMATED VEHICLE LOCATION TRACKING (AVL)	387
AUXILIARY RESTRAINTS	48

B

BACKGROUNDS	458
BADGE	513
BARRICADED SUSPECTS	235
BATON	52
BIAS-BASED POLICING	223
BODY ARMOR	483
BODY ARMOR	
Suspects.	72
BODY-WORN CAMERAS	280
BOMBS	
Chaplains.	202
Portable audio/video recorders.	282
Radios.	241

C

CASH	
Audit.	370
Custody.	446
CHAPLAINS	199
CHIEF EXECUTIVE	13
CHILD ABUSE	126
CHILDREN	
Firearms.	77
Safety.	444
Transporting.	481
CITATIONS	
Diplomatic immunity.	251
CITE AND RELEASE	248
CIVIL	
Subpoenas.	169
CIVIL COMMITMENTS	244
CIVIL DISPUTES	303
CIVIL LIABILITY RESPONSE	
OIS.	69
COMMAND PROTOCOL	21

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

COMMAND STAFF		
Petty cash audit.	390	
Work-related injuries.	510	
COMMENDATIONS AND AWARDS	493	
COMMUNICABLE DISEASES		
Custody.	439	
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER		
Mandatory sharing.	176	
COMMUNITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE	217	
COMMUNITY RELATIONS	214	
COMPUTERS		
Digital evidence.	353	
CONDUCT	151	
Personnel complaints.	472	
Standards of conduct.	156	
CONDUCTED ENERGY DEVICE	56	
CONFIDENTIALITY		
Adult abuse reports.	120	
Communications center.	397	
Crisis intervention incidents.	313	
Custodial telephone calls.	444	
Informants.	365	
CONTACTS AND TEMPORARY DETENTIONS		
Bias-based policing.	223	
CONTROL DEVICES	51	
CONTROL DEVICES		
Custody.	445	
First amendment assemblies.	300	
CORRESPONDENCE	29	
COURT APPEARANCES	168	
COURT ORDERS		
Adult abuse.	118	
Civil disputes.	304	
Juvenile informants.	365	
Subpoenas.	168	
CRIME SCENE AND DISASTER INTEGRITY		
.	228	
CRISIS INTERVENTION INCIDENTS	310	
CUSTODIAL INTERROGATIONS	352	
CUSTODIAL SEARCHES	449	
CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION (CBP)		
.	258	
D		
DEATH		
Chaplains.	202	
Custody – adults.	447	
DEATH NOTIFICATION	182	
DEBRIEFING		
Crisis intervention incidents.	312	
OIS.	70	
DEFECTIVE VEHICLES	384	
DEPARTMENT-OWNED PROPERTY	378	
DEPARTMENT PROPERTY		
Loss Or Damage.	379	
DEPENDENT ADULTS		
Safety.	444	
DIPLOMATIC IMMUNITY	251	
DISCALIMER OF POLICIES	15	
DISCIPLINE	152	
Personnel complaints.	479	
DOMESTIC VIOLENCE	100	
DRIVING TACTICS	88	
DRUG USE	468	
E		
ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES	471	
ELECTRONIC MAIL	27	
Personnel complaints.	473	
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN	23	
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN		
MANUALS	23	
ENFORCEMENT	323	
EVALUATION	461	
EVIDENCE		
Bombs.	243	
Digital.	353	
Personnel complaints	473, 476	
EXAMINATIONS		
Mental, Physical.	503	
EXPLOSIONS	242	
EXPOSURE	234	
F		
FIELD INTERVIEW	263	
FIELD PHOTOGRAPHS	263	
FIREARMS	71	
Custody.	445	
FIRST AMENDMENT ASSEMBLIES	296	
FITNESS FOR DUTY	502	
FITNESS FOR DUTY		
OIS.	66	
FLYING WHILE ARMED	80	
FOREIGN		
Diplomatic and consular representatives.	250	
Nationals.	442	
G		
GROOMING STANDARDS	511	

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

H

HANDCUFFING	47
HANDCUFFING AND RESTRAINTS	
Custody.	445
HATE CRIMES	148
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL	233
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL (HAZMAT)	
RESPONSE	
Bomb calls.	242
HEARING IMPAIRED/DISABLED	
Communication.	192
HIGH-VISIBILITY VESTS	325
HOSTAGE AND BARRICADE INCIDENTS	
Rapid response and deployment.	255
HOSTAGES	235

I

IDENTITY THEFT	184
IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS	
ENFORCEMENT (ICE)	258
IMPAIRED DRIVING	335
INFORMANTS	365
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY USE	158
INITIATE A PURSUIT	84
INSPECTIONS	
Firearms.	71
Holding cells.	446
Vehicles.	386
INTERNAL AFFAIRS	
Personnel records.	490
INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION	351

J

JURISDICTION	
Consular notifications.	442
OIS.	63

K

KEYS	
Vehicl.	387
KINETIC PROJECTILES	52

L

LAW ENFORCEMENT AUTHORITY	11
LEG IRONS	48
LEG RESTRAINTS	48
LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY	186
LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY	
Immigration Violations.	258

M

MEDIA	
First amendment assemblies.	301
OIS.	70
MEDIA RELATIONS	165
MEDIA REQUEST	165
MEDICAL	
Adult involuntary detention.	118
Opioid overdose medication.	308
Personnel records.	490
Releases.	308
Screening – custody adults.	444
Treatment for work-related injury and illness	509
MOBILE AUDIO/VIDEO (MAV)	
OIS.	69
MOBILE VIDEO RECORDER	271
MUTUAL AID	175
First amendment assemblies.	299

N

NONSWORN	
Investigation and prosecution.	351
NOTIFICATION	
Consular.	442
NOTIFICATIONS	
Adult abuse.	116
Bombs.	242
Cash.	391
Custody suicide attempt, death or serious	
injury.	447
Immunity from prosecution for minor drug	
possession.	396
OIS.	65

O

OATH OF OFFICE	14
OC SPRAY	52
OFFICER SAFETY	
Communications center.	397

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Crime scene and disaster integrity.	228
Crisis intervention incidents.	311
Firearm confiscation.	64
Immigration violations.	258
Informants.	366
Portable audio/video recorders.	280
Seat belts.	481
Vehicle towing.	333
ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE	20
OUTSIDE AGENCY ASSISTANCE	175
OVERTIME	
Court.	170
OVERTIME PAYMENT	506

P

PARKING	388
PAT-DOWN SEARCH	263
PATROL FUNCTION	220
PEPPER SPRAY	52
PERSONAL APPEARANCE	511
PERSONAL PROPERTY	378
Loss Or Damage.	379
PERSONNEL COMPLAINTS	
Portable audio/video review.	283
PERSONNEL RECORDS	486
PHOTOGRAPHS	
First amendment assemblies.	297
POLICY MANUAL	15
PREGNANCY	
Custody	439, 446
PRESS INFORMATION OFFICER (PIO)	165
PRIVACY EXPECTATIONS	
Administrative searches.	477
Audio/video recordings.	280
Technology use.	158
Vehicles.	386
PROBATIONARY EMPLOYEES	
Personnel complaints.	480
PROPERTY PROCEDURES	399
Controlled Substances.	401
Packaging Of Property.	402
Property Booking.	400
Property Handling.	400
PROTECTED INFORMATION	
Communications center.	397
PROTECTIVE CUSTODY	
Vulnerable Adults.	118
PUBLIC RECORDING OF LAW ENFORCEMENT	
ACTIVITY	285
PUBLIC RECORD REQUEST	410
PURSUIT INTERVENTION	92

PURSUIT POLICY	83
PURSUIT UNITS	86

R

RANGEMASTER	
Firearms.	71
Inspections.	71
RAPID RESPONSE AND DEPLOYMENT	254
REASONABLE SUSPICION	263
RECORDS	
Adult abuse.	120
RECORDS BUREAU	
Impaired driving.	342
RECORDS RELEASE	
Adult abuse.	120
Audio/video recordings.	284
Media.	166
Subpoenas and discovery requests.	412
RECORDS REQUESTS	
Personnel records.	491
RECORDS RETENTION	
Audio/video recordings.	284
RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION	456
REFLECTORIZED VESTS	325
RELIGION	
Accommodations in custody.	445
RESERVE AND AUXILIARY OFFICERS	
Coordinator.	172
Duties.	172
RESERVE OFFICERS	171
RESPONSE TO CALLS	96
RESTRAINTS	46
RESTRICTED INFORMATION	167
REVIEWS	
Bias-based policing - annual.	224
Community relations policy - annual.	218
Crisis intervention incidents.	314
Portable audio/video.	283
RIDE-ALONG	
Eligibility.	230
ROLL CALL TRAINING	226

S

SAFE HAVENS	129
SAFETY	
Bomb calls.	239
Canine.	387
First responder.	228
Media.	165

Bexley Police Department

Law Enforcement Services Manual

Temporary flight restrictions.	166
Unlawful or conflicting orders.	151
SAFETY EQUIPMENT	
First amendment assemblies.	298
Seat belts.	481
SEARCH AND SEIZURE	107
SEARCHES	
Administrative.	477
Crime scene.	229
Police vehicle inspections.	386
SEARCHING	
Dead Bodies.	181
SEAT BELTS	481
SECURITY	
Personnel records.	491
SHIFT SUPERVISORS	270
SMOKING AND TOBACCO USE	471
SOCIAL MEDIA	
Backgrounds.	458
Media relations.	301
SPIT HOOD	47
SPIT MASK	47
STANDARDS OF CONDUCT	151
SUBPOENAS	168
Records release and discovery requests.	412
SUCCESSION OF COMMAND	21

T

TECHNOLOGY USE	158
TEMPORARY CUSTODY	
Adults.	439
TERMINATE A PURSUIT	85
TIME CARD	505
TIME CARDS	505
TRAFFIC CITATIONS	324
TRAFFIC FUNCTION	323
TRAFFIC OFFICER	323
TRAINING	24
Adult abuse.	120
AED.	308
Crisis intervention incidents.	314
Custody.	448
Dispatcher.	398
Fair and objective policing.	225
Firearms.	78
First amendment assemblies.	302
Impaired driving.	342
Opioid medication.	309
Personnel records.	490
Rapid response and deployment.	256
Records maintenance and release.	413

Supplies and equipment for mandatory sharing.	176
TRAINING, COMMUNITY RELATIONS	218
TRAINING PLAN	24
TRANSPORT BELTS	48

U

UNIFORMS	
Courtroom attire.	169
UNITY OF COMMAND	21
UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY	299
USE OF FORCE	
First amendment assemblies.	300

V

VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	384
VEHICLES	
Towing.	331
VIDEO RECORDINGS	
First amendment assemblies.	297
VULNERABLE PERSONS	116

W

WASHING OF VEHICLES	385
WORK-RELATED INJURY AND ILLNESS REPORTING	509